Disclaimer
Southern Cross University strives to ensure the accuracy and reliability of the information contained in this student handbook distributed by the Southern Cross University or information stored on the web pages of the Southern Cross University (Information).
Southern Cross University reserves the right to change or alter at any time, without notice, any of the Information. This includes any information about courses or units of study or Rules Relating to Awards offered by Southern Cross University. Please confirm any information about courses, units of study or fees with Student Services by emailing enquiry@scu.edu.au or phoning 1800 626 481. All authorised amendments to this student handbook can be found at www.scu.edu.au/courses, and should be read in conjunction with the student handbook to which it refers.
The Information is not intended to convey any offer, promise or guarantee of a placement within the Southern Cross University or any offer of guarantee that a course or unit will be offered by Southern Cross University in the future.
To the extent permitted at law, Southern Cross University excludes all liability (including all losses, damages, costs and expenses of whatever nature) arising from the use of, or reliance on, any of the Information.
Contents

Welcome from the Vice Chancellor

General Information
   How to Use the 2010 Student Handbook ................................................................. 2
   Campus Addresses and Contact Telephone Numbers .................................................. 4
   Principal Teaching Dates for 2010 (including Summary) ......................................... 6

Faculties of the University
   Faculty of Arts and Sciences .................................................................................. 14
   Faculty of Business and Law ................................................................................... 15

Student Services and Information
   Contents .............................................................................................................. 18
   Student Services and Information - alphabetical ..................................................... 19

Course Information
   List of Courses - alphabetical by award level ....................................................... 50
   Study Discipline Areas - alphabetical .................................................................. 59
   University Wide Majors ....................................................................................... 66
   Details of Courses - alphabetical by award level
         Diplomas and Preparation Courses ................................................................. 72
         Associate Degrees ......................................................................................... 78
         Bachelor Degrees ........................................................................................... 84
         Bachelor Honours Awards ............................................................................. 202
         Postgraduate Coursework Awards ..................................................................... 222
         Masters by Thesis Awards ............................................................................. 340
         Professional Doctorate Awards ....................................................................... 360
         Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) ........................................................................... 368

Description of Units
   Terminology Guide ............................................................................................... 388
   Alphabetical Listing of Units ............................................................................... 389
   Unit Descriptions by Unit Code ............................................................................ 412

Rules
   Rules Relating to Awards ..................................................................................... 576
   Rules Relating to Student Fees and Charges (including Student Sanctions) ............ 604
   Student Misconduct Rules .................................................................................... 629

Index and Maps ........................................................................................................ 646

Useful Web Links ..................................................................................................... 659
Welcome from the Vice Chancellor
Professor Peter Lee

As you embark on or continue with your studies, you are making the investment of a lifetime in yourself and your future.

At Southern Cross University, we are committed to helping you succeed and to building the foundations for a lifetime of learning.

Whether you are studying on campus at Lismore, Coffs Harbour, Tweed Heads or our new Gold Coast campus, through collaborating institutions or by distance education, you are now part of the Southern Cross University learning community.

We understand that many students balance work, family and study commitments so flexibility is important. Many courses are offered on campus or by distance education, and part-time as well as full-time. In 2009 a new teaching calendar was introduced to provide over time a framework for further flexibility, by helping students pace their studies and balance their busy lives.

Southern Cross University is a participant in eight Co-operative Research Centres, and we think that bringing research knowledge into our teaching is an important way to ensure the relevance of our courses.

Your time at Southern Cross University will prepare you for work after graduation and into the future, equipping you to learn throughout life so that you can re-skill, upgrade or change careers.

I trust that your learning experience with us will be satisfying, rewarding and engaging.

Professor Peter Lee
Vice Chancellor
How to use the 2010 Student Handbook

The Student Handbook has been divided into six main sections to ensure that information is easily accessible. These sections include:

1. General Information (Principal Dates, Contact Information etc.)
2. Faculties of the University
3. Student Services and Information
4. Course Information
5. Unit Information
6. Rules

Tables of contents are at the beginning of each of these six sections.

DO YOU WANT TO FIND A COURSE?
If you know the name of the course you are interested in ...

Turn to the first page of the Course Information section on page 50 where you will find an alphabetical listing of all courses

Course details include such important information as the course code, the campus where the course is taught, its duration, course rules, and the schedule of units which need to be studied.

DO YOU WANT TO FIND DETAILS OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS THAT FORM PART OF A COURSE?
If you know the name of the unit you are interested in ...

Turn to the Alphabetical Listing of Units on page 389

If you know the unit code and want to find details of the unit ...

Turn to the Unit Descriptions by Unit Code on page 412

You should always take account of course and unit availability when planning your studies.
You can check the availability of both courses and units by viewing the Schedule of Units on the SCU website at [www.scu.edu.au/scheduleofunits](http://www.scu.edu.au/scheduleofunits).
DO YOU WANT TO FIND OUT ABOUT A PARTICULAR RULE?

If the issue is general in nature relating to University policy on admissions, enrolment, assessment rules, fees and charges, then ...

Turn to the Rules section of the Student Handbook on page 576

If the issue is more course specific, and therefore may not be applicable to all courses, then ...

Turn to the Course Details for your course (a Course Information index is provided on page 50) where you will find details of the specific course rules

To get the full picture, you should refer to both the Rules section in the Student Handbook and the specific course rules detailed under the relevant course entry.

Further information about University rules can be found in the Governance section of the university website. This can be found at www.scu.edu.au/governance

DO YOU WANT TO FIND OUT ABOUT STUDENT SERVICES?

If you require details regarding academic support to assist you with your studies ...

Turn to the Student Services and Information section on page 19

If you require personal assistance including counselling, medical service, disability and equity services or financial assistance including fees advice, loans and scholarships, on and off-campus accommodation or careers and employment services then ...

Also turn to the Student Services and Information section on page 19

Student Health and Support Services offers a range of services to encourage academic success and increase your enjoyment of study while also helping you with the everyday issues associated with university life. All the details are at www.scu.edu.au/studentservices
Campus Addresses and Contact Telephone Numbers*

* Other telephone numbers and contact details are included in the Student Services Information section.
NB: Students are advised STD rates are charged according to distance, time of day, and length of call. STD rates can apply to phone numbers commencing with the same two digits

**Lismore Campus**
PO Box 157
Military Road
Lismore NSW 2480
Telephone  (02) 6620 3000
Facsimile  (02) 6620 3700

**Student Services**
Telephone  (02) 6620 3444
Facsimile  (02) 6622 4341

**International Office**
National
Telephone  (02) 6620 3876
Facsimile  (02) 6620 3227
International
Telephone  (61 2) 6620 3876
Facsimile  (61 2) 6620 3227

**Coffs Harbour Campus**
Hogbin Drive
Coffs Harbour NSW 2450
Telephone  (02) 6659 3000
Facsimile  (02) 6659 3051
Student Enquiries  (02) 6659 3777

**Gold Coast and Tweed Heads Campus**
(all locations)
PO Box 42
Tweed Heads NSW 2485
Telephone  (07) 5506 9200
Facsimile  (07) 5506 9202

Gold Coast Campus
Southern Cross Drive
Bilinga QLD 4225

Riverside Tweed Heads
Brett Street
Tweed Heads NSW 2485

Lakeside Tweed Heads
Caloola Drive
Tweed Heads NSW 2485

---

**Faculties of the University**
Refer to pages 14 - 15 for more details.

---

**Schools and Colleges**

**Division of Research**
Telephone  (02) 6620 3172
Facsimile  (02) 6626 9145

**Gnibi College of Indigenous Australian Peoples**
Telephone  (02) 6620 3955
Facsimile  (02) 6620 3438

**Graduate College of Management**
Lismore
Telephone  (02) 6620 3434
Facsimile  (02) 6621 2717

Gold Coast and Tweed Heads
Telephone  (07) 5506 9300
Facsimile  (07) 5506 9301
School of Arts and Social Sciences
Lismore
Telephone  (02) 6620 3831
Facsimile  (02) 6622 1683
Coffs Harbour
Telephone  (02) 6659 3309
Facsimile  (02) 6659 3103
Tweed Heads - Riverside
Telephone  (07) 5506 9351
Facsimile  (07) 5506 9363

School of Commerce and Management
Business Programs
Telephone  (02) 6620 3835
Facsimile  (02) 6622 1724
Information Technology Programs
Telephone  (02) 6659 3209
Facsimile  (02) 6659 3206

School of Education
Lismore
Telephone  (02) 6620 3620
Facsimile  (02) 6622 1833
Coffs Harbour
Telephone  (02) 6659 3654
Facsimile  (02) 6659 3624
Tweed Heads - Lakeside
Telephone  (07) 5506 9251
Facsimile  (07) 5506 9260
Tweed Heads - Riverside
Telephone  (07) 5506 9351
Facsimile  (07) 5506 9363

School of Environmental Science and Management
Telephone  (02) 6620 3650
Facsimile  (02) 6621 2669

School of Health and Human Sciences
Lismore
Telephone  (02) 6626 9585
Facsimile  (02) 6620 3022
Coffs Harbour
Telephone  (02) 6659 3301
Facsimile  (02) 6659 3202
Tweed Heads - Lakeside
Telephone  (07) 5506 9251
Facsimile  (07) 5506 9260
Tweed Heads - Riverside
Telephone  (07) 5506 9200
Facsimile  (07) 5506 9202

School of Law and Justice
Telephone  (02) 6620 3109
Facsimile  (02) 6622 4167

School of Tourism and Hospitality Management
Lismore
Telephone  (02) 6620 3920
Facsimile  (02) 6626 9155
Coffs Harbour
Telephone  (02) 6659 3212
Facsimile  (02) 6659 3144
Tweed Heads - Riverside
Telephone  (07) 5506 9345
Facsimile  (07) 5506 9301

Information Technology

IT Call Centre - Lismore
Telephone  (02) 6620 3698
Facsimile  (02) 6620 3033
Help Desk - Coffs Harbour
Telephone  (02) 6659 3080
Facsimile  (02) 6659 3082
### Research Centres*

*At time of publication the Division of Research centre structure was undergoing changes, for further details please go to www.scu.edu.au/research/college.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division of Research</th>
<th>Centre for Phytochemistry and Pharmacology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aged Service Learning and Research Centre (ASLaRC)</td>
<td>Centre for Regional Climate Change Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Regional Tourism Research Centre</td>
<td>Coastal Agricultural Landscapes Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Children and Young People (CCYP)</td>
<td>Collaborative Indigenous Research Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Coastal Management (CCM)</td>
<td>National Marine Science Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Ecotechnology</td>
<td>NatMed Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Gambling Education and Research</td>
<td>SCU Geosciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Geoinformatics, Research and Environmental Assessment Technology</td>
<td>SCU Whale Research Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Peace and Social Justice</td>
<td>Sub-Tropical Forest Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Plant Conservation Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division of Research</th>
<th>Centre for Phytochemistry and Pharmacology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>(02) 6620 3172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facsimile</td>
<td>(02) 6626 9145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aged Service Learning and Research Centre (ASLaRC)</td>
<td>Centre for Regional Climate Change Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>(02) 6659 3197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facsimile</td>
<td>(02) 6659 3622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Regional Tourism Research Centre</td>
<td>Coastal Agricultural Landscapes Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>(02) 6620 3503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facsimile</td>
<td>(02) 6620 3565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Children and Young People (CCYP)</td>
<td>Collaborative Indigenous Research Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>(02) 6620 3605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facsimile</td>
<td>(02) 6620 3243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Coastal Management (CCM)</td>
<td>National Marine Science Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>(02) 6620 3124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facsimile</td>
<td>(02) 6621 2669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Ecotechnology</td>
<td>NatMed Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>(02) 6620 3847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facsimile</td>
<td>(02) 6621 2669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Gambling Education and Research</td>
<td>SCU Geosciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>(02) 6620 3928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facsimile</td>
<td>(02) 6620 3565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Geoinformatics, Research and Environmental Assessment Technology</td>
<td>SCU Whale Research Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>(02) 66203650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facsimile</td>
<td>(02) 66212669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Peace and Social Justice</td>
<td>Sub-Tropical Forest Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>(02) 6620 3162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facsimile</td>
<td>(02) 6622 1683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Plant Conservation Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>(02) 6620 3356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facsimile</td>
<td>(02) 6622 2080</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Academic Skills Development Unit

Lismore
Telephone (02) 6620 3386
Facsimile (02) 6620 3523

Coffs Harbour
Telephone (02) 6659 3323
Facsimile (02) 6659 3051

Tweed Heads - Riverside
Telephone (07) 5506 9208
Facsimile (07) 5506 9363

The Hotel School Sydney

Telephone (02) 9240 1280
Facsimile (02) 9240 1338

University Library

Lismore
Telephone (02) 6620 3752
Toll free 1800 659 460
Facsimile (02) 6620 3875

Coffs Harbour
Telephone (02) 6659 3232
Facsimile (02) 6659 3234

Tweed Heads - Riverside
Telephone (07) 5506 9205
Facsimile (07) 5506 9332
Summary of 2010 Principal Dates and Teaching Weeks

**ACADEMIC YEAR**

**Session 1**
- Classes: 22 February ...... 21 May
- Study Week: 5 April ............ 9 April
- Study Break: 24 May .......... 27 May
- Examinations: 28 May ............ 5 June
- Non-Teaching Weeks: 7 June .......... 25 June

**Session 2**
- Classes: 28 June ........... 24 September
- Study Week: 9 August .......... 13 August
- Study Break: 27 September .. 30 September
- Examinations: 1 October ...... 11 October
- Non-Teaching Weeks: 12 October ...... 29 October

**Session 3**
- Classes: 1 November ...... 4 February
- Study Week: 20 December .... 24 December
- Recess: 27 December .... 31 December
- Examinations: 7 February ...... 11 February

**Trimester A**
- Classes: 18 January ........ 16 April
- Examinations: 19 April .......... 30 April
- Non-Teaching Week: 3 May ............ 7 May

**Trimester B**
- Classes: 10 May ............ 6 August
- Examinations: 9 August .......... 20 August
- Non-Teaching Week: 23 August ....... 27 August

**Trimester C**
- Classes: 30 August ........ 26 November
- Examinations: 29 November ...... 10 December

**TEACHING WEEKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
<th>Session 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Session 1</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 22 February .. 26 February</td>
<td>1 28 June ...... 2 July</td>
<td>1 1 November .. 5 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 1 March ...... 5 March</td>
<td>2 5 July .......... 9 July</td>
<td>2 8 November .. 12 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 8 March ...... 12 March</td>
<td>3 12 July ...... 16 July</td>
<td>3 15 November .. 19 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 15 March ....... 19 March</td>
<td>4 19 July ...... 23 July</td>
<td>4 22 November .. 26 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 22 March ...... 26 March</td>
<td>5 26 July ...... 30 July</td>
<td>5 29 November .. 3 December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 29 March ...... 2 April</td>
<td>6 2 August ...... 6 August</td>
<td>6 6 December .. 10 December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 5 April ......... 9 April</td>
<td>7 9 August ...... 13 August</td>
<td>7 13 December .. 17 December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 12 April ....... 16 April</td>
<td>8 16 August .... 20 August</td>
<td>8 20 December .. 24 December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 19 April ...... 23 April</td>
<td>9 23 August .... 27 August</td>
<td>9 27 December .. 31 December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 26 April ....... 30 April</td>
<td>10 30 August .... 3 September</td>
<td>10 3 January .... 7 January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 3 May ......... 7 May</td>
<td>11 6 September .. 10 September</td>
<td>11 10 January .. 14 January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 10 May ...... 14 May</td>
<td>12 13 September . 17 September</td>
<td>12 17 January .... 21 January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 17 May ...... 21 May</td>
<td>13 20 September . 24 September</td>
<td>13 24 January .... 28 January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14# 24 May ....... 29 May (Sat)</td>
<td>14# 27 September .. 2 October (Sat)</td>
<td>14 31 January .... 4 February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15# 31 May ...... 5 June (Sat)</td>
<td>15# 4 October ...... 9 October (Sat)</td>
<td>15# 7 February ...... 11 February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16# 11 October (Monday only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trimester A**
- Exercises: 18 January .... 22 January
- Examinations: 19 April ...... 20 August
- Non-Teaching Week: 3 May ............ 7 May

**Trimester B**
- Classes: 10 May ............ 6 August
- Examinations: 9 August .......... 20 August
- Non-Teaching Week: 23 August ....... 27 August

**Trimester C**
- Classes: 30 August ........ 26 November
- Examinations: 29 November ...... 10 December
- Non-Teaching Week: 23 August ....... 27 August

† Study Week/Recess # Examinations

# Examinations

Southern Cross University, 2010
Principal Dates for 2010*

From 2009, the University moved to a new Teaching Calendar with three teaching periods of equal duration. The new Teaching Calendar was introduced to allow for the development over time of a new range of options for students. The inclusion of a third session provides students with added flexibility, such as the option to fast-track some courses, catch up or repeat units, or spread the study load across three teaching periods. It also provides new opportunities for professional development courses.

Sessions
Each session is of 15 weeks duration (numbered 1-15). Each session comprises 12 teaching weeks, one non-teaching week and two assessment weeks, which begin with a 4 day study break. Asian Semesters commence later than standard semesters, but are identical in length and format. For standard sessions, a 3-week recess occurs between first and second sessions. The summer recess extends from mid-October to late February.

Trimesters
There are 3 trimesters (A, B and C), each of 15 weeks duration (numbered 1-15). Each trimester comprises 13 teaching weeks and two assessment weeks. Asian Trimesters commence later than standard trimesters, but are identical in length and format. For standard trimesters, a non-teaching week occurs between each trimester. A five-week recess occurs between each trimester. A five-week recess extends from mid-December to late January.

Session 3
Session 3 is of 15 weeks duration (numbered 1-15) comprising 12 teaching weeks, two non-teaching week and one assessment week. Session 3 extends from early-November to mid-February. The two non-teaching weeks cover the Christmas period.

Census Date is the date prescribed in the Higher Education Support Act 2003 as the final day upon which enrolment for a study period becomes fixed. A student cannot enrol or withdraw from units after census date without significant academic and/or financial penalties. Census dates are set for each unit of study that the University proposes to offer each year and are allocated to courses on the basis of campus location and specific course requirements. Please contact Student Services for further information.

For 2010 Census Dates, please check My Enrolment at www.scu.edu.au/myenrolment (login required)

* Bachelor of Nursing students should refer to the notes on page 11 for relevant Key Dates.

Principal Dates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>January</th>
<th>February</th>
<th>March</th>
<th>April</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>New Years Day Holiday</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Session 1 Commences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Tri C 2009 grades published on web</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Tri A Commences</td>
<td>8 - 12</td>
<td>Beat the Stress Week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Australia Day Holiday</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Final day for withdrawal without failure - Tri A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>8 - 12</td>
<td>Summer Session and Special Exams</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Summer Session Ends</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Good Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 - 12</td>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Easter Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Summer Session grades published on web</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Graduation Ceremony, Sydney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19 - 30</td>
<td>Exams - Tri A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Anzac Day Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Final day for withdrawal without failure - Session 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Tri A Ends</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Labour Day Holiday (QLD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 - 7</td>
<td>Tri non teaching week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 - 8</td>
<td>Graduation Ceremonies, Lismore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Tri A grades published on web</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Tri B Commences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Lectures Cease - Session 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 - 27</td>
<td>Study Break - Session 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28 - 5/6</td>
<td>Exams - Session 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Session 1 Ends</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Graduation Ceremony, Coffs Harbour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 - 18</td>
<td>Session mid-year non teaching period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Queens Birthday Holiday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Session 1 grades published on web</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21 - 16/7</td>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Second Session Commences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>12 - 16</td>
<td>Beat the Stress Week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Final day for withdrawal without failure - Tri B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>9 - 20</td>
<td>Exams - Tri B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Tri B Ends</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23 - 27</td>
<td>Tri non teaching week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Tri B grades published on web</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Tri C Commences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Final day for withdrawal without failure - Session 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Graduation Ceremony, Lismore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Lectures Cease - Session 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27 - 30</td>
<td>Study Break - Session 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>1 - 11</td>
<td>Exams - Session 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Labour Day Holiday (NSW)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Second Session Ends</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12 - 29</td>
<td>Session non teaching period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Session 2 grades published on web</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Session 3 commences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Final day for withdrawal without failure - Tri C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29 - 10/12</td>
<td>Exams - Tri C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Tri C Ends</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 - 3/1</td>
<td>Session 3 non teaching period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Principal Dates - Notes

1. **Education Professional Experience Dates**

Please contact the School of Education for Professional Experience Dates.

2. **Bachelor of Nursing**

**Key Dates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Students</th>
<th>Third Year Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>22 February .. 11 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Week</td>
<td>24 May ........ 28 May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>31 May ........ 4 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Practicum*</td>
<td>7 June ........ 25 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Teaching Weeks</td>
<td>14 June ........ 18 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Semester</td>
<td>28 June .... 5 Nov</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Week</td>
<td>27 Sept .... 1 Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>4 Oct .... 8 Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Practicum*</td>
<td>11 Oct .... 5 Nov</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year Students**

| First Semester | 25 January ... 18 June |
| Clinical Practicum* | 27 April .... 4 June |
| Study Week | 7 June .... 11 June |
| Examinations | 14 June .... 18 June |
| Non-Teaching Weeks | 21 June .... 9 July |
| Second Semester | 12 July .... 17 Dec |
| Study Week | 11 Oct .... 15 Oct |
| Examinations | 18 Oct .... 22 Oct |
| Clinical Practicum* | 9 Nov .... 18 Dec |

*Blocks 1 and 2*
Southern Cross University, 2010

Clinical Practicum requirement:
Practicum may be rostered from The Hunter to The Tweed. Students are able to enter practicum preferences via the web-based rostering system and database (SONIA) that allocates preferences and generates rosters for the clinical component of the Bachelor of Nursing. Students are only required to attend one cohort of each practicum:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First year students</th>
<th>Third year students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester I. Clinical Nursing I:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One (1) week block clinical practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohort I Commencing 7th June</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing V:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohort II Commencing 21st June</td>
<td>Five (5) week block clinical practicum and three (3) days of block clinical practicum (5.6 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commencing 15th March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester II Clinical Nursing II:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two (2) week block clinical practicum</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing VI:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohort I Commencing 11th October</td>
<td>Six (5) week block clinical practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohort II Commencing 25th October</td>
<td>Commencing 26th July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second year students

| Semester I Clinical Nursing III:     |
| Three (3) week block clinical practicum|
| Cohort I Commencing 27th April       |
| Cohort II Commencing 17th May        |

| Semester II Clinical Nursing IV:     |
| Three (3) week block clinical practicum|
| Cohort I Commencing 8th November     |
| Cohort II Commencing 29th November   |
Faculties of the University

Faculty of Arts and Sciences ................................................................. 14
Faculty of Business and Law................................................................. 15
FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Executive Dean: Professor Jenny Graham DipOT(NSWCollOccTher), MSc(Bradford)

Gnibi College of Indigenous Australian Peoples
Homepage: www.scu.edu.au/gnibi
Email: gnibi@scu.edu.au
Main Office: Level 2, H Block, Lismore Campus
Telephone: (02) 6620 3955
Facsimile: (02) 6620 3438
Head of College: Professor Judy Atkinson BA(Canberra), PhD(QUT)
Head of School: Glenn Woods GradDipEd(SCU), BAppSc(SCU)

School of Arts and Social Sciences
Homepage: www.scu.edu.au/sass
E-mail: isass@scu.edu.au
Main Office: B Block, Lismore Campus
Telephone: (02) 6620 3136
Facsimile: (02) 6626 9128
Acting Head of School: Mr Ken Burke BEd(Syd), DipEd(Syd), MEdAdmin(NE)

School of Education
Homepage: www.scu.edu.au/education
E-mail: schooled@scu.edu.au
Main Office: Level 3, B Block Lismore Campus
Telephone: (02) 6620 3620
Facsimile: (02) 6622 1833
Head of School: Professor Martin Hayden BA(Monash), DipEd(Monash), BEd(Monash), MEd(Monash), PhD(Melb)

School of Environmental Science and Management
Homepage: www.scu.edu.au/enviroscience
Email: esm@scu.edu.au
Main Office: Ground Floor, O Block, Lismore Campus
Telephone: (02) 6620 3650
Facsimile: (02) 6621 2669
Head of School: Professor Jerry Vanclay BSc(For)(Hons)(ANU), BA(UQ), DipCompSc(UQ), MSc(Oxford), DScFor(UQ)

School of Health and Human Sciences
Homepage: www.scu.edu.au/healthscience
Email: healthscience@scu.edu.au
Main Office: Level 1, Z Block, Lismore Campus
Telephone: (02) 6626 9585
Facsimile: (02) 6620 3022
Head of School: Professor Iain Graham RN, BSc(CNAA), MEd(CNAA), MSc(Manch.), PhD(Manch.)
## FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND LAW

Executive Dean: Professor Michael Evans BEc(Adel), MBA(Adel), PhD(Adel)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate College of Management</th>
<th>Homepage:</th>
<th><a href="http://www.scu.edu.au/gcm">www.scu.edu.au/gcm</a></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:gcmadmin@scu.edu.au">gcmadmin@scu.edu.au</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Office:</td>
<td>Gold Coast and Tweed Heads Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>(07) 5506 9300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facsimile:</td>
<td>(07) 5506 9301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Head:</td>
<td>Professor Ian A. Eddie PhD(UNE), MEc(Syd), BEc(Hons)(Syd), FCPA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:commerce@scu.edu.au">commerce@scu.edu.au</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Office:</td>
<td>Level 2, R Block Lismore Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>(02) 6620 3835</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facsimile:</td>
<td>(02) 6622 1724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head of School:</td>
<td>Associate Professor Stephen Kelly BAdmin(Griff) MBus, PhD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Law and Justice</th>
<th>Homepage:</th>
<th><a href="http://www.scu.edu.au/law">www.scu.edu.au/law</a></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lawrecep@scu.edu.au">lawrecep@scu.edu.au</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Office:</td>
<td>L Block, Lismore Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>(02) 6620 3109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facsimile:</td>
<td>(02) 6622 4167</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting Head of School:</td>
<td>Dr Jennifer Nielsen BSc(Monash), LLB(Hons)(Monash), PhD(Melb)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Tourism and Hospitality Management</th>
<th>Homepage:</th>
<th><a href="http://www.scu.edu.au/tourism">www.scu.edu.au/tourism</a></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-mail:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:tourline@scu.edu.au">tourline@scu.edu.au</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Office:</td>
<td>Reception, Room U2.02, U Block, Lismore Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td>(02) 6620 3920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facsimile:</td>
<td>(02) 6626 9155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head of School:</td>
<td>Professor John Jenkins BA(Hons)(UNE), PhD(UNE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Southern Cross University, 2010

Student Services and Information

This section of the Student Handbook is a summary of student services, study information, and general information for students. Wherever possible you will be directed to sources of further information and assistance including relevant websites. For some websites you will require a student log-in (e.g. for MySCU see entry on page 35 for more details). Students are also encouraged to refer to the University’s rules – see Rules section of the Student Handbook.

Contents
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Students, Services for ........................................ 19
ABSTUDY (Education Access Program) ........................................ 19
ABSTUDY Pension Education Supplement (PES) ...................................... 19
Academic Skills Development Unit (ASDU) ........................................ 19
Academic Transcripts, .................................................................................. 20
Accommodation .......................................................................................... 20
Advanced Standing (Credit for Previous Study) ......................................... 21
Alcohol Consumption .................................................................................. 21
Assessment ................................................................................................. 22
Attendance Requirements .......................................................................... 22
Austudy Payment and Youth Allowance for Students .................................... 22
Banking ........................................................................................................ 23
Beat the Stress Week .................................................................................. 23
Bookshop ..................................................................................................... 24
Buildings ...................................................................................................... 24
Careers Service ............................................................................................ 25
Change of Course ......................................................................................... 25
Chaplaincy ................................................................................................. 25
Childcare ...................................................................................................... 26
Complaints ................................................................................................... 26
Counselling Services .................................................................................... 26
Criminal Records Check ............................................................................ 27
Cross Institutional Study ............................................................................. 27
Deferment of Course Commencement ....................................................... 27
Disabled Students, Services for ................................................................. 27
Discrimination or Harassment .................................................................... 28
Distance Education Students, Services for ................................................ 28
Enrolling at SCU.......................................................................................... 29
What Happens after Enrolment ................................................................... 29
Changing your Enrolment .......................................................................... 29
Withdrawing from a Course or Unit ............................................................ 30
Leave of Absence ....................................................................................... 30
Further Information .................................................................................... 30
Equity .......................................................................................................... 30
Examinations ............................................................................................... 31
Exchange Programs ..................................................................................... 31
Feedback and Complaints .......................................................................... 31
First Aid Room ............................................................................................ 32
Freedom of Information .............................................................................. 32
Fusion Committee ....................................................................................... 32
Graduation .................................................................................................... 32
Grievances .................................................................................................. 33
Health Care Cards ...................................................................................... 33
ID Card Services .......................................................................................... 33
International Students, Services for .......................................................... 33
Library .......................................................................................................... 34
Medical Services .......................................................................................... 34
My Enrolment ............................................................................................... 34
MySCU – your University online! ................................................................. 35
Non-Award Study (Single Unit Enrolment) ................................................. 35
Office of Sport and Cultural Activities (OSCA) ........................................... 35
Office to Assist Student Involvement & Success (OASIS) ............................ 36
OASIS Resource Centre .............................................................................. 36
Orientation Activities .................................................................................. 36
Parking ........................................................................................................... 36
Plagiarism ..................................................................................................... 37
Plagiarism in Computing ............................................................................ 37
Privacy .......................................................................................................... 38
Prizes and University Medals ...................................................................... 38
Publications in 2010 .................................................................................... 39
Research Students, Services for ................................................................. 39
Review of Grades and Appeals .................................................................... 39
Safety and Security ..................................................................................... 40
Scholarships ................................................................................................ 40
SCU Connect (Computer Access) ................................................................. 41
SCU Indigenous Events Committee ............................................................. 42
Sexual Harassment ...................................................................................... 41
Shops ............................................................................................................ 41
Special Consideration and Special Examinations ........................................ 42
Student Associations .................................................................................. 42
Student Centres ........................................................................................... 42
Student Loans .............................................................................................. 45
Student Mentoring Program ......................................................................... 45
Student Services .......................................................................................... 45
Supplementary Assessment ......................................................................... 46
Text books .................................................................................................... 46
Timetables .................................................................................................... 46
Transport ..................................................................................................... 47
Travel Concessions ..................................................................................... 47
Tuition Fees and Commonwealth Supported Places .................................... 47
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Students, Services for

Southern Cross University has a strong commitment to Indigenous people and their culture. The University has special admission and support procedures for students of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander descent. Full details are available by contacting Gnibi – the College of Indigenous Australian Peoples at Lismore Campus on (02) 6620 3955 or 1800 816 676.

The College, which is located in the Bundjalung Building, H Block, has two broad goals: to improve the access and participation of Indigenous Australians in higher education; and to increase the awareness of Indigenous culture within the wider community. The College sets out to achieve these goals through innovative curricula, student support and research.

Indigenous students studying by distance education or at any SCU campus are encouraged to contact Gnibi at the above number when assistance is required.
Web: www.scu.edu.au/gnibi

ABSTUDY (Education Access Program)

ABSTUDY provides assistance for Australian Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students in a range of full-time and part-time courses, including Masters and Doctorate level.

The maximum rates vary depending upon individual circumstances. Benefits for students also include the payment of an incidentals allowance to assist with text book and equipment costs. Part-time students may also be eligible for some financial assistance.

Application forms for ABSTUDY are available from any Centrelink Office. Submit your application for ABSTUDY as soon as possible. ABSTUDY claims can be lodged at the Lismore Centrelink Office, at the corner of Conway and Keen Streets.

ABSTUDY Pensioner Education Supplement (PES)

The Pensioner Education Supplement (PES) is free of any income test. It may be paid to some students who are eligible for ABSTUDY and are receiving a pension or certain allowances from Centrelink or a full service pension from the Department of Veteran Affairs (DVA). To be eligible for PES students must be studying at least 25% of a full-time workload.

In 2009 the Pensioner Education Supplement was $62.40 per fortnight for new applicants. Students with a study load of less than 50% were paid $31.20 per fortnight. Please note, customers receiving the Disability Support Pension, Invalidity Service Pension or Income Support Supplement may be eligible for a workload concession.

All rates are subject to CPI adjustment.

Further information about ABSTUDY can be obtained from the Lismore Centrelink Office, corner of Conway and Keen Streets, Lismore. Telephone enquiries can be made on 13 23 17.

Academic Skills Development Unit (ASDU)

ASDU provides educational support to students, staff and the University as a whole. ASDU staff assist with the develop of students' academic skills such as analysing assignment questions, assignment writing, numeracy, preparing for exams, reading, note-taking and time management. ASDU support is available at:

Lismore Campus
Phone: (02) 6620 3386
Coffs Harbour Campus
Phone: (02) 6659 3323

Gold Coast and Tweed Heads Campus
Phone: (07) 5506 9200
For further information email: academicskills@scu.edu.au
Or visit our website
www.scu.edu.au/academicskills

Academic Transcripts
An academic transcript (also called Statement of Academic Record) is a copy of your academic record to date. The transcript lists the units you have studied and all grades, including fails. It is issued without alteration or erasure. You are entitled to one transcript which is provided, without charge, upon graduation. A fee of $15.00 will be charged for all other transcripts, ($17.00 for mailing to overseas destinations). You may request an academic transcript by phone or in writing, however, the transcript will not be produced without confirmation of payment to Student Services. Please contact the Lismore Contact Centre on 1 800 626 481 or email: enquiry@scu.edu.au to enquire about payment option. A web-based copy of your academic transcript may also be downloaded from My Enrolment: www.scu.edu.au/myenrolment.

Accommodation - On Campus
In partnership with Campus Living Villages the University offers a range of fully furnished, self-catered accommodation options at SCU Village on the Lismore and Coffs Harbour campuses. More than just a place to live, SCU Village provides exciting residential communities and a supportive and independent living experience designed to help you make the most of university life.

Lismore Campus Accommodation
Orion College occupies a spectacular hill-top position on the northern edge of the university campus. A choice of three, four, five and six bedroom units are available, each with a kitchen, lounge/dining area and bathroom facilities. Other facilities include a recreational lounge, outdoor BBQ deck, fully equipped study centre and 15 metre swimming pool. Ample parking spaces are also available. Accommodation fees for 2010 vary between $117 and $122 per week.

Magellan College is located in an elevated position on Rifle Range Road, overlooking the main campus. The college provides tastefully furnished four bedroom apartments, each with a kitchen, lounge/dining area, bathroom facilities and spacious balcony. Accommodation fees for 2010 are $135 per week.

Sirius College is located on the southern side of the campus and within walking distance to the University entrance. The college offers a choice of two and three bedroom apartments, each with a kitchen, lounge/dining area and bathroom facilities. The college has a swimming pool and BBQ area. Preference for accommodation is given to senior and postgraduate students. Accommodation fees for 2010 are $122 per week.

Coffs Harbour Campus Accommodation
Carina College is located just metres away from classrooms and academic facilities. The modern college offers four bedroom apartments in peaceful, landscaped surroundings. Each apartment has a lounge/dining area, kitchen and bathroom. Facilities include an on-site recreation lounge. Sports fields, a community centre and tennis court are located adjacent to the college. Accommodation fees for 2010 are $135 per week.
Supervision The colleges are supervised by trained Resident Assistants (RAs) who are available 24 hours a day to provide support and help students settle into the community.

Collegial Life SCU Village provides a nurturing and supportive environment for residents with an extensive residential life programme at each college to encourage social, academic and personal development. From themed parties and sporting competitions to study support and workshops on resume writing, SCU Village provides the complete living and learning experience. There’s never an excuse to be bored!

SCU Village
Southern Cross University
Shop 11D Goodman Plaza, Military Road, East Lismore NSW 2480
Phone: (02) 6621 2343
Fax: (02) 6626 9421
Website: www.scuvillage.com.au
Email: info@scuvillage.com.au

Accommodation - Off-Campus Services
The University also assists in providing contacts for off-campus accommodation in Lismore, Coffs Harbour, Gold Coast and Tweed Heads. A comprehensive listing of all available town accommodation is maintained for the personal perusal of potential tenants.

Contact Details For further information on accommodation services please contact the following:

Lismore Campus:
OASIS, Shop 6, Goodman Plaza
Phone (02) 6620 3220
Fax (02) 6621 8058
Email: accomm@scu.edu.au
Website: www.scu.edu.au/oasis

Coffs Harbour Campus
Student Centre, Ground floor, M Block
Phone (02) 6659 3777
Fax (02) 6659 3051
Email acc-chec@scu.edu.au

Gold Coast and Tweed Heads Campus:
Ground floor, Beachside Reception
Phone (07) 5589 3000
Fax (07) 5589 3001
Email acc-tgcc@scu.edu.au

Advanced Standing
Southern Cross University policy allows for the granting of advanced standing for previous post-secondary study (normally completed within the last ten years), relevant professional experience or demonstrable expertise. If you wish to apply for advanced standing towards your course, you should complete and return the Advanced Standing Application Form available from Student Centres or download from www.scu.edu.au/students/prospective/index.php/dds

It is important to apply for advanced standing as early as possible in your studies as the amount of advanced standing you are granted may affect which units you need enrol in. To prevent delays in processing your graduation you are strongly advised to have submitted all requests for Advanced Standing before commencing your final study period.

Alcohol Consumption
The University has a policy on the consumption of alcohol. The aim of the policy is to ensure that alcohol consumption on University premises occurs within acceptable and legal limits. The policy restricts alcohol to certain venues under certain conditions.
Details of this policy may be obtained from the Finance and Business Directorate, or the Vice Chancellor’s Office.

Assessment
Assessment describes the various kinds of assignments, tests and examinations used at Southern Cross University. At the beginning of each study period the relevant unit assessor will provide you with a unit information guide which outlines the objectives or goals of the unit, the number and type of each item of work to be submitted, the assessment method(s) proposed for each item, date each item is to be submitted and other general assessment expectations and penalties. You should note the assessment requirements carefully as your success in any unit will depend upon your ability to meet the requirements of the various assessment items.

School/College policies including the conditions of and penalties for late submissions, granting of extensions, possibility of re-submission, violation of assessment specifications (e.g., number of words), plagiarism and class participation (where it contributes to assessment) will be outlined in the unit information guide and are available at the relevant School or College office.

Your final grade in each unit will be published on My Enrolment at the end of each study period. Release dates for grades are published in “SCU News” on the University’s web site. You will be advised of grade publication dates via your SCU webmail account. The University’s rules concerning Student Assessment and Examinations are set out in the Rules section of this Student Handbook.

Attendance requirements
Attendance at lectures and tutorials is normally a requirement for internal (on campus) students. For example, some units require an eighty percent attendance in lectures and tutorials as well as a pass in assignments in order to pass the unit. Attendance at field trips and excursions may also contribute to a unit assessment. Distance education students may need to attend an on-campus residential period as a requirement of their units. Attendance requirements are articulated in the Unit Information Guide issued at the commencement of each unit.

If personal circumstances change through the study period to prevent class attendance, you are strongly encouraged to discuss the situation with your lecturer or Student Services. Illness during the study period can effect not only your attendance at classes, but also your capacity to study. When too much class contact is lost through protracted illness, there may be no practical way of catching up in that study period. You should discuss your options with your School or College Student Liaison team or with Student Services.

Austudy Payment and Youth Allowance for Students
Austudy Payment is an income support payment available to qualifying students aged 25 or older. It provides income tested assistance to full-time students who are Australian citizens and some permanent residents of Australia studying in an approved tertiary course.

Youth Allowance is a similar support payment paid to eligible 16 to 24 year olds who are undertaking full-time study in approved courses, and/or are looking for work. These young people may be eligible for
rent assistance and the rules regarding the activity test allow for more flexibility in the types of activities which are acceptable. Youth Allowance is means tested against parental and family income.

The eligibility provisions for Austudy Payment and Youth Allowance for full-time students are very similar. However there are some differences in terms of rates, parental means testing, and the activity test (academic requirements). All Austudy Payment recipients are deemed independent and are therefore not means tested against their parents’ income.

There is no away from home rate for Austudy Payment as all students over 25 years of age are deemed to be independent. You may also be eligible for Rent Assistance if you receive Austudy. Those with children can access Rent Assistance through Family Allowance.

To be eligible for Austudy Payment or Youth Allowance, students normally need to be undertaking at least three-quarters of the normal amount of full-time study in respect of the course for the study period. Where a student is in a Commonwealth supported place in a course they are required to have a study loading of at least 0.375 per semester. Where a student reduces and ceases to be undertaking a study load of 0.375 or more, he or she ceases to be eligible for Austudy Payment or Youth Allowance. Under very special circumstances some students are approved to study less than 75% of the full-time workload.

The maximum rates of payments vary depending on the age of the student, the level of the student’s personal and/or family income and assets, and the type of assistance applied for.

Dependent tertiary students may also be eligible for reimbursement for up to two return journeys between their parents’ and their term address if they live away from home to undertake their studies.

Students can apply for a lump sum advance loan of between $250 and $500 against their Austudy Payment or Youth Allowance entitlement.

The preferred method of claiming Youth Allowance and Austudy is now online through Centrelink’s website, which is at www.centrelink.gov.au.

Telephone enquiries can be made on 13 24 90.

At the Lismore campus, free-call phones are available for students to contact Centrelink. These are located at the Student Centre in Goodman Plaza.

Banking

At Lismore campus a branch of Summerland Credit Union and an ATM are located in Goodman Plaza. Some shops also offer EFTPOS facilities.

At Coffs Harbour campus an ATM is located inside the canteen and some shops offer EFTPOS facilities.

Beat the Stress Week

Beat the Stress Week is an initiative of Student Services in conjunction with SCU Student Associations highlighting student support services at SCU. It’s a chance to meet other students/staff and get involved in the campus community!

Beat the Stress Week takes place in Week 4 of Session 1 and 2 on each campus. The program includes a festival day, school-based events, Clubs and Societies Day and a variety of forums and workshops.

Go to www.scu.edu.au/orientation for more information.
Bookshop
The Uni Co-op Bookshop supplies all set texts, along with a wide variety of reference texts and general titles. Become a lifetime member of the Co-op for $20 to receive a discount from any of their stores Australia wide.

The Co-op Bookshop also provides a mail order service for distance education students. You can check your text lists and order online from their website using a credit card. Order forms are also available to download if you prefer to fax or post your order.

The Co-op Bookshop and Plaza shop also offer colour and black and white printing up to A3, local interstate and international faxes, report binding and web printing.

Web:  www.coop-bookshop.com.au

Lismore Campus:
Goodman Plaza, Military Rd, Lismore 2480
Phone: (02) 6621 4484
Fax: (02) 6622 2960
Email: lismore@coop-bookshop.com.au

Coffs Harbour Campus:
E-Block, Coffs Harbour Education Campus, Hogbin Dr, Coffs Harbour 2450
Phone: (02) 6659 3225
Fax: (02) 6659 3226
Email: coffs@coop-bookshop.com.au

Gold Coast and Tweed Heads Campus:
A Co-op Bookshop is on the ground floor at Gold Coast Beachside. For further details contact (02) 6621 4484.

Buildings
There are a number of general rules relating to use of and access to University buildings:
- always take care, use commonsense and consider others;
- consumption of food and drink should not occur in theatres, lecture rooms and other academic areas;
- smoking is prohibited in all University buildings;
- equipment and fittings should not be tampered with;
- minimise litter by using the bins provided;
- keep noise down, particularly in or near study areas such as libraries, teaching rooms and offices;
- protective clothing and footwear may be required for entry to some areas, such as laboratories;
- observe all signs and instructions relating to access to and use of University buildings.

Careers Service
The University has a Careers Adviser to give you advice on career and course planning. The Careers Adviser is located at the Lismore Campus. You can find out full details of the services of the Careers Office by phoning (02) 6620 3220, or you can visit the Careers website: www.scu.edu.au/services/oasis/

Southern Cross University’s CareerHub is a web-based information and management portal found via MySCU, that provides an electronic communication hub between you (students and recent graduates), and the Careers Service.

The CareerHub portal is designed to provide you with information that is useful in your job seeking and career planning process.

In CareerHub you will find the following resources:
- Vacancies categorised by ‘service’ and ‘discipline’
• Links to useful websites and employers websites
• News from the Careers Service
• Registration for Career education workshops
• Career related articles
• Details of events or employer information sessions and interviews
• Frequently asked questions and answers
• Reminders of important dates, or information

The Careers Adviser also attends the Coffs Harbour and Gold Coast and Tweed Heads Campuses where appointments can be made by telephoning (02) 6620 3220. Distance education students can make telephone appointments on (02) 6620 3220 or email the Careers Advisor: careers@scu.edu.au

Change of Course
If you are currently admitted to a course at Southern Cross University you may apply for a course transfer to study a different Southern Cross University course, therefore ceasing studies for the previous course and not completing it. Details are available from Student Services on (02) 6620 3444 or email enquiry@scu.edu.au.

Chaplaincy
The Chaplaincy seeks to serve the whole of the University community during both ordinary and crisis times of life. Practical support, pastoral care and personal assistance are available to help with individual goal setting and decision-making. The Chaplaincy is ecumenical and multi-faith in nature and maintains strong links with the major denominational churches and other major faiths in the area. To assist the university in providing a high standard of chaplaincy support and pastoral care to its students, the Interfaith Advisory Committee was established. The membership of the Interfaith Committee comprises of clergy and non-clergy persons from the major churches, religious and spiritual organisations in the area as well as members of the University community.

The University is fortunate in having local members of the clergy at Lismore, Coffs Harbour and Gold Coast and Tweed Heads campuses, who volunteer their time to assist members of the University community.

Lismore Campus
The Pastoral Care Coordinator, Robert Lingard, can be contacted in the Dayspring Chapel Shop 8, Goodman Plaza or by email chaplaincy@scu.edu.au, or through Reception (telephone (02) 6620 3943).

Robert is available for individuals and/or groups for:
• Pastoral Care
• Spiritual advice
• Religious connection
• Discussion groups and
• Prayer and reflection

Chaplaincy support is provided to the campus by faith communities including local Christian, Jewish and Buddhist communities. A Muslim prayer room is available for prayer Monday to Friday. For enquiries, please email chaplaincy@scu.edu.au. Bible studies, prayer and meditation and inter-religious dialogue are also offered as part of the chaplaincy support to the university. Further information to assist you to find a local faith community (church/temple/mosque/etc) can be located at the Chaplaincy section of the university website, under Support Services.
Coffs Harbour Campus

The Anglican Chaplains, Mrs Pam Stone and Ms Anne Weeks, are resident on campus and can be contacted in the Chaplain's Office (Level 1, F Block), by email pam.stone@scu.edu.au, anne.weeks@scu.edu.au or through Counselling and Support Services Reception (telephone (02) 6659 3263). Pam and Anne are available for individuals and groups to share on personal and community discoveries. Contact them for details of the weekly meetings of Christian students.

Our campus boasts a Sacred Garden which is accessible to all faith communities and indeed anyone who wishes to enjoy its ambiance. Within the Garden is an open structure often used for remembrance services or prayer vigils. This special place is applauded and supported by chaplaincy as a place of dialogue and reflection as well as of prayer and remembrance.

Gold Coast and Tweed Heads Campus

The Tweed Gold Coast Christian Fellowship group of students and staff meet once a week and activities are ecumenical and multi-faith in nature. Arrangements are being made for a regular visiting Chaplain service from the local Tweed Heads churches. A Muslim prayer room is available for prayer Monday to Friday. For appointments or further information, please contact Dr Leonie Jennings, telephone: 07 5506 9200 or email: leonie.jennings@scu.edu.au.

For further details, or to make appointments contact the Counselling Service at Lismore and Gold Coast and Tweed Heads campus on (02) 6620 3943, or at Coffs Harbour campus on (02) 6659 3263. A Mental Health Access Line is available on 1300 369 968, or for Emergencies contact 000.

Alternatively, information can be obtained by selecting the Support Services link at the Student Services website:

www.scu.edu.au/studentsupportservices or by sending an email to:
counselling@scu.edu.au.
Criminal Record Check
Students should be aware that as part of the employment process in various States and Territories, a criminal record check is undertaken on all applicants for positions within teaching and nursing.

Cross Institutional Study
If you are attending another University it is possible to undertake unit/s of study at Southern Cross University and have unit/s credited to your award at your home University. Conversely if you are a Southern Cross University student it may be possible for you to undertake a unit of study at another University and have that unit credited to your award at SCU.

If you are a Southern Cross University student, you must first discuss your intention with your SCU course co-ordinator. Your course co-ordinator must agree in writing to allow you to undertake cross institutional study at another institution. You will be required to obtain the unit statement for the proposed unit from the other institution and provide all necessary detail to your course co-ordinator. If you receive written approval to undertake a unit cross institutionally it is your responsibility to organise your enrolment at that University. As each University will have different requirements and deadlines, check these carefully in advance and comply with all regulations. All institutions will require a copy of the written approval from your course co-ordinator before they agree to enrol you as a cross institutional student.

If you are a student of another University wishing to apply to study cross institutional unit/s at Southern Cross University you must first discuss your intention with your home University and obtain their permission in writing. The permission must state the name and unit code of the unit in which you will be enrolled at SCU and the name of the course you are undertaking at your home university. The approval must state clearly that your home institution will count the specific unit of study toward your degree program at your home University. Applications for cross-institutional study must be made on the University’s Direct Application Form and normal admission deadlines apply.

If you are a Commonwealth supported student at your home University, you will be able to study cross institutionally under Commonwealth support.

For more information about cross institutional study please contact Student Services. Phone: (02) 6620 3444 Email: enquiry@scu.edu.au

Deferment of Course Commencement
Deferment of course commencement, to the same course, may be available for a period of 12 months to applicants offered a Commonwealth Supported or Hotel School Employer Reserved place. Deferment of offer for eligible courses is granted following application and payment of the prescribed non-refundable fee by the due date. The university reserves the right to cancel the deferment in the event the course becomes not available.

Disabled Students, Services for
The University wishes to ensure that if you have a disability you have access to adjustments that facilitate your study. If you require adjustments including special arrangements for examinations you should contact the Student Equity and Disability Officer on 02 6620 3943 (Lismore and Gold Coast and Tweed Heads Campus) or 02 6659 3263 (Coffs Harbour Campus). If you require examination adjustments you should ensure that you make contact with the Student
Equity and Disability Officer at least six weeks before the examination period. For further information, including the policy on adjustments for students with disabilities, go to www.scu.edu.au/studentsupportservices and click on Equity and Disability Services.

Discrimination or Harassment
See Equity

Distance education students, Services for
Distance education students have access to most Southern Cross University services. Wherever possible these services will be provided in an electronic format (refer to SCU Connect and MySCU). Distance education students can also access SCU services in-person at any one of our campuses. The University has also established a freecall number for distance education students - telephone: 1800 111 890.

Distance education Study Guides
Students enrolling in distance education units may be forwarded distance education study guides by the relevant School (or College) prior to the commencement of each study period. Distance education students should note that there may be a workshop requirement for some distance education units. Dates and venues will be detailed in your distance education study guide. Enquiries regarding distance education study guides, attendance commitments and other academic matters should be directed to the relevant School (or College) contact person included in your course information, or refer to contact numbers at the front of this Student Handbook.

Exams
Exams are held in many cities and towns throughout Australia and in some countries overseas. You may nominate or change an Exam Centre via My Enrolment by selecting “Request a Change to my Exam Centre” under “My Exam Timetable”. If you are living within 120 km of an established Exam Centre you are expected to attend that centre. If you are unable to select a suitable centre, you should contact the Examination and Progressions Unit as soon as possible on (02) 6620 3431 or email exams@scu.edu.au.

Library
If you are a distance education student you can use the Library to:

- request books, photocopies of articles, subject searches and interlibrary loans
- arrange borrowing privileges from other libraries

If you have internet access you can also:

- request books, photocopies and services online
- access the Library catalogue which shows the holdings of all our libraries
- search full-text databases and electronic journals
- access electronic books
- access a range of internet resources

More information is contained in the Distance Education Service brochure which is mailed to all distance education students in the first few weeks of the semester or trimester. This brochure is also available from the Library website.

Web: www.scu.edu.au/library
Freecall: 1800 659 460
Phone: (02) 6620 3875
Fax: (02) 6622 0093
Email: libdesk@scu.edu.au
Student Associations
The Student Associations provide a range of services to distance education students (for further details see Student Associations).

Enrolling at SCU
As a student of SCU it is your responsibility to ensure that your current enrolment is recorded accurately by Southern Cross University. Some units offered by SCU have requisite conditions and you are strongly advised to check that you are eligible to enrol in the unit prior to undertaking your online enrolment. You must obtain a requisite waiver from the Head of the School that is teaching the unit if you wish to enrol in a unit without the listed requisite. This is to be submitted by selecting the “Unit Approval Request” option on My Enrolment under the ‘My Study Plans’ menu option.

If you are a new student you will receive a package that offers you a place in your chosen course. You should follow the instructions provided in your offer package to correctly accept your offer via My Enrolment. Once you have accepted your offer, you will be admitted to your chosen course of study. You will then be required to enrol in your chosen units of study (subjects) for the coming study periods. You must complete your unit enrolment for the entire year by the specified due date.

If you are a continuing student you are required to re-enrol for the following year in October of the current year. Information about re-enrolment will be published each year via your SCU webmail account.

No guarantee of enrolment can be made if you do not complete your enrolment by the due date.

At the beginning of each study period you are encouraged to check your enrolment details on My Enrolment to ensure that you have correctly enrolled. If your enrolment is not as you expect and you are unable to amend your enrolment online, you must immediately advise the University by contacting Student Services at email: enrol@scu.edu.au

What Happens After Enrolment?
After completing your unit enrolment you should continue to check your enrolment details on My Enrolment and access your webmail account. Any enrolment problems will be reported to you at this email address.

Southern Cross University provides no written confirmation of your enrolment however you can print the details of your current enrolment from My Enrolment. Please note that access to a unit learning site in My SCU (also called Blackboard) is not a guarantee of official enrolment - always check your official record at My Enrolment.

If your enrolment is complete, you will see the unit appear as a learning site in My SCU the following day. This site is your learning site for the study period. If you are an on-campus student you should also check your class timetable and attend your first classes. If you are studying by Distance Education, you should receive your study materials in the week before the study period commences. Note that some units will deliver all learning materials via the My SCU unit learning site, so it is important that you access this site regularly.

Your enrolment invoice will be available via My Enrolment 90 days prior to the due date. Please check your invoice for accuracy and ensure that you pay any outstanding amounts by the due date.

Changing Your Enrolment
You may vary your original unit enrolment details via My Enrolment. Please note that deadlines exist for enrolment variations and
course/unit withdrawals. These dates are set out in the Principal Dates section of the Student Handbook and can affect both your academic record and financial liability. Note that changing your mode of study (internal or external study mode) and unit substitutions are enrolment variation requests and are subject to the same deadlines - see “Withdrawing From a Course or Unit” below.

Withdrawing From a Course or Unit
Regulations relating to a course or unit withdrawal are set out in the Enrolment Rules which are printed in the Rules section of the Student Handbook (see Rules 2.6 - 2.8). You should be familiar with these rules. You may withdraw from your unit/s or course via My Enrolment. You are not permitted to withdraw from all enrolled units without applying for a Leave of Absence (see below)

If you are a Commonwealth supported student and you withdraw from your unit/s or course after the census date for a study period, you will be liable for the student contribution amount applicable for each unit for that study period.

You should note that withdrawing from a unit or course after the designated final date for withdrawal without failure will also result in an automatic grade of FAIL.

If you are enrolled in a fee paying course and you withdraw from your unit/s or course after the start of the study period you may be liable for a partial fee. Refer to the University Refund Policy set out in the Rules Relating to Student Fee and Charges.

Leave of Absence
To be eligible to take leave you must have remained enrolled in at least one unit of study past a census date. If you are eligible you may take a break from your studies of up to one-year (12 months). Refer to Rules Relating to Awards (see Rule 2.7(a-f)). An application for leave may be submitted through My Enrolment.

Further Information about Enrolment
- consult the relevant course and unit entries in this Handbook;
- consult the relevant Enrolment Rules in the Rules section of this Handbook;
- refer to your course summary sheets available on the web
- consult the appropriate Course Coordinator in your School;
- consult an Enrolment Services Officer within Student Services at tel: (02) 6620 3431

Equity
The University is committed to fostering equity for all members of its staff and student community and to reflecting the cultural diversity of Australia. The University Mission emphasises a commitment to equity and cultural diversity, and to providing a caring and supportive environment for students so as to achieve their full potential. The University will not condone unlawful discrimination and has an Internal Mediation and Grievance Procedure which is designed to address grievances based on allegations of unlawful discrimination (including sexual harassment) or unfairness of administrative processes.

Students who may have a grievance are invited to visit www.scu.edu.au/equity/ and are encouraged to discuss their concerns with the Student Equity and Disability Officer located within Student Health and Support Services.

Phone: (02) 6620 3943
Examinations

Final examinations are held at the end of each study period. Not all units require examinations so you should carefully check the assessment requirements of the units in which you are enrolled. It is your responsibility to complete any required examinations. A preliminary examination timetable is normally available in week eight of the study period. The final timetable is published in week ten of each study period and is available on the web at www.scu.edu.au/timetables and on My Enrolment at www.scu.edu.au/myenrolment (Select “Exam Timetable” under “My Exams”). It is your responsibility to check the details of all your examinations. Details will not be given out by telephone.

The University’s rules governing Student Assessment and Examinations are set out in the Rules section of this Handbook.

Exchange Programs

The University has reciprocal exchange programs with more than 30 overseas universities and higher education institutions in a range of countries including Austria, Canada, England, China, Norway, Sweden, France, Spain, Germany, Hong Kong, Japan, Korea, Netherlands, and the United States of America. Courses are generally taught in English and students don’t need foreign language skills to participate in most cases. Students are encouraged to consider undertaking a period of study overseas through the University’s Exchange program.

Students are able to apply for competitively awarded grants to fund the cost of air fares, accommodation and other costs of undertaking a period of exchange study. Students may also apply for a loan of $5000 under the OS-HELP scheme to fund these costs, the repayment of which can be deferred in a manner similar to the repayment of the HELP liability.

Before embarking on an exchange, students need to attend an information session regarding exchange and ensure that the credit for their proposed exchange study program has been approved by their Course Coordinator. Students remain enrolled students of the University while on exchange and incur the usual tuition fee liabilities, but no tuition fees are required to be paid to the overseas university.

More information can be obtained from the University’s Exchange website http://exchange.scu.edu.au or by contacting the International Office for more information on (02) 6620 3876.

Feedback and Complaints

Student Services is committed to seeking feedback and to improving our processes and policies based on this feedback. We acknowledge the right of students, staff or members of the public to complain if they are dissatisfied. We recognise the need for complaint handling processes that maintain a commitment to civility and fairness, confidentiality and privacy.

Complaints Handling Policy

It is expected that many complaints will be resolved informally (i.e., in discussion) with staff. Staff members who receive a complaint will, wherever possible, seek to resolve the complaint at that first contact.

If after ten working days, you are not satisfied that sufficient progress has been made in resolving an informal complaint; you should lodge a formal (written) complaint with the Complaints Officer.

The Complaints Officer will determine the nature of the complaint and consider any relevant procedures to attempt, if possible,
to resolve it immediately. The Complaints Officer will ensure that steps are taken within ten working days to resolve the complaint; consider mediation and conciliation; involve specialist staff where relevant; keep you informed of the progress of the complaint.

On receiving a formal (written) complaint, the Complaints Officer will contact the complainant, discuss the issue and, where possible, find an agreed resolution. We aim to make contact within three working days of receiving a formal (written) complaint and to have achieved a resolution to the issue within ten working days.

Records of each formal complaint are kept in secure storage in a confidential central register within Student Services for the period set by the relevant Records Management policy.

Mail Contact:

Complaints Officer: Student Services
Southern Cross University
PO Box 157
Lismore NSW 2480

Email Contact:
enquiry@scu.edu.au

This policy applies to all services and facilities provided by Student Services. Complaints not related to products or services provided by Student Services should be referred to the Complaints Officer in the relevant section of the University.

For more information about complaints processes at SCU, please visit the following website: www.scu.edu.au/complaints

First Aid Room

Qualified First Aid staff are available on Campus. Initial contact can be made via the reception desk at the Student Health and Support Service, Shop 1 Goodman Plaza, Lismore Campus.

Freedom of Information

The University is subject to the Freedom of Information Act 1989 (NSW). Wherever possible the University observes a policy of allowing access to material of non-confidential or non-personal nature without the need to submit a formal application for access under the above Act. An applicant who is dissatisfied with access granted in the informal mode may submit a formal application for access under the Freedom of Information Act.

For further information, contact the office of the Executive Director and Vice-President (Corporate Services).

Fusion Committee

The Fusion Committee works to further cultural awareness for local and international students and staff at SCU and to promote, celebrate and affirm diversity.

The Fusion Committee coordinates various events throughout the year including the Fusion Festival held in September. The Fusion Festival is free, open to the public and seeks to further intercultural understanding and communal harmony through interaction in various forms - from cultural and artistic events, to discussion forums and sporting activities.

Contact: Equity and Diversity Office
Ph: 02 6626 9110
or Email: equity-manager@scu.edu.au

Graduation

Graduation is the ceremony in which you, as a graduand of the University, receive your degree, diploma or award from the
Chancellor and become a graduate. After graduation, you are entitled to use the title and origin of your degree after your name.

Graduation ceremonies are held each year in Lismore, Coffs Harbour and Sydney. For further information contact the Student Graduation Officer on (02) 6620 3339.

**Grievances**
See Equity

**Health Care Cards**
Students may be eligible for a Health Care Card which entitles them to a reduction in the cost of prescriptions, x-rays, etc. Applications for the issue of a Health Care Card can be obtained from any office of Centrelink.

**ID Card Services**
It is important for all students to have a student identification card (ID card). This card should be carried with you at all times when on campus. The card is necessary for verification at examinations, and is required to borrow from the library. The card also entitles you to student discounts and benefits.

If you are close to the Lismore, Coffs Harbour or Gold Coast and Tweed Heads campuses, you may call in at the ID Card Unit to have your photograph taken and a card produced. Please bring photo identity, e.g. driver’s license.

The ID Card Unit at the Lismore campus is located in the Student Centre, Goodman Plaza. The unit is open Monday to Thursday from 9:00am - 5:00pm and Friday 9:00 - 4:00pm

The Coffs Harbour ID Card Unit is located at Student Services in “M” Block and operates Monday to Friday 9:00am - 5:00pm.

The Gold Coast and Tweed Heads ID Card Unit is located in the reception area and operates Monday to Friday 9:00am - 5:00pm.

If you are unable to get your card in person, please complete the Request for Student ID Card form available online from My Enrolment, or downloadable from our document delivery service [www.scu.edu.au/services/studentservices/index.php/dds](http://www.scu.edu.au/services/studentservices/index.php/dds) and return it with one passport size photograph. Include a copy of your photo identity, e.g. driver’s license. Your ID card will then be forwarded to you by mail.

**International Students, Services for**
The University’s focus for support for international students is provided through the International Office, which is responsible for coordination and administration of the University’s various international activities. These activities include developing international links and collaborations, the promotion of University courses overseas, international student admission and support services, visa assistance, international student welfare, learning assistance, exchange programs, international visits and agreements. The International Office is represented on each of the three campuses of the University.

Web: [www.scu.edu.au/international](http://www.scu.edu.au/international)
Email: intoff@scu.edu.au
Phone: (612) 6620 3876
Fax: (612) 6620 3227
STUDENT SERVICES AND INFORMATION
Southern Cross University, 2010

Library
The Library provides a full range of resources and services: books, journals, databases and full-text electronic journals, electronic books, interlibrary loans and document supply, electronic reserve, access to the Internet, and professional staff to assist students to become independent learners.
Libraries are located at the Lismore, Coffs Harbour and Gold Coast and Tweed Heads campuses. A library will open at the new Gold Coast campus in 2010.
Distance education students can access services through the Library website or by contacting staff in the Library. More information is contained in the Distance Education Service brochure, which is mailed to all distance education students. A comprehensive guide is also available from the Library website.
Please note that all students are required to abide by the University Library rules. A copy of the rules is available on the Library website.
Web: www.scu.edu.au/library

Lismore
Freecall: 1800 659 460
Phone: (02) 6620 3875
Fax: (02) 6622 0093
Email: libdesk@scu.edu.au

Coffs Harbour
Phone: (02) 6659 3232
Fax: (02) 6659 3234
Email: coffslibrary@scu.edu.au

Gold Coast and Tweed Heads
Phone: (07) 5506 9205
Fax: (07) 5506 9322
Email: goldcoastlibrary@scu.edu.au

Medical Services
In Lismore a full range of General Practitioner services is provided by a doctor during semester. A limited service is available during semester breaks. Services include: general and preventative medicine, family planning, pathology, detection and treatment of sexually transmitted diseases and immunisations. For accidents and emergencies please contact 000 or Lismore Base Hospital on 6621 8000.
Consultations are free to Australian students on production of current student identity and a Medicare card. International students are charged a fee but can claim this through private health cover. For the convenience of students the medical service can by arrangement have prescriptions filled and delivered to the Union Shop. A limited service is also available on the Coffs Harbour Campus. The Doctor’s hours are publicised at the commencement of each semester.
For further information contact us by:
Phone: (02) 6620 3943
Fax: (02) 6622 7833
Web:
www.scu.edu.au/studentsupportservices
and follow the links

My Enrolment
‘My Enrolment’ is your portal to Southern Cross University's student record system. It allows you to access and manage many aspects of your enrolment in real-time via a secure log-in. Most students at Southern Cross University are required to use My Enrolment to enrol in (and withdraw from) your chosen units of study. My Enrolment can be accessed from any computer that has access to the Internet at www.scu.edu.au/myenrolment.
To access My Enrolment you will need your student ID number and, your My Enrolment...
password. Your initial password is set as your date of birth in the format of ddmmyyyy. You will be asked to change your password on your first visit. My Enrolment has a “Forgotten Password” link on the My Enrolment login page, so if you have forgotten your password, click on this link, provide your Student ID number and date of birth, and your password will be emailed to your SCU webmail account within a few minutes. If you are still unsuccessful, please contact the IT Call Centre at helpdesk@scu.edu.au or phone (02) 6620 3698.

In addition to enrolling and withdrawing from units, you can perform many other useful transactions in My Enrolment including:

- Viewing and updating your address and contact details.
- Completing a new HECS-HELP or FEE-HELP form online
- Changing your examination centre (for external students)
- Viewing and printing your class and exam timetables
- Viewing and printing your currently enrolled units (as proof of enrolment for third parties)
- Viewing your final grades
- Printing your Grade Notice and Statement of Academic Record
- Requesting a leave of absence
- Viewing and printing your invoice

When accessing My Enrolment from a multi-user computer, be sure to log out and close your internet browser window after completing the session. This will ensure the security of individual records.

MySCU - your University online!
http://study.scu.edu.au

MySCU is a personalised environment which links to a range of resources and services online. These include My Enrolment, My Career, timetables, the library and its digital databases and catalogues, study and support services, personal web spaces, blogs, wikis and personal organisers.

Many units of study have online resources and collaborative activities associated with their delivery. These may include discussion forums, wikis and blogs. MySCU is the entry point to these online learning resources.

To access MySCU, a login is required. Information about your username and password for connecting to MySCU is listed in your letter of offer. SCU Connect, available at www.scu.edu.au/scuconnect, provides further information about usernames and passwords.

Non-Award Study (Single Unit Enrolment)

It is possible to apply to study individual unit/s offered by Southern Cross University without being admitted to a degree course. Applications for single unit study must be made on the University’s Direct Application Form and normal admission deadlines apply.

Commonwealth support for fees relating to single unit study is not available. Tuition fees are listed under Single unit in the fee schedules. Please refer to the Rules Relating to Student Fees and Charges.

For more information about single unit study please contact Student Services. Phone: (02) 6620 3444 Email: enquiry@scu.edu.au
Office of Sport and Cultural Activities (OSCA)
OSCA can help you make the most of campus life by getting you involved in:
- Orientation
- Social sports
- Uni games
- University wide events, such as Orientation, U Film Fest, National Campus Band Competition, OSCA Awards, SCU Race Day
- Sporting facility bookings
- Elite athlete program
- Clubs and Societies
- Locker Hire

Shop 10, Goodman Plaza, Lismore Campus
Telephone: 02 6620 3889/3818 (sport)
Email: osca@scu.edu.au
Website: www.scu.edu.au/studentlife
Open 9-5pm Mon- Fri

OASIS Resource Centre
The Resource Centre is a self-help environment for students, a place for you to relax and discover useful information about the OASIS services available and Careers resources. It is also on the web at www.scu.edu.au/services/oasis/

Orientation Activities
Orientation at SCU commences on 15th February 2010 for new and returning students. The theme for this year is “Activate”. The orientation program features essential course information sessions, academic support sessions, library tours, campus tours and computer tutorial sessions as well as live entertainment and fun social and sporting events to bring together a balanced orientation program and mark the start of your university life.

To find out more about orientation programs go to the SCU Orientation Website: www.scu.edu.au/orientation

Parking
Southern Cross University is a restricted parking area as defined by section 60 of the Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Act 1999 and the Road Transport (General) Act 1999. Issuance and acceptance of a University parking permit requires your recognition and acceptance of the University’s Traffic and Parking Rules.

The full regulations are available to you in the Gatehouse, Executive Directors Reception and the Vice Chancellors Reception should you desire to read them, however, your attention is drawn to the following:
- You should only park in designated parking areas.
- No Student Parking on campus between the hours of 8am & 5pm Monday - Friday
• You must not park in the following areas,
  - Parking elsewhere other than a marked space
  - Parking in a disabled reserved space with out authority
  - Parking in any marked reserved space without authority
  - Failing to display authorising sticker
  - Staff vehicle parked in visitor-defined space
  - Visitor exceeding visitor space time limit
  - Parking on any roadway without authority
  - Parking on Lawns or gardens
  - Parking on Footpaths
  - Motorcycle parks (unless motorcycle)
  - Loading zones
  - Causing an obstruction
  - Student exceeding permitted drop off time
  - Parking in no parking area
  - Parking in Bus/Taxi bay

There also may be occasions when you will be requested to remove or relocate your vehicle. Any contravention of the University Traffic and Parking Rules can result in you receiving an infringement notice that carries a fine in excess of $81.00 fine, payable to the State Debt Recovery Office details are available on the notice.

The Safety and Information Sections look forward to assisting you in anyway. If you require our assistance please do not hesitate to contact Safety and Information (02) 6620 3476, Campus Administration Gold Coast and Tweed Heads (07) 5506 9200 and Coffs Harbour (02) 6659 3000.

Plagiarism

Plagiarism is defined as reproduction and presentation of the work of others without acknowledgment and includes copying (in whole or in part) the work or data of other persons, or presenting substantial extracts from books, articles, theses, computer software, lecture notes, assignments or tapes, without due acknowledgment.

You are advised against making assessable material (assignments, etc.) available to other students, as they could then be a party to plagiarism and, as such, may be penalised as if they themselves had committed an act of plagiarism.

You are expected to be fully conversant with the various systems of referencing. Details on the preferred referencing system for the discipline you are studying will be provided by your Unit Assessor.

You should be aware that poor referencing or poor presentation of cited material is NOT plagiarism. They constitute poor academic work and will be penalised as such.

Plagiarism in Computing

The University acknowledges that there are particular difficulties in establishing plagiarism in respect of computer-based work, particularly programming. The following guidelines are intended to provide advice on how plagiarism in this area will be established:

Definition: Substantial copying of work from some existing or recognisable source without acknowledgment: the use of work, partial or whole, generated by another student, past or present or an external person, constitutes plagiarism with reference to computing and computer programming.

Detection: Plagiarism in computing may be detected by one or more of the following:
• similarity to other students’ submissions;
• sudden improvement in a student’s output within the semester without evidence of effort;
• sudden change in coding style;
• report by other student(s) or member(s) of staff;
• the offending party was caught in the act of copying.

Verification: Plagiarism in computing may be verified by:
• similarity in submitted work, e.g. similar programme structure, similar identification names and labels;
• lack of ability of the student to explain key aspects of the programme, especially where intricate logic is involved in the success of the coding;
• lack of evidence with regard to intermediate output;
• inconsistency in coding style within the programme;
• witness to the act of copying.

The Rules governing Plagiarism will apply in all cases (see rule 3.17 within Rules section of this Handbook).

Privacy
The University takes your privacy seriously. How we handle your personal information is governed by privacy principles in the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998, and the Health Records and Information Privacy Act 2002.

These principles are outlined in the brochure Privacy and Personal Information Protection NEED TO KNOW, available from the Student Centres on all campuses or via the University’s web site at www.scu.edu.au/policy/privacy

If you have a complaint or enquiry about how the University has handled your personal information, or if you need some advice or assistance to get access to your own personal information, contact the University Privacy Officer on privacy@scu.edu.au

Prizes and University Medals
The University also offers a large number of Annual Prizes which may be awarded if you achieve outstanding grades or demonstrate meritorious performance. A complete listing of the prizes, criteria and amount awarded is available from the University website: www.scu.edu.au/students/prospective/index.php/17/

University Medals are awarded annually at the discretion of the Academic Board if you have completed the requirements of a Bachelor degree with first class honours and at all times have demonstrated a very high standard of academic achievement.

University Medals are normally awarded if you have achieved a Grade Point Average (GPA) of Distinction (6.00) or more in graded units equivalent to 150-hours, excluding Honours year units. These units must be in the relevant undergraduate award(s) and where a minimum of sixty-six percent (66%) of the award(s) has been completed at Southern Cross University.

The following examples are to assist with interpretation:
• A student has completed forty units towards a double degree: Another student has completed thirty-two units towards a combined degree. In both cases count all units in the GPA calculation;
• A student has completed a twenty-four unit undergraduate degree at SCU. The student completed eight units in another SCU degree and two units at another university, and received advanced
standing for eight units (two non-SCU units and six SCU units). The two units completed at the other university do not count in the calculation, however, six of the SCU units do. The GPA would be calculated on twenty-two SCU units;

- A student has completed an articulated series of awards at SCU culminating in a degree. All units counted towards that degree are to be used in the GPA calculation, even if the units were completed while the student was enrolled in the articulated awards.

Publications in 2010
Southern Cross University publishes the following:

- Student Handbook
  This publication details course and unit information in a variety of formats including easy-find indexes, course summary information, course structures, unit synopsis, general course information, course rules, University rules, student services and study information. This Student Handbook is also archived online at [www.scu.edu.au/handbook](http://www.scu.edu.au/handbook)

- Annual Report
  This report includes the achievements and financial statements of the University and its economic entities during the previous calendar year, and is available free of charge. It is also published online at [www.scu.edu.au/docs/annual_report/](http://www.scu.edu.au/docs/annual_report/)

- Undergraduate and Postgraduate Course Prospectuses for International Students.

- Undergraduate Study Options 2011
  A domestic prospectus, available free of charge, providing an overview of Southern Cross University and our undergraduate courses of study.

- Postgraduate Study Options 2011
  A domestic prospectus, available free of charge, providing an overview of Southern Cross University and our postgraduate courses of study.

- Course brochures covering undergraduate courses in areas of interest.

- Numerous other small brochures are provided on a range of student support and other services.

For further information about University Publications please go to [www.scu.edu.au/publications](http://www.scu.edu.au/publications) or contact the Student Centre on your campus.

Research Students, Services for
The Division of Research provides research students with a ‘one-stop-shop’. It deals with all aspects of research candidature, including general information, pre-admission, admission, progression, examination, and scholarships.

The Division also provides ongoing support during candidature including orientation, mentoring, general advice, research methodology support, workshops and seminars.

The contact details for the Division of Research are:
Phone: (02) 6620 3414
Fax: (02) 6626 9145
Email: research@scu.edu.au
Web: [www.scu.edu.au/research](http://www.scu.edu.au/research)

Review of Grades and Appeals
If you wish to query a final grade in any unit you should contact the relevant Head of School within fifteen working days of formal
publication of the grade. If you are not satisfied with the Head of School’s determination, you may lodge a formal appeal with the Secretary, Academic Board Appeals Committee. The grounds for lodging an appeal are outlined in the Student Assessment and Examination rules. You may also query the mark or grade awarded for a piece of assessment submitted during the study period. For further details see the Rules section of this Handbook.

Safety and Security
The University places a high priority on the safety of staff, students and visitors. University Safety and Information staff are employed to ensure that best practices for both safety and security are observed and or enforced. Safety & Information staff are available to help maintain your personal security, as well as that of property. You should at all times obey the directions of a University Safety and Information officer.

Special safety regulations apply in many parts of the University and you should ensure that you are fully aware of any requirements. For further information contact the Safety and Information Office on (02) 6620 9438.

Scholarships
Rising Stars Scholarships
These scholarships are available to commencing students on a competitive merit basis. The Vice Chancellor’s scholarships are valued at $15,000 over three years full-time study. The Industry supported Scholarships range from $2,000 to $5,000 per year for up to three years full-time study.

Equity Scholarships

Equity Scholarships include the Commonwealth Scholarships (CS) established by the Australian Government, and Institution Equity Scholarships (IES) established by Southern Cross University. These scholarships are designed to assist rural, regional, low income, disadvantaged students who are Australian citizens or holders of permanent humanitarian visas with costs associated with higher education. There are also specific CS criteria for assisting indigenous students enrolling in enabling courses and bachelor degree programs, particularly those relocating from rural and remote areas.

Applicants must meet eligibility criteria to apply and applications will be assessed on a needs basis as determined by selection criteria. For further enquiries please contact the Equity Scholarships Officer on 02 6620 3220 or visit www.scu.edu.au/scholarships

Government Funded Scholarships via Centrelink
From 1 January 2010, new scholarship entitlements will be offered via Centrelink. These scholarships will not require a competitive application process and will be assessed by Centrelink as an entitlement according to determined criteria.

There will be two scholarships offered:
• Start Up Scholarship
• Relocation Scholarship

These scholarships will apply to students receiving Youth Allowance, Austudy and Abstudy only. More information will be available from Centrelink when published by them at www.centrelink.gov.au. This information was correct at the time of publication but may be subject to change.

Postgraduate Scholarships

There are two classes of scholarship that provide stipends for PhD and for Masters by
thesis. Both are available only to students who are enrolled full-time. Moreover, both such scholarships are stipends. This means that they are non-taxable.

**Australian Postgraduate Award with Stipend**
The APA is funded by the Commonwealth Government, and is available only to Australian Citizens and those with permanent resident status.

**International Postgraduate Research Scholarships (IPRS)**
These scholarships are funded by the Australian Government but administered by universities. They cover tuition fees only, but will include a stipend funded by the University. The scholarships are available for either PhD or Masters level international students who will engage in quality research (fundamental or applied) in research areas of priority. Postgraduate scholarships are administered by the Division of Research. For information on the terms, conditions and benefits of these scholarships refer to www.scu.edu.au/research/college/ and click on the Scholarships button, or contact the Division of Research on (02) 6620 3172.

**SCU Connect (Computer Access)**
SCU Connect provides all Southern Cross University students with access to a range of Internet and computing services both on and off campus. These include:

- Internet access
- MySCU (SCU’s online learning environment)
- My Enrolment (SCU’s online student self-management system)
- Dial-up access via our modem banks
- Your SCU email address
- Library catalogues and electronic resources

- On campus computing labs
To access these services, you will need your username and password which is available from My Enrolment at www.scu.edu.au/myenrolment. To access My Enrolment you will need your Student Number and password which is included in your letter or offer.

If you experience any difficulty using SCU Connect please contact the Helpdesk.

**Lismore Campus**
Phone: (02) 6620 3698  
Email: helpdesk@scu.edu.au

**Coffs Harbour Campus**
Phone: (02) 6659 3080  
Email: helpdesk@chec.scu.edu.au

**Gold Coast and Tweed Heads Campus**
Phone: (07) 5506 9200  
Email: tweedhelp@scu.edu.au

Information about SCU Connect services is also available at the university website at www.scu.edu.au/scuconnect

**Sexual Harassment**
See Equity

**Shops**
On the Lismore Campus there are a number of shops located in Goodman Plaza including coffee shops, a Wrap shop, the Co-op Bookshop, a newsagent called (The Plaza Shop) and a branch of Summerland Credit Union.

The Plaza Shop has recycle bins for mobile phones, Ink Cartridges and Batteries. The staff at the plaza shop can advise on recycling options for a range of other materials. The Plaza Shop acts as an agent
for SCU Digital Printing Services for a range of services
Shopfront offices for various student services are also located in the Goodman Plaza, including Student Services, Student Health and Support Services, OSCA, OASIS, Accommodation Services, the Careers Service, and the Student Representative Council, among others.
On the Coffs Harbour campus there are a number of shops located around the Gathering Place including a coffee shop, canteen, the Co-op Bookshop, the Student Centre and the Students’ Association.

Southern Cross University Indigenous Events Committee
The Southern Cross University Indigenous Events Committee is comprised of indigenous and non-indigenous staff and community members. The committee works together, in the spirit of reconciliation, to celebrate and acknowledge the important contribution of indigenous peoples to the cultural richness and learning of the university and the wider community.

The Committee organises, amongst other things, events to celebrate NAIDOC Week.
Contact: Gnibi College of Indigenous Australian Peoples ph: 02 6620 3459 or email: gnibi@scu.edu.au

Special Consideration and Special Examinations
The Student Assessment and Examination rules provide for you to be granted a special examination or special consideration in appropriate circumstances. In general terms, the rules provide that where you complete an assessment task such as an examination or assignment and believe your performance or preparation was adversely affected by medical or other circumstances, you may apply for special consideration.
If you are unable to sit for an examination due to medical or other exceptional circumstances you may apply for a special examination. Except in exceptional circumstances, a special examination will not be granted once you sit for an examination. Misreading the exam timetable is not grounds for a special examination.
You may also apply for special consideration to vary the deadline for an assessment task, other than an examination.
An application form for Special Consideration is available from the Student Centre, from your School or College and on the website at www.scu.edu.au/services/studentservices/index.php/dds/

Student Associations
There are four student associations operating at the university, as described below.

Coffs Harbour Students’ Association
The mandate of the Coffs Harbour Students’ Association is to provide a quality campus experience for all its members - those studying on campus, externals, residential, mature age, and those students with children, or who are disabled or impoverished. In addition the Student Association provides a varied range of social, sporting, welfare and cultural events and activities.

Services
Association services are heavily subsidised, helping to make life a little easier for students. These include photocopying, laminating, colour printing and binding.

Members are offered free use of full kitchen facilities, free hot beverages, free internet access at our Hot Links Café, and free use of the Retro Lounge, with TV, DVD/VCR,
newspapers, magazines and a groovy 70's décor.

Benita’s Shop
Our funky campus shop offers everything from pre-loved clothing to mega-gigabyte flash drives - jewellery, incense, perfume, CD's, stamps, batteries, soap, sculptures, fabrics, engraved boxes, a range of SCU souvenirs, SCU shirts and hoodies, juice, iced tea, flavoured milk, spring water, energy drinks, a wide assortment of lollies, mints, chips and gum, and to make up for all that sugar we also offer healthy snack alternatives. Great music plays all day to add to the pleasant, friendly atmosphere.

Aquarium Bar
The on-campus bar at Coffs Harbour is located near the cafeteria. It is open for student association and special events. The bar has a jukebox, big screen television and great prices on a variety of drinks. This venue can be booked for functions and events in addition to the established evening activities provided by the Student Association - themed nights, poker night (proceeds to Oxfam), trivia, movie, pizza and other nights. Pool tables, pinball machines and other activities are always available.

Publications
The O’ Week Survival Guide is a popular publication, as is our monthly newsletter “Ripe”.

Academic Hire
On behalf of the University, the Association provides academic dress hiring for students enrolled at the Coffs Harbour and Sydney campuses.

Membership
All Coffs Harbour students are eligible to become members of the Association upon payment of a fee of $50.00 per year.

The office is located in F Block, near the bus depot and is open Monday to Friday from 8.30am to 4.30pm during teaching, exam and study weeks
Phone: (02) 6659 3653
Fax: (02) 6659 3266
Email: coffssa@scu.edu.au
Web: http://sach.scu.edu.au

Lismore and External Students Association (LEXSA)
Lismore and External Students Association is your representative body on Lismore campus for Lismore and external students. As your student association, we are the place to come to if you’d like to know, well, anything about SCU Lismore. We are students ourselves, and by far the least scary of all the new faces you’ll meet as you get to know your SCU campus.

LEXSA exists to facilitate students in their objective of getting the most out of their entire university experience, not just their study. If you would like to start a discussion with the entire university, hold an awareness campaign or even throw a big party, come on into LEXSA and we’ll help you achieve your aims.

2010 is shaping up to be a big year, as LEXSA continues to grow and provide valuable advocacy, welfare and representative services for all our fellow students. If you’re interested in what’s going on, come on in to our office in the plaza and talk to one of your student representatives about what your student association is doing, and opportunities for you to get involved!

Some of the things to keep an eye out for include the inaugural student congress early in the year and the various symposiums and debates that LEXSA will be hosting throughout the year. If you’re interested in getting an EDUCATION, not just a degree,
come on in to LEXSA and we'll give you all the tools to make the most of your time at SCU. For more information call us on (02) 6620 3044 or drop in to our office - Shop 11b Goodman Plaza for a friendly, welcoming face to face chat with one of your representatives.
Come on in and get activated!
Lismore and External Students Association
Ph: (02) 66203044
Shop 11b Goodman Plaza
Southern Cross University
East Lismore NSW 2480

Postgraduate Association (CRUX)
CRUX is the official representative body for postgraduate students. All postgraduate students are automatically members of CRUX. The core services of CRUX include representation on university committees and school boards; information, support and referral, and affiliation with the Council of Australian Postgraduate Associations (CAPA), which lobbies governments for better conditions for postgraduate students. PRAXIS, the annual multidisciplinary postgraduate research conference, usually held in November, is an excellent learning and networking experience. Presenting at Praxis is also a pre-requisite for receiving funding to attend other conferences. CRUX produces an annual magazine early in the year, which features the work and thoughts of postgraduate students. Cruxthenewsletter is published 8 times a year. All CRUX publications are permanently available on our website. Friday nights at the Unibar from 4.30pm is postgraduate hour and an opportunity to meet informally and discuss all things postgraduate. We look forward to seeing you there.

The CRUX office is located in Goodman Plaza and normally attended Wednesday to Friday 9-5
Shop 11c, Goodman Plaza
Lismore Campus
Phone: (02) 6620 3477
Email: crux@scu.edu.au
Web: http://crux.scu.edu.au/

TweedgoldcoastR’s Inc
The Student Association for students at the Gold Coast and Tweed Heads campuses provides assistance, services, social activities and facilities for students. Our aim is to enhance your University experience.
The benefits of being a member of ‘coastRs’, as it is known around the campuses, are broad with services and savings available on-campus and in the community. Whether you are into sport, fitness, retail therapy, travel, adventure or food, coastRs has you covered. Social activities include O Week, the annual UniBall, BBQ’s, film nights and regular events at local hotels. With our brand new location at Beachside Campus next to the Gold Coast Airport there will be heaps of great new facilities & events so keep you eye out.
For those who want to increase their on-campus interaction and personal development there are opportunities to engage in the association’s management committee or volunteer crew. Not only is this personally satisfying but you can gain professional skills while having fun with like-minded individuals.
So whether you need assistance with representation or referral, cheap eats, a good time, professional development, to explore your ‘voice on campus’ or simply support those who support students contact us at coastRs.
More information on “coastRs” and membership is available through our website:
STUDENT SERVICES AND INFORMATION
Southern Cross University, 2010

Web:  www.coastrs.scu.edu.au
Or at our new office location:
Beachside Campus located next to Gold Coast Airport
Ground Floor, Student Common Room
Monday - Thursday, 9:00am - 3:30pm
Email: coastRs@scu.edu.au

Student Centres
The Student Centre is a one-stop shop where friendly staff will help you with your questions about the university. Student Centres are located on each campus and are the first point of contact for information on administrative, course or other student matters.
You can get advice to complete your enrolment and other administrative processes such as paying fees or checking eligibility for travel concessions.
In the Student Centres there are computing facilities to check your personal details, enrolment and grades. You can also check Class and Exam Timetables. A range of university publications and guides are available.
Student Centres have contact phones, which you can use to call SCU staff.
We can help you with your questions about; Academic Transcripts, admission, enrolment, examinations and assessment, exclusions, fees, forms, graduation, HECS HELP and FEE-HELP, ID Cards, public transport and taking a break from your study.

Lismore Campus Student Centre:
Goodman Plaza
Phone  (02) 6620 3444
Fax  (02) 6620 4341
Email  enquiry@scu.edu.au

Coffs Harbour Campus Student Centre:
Ground floor, M Block
Phone  (02) 6659 3777
Fax  (02) 6659 3051
Email  sservice@scu.edu.au

Gold Coast and Tweed Heads Campus:
Ground floor, Beachside reception
Phone  (07) 5589 3000
Fax  (07) 5589 3001
Email  tgcc@scu.edu.au

Student Loans
The University has an interest-free Student Loan Fund. If you are in need of assistance and would like to discuss your situation or apply for a student loan, contact the Loans Officer on (02) 6620 3220 or for Coffs Harbour students please phone (02) 6659 3777. The loans policy can be accessed by selecting the fees and financial assistance link at the Student Services website: on www.scu.edu.au/studentservices

Student Mentoring Program
The Student Mentoring Program is all about students helping students. It connects a student who is undertaking their first semester of study with another student who is further along in the same course.
This helps the new student (on-campus or distance study) to settle in to university life more quickly and successfully and there is no charge involved!
For more information: www.scu.edu.au/mentor

Student Services
Student Services provides a wide range of services to support the University community.
Services include prospective student advice, admission and enrolment matters, health care services, counselling, careers advice, equity and disability support, HECS-HELP and fees advice, assistance with final examinations and course completion. We also offer assistance in finding accommodation, finding work and we administer student loans and scholarships along with sporting and cultural activities. More specific details about the support services available are described in the following sections or can be found at the Student Services website: www.scu.edu.au/studentservices

Supplementary Assessment
If you enrolled in a designated first year unit you may be eligible to resubmit any assessment task that has been given an initial grade of fail. If you are enrolled in a designated first year unit which has an exam and you fail that exam you may be offered a supplementary exam on the recommendation of the Board of Assessors. For further information contact your course co-ordinator or Student Liaison team.

Text books
The required text books are listed in the Unit Information Guides issued at the commencement of each unit. Texts can be purchased from the Co-op Bookshop located on both the Lismore and Coffs Harbour Campuses, and the on-campus Co-op Bookshops usually have text book lists for all SCU units. Copies of required texts are also held in the University Library. Books of Readings are sometimes produced by Schools to either supplement or replace text books. Copies of these are also available in the University Library. The Co-Op Bookshop contact details are:
Web: www.coop-bookshop.com.au
Lismore Campus:
Phone: (02) 6621 4484
Fax: (02) 6622 2960
Email: lismore@coop-bookshop.com.au
Coffs Harbour Campus:
Phone: (02) 6659 3225
Fax: (02) 6659 3226
Email: coffs@coop-bookshop.com.au.

Timetables
Wherever possible class timetables for each study period and each campus are available in draft format two months prior to the start of lectures. The final class timetable will normally be available one month prior to the commencement of each study period. They can be accessed on the University website at www.scu.edu.au/timetables.
You are encouraged to check the timetable regularly until the end of Week 2 of the study period as changes to arrangements do occur, particularly at the beginning of the study period.
Clashes or omissions should be reported to your School Timetable contact.
Examination Timetables are also available on the web at www.scu.edu.au/timetables and on My Enrolment at www.scu.edu.au/myenrolment (select “Exam Timetables” under “My Exams”) These are initially posted in preliminary format in week 8 of the study period. A period of approximately 1 week is provided for you to provide feedback and request further changes before the timetable is finalised. You are advised to check the preliminary and final timetables closely to ensure that you do not have examination clashes.
Transport
See also Parking
Local bus services operate regularly between city centres and the campuses. Timetables are displayed at bus-stops at each campus or are available from Student Centres or the offices of the various student organisations on-campus.

Lismore Campus:
- Northern Rivers Buslines (02) 66261499 or www.nrbuslines.com.au

Coffs Harbour Campus:
- Busways 1300 555 611 or www.busways.com.au
- Sawtell Coaches (02) 6653 3344

Gold Coast and Tweed Heads Campus:
- Surfside Buslines TransInfo 131 230 or www.surfside.com.au
- www.transinfo.qld.gov.au

Your student ID card may entitle you to obtain some travel concessions (See Travel Concessions).

In Lismore, a shuttle bus service operates during the academic year, picking up from several locations around the campus and its route includes all residential facilities and key accommodation points around town.

Many students ride bikes to the University and there are a number of bike racks provided around the campuses. Students are advised to always secure their bicycles against theft.

In Lismore, taxis are normally readily available from the bus-bay at the Military Road entrance to the campus.

Travel Concessions
Queensland Transport and the NSW State Rail and State Transit Authority offer student travel concessions for use on bus and train travel in their respective states. To be eligible for student concession travel, the student must:
- be a full-time student, i.e. attending 12 hours per week or greater (Qld only)
- not be engaged in business or employment (NSW only)
- not be a full-fee paying overseas student (NSW only).

Rail and State Transit concession forms are available from the Student Centres on all campuses.

Some overseas students studying under an Australian Government International, Exchange or Sponsorship program may be eligible in New South Wales. To check eligibility criteria for this category of student please contact staff at an SCU Student Centre.

Tuition Fees and Commonwealth Supported places
The University will make available to you through My Enrolment an electronic invoice each study period regardless of whether you pay tuition fees, defer your tuition fees via a FEE-HELP loan or defer your student contribution via the HECS-HELP loan scheme. Payment of fees must be made by the due date specified on the invoice (details regarding methods of payment are included with the invoice). If you are deferring your fees via FEE-HELP or HECS-HELP, the debt listed on the invoice will be the amount that is deferred.

Commonwealth supported place
A Commonwealth supported place is a higher education place where the Commonwealth government makes a contribution towards the cost of your education. These places are available for Australian citizens, New Zealand citizens living in Australia and permanent
residents only. Most of Southern Cross University's undergraduate courses and a number of postgraduate courses are Commonwealth supported. The majority of postgraduate courses are fee paying rather than Commonwealth supported. If you are undertaking postgraduate studies you will usually pay tuition fees directly to the university. Your letter of offer will confirm whether you have been offered a Commonwealth supported place or a fee-paying place.

Commonwealth supported students (previously called HECS students)

All domestic students are provided with a Student Learning Entitlement (SLE) by the Commonwealth government. Domestic students include Australian citizens, Australian permanent residents and New Zealand citizens. The SLE is equivalent to 7 years of full-time study. A student with SLE is entitled to Commonwealth support. This means that the Commonwealth government will subsidise the cost of education.

Every unit of study undertaken under Commonwealth support has an associated cost. For Commonwealth supported students part of that cost is met by the Commonwealth government and the remainder is paid by the student. This remainder payment was previously called HECS but is now called the student contribution amount. New Zealand citizens and permanent residents of Australia must pay the student contribution amount for each unit of study in which they are enrolled by the due date on the relevant invoice.

Australian citizens and holders of permanent humanitarian visas are eligible to pay their tuition fees with a loan from the Commonwealth government called FEE-HELP. The loan is repaid through the taxation system once a minimum income threshold for compulsory repayment is reached.

Whilst FEE-HELP loans are interest free, they are indexed to the CPI. A 20% loan fee applies to FEE-HELP loans for undergraduate studies. No additional loan fee is applied to loans for postgraduate studies.

For more information visit the Commonwealth government website www.goingtouni.gov.au

Refund of Fees

It is important you read and understand the University Refund Policy as set out in the Rules Relating to Student Fees and Charges in the Rules section of the Student Handbook.

For more information phone 6620 3431 or email: enrol@scu.edu.au
Southern Cross University, 2010

List of Courses

Diplomas and Preparation Courses
Diploma in Community Recovery ................................................................. 72
Diploma of Sport Management (Surfing Studies) ......................................................... 73
  Certificate of Sport Management (Surfing Studies) ..................................................... 73
Foundation Program .................................................................................... 74
Preparing for Success at SCU Program .............................................................. 75

Associate Degrees
Associate Degree in Law (Paralegal Studies) .......................................................... 78
Associate Degree of Creative Writing ....................................................................... 79
Associate Degree of Information Technology ......................................................... 80

Bachelor Degrees
Bachelor of Ageing in the Community ..................................................................... 84
Bachelor of Applied Computing .............................................................................. 85
Bachelor of Arts ............................................................................................... 87
  Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Business .............................................................. 93
  Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) ........................................... 125
Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Laws ........................................................................ 148
  Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Laws with Honours ............................................... 148
Bachelor of Business ......................................................................................... 90
  Associate Degree of Business .......................................................................... 90
  Diploma of Business ....................................................................................... 90
Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Arts ................................................................. 93
  Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Laws ............................................................ 148
  Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Laws with Honours ........................................ 148
Bachelor of Business Administration ..................................................................... 101
  Associate Degree of Business Administration .................................................. 101
  Diploma of Business Administration .................................................................. 101
  Certificate of Business Administration ............................................................. 101
Bachelor of Business in Club and Gaming Management ......................................... 103
  Associate Degree of Business in Club and Gaming Management........................ 103
Bachelor of Business in Convention and Event Management .................................. 105
  Associate Degree of Business in Convention and Event Management ................. 105
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Hotel Management</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree of Business in Hotel Management</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma in Hotel Management</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Hotel and Resort Management</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree of Business in Hotel and Resort Management</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in International Tourism Management</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Tourism Management</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree of Business in Tourism Management</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Tourism Management, Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Tourism Management, Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Clinical Sciences</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Contemporary Music</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma of Contemporary Music</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Contemporary Music</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Contemporary Music/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Contemporary Music, Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Contemporary Music, Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Education (Primary)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Education (Primary) with Honours</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Contemporary Music/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Visual Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Environmental Science</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree of Environmental Science</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma of Environmental Science</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Environmental Science, Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Environmental Science, Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Environmental Tourism Management</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree in Environmental Tourism Management</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Exercise Science and Nutrition</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Forest Science and Management</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF COURSES
Southern Cross University, 2010

Bachelor of Health Science in Nursing ................................................................. 140
Bachelor of Indigenous Studies .............................................................................. 142
   Associate Degree of Indigenous Studies ......................................................... 142
   Diploma of Indigenous Studies ........................................................................ 142
   Bachelor of Indigenous Studies, Bachelor of Laws ............................................ 148
   Bachelor of Indigenous Studies, Bachelor of Laws with Honours .................... 148
Bachelor of Information Technology .................................................................... 144
Bachelor of Laws ................................................................................................. 146
   Bachelor of Laws with Honours ....................................................................... 146
Bachelor of Laws Double Degrees
   Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Laws ................................................................. 148
   Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Laws with Honours ......................................... 148
   Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Laws .......................................................... 148
   Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Laws with Honours ................................... 148
   Bachelor of Business in Tourism Management, Bachelor of Laws .................... 148
   Bachelor of Business in Tourism Management, Bachelor of Laws with Honours .. 148
   Bachelor of Contemporary Music, Bachelor of Laws ....................................... 148
   Bachelor of Contemporary Music, Bachelor of Laws with Honours ................. 148
   Bachelor of Environmental Science, Bachelor of Laws ..................................... 148
   Bachelor of Environmental Science, Bachelor of Laws with Honours .............. 148
   Bachelor of Indigenous Studies, Bachelor of Laws .......................................... 148
   Bachelor of Indigenous Studies, Bachelor of Laws with Honours ................. 148
   Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies, Bachelor of Laws ................................ 148
   Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies, Bachelor of Laws with Honours .......... 148
   Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Laws .................................................. 149
   Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Laws with Honours ........................... 149
   Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science, Bachelor of Laws ............................. 149
   Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science, Bachelor of Laws with Honours .......... 149
   Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies ......................................................... 169
   Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies, Bachelor of Laws ................................ 148
   Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies, Bachelor of Laws with Honours .......... 148
   Bachelor of Marine Science and Management .................................................. 172
   Bachelor of Media ............................................................................................ 174
   Bachelor of Midwifery ....................................................................................... 176
   Bachelor of Naturopathy .................................................................................... 178
Bachelor of Nursing ................................................................. 180
Bachelor of Occupational Therapy ........................................... 181
Bachelor of Psychological Science ............................................. 183
Bachelor of Psychology ............................................................... 184
  Bachelor of Psychology with Honours ....................................... 184
Bachelor of Social Science ......................................................... 185
  Associate Degree of Social Science ........................................... 185
  Diploma of Social Science ....................................................... 185
  Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) ............. 125
  Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Laws ............................. 149
  Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Laws with Honours .......... 149
Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science ....................................... 188
  Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) .... 125
  Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science, Bachelor of Laws ............ 149
  Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science, Bachelor of Laws with Honours ... 149
Bachelor of Sport Tourism Management ...................................... 190
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) .................................................. 191
Bachelor of Technology Education ............................................. 193
  Bachelor of Technology Education with Honours ....................... 193
Bachelor of Trauma and Healing ................................................ 196
Bachelor of Visual Arts .............................................................. 199
  Bachelor of Visual Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) .......... 125

Bachelors Honours Awards
Bachelor of Arts (Honours) ....................................................... 202
Bachelor of Business in Hotel and Resort Management with Honours ........ 203
Bachelor of Business in Tourism Management with Honours ..................... 204
Bachelor of Business with Honours ............................................. 205
Bachelor of Contemporary Music with Honours .................................... 207
Bachelor of Environmental Science with Honours ................................... 208
Bachelor of Exercise Science and Nutrition with Honours ......................... 209
Bachelor of Forest Science and Management with Honours ....................... 209
Bachelor of Health Science with Honours ......................................... 210
Bachelor of Health Science (Nursing) with Honours ................................. 211
Bachelor of Indigenous Studies with Honours ....................................... 211
# LIST OF COURSES
*Southern Cross University, 2010*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Information Technology with Honours</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Marine Science and Management with Honours</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Media with Honours</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Naturopathy with Honours</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Nursing with Honours</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Psychological Science with Honours</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Science with Honours</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science with Honours</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Sport Tourism Management with Honours</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Visual Arts with Honours</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Postgraduate Coursework Awards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Higher Education (Learning and Teaching)</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Recruitment, Placement and Career Development</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Research Management</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Working with Indigenous Communities</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Professional Development</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Information Technology</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Law</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Education</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Forestry</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Psychology</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Acupuncture</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration (Advanced)</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Business Administration</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Business Administration</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Child and Youth Studies</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Child and Youth Studies</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Child and Youth Studies</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF COURSES
Southern Cross University, 2010

Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science ................................................................. 245
Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science ............................................................... 245
Master of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing) ............................................. 247
Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing) ......................... 247
Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing) ......................... 247
Master of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing) ....................................................... 250
Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing) ..................................... 250
Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing) .................................. 250
Master of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing) ............................................. 253
Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing) ......................... 253
Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing) ......................... 253
Master of Clinical Science (Clinical Management) ................................................. 256
Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Clinical Management) ........................... 256
Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Clinical Management) ........................... 256
Master of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine) ......................................... 259
Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine) ....................... 259
Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine) ....................... 259
Master of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies) ........................................ 262
Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies) ....................... 262
Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies) ....................... 262
Master of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing) .................................................. 265
Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing) ................................ 265
Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing) ............................. 265
Master of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care) ................................. 268
Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care) ................. 268
Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care) ................. 268
Master of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing) ............................................ 271
Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing) .......................... 271
Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing) ......................... 271
Master of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine) ................................................... 274
Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine) .................................. 274
Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine) ................................ 274
Master of Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing) .............................................. 277
Master of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing) .............................................. 280
Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing) ............................ 280
LIST OF COURSES
Southern Cross University, 2010

Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing) ........................................ 280
Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant) ........................................ 283
Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant) .............. 283
Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant) .............. 283
Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing) ................................................................. 286
Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing) ............................................. 286
Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing) ......................................... 286
Master of Commerce (Financial Planning) .............................................................................. 289
Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning ............................................................................. 289
Graduate Certificate in Financial Planning ................................................................. 289
Master of Community Development (Emergency Management) ........................................... 291
Graduate Diploma of Community Development (Emergency Management) ...................... 292
Graduate Certificate in Community Development (Emergency Management) .............. 293
Master of Convention and Event Management ................................................................. 294
Graduate Diploma in Convention and Event Management .................................................. 294
Graduate Certificate in Convention and Event Management .............................................. 294
Master of Education .............................................................................................................. 296
Master of Environmental Science ......................................................................................... 298
Master of Forest Management .............................................................................................. 299
Master of Human Resources and Organisational Development ........................................... 301
Graduate Diploma of Human Resources and Organisational Development ......................... 301
Graduate Certificate of Human Resources and Organisational Development ....................... 301
Master of Indigenous Studies ................................................................................................. 304
Graduate Diploma of Indigenous Studies ........................................................................... 304
Graduate Certificate of Indigenous Studies ............................................................................. 304
Master of International Business .......................................................................................... 305
Graduate Diploma in International Business ......................................................................... 305
Master of International Sport Management ......................................................................... 308
Graduate Diploma in International Sport Management ......................................................... 308
Graduate Certificate in International Sport Management ...................................................... 308
Master of International Tourism and Hotel Management ...................................................... 310
Graduate Diploma in International Tourism and Hotel Management .................................. 310
Graduate Certificate in International Tourism and Hotel Management ................................ 310
Master of Management ........................................................................................................... 313
Graduate Diploma in Management ......................................................................................... 313
Graduate Certificate in Management ................................................................. 313
Master of Marine Science and Management ......................................................... 316
Master of Osteopathic Medicine ......................................................................... 317
Master of Professional Accounting .................................................................. 318
  Graduate Diploma in Accounting .................................................................... 318
  Graduate Certificate in Accounting ................................................................. 318
Master of Professional Management ................................................................ 320
  Graduate Diploma in Professional Management ................................................. 320
  Graduate Certificate in Professional Management .............................................. 320
Master of Public Health ...................................................................................... 323
Master of Public Health Leadership ................................................................. 324
  Graduate Diploma of Public Health Leadership .................................................. 324
  Graduate Certificate in Public Health Leadership ............................................... 324
Master of Supply Chain Management ................................................................. 327
  Graduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management ............................................... 327
  Graduate Certificate in Supply Chain Management ............................................ 327
Master of Technology and Management ............................................................. 329
  Graduate Diploma in Technology and Management ............................................ 329
  Graduate Certificate in Technology and Management ......................................... 329
Master of Tourism and Hotel Management .......................................................... 333
  Graduate Diploma in Tourism and Hotel Management ........................................ 333
  Graduate Certificate in Tourism and Hotel Management ..................................... 333
Master of Vocational Education and Training ..................................................... 335
  Graduate Diploma of Vocational Education and Training .................................. 335
  Graduate Certificate of Vocational Education and Training .............................. 335
Postgraduate Diploma of Psychology .................................................................. 338

Masters by Thesis Awards
Masters by Thesis Qualifier .................................................................................. 353
Master of Arts ....................................................................................................... 340
Master of Business ............................................................................................... 340
Master of Education ............................................................................................. 340
Master of Education (Training and Development) ................................................. 340
Master of Laws ..................................................................................................... 340
Master of Science ................................................................................................. 340
Professional Doctorate Awards
Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) ................................................................. 360
Doctor of Education (EdD) .......................................................................................... 360
Doctor of Indigenous Philosophies (DIndigPh) ......................................................... 360
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) ....................................................................................... 368
  Doctor of Philosophy Qualifier ................................................................................ 381
Study Discipline Areas

Arts
Committed to producing graduates with skills and knowledge relating to critical and creative thinking; independence of mind; understanding of social, cultural and historical systems and practices; practical skills in language, and highly developed research skills.

Business Management
The Graduate College of Management offers quality on campus and distance education courses with high academic standards, a practical focus, relevant content and excellent support, necessary to meet the challenges faced in today’s business environment. The College provides postgraduate courses in business administration, international business, technology management, human resource management, accounting and marketing. It also offers fee paying PhD, DBA and Masters by research degrees in a wide range of topic areas. The courses include various specialisation areas including human resource management, finance, marketing, international business, leadership, organisational behaviour, entrepreneurship, sport management, health management, and information systems management. The Graduate College of Management also offers the Master of Professional Accounting and Master of Supply Chain Management.

Clinical Sciences
The Bachelor of Clinical Science is a clinically-oriented health science degree. It is suitable as a first degree for those who plan postgraduate professional studies in medicine or allied health, including osteopathic medicine. The Master of Clinical Science streams offer advanced qualifications in aged care, mental health, lifestyle medicine, complementary medicine, perioperative nursing, surgeon’s assistant, breast cancer nursing, clinical management, and drug and alcohol studies.

Commerce and Management
A range of programs are offered with contemporary relevance in the disciplines of Accounting, Finance, Human Resource Management, Information Systems, International Business, Management and Marketing. Students can undertake single or double majors and double degrees are offered in the areas of Business/Arts and Business/Law. Other degrees available include Bachelor of Business (Honours).

Contemporary Music
Focuses on studies in music industry; professional studies; music education and performance in the areas of bass guitar, drums, guitar, keyboards, and voice. Professional music industry-related skills are developed together with music performance, ensemble playing, composition, recording and production. Excellent facilities are available for recording, music production and concert performance.

Environmental Science and Management
Offers degrees in marine science, in forestry, and in environmental science with specialisation in coastal management, environmental resource management, and fisheries and aquaculture management. Designed for people who are passionate about wise use of our environment, these courses prepare students for a wide range of career opportunities.
Exercise Science and Sport Management
Offers studies in sport and exercise science, international sport management, and exercise science and nutrition. Committed to producing graduates suitable for employment in areas including sport and exercise science, the health and exercise industry, sport management and sport administration, or for further study in exercise physiology.

Indigenous Studies
Aims to communicate and generate understanding of Indigenous world views by exploring past and contemporary relationships between cultural diversity and identity, people and place, species and environments. Grounded on the principles of respect, responsibility and accountability, a range of course options offer Indigenous and non-Indigenous students the opportunity to pursue interests in spirituality, healing, cultural expression, politics, law, personal and community empowerment.

Information Technology
This course is professionally accredited by the Australian Computer Society and equips students with a high level of skill required to enter the Information Technology (IT) industry. Includes programming, systems analysis and design, database development, networking and communications theory, computer security, multimedia applications development and the management of technology. Opportunity exists to study some of the contemporary issues confronting the IT industry, including cyber law, employer obligations, employee rights, impacts on society and future directions of the industry.

Law and Justice
To produce gender and culturally aware graduates who are able to examine legal and non-legal issues logically and critically; have substantive knowledge of a wide body of case and statute law are able to express themselves clearly and concisely and argue logically and objectively; and have high levels of practical legal skills.

Media
Committed to graduating students who are technologically adaptable, critical, creative, entrepreneurial and work-ready for an evolving, cross-media marketplace. Media students gain both practical and theoretical skills with majors in screen production, journalism, media design, and media and society. Excellent technical facilities are available for production at our Lismore campus, including digital workstations and labs, radio and multi-camera television studios, and location recording equipment. Professional placements and arts business skills are core aspects of study in the Bachelor of Media, and the degree has strong links to the region’s creative industries community. The degree is moving to external delivery, enabling most units to be studied from any location.

Midwifery
The discipline of Midwifery is founded on respect for women and valuing of their place in society and in childbearing. Midwifery practice focuses on working in partnership with women in pregnancy, childbirth and early parenting, and enhancing primary health in each woman and her family’s life. The new Bachelor of Midwifery prepares graduates for entry into professional midwifery practice with skills, attitudes and knowledge to provide high quality care through safe and effective woman centred midwifery practice.
Natural and Complementary Medicine
The Bachelor of Naturopathy, introduced in 1995, was the first undergraduate degree in complementary medicine at an Australian university. The Master of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine) is an online course that provides health professionals with an evidence-based introduction to complementary medicine. Community education courses, innovative research and professional outpatient clinics are also offered.

Nursing and Public Health
Focuses on undergraduate, postgraduate and continuing education for nurses and other health care professionals. Undergraduate degrees over three campuses: the Bachelor of Nursing provides eligibility to become a registered nurse and the Bachelor of Health Science Nursing upgrades existing registered nurses to Bachelors level credentials. Postgraduate degrees including the Master of Clinical Science (by coursework), Master of Public Health and Master of Public Health Leadership aim to develop leaders in health care, with speciality streams available for a large range of health care workers including: medical practitioners, nurses, allied health and complementary health care professionals. Strong research awards available at Honours, Master and PhD levels. Provision of the most up to date technologies and resources ensures a rewarding student experience.

Occupational Therapy
Occupational Therapists provide services to people whose ability to cope with every day life is impaired by developmental deficits, the ageing process, physical injury, psychological or social disability. The Bachelor of Occupational Therapy provides students an understanding of the theoretical and practical components of the field, with a focus on general and specialist knowledge and skills. Occupational Therapists find work in a wide range of settings including public and private hospitals, vocational rehabilitation centres, tertiary education centres and private practice.

Osteopathy
Osteopathy is a holistic system of diagnosis and manual therapy used to treat musculo-skeletal problems and other functional disorders of the body. In Australia, Osteopaths are registered as primary care practitioners. For students interested in pursuing a career in osteopathy, five years of education and training is required. The first component is the three year Bachelor of Clinical Sciences with a double major in Osteopathic Studies and Human Structure and Function. The second component is a two year Master of Osteopathic Medicine offered by Southern Cross University (or equivalent).

Psychology
The scientific study of human behaviour and experience, including cognitive processes and emotion. A diverse discipline, with a focus ranging from the study of individuals through to the behaviour of people in social contexts and communities. Courses are designed to meet the accreditation requirements of the Australian Psychological Society/APAC, and registration requirements of the NSW Registration Board. Courses are available at both undergraduate and postgraduate levels.
Social Sciences
Focused on professional learning in a variety of educational, private industry, public sector and other workplace or community settings, including public, private and community-based organisations. Offering a diverse range of multidisciplinary undergraduate and postgraduate awards in the fields of counselling, social welfare studies, community studies, government and policy studies and community development (emergency management).

Teaching and Education
Committed to producing graduates with relevant discipline knowledge, curriculum expertise and pedagogical knowledge, as well as highly developed practical skills, to undertake employment in early childhood education (birth-8 years), primary education (K-Yr 6), secondary education, technology education and tertiary education. Postgraduate courses offer flexible professional learning opportunities for teachers and other educators in high priority areas including educational information technology, educational leadership, and vocational education and training. In addition to course work postgraduate courses the School also offers Professional Doctorate (EdD) and PhD awards. An interdisciplinary research centre attached to the School of Education supports a range of research projects with and for children and young people. A further research centre with a focus on policy and practice in higher education also exists to support graduate students.

Tourism and Hospitality Management
The School of Tourism and Hospitality Management offers a diverse range of undergraduate and postgraduate business management degrees, delivered on-campus and by distance education.

The School’s undergraduate degrees prepare graduates for careers in tourism, hotel and resort management, convention and event management, sports tourism management, club and gaming management and environmental tourism management. The industry placement program is a significant component of all undergraduate degrees, allowing students to gain valuable practical industry experience. International exchange opportunities are available for students to spend a semester studying with one of our overseas partner institutions, gaining valuable global experience.

The School offers postgraduate course-work degrees at Masters level in tourism and hotel management, convention and event management and gaming management. It also offers Honours programs and research degrees at both the Masters and PhD level. In undertaking research degrees students will have the opportunity to work with eminent academics on topics important to the study of tourism and hospitality. Supervisory staff are research-active scholars who are well-published and respected in their respective fields.

Visual Arts
One of Australia’s leading visual arts courses with the focus on contemporary art practice, offering theory and studio based study. Major offerings available in Arts Industry/Technology and Arts Industry/Media Arts, with specialisations in painting, printmaking and 3 dimensional studies, supported by minor strand studies in digital art and design, drawing, photography, and art theory. Core studies in first semester provide experience in the broad range of studio options for all students followed by a
selection of specialisations in continuing semesters, while providing substantial flexibility to move between studio areas. The university’s ‘Next Art Gallery’ complements the studio studies with an art industry interface, offering gallery and curatorial experience to participating students.
UNIVERSITY WIDE MAJORS
In addition to the majors that may be offered within your preferred course, you may be able to select a major from a different discipline area within the University if your course structure allows you to undertake electives.

A University Wide Major consists of 8 units which you choose from a selection of up to 14. There are no prerequisites for that major, but there may be units within it which are pre-requisites for other units in the major.

Example: If you enrol in a Bachelor of Arts, and you would like to include the Sustainability (university wide) major within your course of study, you will need to complete BIO10187 and SOC10236 first, before proceeding with the other Sustainability units you have chosen.

You are advised to carefully check the Schedule of Units for availability as units in University wide majors may be offered by a combination of on-campus study (at Coffs Harbour, Lismore and Gold Coast and Tweed Heads) and distance education.

The Schedule of Units is available at

www.scu.edu.au/scheduleofunits

If you are interested in selecting a University wide major, you should also contact your School Student Liaison Team to enquire how this might be accommodated within your course structure. Contact details for your School Student Liaison Team are in the course guides for new and re-enrolling students.

The following details may be subject to change. Please contact your School for confirmation of the structure before acting on this information.

---

Education

Name of University Wide Major: Education
Code: UEDU01
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Education
Rule: Any eight (8) of the following units

Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU00221 Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00353 Teaching the Gifted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00401 English Education I: Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00404 Mathematics Education I: Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00413 Science and Technology Education I: Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00415 Creative Arts Education I: Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01095 Learners with Diverse Abilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01286 Environmental Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01308 Indigenous Australians in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU10003 Learning Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU10004 Language, Literacy and Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU10129 Human Society and its Environments Education I: Foundations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Indigenous Australian Studies

Name of University Wide Major: Indigenous Australian Studies  
Code: UIND01  
Academic Organisational Unit: College of Indigenous Australian Peoples (Gnibi)  
Rule: Eight (8) units comprising the following

Schedule of Units

**Compulsory**
- CUL00401 Indigenous World-Views
- CUL00420 History of Invasion of Aboriginal Nations
- SOC00417 Race & Racism
- SOY00419 Caring for Kuntri: Indigenous Environmental Management

**Plus choose four (4) units from the following:**
- CSL00416 Cultural and Spiritual Wellbeing
- CUL00402 Contemporary Australian Indigenous Issues
- CUL00408 Health and Indigenous Australian Peoples
- CUL00412 Indigenous Ways of Cultural Expression
- CUL00413 Human Rights and Indigenous Peoples
- EDU01308 Indigenous Australians in Education
- HEA10202 The Story of Healing/Indigenous Healing
- LAW00055 Aborigines, Torres Strait Islanders and Contemporary Legal Issues
- LAW00056 Aborigines, Torres Strait Islanders and the Criminal Justice System

Law and Justice

Name of University Wide Major: Law and Justice  
Code: ULAW01  
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Law and Justice  
Rule: LAW10157 and LAW00051 are compulsory, plus any six (6) units from the remaining units listed

Schedule of Units

- LAW00050 Criminal Process
- LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing
- LAW00053 Foundations of Torts
- LAW00059 Welfare Law
- LAW00106 EEO and OH&ES Law and Practice
- LAW00118 Environmental Law
- LAW00214 Mediation and Dispute Resolution
- LAW00514 Criminology
- LAW00521 International Law
- LAW00522 Human Rights
- LAW00526 International Criminal Justice
- LAW10068 Law and Government Decision Making
- LAW10157 Australian Legal System
- LAW10159 Principles of Contract Law
**UNIVERSITY WIDE MAJORS**  
*Southern Cross University, 2010*

## Natural Medicine

Name of University Wide Major: Natural Medicine  
Code: UNAT01  
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Health and Human Sciences  
Rule: Any eight (8) of the following units

### Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO00307</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>HLT00257</td>
<td>History and Foundations of Herbal Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO01302</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>HLT00302</td>
<td>Medicinal Plants: Botany and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10662</td>
<td>Systemic Anatomy</td>
<td>HLT10115</td>
<td>Relaxation and Therapeutic Massage*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL00231</td>
<td>Counselling Theory and Practice</td>
<td>HLT10598</td>
<td>Introduction to Complementary Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL00416</td>
<td>Cultural and Spiritual Wellbeing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00408</td>
<td>Health and Indigenous Australian Peoples</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00255</td>
<td>Introductory Homeopathy</td>
<td>NUT00214</td>
<td>Food and Nutrition in Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A pre-requisite of BIO10662 Systemic Anatomy will be required for students who wish to undertake HLT10115 Relaxation and Therapeutic Massage

## Organisational Management

Name of University Wide Major: Organisational Management  
Code: UMNG01  
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Commerce and Management  
Rule: Any eight (8) of the following units

### Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC00152</td>
<td>Business Finance**</td>
<td>MNG0314</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC10249</td>
<td>Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
<td>MNG10247</td>
<td>Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS00156</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
<td>MNG10253</td>
<td>Sustainable Business Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00114</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>SOC10245</td>
<td>Working in Organisations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00166</td>
<td>Managing Change</td>
<td>SOY00159</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00167</td>
<td>Supervision and Teamwork</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00313</td>
<td>International Management*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Pre-requisite: MNG10247, ** Pre-requisite: ACC10249
## Sport Management

Name of University Wide Major: Sport Management  
Code: USPT01  
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Health and Human Sciences  
Rule: The eight (8) following units.

### Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMS01202</td>
<td>Sport and the Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00205</td>
<td>Sport Promotion and Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00320</td>
<td>Sport Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00301</td>
<td>Sport Management Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00303</td>
<td>Sport Organisation Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00305</td>
<td>Sport Facilities and Events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00306</td>
<td>Sport Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00307</td>
<td>Sport Policy and Planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Sustainability

Name of University Wide Major: Sustainability  
Code: USUS01  
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Commerce and Management  
Rule: BIO10187 and SOC10236 are compulsory, plus any six (6) units from the remaining units listed.

### Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO10184</td>
<td>Ecological Restoration and Monitoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10187</td>
<td>Global Environmental Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01286</td>
<td>Environmental Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR00110</td>
<td>Natural Resources Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS00423</td>
<td>Tourism Planning and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM00274</td>
<td>EcoCultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10253</td>
<td>Sustainable Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL00013</td>
<td>Global Social Movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC10236</td>
<td>Ethics and Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOY00419</td>
<td>Caring for Kuntri: Indigenous Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOY10114</td>
<td>Arts Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10281</td>
<td>Appropriate Technology I: Technacy in Indigenous and Developing Communities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DIPLOMA IN COMMUNITY RECOVERY*
(Abbreviated title: DipCR)

Level of Award: Undergraduate
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: College of Indigenous Australian Peoples
Campus: Lismore
Course Mode: Distance Education
Duration: 1 year (2 sessions plus summer school)
Total Units: 8

* At time of publication details of this course were under review. Students are advised to contact Gnibi for further details.

Schedule of Units

PART A
CMM10602 Dadirri in Recreating the Circle of Wellbeing
CMM10603 Indigenous Counsellor Training
CMM10604 Trauma and Trauma Recovery
CMM10605 Family - Community Violence and Recovery

PART B
Loss and Grief Counsellor Training in Family and Community Recovery (Human Distress)
CMM10606 Loss & Grief Counsellor Training
HEA10200 Trans-and Intergenerational Trauma
HEA10201 The Biological Effects of Traumatic Stress
HEA10204 Secondary Traumatisation

Environmental and Community Recovery-Cultural Heritage and Environmental Management Focus
SOY00419 Caring for Kuntri
BIO00202 Ecology
BIO10187 Global Environmental Issues
BIO00244 Protected Area Management
BIO10492 Cultural Heritage Science
Conflict Management, Restorative Justice and the Law
CMM10607 The Prun - Indigenous Group Conflict Management
LAW00215 Dispute Resolution and Aboriginal Communities
LAW00529 Restorative Justice
CUL00414 Indigenous Common Law*

Working in Community with Men, Women and Young (Healing Addictions, Violence & Spirituality)
CMM10608 It’s my Life/Working with Youth
CMM10609 Addictions - Violence & Spirituality
CMM10610 Working with Children - Prevention & Healing
Choice of one unit:
CMM10611 Men’s Healing Recovery
CMM10612 Women’s Healing Recovery

DIPLOMA OF SPORT MANAGEMENT (SURFING STUDIES)
(Abbreviated title: DipSportMgt (SurfSt))

CERTIFICATE OF SPORT MANAGEMENT (SURFING STUDIES)
(Abbreviated title: CertSportMgt (SurfSt))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Tweed Heads Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules
See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award
(a) To be eligible for the award of the Diploma of Sport Management (Surfing Studies) a candidate shall successfully complete all units listed in the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules and complete a minimum of seventy-five (75) hours of approved industry experience.

(b) To be eligible for the award of the Certificate of Sport Management (Surfing Studies) a candidate shall successfully complete four (4) units listed in the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules and complete a minimum of seventy-five (75) hours of approved industry experience.

Schedule of Units
MNG10191 Sport Management (Surfing)
MKT10192 Sport Marketing (Surfing)
MNG10193 Sport Events (Surfing)
MKT10194 Sport Media (Surfing)
MNG10195 Sport Business (Surfing)
SOY10196 Surfing Culture
ENM10197 Surfing Technology and Skills
HMS00224 Internship
CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS
Southern Cross University, 2010

FOUNDATION PROGRAM*  *Not available in 2010. Students are advised to contact Gnibi for further details.

| Level of Award: | Undergraduate (Enabling Course) |
| Faculty: | Arts and Sciences |
| Academic Organisational Unit: | College of Indigenous Australian Peoples |
| Campus: | Lismore |
| Course Mode: | Internal |
| Duration: | 6 months |
| Total Units: | 6 |

This program prepares Indigenous Australians for study at University. Whether you are returning to study after many years, or looking for an alternative pathway for entry to a university degree, our Foundation Program can meet your needs.

It is a highly flexible six-month program, designed specifically for Indigenous Australians. Other educational and cultural activities are extensions of the program.

Specific Award Rules

For Indigenous people who didn’t complete the HSC wanting to enrol at University see Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualifications for Admission

(a) Admission to candidature in this Foundation Program shall require permission of the Head of School, Gnibi College of Indigenous Australian Peoples.

(b) Applicants for admission to candidature shall:

(i) have qualified for the Higher School Certificate, or equivalent, at a level of achievement acceptable to the College Board; or

(ii) have been granted approval by the College Board for admission to the Program under a special entry category.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

To achieve satisfactory completion of the program, a candidate shall successfully complete:

(a) all units listed in the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(b) any additional educational activities linked to the Program and prescribed by the College Board as being core.

4.3 Duration of Course

Unless otherwise prescribed by the College Board, a full-time candidate shall complete the Program in not less than one (1) session and not more than four (4) sessions from the time of first enrolment.

Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU10146</td>
<td>Foundation Study: Academic Study Skills I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10148</td>
<td>Foundation Study: Computer Skills I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM10144</td>
<td>Foundation Study: Introduction to Indigenous Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU10147</td>
<td>Foundation Study: Academic Study Skills II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10149</td>
<td>Foundation Study: Computer Skills II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL10145</td>
<td>Foundation Study: Introduction to Politics, Media and Identity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PREPARING FOR SUCCESS AT SCU PROGRAM

Level of Award: Enabling Course
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Education
Campus: Coffs Harbour, Lismore, Tweed Heads Riverside
Course Mode: Internal/Distance Education
Duration: 1 session
Total Units: 3

Specific Award Rules

The following University Rules Relating To Awards apply in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below: Rule 1; Rule 2.1, 2.2(d), 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 2.10, 2.11, 2.14, 2.15; Rule 3. No other Rules relating to awards apply.

4.1 Qualifications for Admission
Students may be admitted as follows:

(a) All applicants will have a minimum Year 10 standard of education (or equivalent).

(b) All applicants must:

(i) submit a Personal Competencies Statement addressing specific criteria as detailed on the Southern Cross University website; or

(ii) be currently admitted in an undergraduate course at SCU

(c) Personal Competencies Statements will be assessed by the Head of the Academic Skills Development Unit or the Academic Course Co-ordinator of the Preparing for Success Program. In addition, the applicant may be required to satisfy one or more of the following:

(i) attend an interview;

(ii) sit a Special Tertiary Admissions Test (STAT);

(iii) provide results of a test of English proficiency approved by the Head of the Academic Skills Development Unit;

(iv) provide any additional documentation requirements as specified by the Head of the Academic Skills Development Unit.

4.2 Requirements for an Award
To achieve satisfactory completion of the Program, a candidate shall successfully complete:

(a) All units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(b) One unit from Part B of the Schedule of Units.

Schedule of Units

PART A

EDU10440 Academic Study Skills*
EDU10441 Introduction to University Studies

PART B

EDU10442 Preparing for Success in Arts
EDU10443 Preparing for Success in Business
EDU10444 Preparing for Success in Sciences

* double-weighted unit
ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN LAW (PARALEGAL STUDIES)
(Abbreviated title: AssocDegLaw(Paralegal))

Level of Award: Undergraduate Associate Degree
Faculty: Business and Law
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Law and Justice
Campus: Lismore, Gold Coast Beachside
Course Mode: Internal/Distance Education
Duration: 2 years*
Total Units: 16

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission

In addition to Rule 2.1 of the Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature may be selected from those who have satisfied one or more of the following:

(a) have successfully completed any four (4) units from an Australian university;
(b) have completed an Associate Degree or Diploma from any VETAB recognised provider;
(c) have worked for a minimum of two (2) years full-time, or equivalent, in a legal environment;
(d) have a combination of the above or other such experience or studies which in the opinion of the School Board is equivalent to the above.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Associate Degree in Law (Paralegal Studies) a candidate shall successfully complete not less than sixteen (16) units comprising:
   (i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;
   (ii) an eight (8) unit major from Part B of the Schedule, OR eight (8) elective units including at least two (2) units from Part C of the Schedule of Units.
   (iii) A candidate who while enrolled for the Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies degree, has completed the requirements for the Associate Degree in Law (Paralegal Studies) may elect to be awarded the Associate degree following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelors degree.

Schedule of Units

PART A
LAW10157 Australian Legal System
LAW00050 Criminal Process
LAW00128 Interviewing, Negotiation and Ethics
LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing
LAW10159 Principles of Contract Law
LAW00052 Introduction to Land Law
LAW00054 Family Law Practice
LAW00053 Foundations of Torts
ASSOCIATE DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

PART B
Paralegal Studies major
Core
LAW00062 Wills and Estates
LAW00108 Legal and Conveyancing Practice
LAW10158 Introduction to Evidence and Advocacy
LAW10068 Law and Government Decision Making

Choose four from the following:
LAW00058 Litigation Practice
LAW00106 EEO & OH&S Law and Practice
LAW00104 Employment and Industrial Relations Law
LAW00214 Mediation and Dispute Resolution
LAW00061 Drugs Crime and the Law
MNG00320 Principles and Practice of Human Resource Management

Licensed Conveyancing major
Core
LAW000108 Legal and Conveyancing Practice
LAW00057 Conveyancing Law
LAW00062 Wills and Estates
LAW00107 Conveyancers Professional Practice
LAW00523 Commercial Law
LAW00004 Company Law
LAW00119 Local Government and Planning Law
MNG00320 Principles and Practice of Human Resource Management

PART C
Part C is identical to Part C in the Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies degree Rules with the exception that LAW00048 Legal Project is not available as a law or non-law elective to candidates enrolled in the Associate Degree in Law (Paralegal Studies).

ASSOCIATE DEGREE OF CREATIVE WRITING
(Abbreviated title: AssocDegCreatWrite)

| Level of Award: | Undergraduate Associate Degree |
| Faculty: | Arts and Sciences |
| Academic Organisational Unit: | School of Arts and Social Science |
| Campus: | Lismore |
| Course Mode: | Internal/Distance Education |
| Duration: | 2 years* |
| Total Units: | 16 |

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Associate Degree of Creative Writing a candidate shall successfully complete not less than sixteen (16) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) all eight (8) units listed in Part B of the Schedule; and

(iii) four (4) units from Part C of the Schedule.
ASSOCIATE DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

(b) A candidate who while enrolled in the Associate Degree of Creative Writing has completed 8 units from either Schedule A or Schedule B of the Associate Degree of Creative Writing may elect to be awarded a Diploma of Creative Writing. A candidate who while enrolled in the Associate Degree of Creative Writing has completed 4 units from either Schedule A or Schedule B of the Associate Degree of Creative Writing may elect to be awarded a Certificate of Creative Writing.

Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART A</th>
<th>PART B</th>
<th>PART C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG00410 Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>ENG00403 Prose</td>
<td>Choose any four (4) of the following units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG00400 Introduction Written Texts</td>
<td>ENG00411 Writing Genre</td>
<td>COM00481 The Fourth Estate: News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM10295 Written Communication</td>
<td>ENG00401 Issues &amp; Themes in Contemporary Writing</td>
<td>COM00482 Hot Topics: Feature Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM00271 Subjects and Citizens</td>
<td>ENG00407 Writing for Performance</td>
<td>COM00439 Theory in Practice: Issues in Media Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG10164 Autobiography</td>
<td>CAR10503 Arts Industry Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG00406 Theories of Text and Culture</td>
<td>CUL00210 Australia, Asia and the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG10022 Writing from the Edge</td>
<td>SOC10399 Philosophy on Screen: Film and Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM01402 Act One: Screenwriting</td>
<td>CUL00412 Indigenous Ways of Cultural Expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HUM00270 Introduction to Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOC10400 Gender, Sexuality and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIS10018 Writing Place: Landscapes, Memory, History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASSOCIATE DEGREE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
(Abbreviated title: AssocDegInfTech)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Associate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Commerce and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Coffs Harbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>2 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability
Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Associate Degree of Information Technology a candidate shall successfully complete not less than sixteen (16) units comprising:

(i) all ten (10) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) any two (2) units from Part B of the Schedule; and

(iii) four (4) elective units.

(b) A candidate who while enrolled for the Bachelor of Information Technology has completed the requirements for the Associate Degree of Information Technology may elect to be awarded the Associate Degree of Information Technology following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelors degree.

Schedule of Units

PART A
- CSC00235 Applications Development
- COM00207 Communication in Organisations
- ISY10212 Contemporary Issues in Multimedia and Information Technology
- ISY00243 Systems Analysis and Design
- CSC00228 Database I
- MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context
- MAT00213 Discrete Mathematics
- ISY10209 Web Development I
- CSC00240 Data Communications and Networks
- ISY00245 Principles of Programming

PART B
- ACC00151 Introduction to Accounting
- ISY10058 Electronic Commerce Systems
- CSC10210 Object Oriented Program Development
- ISY00324 Digital Media I: Images, Text & Interface Design
BACHELOR OF AGEING IN THE COMMUNITY
(Abbreviate title: BAgeingComm)

Level of Award: Undergraduate Degree
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Arts and Social Sciences
Campus: Coffs Harbour
Course Mode: Distance Education
Duration: 3 years*
Total Units: 24

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

Applicants for admission to candidature shall have:

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Ageing in the Community a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty-four (24) units comprising all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(b) A candidate while enrolled for the Bachelor of Ageing in the Community may elect to be awarded the Certificate of Ageing in the Community, the Diploma of Ageing in the Community or the Associate Degree of Ageing in the Community, following withdrawal from the Bachelor degree. To be eligible for the award of Certificate in Ageing in the Community a candidate shall successfully complete any four (4) units from Part A. To be eligible for the award of Diploma of Ageing in the Community a candidate shall successfully complete any eight (8) units from Part A. To be eligible for the award of Associate Degree of Ageing in the Community a candidate shall successfully complete any sixteen (16) units from Part A.

4.2 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates who have completed the requirements for the Certificate in Ageing in the Community may be granted advanced standing of up to four (4) units in the Bachelor of Ageing in the Community.

(b) Candidates who have completed the requirements for the Diploma of Ageing in the Community may be granted advanced standing of up to eight (8) units in the Bachelor of Ageing in the Community.

(c) Candidates who have completed the requirements for the Associate Degree in the Community may be granted advanced standing of up to sixteen (16) units in the Bachelor of Ageing in the Community.

(d) Candidates who have vocational, employment or other relevant experience may be granted advanced standing for up to two units provided that the work, units or experience so completed are considered to be equivalent to a unit or units in the Schedule attached to these Rules.
Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University's Rules Relating to Awards.

Schedule of Units

PART A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMO1295</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL10553</td>
<td>Ageing in Contemporary Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS00161</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL10554</td>
<td>Aged Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS10241</td>
<td>Group Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL10555</td>
<td>Healthy Ageing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCO10296</td>
<td>Introduction to Community Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL00231</td>
<td>Counselling Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC10238</td>
<td>Ethics in Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL00120</td>
<td>Managing Conflict</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BACHELOR OF APPLIED COMPUTING (Abbreviate title: BAppComp)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Commerce and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Coffs Harbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission

Applicants for admission to candidature shall have:

(a) qualified for the New South Wales TAFE Diploma of Information Technology, or for an equivalent qualification approved by the School Board; or

(b) completed an Aptech Advanced Diploma in Software Engineering; or an equivalent qualification approved by the School Board; or

(c) completed the NSW TAFE Diploma in Information Technology (Systems Administration) with Distinction in 2008 or earlier OR the NSW TAFE Advanced Diploma of Telecommunications Engineering with Distinction in 2008 or earlier OR the NSW TAFE Advanced Diploma in Information Technology
4.2 Requirements for an Award

To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Applied Computing, a candidate shall complete:

(a) twelve (12) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and have completed a diploma or hold an equivalent qualification as specified in Rule 4.1(a) above; or

(b) eight (8) units from Part B of the Schedule, and have completed a diploma or hold an equivalent qualification as specified in Rule 4.1(b) above; or

(c) eight (8) units from Part C of the Schedule, and have completed a diploma or hold an equivalent qualification as specified in Rule 4.1(c) above.

4.3 Advanced Standing

A candidate who has completed any of the units, or equivalent, listed in the Part of the Schedule of Units relevant to their qualification for admission shall not be granted advanced standing for those units and may be required to undertake substitute units as approved by the Head of School.

Schedule of Units

PART A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT00213</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10247</td>
<td>Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC00235</td>
<td>Applications Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00207</td>
<td>Communication in Organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10209</td>
<td>Web Development I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC00228</td>
<td>Database Systems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10058</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00245</td>
<td>Principles of Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00222</td>
<td>Computer Control, Audit and Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10056</td>
<td>Intelligent Decision Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10212</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Multimedia and Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC10217</td>
<td>Web Development II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00325</td>
<td>Digital Media II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00243</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10221</td>
<td>Computer Project I: Analysis &amp; Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10222</td>
<td>Computer Project II: Development &amp; Implementation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PART B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC00222</td>
<td>Computer Control, Audit and Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10056</td>
<td>Intelligent Decision Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC10216</td>
<td>Object Oriented GUI Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10058</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00246</td>
<td>Client/Server Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC10217</td>
<td>Web Development II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00324</td>
<td>Digital Media I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10212</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Multimedia and IT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10221</td>
<td>Computer Project I: Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10222</td>
<td>Computer Project II: Development &amp; Implementation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PART C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISY10209</td>
<td>Web Development I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC00228</td>
<td>Database Systems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10058</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00245</td>
<td>Principles of Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10212</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Multimedia and Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00222</td>
<td>Computer Control, Audit and Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC10217</td>
<td>Web Development II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10221</td>
<td>Computer Project I: Analysis &amp; Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10222</td>
<td>Computer Project II: Development &amp; Implementation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* these units are required for professional accreditation status from the Australian Computer Society
BACHELOR OF ARTS
(Abbreviated title: BA)

Level of Award: Undergraduate Degree
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Arts and Social Sciences
Campus: Lismore, Coffs Harbour, Macleay College**
Course Mode: Internal/Distance Education
Duration: 3 years*
Total Units: 24

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Arts degree a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty-four (24) units comprising:
   (i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
   (ii) at least one of the eight (8) unit majors from Part B of the Schedule; and
   (iii) another eight (8) unit major from Part B of the Schedule or from Part C of the Schedule or from the University wide majors;
   (iv) four elective units.

(b) No unit will be credited to more than one major.

(c) A candidate who while enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts has completed the requirements of the Associate Degree of Creative Writing may elect to be awarded the Associate Degree of Creative Writing following withdrawal from candidature from the Bachelor of Arts. To be eligible for the Award of the Associate Degree of Creative Writing a candidate shall successfully complete not less than sixteen units comprising:
   (i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules;
   (ii) eight (8) units of study from Part B of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules;
   (iii) four (4) units from one (1) of the majors listed in Part C of the schedule of units attached to these rules.

4.2 Advanced Standing

Candidates who completed an Associate Degree of Creative Writing may be granted advanced standing for up to sixteen (16) units towards the Bachelor of Arts.

** Students are admitted to this version of the award upon completion of the Diploma of Journalism or Advertising with Macleay College. Students in this version of the award are required to complete a specific course structure. Please contact the School of Arts and Social Sciences for specific details.
## BACHELOR DEGREES
*Southern Cross University, 2010*

### Schedule of Units

#### PART A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUL00210</td>
<td>Australia, Asia and the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM10295</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC10399</td>
<td>Philosophy on Screen: Film and Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM00271</td>
<td>Subjects and Citizens</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PART B

**Cultural Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM00270</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose seven (7) from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM00272</td>
<td>Space, Place and Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM00273</td>
<td>Borderlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM00274</td>
<td>EcoCultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM00275</td>
<td>Cultural Studies Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC10400</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00211</td>
<td>Perspectives on Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00439</td>
<td>Foundations in Media Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM10082</td>
<td>Reel Time: Cinema in a Social Context</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History, Politics, Society**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS10016</td>
<td>Making History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS10018</td>
<td>Writing Place: Memory, Narrative, History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00401</td>
<td>Indigenous World Views</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00471</td>
<td>Professional Placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL10244</td>
<td>Introduction to Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL00013</td>
<td>Global Social Movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL00005</td>
<td>Political Ideology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL10023</td>
<td>Peace, War and International Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC00118</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC10274</td>
<td>Non-Standard Lives: Work and Family in Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC00115</td>
<td>Global Inequality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC10430</td>
<td>Religions and the State</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Writing**

**Foundational**

- ENG00400 Introduction to Written Text
- ENG00401 Issues and Themes in Contemporary Writing

Choose six (6) from the following:

- ENG00406 Theories of Text and Culture
- ENG00403 Prose
- ENG00407 Writing for Performance
- ENG00411 Writing Genre
- ENG10022 Writing from the Edge
- ENG10164 Auto/biography
- ENG00408 Writing Project
- COM00481 The Fourth Estate: News Journalism

#### PART C

**Art and Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART00630</td>
<td>Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART10094</td>
<td>Digital Art and Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART10095</td>
<td>Digital Art and Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00406</td>
<td>Studio Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00407</td>
<td>Studio Drawing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART10275</td>
<td>Digital Photography I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00456</td>
<td>Photography II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00600</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00601</td>
<td>Framing Modernity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00498</td>
<td>Contemporary Debates in Visual Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00602</td>
<td>Australian Visual Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR10503</td>
<td>Arts Industry Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contemporary Music**

**Foundational**

- MUS00620 Contemporary Music Theory I

Choose seven (7) from the following:

- MUS10545 Global Perspectives in Music
- MUS10509 Contemporary Music Styles
- MUS00630 Songwriting
- MUS00497 Introduction to Music Technology
**BACHELOR DEGREES**  
Southern Cross University, 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS00621</td>
<td>Contemporary Music Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10506</td>
<td>Internet Music Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10508</td>
<td>Sounds Theory and Record Technique</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU10129</td>
<td>Human Society and its Environments Education I: Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU10004</td>
<td>Language, Literacy &amp; Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00401</td>
<td>English Education I: Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00404</td>
<td>Mathematics Education I: Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00221</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00415</td>
<td>Creative Arts Education I: Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU10003</td>
<td>Learning Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00413</td>
<td>Supporting Learners with Diverse Abilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01286</td>
<td>Environmental Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01308</td>
<td>Indigenous Australians in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00353</td>
<td>Teaching the Gifted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Indigenous Studies**  
**Foundational**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUL00401</td>
<td>Indigenous World Views</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00420</td>
<td>History of Invasion of Aboriginal Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00402</td>
<td>Contemporary Indigenous Australian Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00412</td>
<td>Indigenous Ways of Cultural Expression</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose four of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUL00408</td>
<td>Health and Indigenous Australian Peoples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOY00419</td>
<td>Caring for Kuntri: Indigenous Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC00417</td>
<td>Race &amp; Racism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL00416</td>
<td>Cultural and Spiritual Well Being</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01308</td>
<td>Indigenous Australians in Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose any six (6) from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW00050</td>
<td>Aborigines, Torres Strait Islanders and Contemporary Legal Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA10200</td>
<td>Trans and Intergenerational Trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA10202</td>
<td>Story of Healing/Indigenous Healing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Justice Studies**  
**Foundational**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW10157</td>
<td>Australian Legal System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00051</td>
<td>Legal Research and Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose any six (6) units from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW00050</td>
<td>Criminal Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW10159</td>
<td>Principles of Contract Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00053</td>
<td>Foundations of Torts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00106</td>
<td>EEO and OH&amp;S Law and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00059</td>
<td>Welfare Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00521</td>
<td>International Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00214</td>
<td>Mediation and Dispute Resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00514</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00522</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00526</td>
<td>International Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW10068</td>
<td>Law and Government Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00118</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Media Studies**  
**Foundational**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM00439</td>
<td>Theory in Practice: Issues in Media Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM10627</td>
<td>Telling Tales: Introduction to Digital Storytelling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plus choose six (6) from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM00446</td>
<td>The Big Picture: Global Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00455</td>
<td>‘Net Works: Online Media Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00461</td>
<td>Making Radio: Production Essentials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00481</td>
<td>The Fourth Estate: News Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00482</td>
<td>Hot Topics: Feature Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM01402</td>
<td>Act One: Screenwriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM10081</td>
<td>True Stories: Factual Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM10082</td>
<td>Reel Time: Cinema in a Social Context</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACHELOR DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

COM10110 Caught in the Web: Designing for the Digital Space
COM10112 From Page to Production: Essential Screen Skills

Psychology
Foundation
BHS11001 Introduction to Psychology I
BHS11002 Introduction to Psychology II

Choose six (6) from the following
BHS20001 Psychological Assessment
BHS30003 Development Across the Lifespan

BHS30004 Physiological Psychology and Sensory Processes
BHS30006 Personality and Social Psychology
BHS20007 Learning and Memory
BHS20008 Quantitative Methods in Psychology
BHS30001 Research Methods in Psychology
BHS30002 Abnormal Psychology
BHS30005 Cross Cultural and Indigenous Issues in Psychology
BHS30007 Health Psychology

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS
(Abbreviated Title: BBus)

ASSOCIATE DEGREE OF BUSINESS
(Abbreviated Title: AssocDegBus)

DIPLOMA OF BUSINESS
(Abbreviated Title: DipBus)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Commerce and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore, Coffs Harbour, Gold Coast Beachside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

(i) All units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules; and

(ii) One (1) eight-unit (8) Major selected from the Majors in Part B of the Schedule of Units; and

(iii) A second eight-unit (8) Major selected from the Majors in Part B; or
(iv) Eight (8) elective units selected from Part B or Part C of the Schedule of Units; or 
(v) One (1) eight-unit (8) University-wide major selected from the University-wide Schedule of Majors.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Associate Degree of Business a candidate shall complete sixteen (16) units comprising:
   (i) Eight (8) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
   (ii) Eight (8) units from Parts B of the Schedule.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Diploma of Business a candidate shall complete eight (8) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(d) A candidate in the Bachelor of Business who has completed the requirements for the Associate Degree of Business may elect to be awarded the Associate Degree of Business following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelor degree.

(e) A candidate in the Bachelor of Business who has completed the requirements for the Diploma of Business may elect to be awarded the Diploma of Business following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelor degree.

4.2 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates who have successfully completed the Diploma of Business may be granted Advanced Standing for up to eight (8) units in the Bachelor of Business.

(b) Candidates who have successfully completed the Associate Degree of Business may be granted Advanced Standing for up to sixteen (16) units in the Bachelor of Business.

(c) Subject to approval by the Head of School, Advanced Standing of up to sixteen (16) units, may be granted.

Schedule of Units

PART A (FIRST YEAR CORE)
COM00207 Communication in Organisations
SOC10236 Ethics and Sustainability
MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context
MAT10248 Quantitative Analysis for Business
ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making
LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law
ECO10250 Economics
MKT00075 Marketing Principles

PART B (MAJORS)
Accounting
To obtain accreditation with Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia and to facilitate admission into CPA Australia students must complete the unit ACC00130 Auditing in addition to the 8 units listed below:
ACC00151 Introduction to Accounting
ACC00152 Business Finance
ACC00145 Financial Reporting
ACC00146 Management Accounting
LAW00004 Company Law
ACC00132 Taxation
ACC00106 Contemporary Issues in Accounting
ACC00153 Business Information Systems
Finance
ACC00151 Introduction to Accounting
MAT10251 Statistical Analysis
LAW01125 Stock Exchange and Finance Law
ACC00152 Business Finance
FIN00126 International Finance
FIN00115 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN10252 Fundamentals of Financial Planning
FIN10254 Financial Instruments and Markets

Human Resource Management
It is recommended that students also complete LAW00106 EEO and OH&S Law and Practice in addition to the 8 units listed below.
MNG00320 Principles and Practice of Human Resource Management
MNG00154 Staff Selection and Performance Management
MNG00311 International Human Resource Management
MNG00116 Industrial Relations
SOC10245 Working in Organisations
LAW00104 Employment and Industrial Relations Law
EDU01264 Staff Development and Training
SOC10246 Work: Its Organisation and Remuneration

International Business
MNG00114 Strategic Management
ECO00150 International Economics and Trade
MNG00316 Multi-National Business Organisation
LAW00124 International Business Law
FIN00126 International Finance
MKT00150 Global Marketing
MNG00313 International Management
MNG00311 International Human Resource Management

Information Systems
ACC00222 Computer Control, Auditing and Security
ISY10209 Web Development I
CSC00228 Database Systems I
CSC00235 Applications Development
ISY10058 Electronic Commerce Systems
CSC00240 Data Communications and Networks
ISY10212 Contemporary Issues in Multimedia & Information Technology
ISY00243 Systems Analysis and Design

Marketing
MKT00102 Consumer Behaviour
MKT00106 Marketing Research
MKT00152 Sales and Promotion Management
MKT00153 Advertising and Media Strategies
MKT00150 Global Marketing
LAW00126 Trade Practices Law
MKT00110 Retail Marketing
MNG00114 Strategic Management

Management
Choose any 8 from the following 10 units:
SOC10245 Working in Organisations
BHS00156 Leadership
MNG00166 Managing Change
MNG00167 Supervision and Teamwork
MNG00313 International Management
MNG10253 Sustainable Business Management
SOY00159 Project Management
ACC00152 Business Finance
MNG00314 Entrepreneurship
MNG00114 Strategic Management
**Advanced Accounting**
Because of pre-requisites this Major is only available to those students who have completed the Accounting major.

ACC00148  Advanced Financial Reporting
ACC00134  Advanced Taxation
ACC00131  Advanced Auditing
MAT10251  Statistical Analysis
ACC00130  Auditing
FIN10252  Fundamentals of Financial Planning
FIN00115  Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
MNG00114  Strategic Management

**PART C (ELECTIVES)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC00130</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO00107</td>
<td>Economic Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO00108</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOY00247</td>
<td>Business Internship #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOY10097</td>
<td>Business Internship (Part 1 of 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOY10098</td>
<td>Business Internship (Part 2 of 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Double-weighted unit

---

**BACHELOR OF BUSINESS, BACHELOR OF ARTS**
( Abbreviated title: BBus, BA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Commerce and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>4.5 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

**Specific Award Rules**

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award
To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Arts a candidate shall successfully complete not less than thirty-six (36) units and comply with the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

**Schedule of Units**

The Arts component may comprise two (2) six (6) unit majors plus six (6) electives (including one (1) Indigenous Studies unit) or three (3) six (6) unit majors, of which one (1) major must be the Indigenous Studies Major. Units can be taken from Part A or B of the Bachelor of Arts Schedule of Units. No unit can be counted twice.
### COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS, BACHELOR OF ARTS ACCOUNTING MAJOR

**Locations Coffs Harbour, Lismore, Gold Coast and Tweed Heads and Distance Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COM00207 Communication in Organisations</td>
<td>ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
<td>MKT00075 Marketing Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MAT10248 Quantitative Analysis for Business</td>
<td>ECO10250 Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law</td>
<td>SOC10236 Ethics and Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACC00151 Introduction to Accounting</td>
<td>ACC00145 Elective Unit from Part C **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Financial Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACC00146 Management Accounting Business Finance</td>
<td>ACC00106 Contemporary Issues in Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACC00152 Business Finance</td>
<td>ACC00132 Taxation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>LAW00004 Company Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ACC00153 Business Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACC00130 Auditing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* **MAT10251 Statistical Analysis is recommended as the Elective from Part C for professional body accreditation**

*Students are required to consult with the School of Commerce and Management prior to making unit selections in this degree to ensure course requirements are met.*
COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS, BACHELOR OF ARTS
FINANCE MAJOR

Locations Lismore, Gold Coast and Tweed Heads and Distance Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>COM00207 Communication in Organisations</td>
<td>ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
<td>MKT00075 Marketing Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>MAT10248 Quantitative Analysis for Business</td>
<td>ECO10250 Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law</td>
<td>SOC10236 Ethics and Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>ACC00151 Introduction to Accounting Business Finance</td>
<td>MAT10251 Statistical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACC00152 Arts Unit</td>
<td>FIN00126 International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>FIN10252 Fundamentals of Financial Planning</td>
<td>LAW01125 Stock Exchange and Finance Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIN10254 Financial Instruments and Markets</td>
<td>FIN00115 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>Elective Unit from Part C</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Elective units can be taken from any degree level program offered by this University, however approval from the School of Commerce and Management must be obtained for units not offered under the Bachelor of Business award. Students are required to consult with the School of Commerce and Management prior to making unit selections in this degree to ensure course requirements are met.
## COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS, BACHELOR OF ARTS
### Human Resource Management Major

**Locations Gold Coast and Tweed Heads and Distance Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>COM00207 Communication in Organisations</td>
<td>ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
<td>MKT00075 Marketing Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>MAT10248 Quantitative Analysis for Business</td>
<td>ECO10250 Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law</td>
<td>SOC10236 Ethics and Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>MNG00320 Principles and Practice of</td>
<td>MNG00311 Elective Unit from Part C **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00116 Industrial Relations Arts Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00104 Employment and Industrial Relations Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>MNG00116 Working in Organisations</td>
<td>MNG00154 Staff Selection and Performance Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>SOC10246 Work, Its Organisation and Remuneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>SOC10245 EdL32526</td>
<td>EDU01264 Staff Development and Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit from Part C **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note: Elective units can be taken from any degree level program offered by this University, however approval from the School of Commerce and Management must be obtained for units not offered under the Bachelor of Business award. Students are required to consult with the School of Commerce and Management prior to making unit selections in this degree to ensure course requirements are met.**

**LAW00106 EEO and OH&S Law and Practice is recommended as one of the Elective Units from Part C**
### COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS, BACHELOR OF ARTS

Information Systems Major

Locations Coffs Harbour and Distance Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00207 Communication in Organisations</td>
<td>ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
<td>MKT00075 Marketing Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT10248 Quantitative Analysis for Business</td>
<td>ECO10250 Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law</td>
<td>SOC10236 Ethics and Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC00235 Applications Development Web Development I</td>
<td>ISY10058 Electronic Commerce Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10209</td>
<td>ISY00243 Systems Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC00228 Database Systems I</td>
<td>ISY10212 Contemporary Issues in Multimedia and IT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00222 Computer Control, Auditing and Security</td>
<td>CSC00240 Data Communications and Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Unit from Part C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Elective units can be taken from any degree level program offered by this University, however approval from the School of Commerce and Management must be obtained for units not offered under the Bachelor of Business award. Students are required to consult with the School of Commerce and Management prior to making unit selections in this degree to ensure course requirements are met.*
### COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS, BACHELOR OF ARTS

#### International Business Major

#### Locations Lismore and Distance Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Session 1</strong></td>
<td>COM00207 Communication in Organisations &lt;br&gt; MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
<td>ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making &lt;br&gt; MKT00075 Marketing Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit &lt;br&gt; Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit &lt;br&gt; Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
<td>MAT10248 Quantitative Analysis for Business &lt;br&gt; LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law</td>
<td>ECO10250 Economics &lt;br&gt; SOC10236 Ethics and Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit &lt;br&gt; Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit &lt;br&gt; Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3</strong></td>
<td>ECO00150 International Economics and Trade &lt;br&gt; MNG00316 Multi-National Business Organisations</td>
<td>MKT00150 Global Marketing &lt;br&gt; FIN00126 International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit &lt;br&gt; Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit &lt;br&gt; Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
<td>LAW00124 International Business Law &lt;br&gt; MNG00313 International Management</td>
<td>MNG00311 International Human Resource Management &lt;br&gt; MNG00114 Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit &lt;br&gt; Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit &lt;br&gt; Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5</strong></td>
<td>Elective Unit from Part C &lt;br&gt; Elective Unit from Part C &lt;br&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit &lt;br&gt; Arts Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Elective units can be taken from any degree level program offered by this University, however approval from the School of Commerce and Management must be obtained for units not offered under the Bachelor of Business award. Students are required to consult with the School of Commerce and Management prior to making unit selections in this degree to ensure course requirements are met.*
### COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS, BACHELOR OF ARTS

**Management Major**

**Locations** Distance Education only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td>COM00207 Communication in Organisations</td>
<td>ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
<td>MKT00075 Marketing Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
<td>MAT10248 Quantitative Analysis for Business</td>
<td>ECO10250 Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law</td>
<td>SOC10236 Ethics and Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3</strong></td>
<td>SOC10245 Working in Organisations International Management</td>
<td>MNG00166 Managing Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00313</td>
<td>SOY00159 Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
<td>BHS00156 Leadership Sustainable Business Management</td>
<td>MNG00114 Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG10253</td>
<td>MNG00314 Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5</strong></td>
<td>Elective Unit from Part C</td>
<td>Elective Unit from Part C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Unit from Part C</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Elective units can be taken from any degree level program offered by this University, however approval from the School of Commerce and Management must be obtained for units not offered under the Bachelor of Business award. Students are required to consult with the School of Commerce and Management prior to making unit selections in this degree to ensure course requirements are met.
## COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS, BACHELOR OF ARTS
### Marketing Major

Locations Gold Coast and Tweed Heads and Distance Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM00207 Communication in Organisations</td>
<td>ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
<td>MKT00075 Marketing Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAT10248 Quantitative Analysis for Business</td>
<td>ECO10250 Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law</td>
<td>SOC10236 Ethics and Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>MKT00102 Consumer Behaviour Elective Unit from Part C</td>
<td>LAW00126 Trade Practices Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>MKT00150 Global Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>MKT00152 Sales and Promotion Management</td>
<td>MKT00153 Advertising and Media Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKT00110 Retail Marketing</td>
<td>MNG00114 Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>Elective Unit from Part C</td>
<td>Elective Unit from Part C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
<td>Arts Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Elective units can be taken from any degree level program offered by this University, however approval from the School of Commerce and Management must be obtained for units not offered under the Bachelor of Business award. Students are required to consult with the School of Commerce and Management prior to making unit selections in this degree to ensure course requirements are met.*
BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
(Abbreviated title: BBusAdmin)

ASSOCIATE DEGREE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
(Abbreviated title: AssocDegBusAdmin)

DIPLOMA OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
(Abbreviated title: DipBusAdmin)

CERTIFICATE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
(Abbreviated title: CertBusAdmin)

**Specific Award Rules**

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 **Requirements for an Award**

(a) To be eligible for the award of the Bachelor of Business Administration a candidate shall complete twenty-four (24) units in a sequence approved by the Course Co-ordinator, comprising:

   (i) eight (8) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

   (ii) eight (8) units from Part B of the Schedule; and

   (iii) eight (8) units from Part C of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for an Associate Degree of Business Administration a candidate shall complete sixteen (16) units comprising:

   (i) four (4) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

   (ii) two (2) units from Part B of the Schedule; and

   (iii) two (2) units from Part C of the Schedule.

(c) To be eligible for a Diploma of Business Administration a candidate shall complete eight (8) units comprising:

   (i) four (4) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

   (ii) two (2) units from Part B of the Schedule; and

   (iii) two (2) units from Part C of the Schedule.

(d) To be eligible for a Certificate of Business Administration a candidate shall complete four (4) units, comprising:
(i) two (2) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) one (1) unit from Part B of the Schedule; and

(iii) one (1) unit from Part C of the Schedule.

(e) Subject to subclause (h) below, a candidate who while enrolled for the Bachelor of Business Administration has completed the requirements for the Associate Degree of Business Administration may elect to be awarded the Associate Degree of Business Administration following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelors degree.

(f) Subject to subclause (h) below, a candidate who while enrolled for the Bachelor of Business Administration has completed the requirements for the Diploma of Business Administration may elect to be awarded the Diploma of Business Administration following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelors degree.

(g) Subject to subclause (h) below, a candidate who while enrolled for the Bachelor of Business Administration has completed the requirements for the Certificate of Business Administration may elect to be awarded the Certificate of Business Administration following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelors degree.

(h) If a candidate who while enrolled for the Bachelor of Business Administration elects to be awarded the Associate Degree, Diploma or Certificate of Business Administration following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelors degree, the candidate cannot have been awarded as advanced standing more than the equivalent of fifty percent (50%) of the units in the exit award.

4.2 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates who have successfully completed the requirements for the Associate Degree of Business Administration, may be granted advanced standing by the School Board, for up to sixteen (16) units in the Bachelor of Business Administration award.

Schedule of Units

PART A

All undergraduate units offered by the School of Commerce and Management are included in this Schedule.

PART B

All undergraduate units offered from within any Specialist Majors offered by the University are included in this Schedule.

PART C

All undergraduate units offered by the University are included in this Schedule.

Footnote: For further guidance with unit selection, please consult the Student Support Team in the School of Commerce and Management. If considering the Certificate of Business Administration, contact the Student Support Team prior to enrolment for clarification of units required for completion.
BACHELOR OF BUSINESS IN CLUB AND GAMING MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: BBusClub&GamingMgt)

ASSOCIATE DEGREE OF BUSINESS IN CLUB AND GAMING MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: AssocDegBusClubMangt)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>6 years* (part time only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Business in Club and Gaming Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) eight (8) units from Part B of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Associate Degree of Business in Club and Gaming Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than sixteen (16) units comprising:

(i) a minimum of twelve (12) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) up to four (4) units from Part B of the Schedule, not including MKT01221-224 Intern Study I-V

4.2 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates who have completed the requirements of the Associate Degree of Business in Club and Gaming Management may be granted advanced standing for up to sixteen (16) units in the Bachelor of Business in Club and Gaming Management.

(b) The School Board may grant advanced standing of up to sixteen (16) units, provided that:

(i) a maximum of four (4) units may be counted towards Intern Study; and

(ii) a maximum of twelve (12) units may be counted towards units other than Intern Study.

(c) Advanced Standing of up to eight (8) units may be granted to candidates who have completed another undergraduate award of the School of Tourism and Hospitality Management. In addition, a candidate may apply to the Head of School to substitute other units for those
BACHELOR DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

previously completed. Unit substitution does not reduce the number of units required to complete the course.

Advanced Standing in excess of eight (8) units may be granted by the Head of School in exceptional circumstances.

Schedule of Units

PART A (CORE UNITS)
COM00207 Communication in Organisations
BUS00211 Gaming Management I: Introduction
MNG01413 Human Resource Management in the Tourism and Hospitality Industry
BUS00212 Gaming Management II: Analysis
MKG01413 Human Resource Management in the Tourism and Hospitality Industry
MNG00440 Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Management
MNG00441 Tourism and Hospitality Research and Analysis
SCI00419 Food and Beverage Management
ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making
BUS00213 Gaming Management III: Impacts
MNG01222 Facility and Risk Management for Hospitality Operations
LAW00203 Business Law and Ethics for Tourism and Hospitality
MNG00219 Contemporary Workplace Relations Issues for Tourism and Hospitality
MNG00415 Strategic Management for Tourism and Hospitality Enterprises
MKT01210 Inventory Management for Hospitality Operations
BUS00214 Gaming Management IV: Strategic Gaming Management

PART B
SOY00411 Tourism Theories and Practices
SOY00412 Contemporary Tourism Issues
ECO00424 Economic Analysis for Tourism and Hospitality
HMS00423 Tourism Planning and the Environment
MKT01205 Tourism Theories and Practices
MKG01425 Tourism in Pacific Asia
MNG00421 Events Management
MKT01420 Conventions, Meetings and Exhibitions Management
MNG00441 Hospitality Services Management
MKT00128 Tourism and Hospitality Sales and Promotion
MNG00135 Managing Rooms Division Operations
MNG00427 Entrepreneurship in Tourism and Hospitality
MNG00418 Information Systems for Tourism, Hotel and Event Management
MKT01221 Intern Study I
MKT01222 Intern Study II
MKT01223 Intern Study III
MKT01224 Intern Study IV

Intern Study I-IV may be taken either throughout the course during times when other units are not scheduled, or over a 20-week (600 hour) period after the completion of 19 units. All internship placements must be approved by the Internship Co-ordinator prior to commencement.
BACHELOR OF BUSINESS IN CONVENTION AND EVENT MANAGEMENT
(abbreviated title: BBusConv&EventMgt)

ASSOCIATE DEGREE OF BUSINESS IN CONVENTION AND EVENT MANAGEMENT
(abbreviated title: AssocDegBusConv&EventMgt)

Level of Award: Undergraduate Degree
Faculty: Business and Law
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Tourism and Hospitality Management
Campus: Gold Coast Beachside
Course Mode: Internal/Distance Education
Duration: 3 years*
Total Units: 24

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Business in Convention and Event Management, a candidate shall successfully complete twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) all units listed in Part B of the Schedule; and

(iii) all units listed in Part C of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Associate Degree of Business in Convention and Event Management a candidate shall successfully complete sixteen (16) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) eight (8) units from either Part B and/or Part C of the Schedule.

4.2 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates who have successfully completed the requirements of the Associate Degree of Business in Convention and Event Management at this University, may be granted advanced standing for up to sixteen (16) units towards the Bachelor of Business in Convention and Event Management.

(b) The School Board may grant advanced standing of up to sixteen (16) units, provided that:

(i) a maximum of four (4) units are counted towards Intern Study; and

(ii) a maximum of twelve (12) units are counted towards units other than Intern Study.

(c) Advanced Standing of up to eight (8) units may be granted to candidates who have completed another undergraduate award of the School of Tourism and Hospitality Management. In addition, a candidate may apply to the Head of School to substitute other units for those
BACHELOR DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

Previously completed. Unit substitution does not reduce the number of units required to complete the course.

Advanced Standing in excess of eight (8) units may be granted by the Head of School in exceptional circumstances.

Schedule of Units

PART A (FIRST YEAR CORE)
COM00207 Communication in Organisations
MNG00440 Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Management
SOY00411 Tourism Theories and Practices
MNG00441 Hospitality Services Management
MNG01413 Human Resource Management in the Tourism and Hospitality Industry
ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making
MNG00415 Tourism and Hospitality Research and Analysis
MKT00127 Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Marketing

PART B (SECOND AND THIRD YEAR CORE)
LAW00203 Business Law and Ethics for Tourism and Hospitality
ECO00424 Economic Analysis for Tourism and Hospitality
MNG00417 Strategic Management for Tourism and Hospitality Enterprises
MNG10476 Professional Development for the Workplace
MKT01221 Intern Study I
MKT01222 Intern Study II
MKT01223 Intern Study III
MKT01224 Intern Study IV

PART C (SPECIALIST MAJOR)
MNG00421 Events Management
MKT01420 Conventions, Meetings and Exhibitions Management
MNG10228 Project Management for Conventions and Events
MNG10226 Theming and Staging for Conventions and Events
SCI00419 Food and Beverage Management
MNG01222 Facility and Risk Management for Hospitality Operations
MNG00427 Entrepreneurship in Tourism and Hospitality
MKT00128 Tourism and Hospitality Sales and Promotion

Intern Study MKT01221-4 may be taken either throughout the course during times when other units are not scheduled, or over a 20-week (600 hours) period after the completion of 19 units. All internship placements must be approved by the Internship Coordinator prior to commencement.
BACHELOR OF BUSINESS IN HOTEL MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: BBusHotelMgt)

ASSOCIATE DEGREE OF BUSINESS IN HOTEL MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: AssocDegBusHotelMgt)

DIPLOMA IN HOTEL MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: DipHotelMgt)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>The Hotel School Sydney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of the Bachelor of Business in Hotel Management degree a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule attached to these Rules; and

(ii) two (2) units from Part B of the Schedule attached to these Rules, or

(iii) two (2) other units acceptable to the School Board.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Associate Degree of Business in Hotel Management degree a candidate shall successfully complete no less than sixteen (16) units from Part A of the Schedule attached to these Rules.

(c) To be eligible for the award of the Diploma in Hotel Management a candidate shall successfully complete no less than eight (8) units from Part A of the Schedule attached to these Rules.

4.2 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates, who have successfully completed the requirements of the Diploma in Hotel Management at this University, or equivalent, may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units towards the Bachelor of Business in Hotel Management.

(b) Candidates, who have successfully completed the requirements of the Associate Degree of Business in Hotel Management at this University, may be granted advanced standing for up to sixteen (16) units towards the Bachelor of Business in Hotel Management.

(c) The School Board may grant advanced standing of up to sixteen (16) units, provided that:

(i) a maximum of four (4) units are counted towards Intern Study;
(ii) a maximum of twelve (12) units are counted towards units other than Intern Study;

(iii) Academic Board is notified of all instances where advanced standing in excess of twelve (12) units is granted.

(d) Advanced Standing of up to eight (8) units may be granted to candidates who have completed another undergraduate award of the School of Tourism and Hospitality Management. In addition, a candidate may apply to the Head of School to substitute other units for those previously completed. Unit substitution does not reduce the number of units required to complete the course. Advanced Standing in excess of eight (8) units may be granted by the Head of School in exceptional circumstances.

Schedule of Units

PART A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM00207</td>
<td>Communication in Organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOY00411</td>
<td>Tourism Theories and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00127</td>
<td>Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00128</td>
<td>Tourism and Hospitality Sales and Promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00440</td>
<td>Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG01413</td>
<td>Human Resource Management in the Tourism and Hospitality Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC10249</td>
<td>Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00441</td>
<td>Hospitality Services Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00415</td>
<td>Tourism and Hospitality Research and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00203</td>
<td>Business Law and Ethics for Tourism and Hospitality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00417</td>
<td>Strategic Management for Tourism and Hospitality Enterprises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00207</td>
<td>Hospitality and Tourism Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00219</td>
<td>Contemporary Workplace Relations Issues for Tourism and Hospitality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG01222</td>
<td>Facility and Risk Management for Hospitality Operations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PART B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOY00137</td>
<td>Environmental Management for the Hotel Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01221</td>
<td>Intern Study I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01222</td>
<td>Intern Study II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01223</td>
<td>Intern Study III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01224</td>
<td>Intern Study IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00431</td>
<td>Rooms Division Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI00428</td>
<td>Food and Beverage Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10476</td>
<td>Professional Development for the Workplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOY00412</td>
<td>Contemporary Tourism Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00204</td>
<td>Special Interest Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO00424</td>
<td>Economic Analysis for Tourism and Hospitality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01416</td>
<td>Tourism and Hospitality Industry Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01425</td>
<td>Tourism in Pacific Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00418</td>
<td>Information Systems for Tourism, Hotel and Event Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01420</td>
<td>Conventions, Meetings and Exhibitions Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00421</td>
<td>Events Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00427</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship in Tourism and Hospitality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACHELOR OF BUSINESS IN HOTEL AND RESORT MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: BBusHotel&ResortMgt)

ASSOCIATE DEGREE OF BUSINESS IN HOTEL AND RESORT MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: AssocDegBusHotel&ResortMgt)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Coffs Harbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for the Degrees

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Business in Hotel and Resort Management a candidate shall successfully complete twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) all units listed in Part B of the Schedule; and

(iii) eight (8) units from Part C of the Schedule attached to these Rules.

(b) To be eligible for the Award of Associate Degree of Business in Hotel and Resort Management, a candidate shall have successfully completed sixteen (16) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) eight (8) units from either Part B and/or Part C of the schedule.

4.2 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates who have successfully completed the requirements of the Associate Degree of Business in Hotel and Resort Management at this University, may be granted advanced standing for up to sixteen (16) units towards the Bachelor of Business in Hotel and Resort Management.

(b) The School Board may grant advanced standing of up to sixteen (16) units, provided that:

(i) a maximum of four (4) units are counted towards Intern Study; and

(ii) a maximum of twelve (12) units are counted towards units other than Intern Study.

(c) Advanced Standing of up to eight (8) units may be granted to candidates who have completed another undergraduate award of the School of Tourism and Hospitality Management. In addition, a candidate may apply to the Head of School to substitute other units for those units.
BACHELOR DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

previously completed. Unit substitution
does not reduce the number of units
required to complete the course.
Advanced Standing in excess of eight (8)
units may be granted by the Head of
School in exceptional circumstances.

4.3 International Exchange Program
Candidates permitted to participate in a one
session exchange program at an approved
partner university overseas shall:
(a) undertake units at the partner university
which have been approved by the School
Board;
(b) successfully complete four (4) units of a
full-time student load at the partner
university in order to receive a maximum
of four (4) units recorded as “Satisfied
Requirements” at Southern Cross
University; and
(c) abide by the rules and conditions of the
partner university and the exchange
agreement.

Schedule of Units

PART A (FIRST YEAR CORE)
COM00207 Communication in Organisations
MNG00440 Introduction to Tourism and
Hospitality Management
SOY00411 Tourism Theories and Practices
MNG00441 Hospitality Services Management
MNG01413 Human Resource Management in
the Tourism and Hospitality
Industry
ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision
Making
MNG00415 Tourism and Hospitality Research
and Analysis
MKT00127 Introduction to Tourism and
Hospitality Marketing

PART B (SECOND AND THIRD YEAR CORE)
LAW00203 Business Law and Ethics for
Tourism and Hospitality
ECO00424 Economic Analysis for Tourism
and Hospitality
MNG00417 Strategic Management for
Tourism and Hospitality
Enterprises
MNG10476 Professional Development for the
Workplace
MKT01221-4 Intern Study I - IV

PART C (SPECIALIST MAJOR)
SCI00419 Food and Beverage Management
HOS10199 Foodservice Operations
MKT01420 Conventions, Meetings and
Exhibitions Management
MNG00418 Information Systems for Tourism
Hotel and Event Management
MNG00135 Managing Rooms Division
Operations
MNG00427 Entrepreneurship in Tourism and
Hospitality
MNG01222 Facility and Risk Management for
Hospitality Operations
MNG00426 Gaming and Club Management
MNG00219 Contemporary Workplace
Relations Issues for Tourism and
Hospitality
MKT00128 Tourism and Hospitality Sales and
Promotion
EXE00221-4 Tourism and Hospitality
International Exchange I-IV

Intern Study MKT01221-4 may be taken either
towards the course during times when other units are
not scheduled, or over a 20-week (600 hours) period
after the completion of 19 units. All internship
placements must be approved by the Internship Co-
ordinator prior to commencement.
**BACHELOR OF BUSINESS IN INTERNATIONAL TOURISM MANAGEMENT**  
*(Abbreviated title: BBusIntTourMgt)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore, Gold Coast Beachside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

### Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

#### 4.1 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Business in International Tourism Management, a candidate shall complete twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) four (4) units listed in Part B of the Schedule attached to these Rules, or

(iii) four (4) elective units from University offerings, with approval by the Head of School.

(b) To be eligible for the Award of Associate Degree of Business in International Tourism Management, a candidate shall complete sixteen (16) units comprising:

(i) twelve (12) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) four (4) units from Part B of the Schedule.

#### 4.2 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates who have successfully completed the requirements of the Associate Degree of Business in International Tourism Management at this University, may be granted advanced standing for up to sixteen (16) units towards the Bachelor of Business in International Tourism Management.

(b) The School Board may grant advanced standing of up to sixteen (16) units, provided that:

(i) a maximum of four (4) units are counted towards Intern Study; and

(ii) a maximum of twelve (12) units are counted towards units other than Intern Study.

(c) Advanced Standing of up to eight (8) units may be granted to candidates who have completed another undergraduate award of the School of Tourism and Hospitality Management. In addition, a candidate may apply to the Head of School to substitute other units for those previously completed. Unit substitution does not reduce the number of units required to complete the course. Advanced Standing in excess of eight (8) units may be granted by the Head of School in exceptional circumstances.
4.3 International Exchange Program
Candidates permitted to participate in a one session exchange program at an approved partner university overseas shall:
(a) undertake units at the partner university which have been approved by the School Board;
(b) successfully complete four (4) units of a full-time student load at the partner university in order to receive a maximum of four (4) units recorded as “Satisfied Requirements” at Southern Cross University; and
(c) abide by the rules and conditions of the partner university and the exchange agreement.

Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART A (CORE)</th>
<th>PART B (ELECTIVES)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM00207 Communication in Organisations</td>
<td>EXE00221 Tourism and Hospitality International Exchange I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00440 Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
<td>EXE00222 Tourism and Hospitality International Exchange II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOY00411 Tourism Theories and Practices</td>
<td>EXE00223 Tourism and Hospitality International Exchange III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00441 Hospitality Services Management</td>
<td>EXE00224 Tourism and Hospitality International Exchange IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG01413 Human Resource Management in the Tourism and Hospitality Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO00424 Economic Analysis for Tourism and Hospitality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00127 Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00203 Business Law and Ethics for Tourism and Hospitality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00415 Tourism and Hospitality Research and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00417 Strategic Management for Tourism and Hospitality Enterprises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10476 Professional Development for the Workplace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01425 Tourism in Pacific Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10696 International Tourism Destinations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10695 Global Politics of Tourism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10697 International Transport and Tourism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01221-4 Intern Study I - IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACHELOR OF BUSINESS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: BBusTourMgt)

ASSOCIATE DEGREE OF BUSINESS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: AssocDegBusTourMgt)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore, Gold Coast Beachside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Business in Tourism Management, a candidate shall successfully complete twenty-four (24) units comprising:
   (i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;
   (ii) all units listed in Part B of the Schedule; and
   (iii) eight (8) units from Part C of the Schedule attached to these Rules.

(b) To be eligible for the Award of Associate Degree of Business in Tourism Management, a candidate shall complete sixteen (16) units comprising:
   (i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
   (ii) any eight (8) units from either Part B and/or Part C of the schedule.

4.2 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates who have successfully completed the requirements of the Associate Degree of Business in Tourism Management at this University, may be granted advanced standing of up to sixteen (16) units towards the Bachelor of Business in Tourism Management.

(b) The School Board may grant advanced standing of up to sixteen (16) units, provided that:
   (i) a maximum of four (4) units are counted towards Intern Study; and
   (ii) a maximum of twelve (12) units are counted towards units other than Intern Study.

(c) Advanced Standing of up to eight (8) units may be granted to candidates who have completed another undergraduate award of the School of Tourism and Hospitality Management. In addition, a candidate may apply to the Head of School to substitute other units for those previously completed. Unit substitution does not reduce the number of units required to complete the course.
Advanced Standing in excess of eight (8) units may be granted by the Head of School in exceptional circumstances.

4.3 International Exchange Program
Candidates permitted to participate in a one session exchange program at an approved partner university overseas shall:
(a) undertake units at the partner university which have been approved by the School Board;
(b) successfully complete the equivalent of four (4) units of a full-time student load at the partner university in order to receive a maximum of four (4) units recorded as Satisfied Requirements at Southern Cross University; and
(c) abide by the rules and conditions of the partner university and the exchange agreement.

Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART A</th>
<th></th>
<th>PART C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM00207 Communication in Organisations</td>
<td></td>
<td>SOY00412 Contemporary Tourism Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOY00411 Tourism Theories and Practices</td>
<td></td>
<td>HNS00423 Tourism Planning and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00127 Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td>MKT00204 Special Interest Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00440 Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>MKT01420 Conventions, Meetings and Exhibitions Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG01413 Human Resource Management in the Tourism and Hospitality Industry</td>
<td></td>
<td>MKT01425 Tourism in Pacific Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00421 Events Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00441 Hospitality Services Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00418 Information Systems for Tourism, Hotel and Event Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00415 Tourism and Hospitality Research and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00426 Gaming and Club Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART C</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI00419 Food and Beverage Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00417 Information Systems for Tourism, Hotel and Event Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10526 Foundations of Visitor Interpretation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE00221/4 Tourism and Hospitality International Exchange I-IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intern Study I-IV MKT01221-224 may be taken either throughout the course during times when other units are not scheduled, or over a 20-week (600 hour) period after the completion of 19 units. All internship placements must be approved by the Internship Co-ordinator prior to commencement.
BACHELOR OF CLINICAL SCIENCES  
( Abbreviated title: BClinSc )

Level of Award: Undergraduate Degree  
Faculty: Arts and Sciences  
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Health and Human Sciences  
Campus: Lismore  
Course Mode: Internal  
Duration: 3 years*  
Total Units: 24

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for the Degree

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Clinical Sciences, a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) one (1) eight-unit major selected from the majors in Part B of the Schedule plus eight (8) elective units from Part B or Part C of the Schedule; or

(iii) two (2) eight-unit majors selected from the majors in Part B of the Schedule of Units; or

(iv) sixteen (16) elective units selected from Part B or Part C of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Associate Degree of Clinical Sciences a candidate shall successfully complete not less than sixteen (16) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules except HLT00274 Clinical Diagnosis I, HLT00275 Clinical Diagnosis II and MAT00330; and

(ii) eleven (11) units from Part A, Part B or Part C of the Schedule of Units.

(c) A candidate who while enrolled in the Bachelor of Clinical Sciences has successfully completed the requirements for the Associate Degree of Clinical Sciences may elect to be awarded the Associate Degree of Clinical Sciences following withdrawal from the Bachelor of Clinical Sciences.

Schedule of Units

PART A
BIO01302 Human Anatomy  
BIO00307 Human Physiology  
BIO00101 Physiological Pathology I  
BIO00102 Physiological Pathology II  
HLT00274 Clinical Diagnosis I  
HLT00275 Clinical Diagnosis II  
NUT00214 Food and Nutrition in Health  
MAT00330 Research and Analysis in Health

PART B (MAJORS)
Complementary Medicine
- 8 units from the following:
HLT00255 Introductory Homoeopathy
**BACHELOR DEGREES**
*Southern Cross University, 2010*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLT00256</td>
<td>Homoeopathic Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00257</td>
<td>History and Foundations of Herbal Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00259</td>
<td>Naturopathic Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00263</td>
<td>Clinical Homoeopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00302</td>
<td>Medicinal Plants: Botany and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00303</td>
<td>Herbal Materia Medica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00420</td>
<td>Critical Reasoning and Research Methods in Natural Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10115</td>
<td>Relaxation and Therapeutic Massage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10116</td>
<td>Advanced Therapeutic Massage: Lymphatic Technique and Physical Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10117</td>
<td>Advanced Therapeutic Massage: Myofascial Techniques</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Structure and Function**
- all of the following units:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO00207</td>
<td>Mechanics for Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00209</td>
<td>Biomechanics and Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00324</td>
<td>Applied Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00326</td>
<td>Exercise Biochemistry and Drugs in Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA00315</td>
<td>Introductory Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI10474</td>
<td>Advanced Visceral Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI10473</td>
<td>Histology and Embryology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI10475</td>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Psychology**
- 8 units from the following:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BHS11001</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS11002</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS20001</td>
<td>Psychological Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS20006</td>
<td>Personality and Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS20007</td>
<td>Learning and Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS20008</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30001</td>
<td>Research Methods in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30002</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30003</td>
<td>Development Across the Lifespan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30004</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology and Sensory Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to complete the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited stream of study, all ten (10) units must be completed.

**Osteopathic Studies**
- all of the following units:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLT10118</td>
<td>Clinical Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10119</td>
<td>Clinical Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10481</td>
<td>Osteopathic Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10482</td>
<td>Osteopathic Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10483</td>
<td>Osteopathic Studies III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10484</td>
<td>Osteopathic Studies IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10485</td>
<td>Osteopathic Studies V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10486</td>
<td>Osteopathic Studies VI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to meet the first stage of requirements of the NSW Osteopathy Registration Board a student must complete both the major in Human Structure and Function and the major in Osteopathic Studies.

**PART C**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BHS00301</td>
<td>Interpersonal Relating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00201</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00203</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00204</td>
<td>Advanced Exercise Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10494</td>
<td>Human Growth, Development &amp; Ageing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE00002</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE00102</td>
<td>Biological Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE00103</td>
<td>Biological Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00251</td>
<td>Public and Environmental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00408</td>
<td>Health &amp; Indigenous Australian Peoples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA00250</td>
<td>Stress Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA10063</td>
<td>Care of the Older Person I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00266</td>
<td>Pharmacognosy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00267</td>
<td>Clinical Herbal Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00418</td>
<td>Independent Study in Natural Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUT00215</td>
<td>Life Cycle Nutrition &amp; Diet Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUT00216</td>
<td>Nutritional Pharmacology &amp; Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUT00217</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUT00333</td>
<td>Sport and Exercise Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACHELOR OF CONTEMPORARY MUSIC
(Abbreviated title: BContempMus)

DIPLOMA OF CONTEMPORARY MUSIC
(Abbreviated title: DipContempMus)

CERTIFICATE IN CONTEMPORARY MUSIC
(Abbreviated title: CertContempMus)

Specific Award Rules
See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

Applicants for Admission shall be in accordance with Rules 2.1 and 2.2 of the Rules Relating to Awards.

4.1 Requirements for an Award
(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Music degree a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty-four (24) units comprising:
   (i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules and
   (ii) Two (2) majors in Part B of the Schedule of Units noting that the Performance Major has a pre-requisite of demonstration of aptitude through an Audition prior to enrolment in units in the Performance Major.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Diploma of Contemporary Music a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

4.2 Advanced Standing
Candidates who can demonstrate artistic or academic expertise at a professional level in any approved area of the award course may be granted advanced standing for up to 12 units from Parts A or B in the Schedule, provided that except in special circumstances, such artistic expertise has been demonstrated within seven (7) years prior to admission of candidature.
# Schedule of Units

## PART A - CORE (ALL MAJORS)
- MUS00620 Contemporary Music Theory I
- MUS00497 Introduction to Music Technology
- MUS10501 Music Practice I
- MUS10509 Contemporary Music Styles
- MUS00630 Songwriting
- MUS10505 Applied Musicianship
- MUS10506 Internet Music Marketing
- MUS10502 Music Practice II

## PART B - SPECIALIST MAJORS

### MUSIC INDUSTRY STUDIES

**COMPULSORY:**
- CAR10503 Arts Industry Studies
- MUS00610 Music Industry Studies
- MUS10507 The Independent Musician

*Plus 5 of the following:*
- MUS10545 Global Perspectives in Music
- SOY10114 Arts Industry Studies
- MUS10508 Sound Theory and Recording Technique
- MUS10551 Advanced Live Sound Production
- MUS10552 Advanced Recording Studio Production
- MUS10547 Advanced Songwriting and Arrangement
- MUS10548 Sounds, Beats and the Home Studio
- MUS00621 Contemporary Music Theory II
- MNG00421 Event Management
- ART10094 Digital Arts and Design I
- COM10112 From Page to Production: Essential Screen Skills

### PERFORMANCE

**ALL COMPULSORY:**
- MUS10531 Performance I
- MUS10541 Ensemble I
- MUS10532 Performance II
- MUS10542 Ensemble II
- MUS10544 Advanced Musicianship

**Plus 3 of the following:**
- MUS10545 Global Perspectives in Music
- SOY10114 Arts Project
- MUS10533 Performance III
- MUS10543 Ensemble III
- MUS10534 Performance IV

### PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

**COMPULSORY:**
- MUS10508 Sound Theory and Recording Technique

*Plus 7 of the following:*
- MUS10503 Music Practice III*
- MUS10504 Music Practice IV*
- MUS10551 Advanced Live Sound Production
- MUS10552 Advanced Recording Studio Production
- MUS10550 Audio Visual Synchronisation
- MUS10547 Advanced Songwriting and Arrangement
- MUS10548 Sounds, Beats and the Home Studio
- MUS10549 Music Composition Techniques
- SOY10114 Arts Industry Studies
- MNG00421 Events Management
- COM00471 Professional Placement
- COM10112 From Page to Production: Essential Screen Skills

### MUSIC EDUCATION

**COMPULSORY:**
- MUS10524 Studies in Western Art Music
- MUS10525 Advanced Studies in Western Art and Contemporary Music
- MUS10546 Ensemble Direction and Arranging
- MUS00621 Contemporary Music Theory II
- MUS10544 Advanced Musicianship

*Plus 3 of the following:*
- MUS10545 Global Perspectives in Music
- SOY10114 Arts Project
- MUS10533 Performance III
- MUS10543 Ensemble III
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (EARLY CHILDHOOD)
Abbreviated title: BEd (EarlyChild)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore, Coffs Harbour, Tweed Heads Lakeside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>4 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission

Applicants for admission to candidature must have an assessable entry qualification from a country where English is the main language and where the medium of instruction for that qualification was English, or demonstrate proficiency of English by:

(a) International English Language Test System (IELTS). The applicant must have a minimum overall score of 7.5, including a minimum result of 8.0 in both the speaking and listening modules and 7.0 in reading and writing.

or

(b) International Second Language Proficiency Rating (ISLPR). The applicant must have a score of at least 4+ in each of the four areas: speaking, listening, reading and writing.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) a candidate shall successfully complete not less than thirty-two (32) units comprising all units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

Schedule of Units

PART A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU10128</td>
<td>Introduction to Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU10514</td>
<td>Understanding Children and Young People</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10515</td>
<td>Play and Pedagogies in the Early Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10516</td>
<td>Constructions of Childhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10517</td>
<td>Early Childhood Principles and Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASSOCIATE DEGREES  
Southern Cross University, 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH10518</td>
<td>Investigating Issues in Early Childhood</td>
<td>EDU10130</td>
<td>Sociology of Children, Family and Communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10519</td>
<td>Leadership and Advocacy in Early Childhood</td>
<td>EDU10003</td>
<td>Learning Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00401</td>
<td>English Education I: Foundations</td>
<td>TCH10005</td>
<td>Positive Behaviour Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00402</td>
<td>English Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td>EDU10129</td>
<td>Human Society and its Environments Education I: Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU10513</td>
<td>English Education III: Issues</td>
<td>EDU00412</td>
<td>Human Society and its Environments Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00404</td>
<td>Mathematics Education I: Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td>EDU00411</td>
<td>Mathematics Education I: Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00405</td>
<td>Mathematics Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td>EDU1095</td>
<td>Supporting Learners with Diverse Abilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU10294</td>
<td>Mathematics Education III: Issues</td>
<td>EDU10138</td>
<td>Indigenous Australians in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00413</td>
<td>Science and Technology Education I: Foundations</td>
<td>TCH10134</td>
<td>Pedagogy in Practice I: Basic Skills and Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00414</td>
<td>Science and Technology Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td>TCH10135</td>
<td>Pedagogy in Practice II: Quality Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00415</td>
<td>Creative Arts Education I: Foundations</td>
<td>TCH10521</td>
<td>Education and Care I: Preschoolers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00416</td>
<td>Creative Arts Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td>TCH10522</td>
<td>Education and Care II: Infants and Toddlers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00417</td>
<td>Personal Development, Health and Physical Education I: Foundations</td>
<td>TCH10523</td>
<td>Education and Care III: Professional Pathways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00418</td>
<td>Personal Development, Health, Physical Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td>EDU10131</td>
<td>Transition to Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (PRIMARY)  
(Abbreviated title: BEd (PRIM))

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (PRIMARY) WITH HONOURS  
(Abbreviated title: BEd(PRIM)(Hons))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore, Coffs Harbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>4 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability
Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission
Applicants for admission to candidature must have an assessable entry qualification from a country where English is the main language and where the medium of instruction for that qualification was English, or demonstrate proficiency of English by:

(a) International English Language Test System (IELTS). The applicant must have a minimum overall score of 7.5, including a minimum result of 8.0 in both the speaking and listening modules and 7.0 in reading and writing.

or

(b) International Second Language Proficiency Rating (ISLPR). The applicant must have a score of at least 4+ in each of the four areas: speaking, listening, reading and writing.

4.2 Requirements for an Award
To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Education (Primary) a candidate shall successfully complete not less than thirty-two (32) units comprising:

(a) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and either

(b) two (2) units from Schedule B OR one double weighted unit from Schedule B; and

(c) three (3) elective units, which may include units in Part C of the Schedule.

4.3 Advanced Standing
(a) Candidates who have completed an accredited Primary School teaching qualification may be granted advanced standing for up to twenty-four (24) units.

(b) Additional advanced standing for up to four (4) units may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board in all instances.

4.4 Bachelor of Education (Primary) With Honours
(a) A candidate for the award of Bachelor of Education (Primary) with Honours shall fulfil the requirements of the Bachelor of Education (Primary) award, including completion of the unit EDU00550 Understanding Educational Research and the unit EDU10172 Extended Education Project* and, in addition, shall achieve such standard of excellence as the School Board may from time to time determine.

(b) For the award of Honours, consideration shall be given to a candidate’s academic record throughout the course of study. A candidate who has reached the required standard of excellence referred to in Rule 4.3(a)(i) may on the recommendation of the School Board be awarded Honours in one of the following grades:

First Class Honours
Second Class Honours - Division I
Second Class Honours - Division II
Schedule of Units

PART A

EDU10128  Introduction to Teaching
EDU00401  English Education I: Foundations
EDU00402  English Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy
EDU10513  English Education III: Issues
EDU10514  Understanding Children and Young People
EDU00404  Mathematics Education I: Curriculum and Pedagogy
EDU00405  Mathematics Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy
EDU10294  Mathematics Education III: Issues
EDU00413  Science and Technology Education I: Foundations
EDU00414  Science and Technology Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy
EDU00415  Creative Arts Education I: Foundations
EDU00416  Creative Arts Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy
EDU00417  Personal Development, Health and Physical Education I: Foundations
EDU00418  Personal Development, Health and Physical Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy
EDU01095  Supporting Learners with Diverse Abilities
EDU10130  Sociology of Children, Family and Communities
EDU10003  Learning Technologies
EDU10129  Human Society and its Environments Education I: Foundations
TCH10005  Positive Behaviour Support
EDU00412  Human Society and its Environment Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy

EDU10132  Curriculum and Programming
EDU10131  Transition To Teaching
TCH10134  Pedagogy in Practice I: Basic Skills and Strategies
TCH10135  Pedagogy in Practice II: Quality Teaching
TCH10136  Pedagogy in Practice III: Differentiation
TCH10138  Pedagogy in Practice IV: Professional Pathways

EDU01308  Indigenous Australians in Education

PART B

Either
EDU01105  Professional Learning Project Elective

Or
EDU10172  Extended Education Project *

PART C

EDU00298  Co-operative Learning Skills in the Classroom
EDU00352  Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)
EDU00353  Teaching the Gifted
EDU00550  Understanding Educational Research
EDU01104  Assessment and Reporting
IST00151  Independent Study: Education I
IST00152  Independent Study: Education II
EDU10102  Personal Safety & Sexual Health in Adolescence
EDU10103  Drug and Alcohol Education
EDU10101  Movement Concepts in Education
EDU01286  Environmental Education
EDU01290  Outdoor Education I
EDU01304  Music and Children
ENG00351  Children's Literature
ENG00355  Storytelling
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (SECONDARY)  
(Abbreviated title: BEd (Sec))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore, Coffs Harbour, Tweed Heads Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>2 year*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission

(a) Applicants shall either have qualified for any degree of this or another university or other institution approved by the School Board for this purpose, or in exceptional circumstances, have completed so much of the requirements of a degree over a period of not less than three (3) years, that the remaining requirements may be completed within one year concurrently with candidature for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary). No student may qualify for the award of Bachelor of Education (Secondary) until all requirements of the first degree have been satisfied.

(b) Applicants for admission to candidature must have an assessable entry qualification from a country where English is the main language and where the medium of instruction for that qualification was English, or demonstrate proficiency of English by:

(i) International English Language Test System (IELTS). The applicant must have a minimum overall score of 7.5, including a minimum result of 8.0 in both the speaking and listening modules and 7.0 in reading and writing.

or

(ii) International Second Language Proficiency Rating (ISLPR). The applicant must have a score of at least 4+ in each of the four areas: speaking, listening, reading and writing.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Education (Secondary) a candidate shall successfully complete not less than sixteen (16) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) not less than two (2) sequential units in a curriculum specialisation for a secondary teaching major listed in Part B of the Schedule;

(iii) for all students except BHMS graduates: five (5) approved elective units, which may include
BACHELOR DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

units from Part C of the Schedule; and

(iv) BSES graduates only: all the units listed in Part D of the Schedule.

(b) A candidate who while enrolled in the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) has completed the units EDU00067, TCH10000, TCH10001, EDU00067, EDU01095, EDU10003 from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules, and not less than two (2) sequential units from a secondary-teaching major listed in Part B of the Schedule, may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Education upon withdrawal from candidature from the Bachelor degree.

Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART A</th>
<th>EDU00067</th>
<th>Education Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU00221</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01095</td>
<td>Supporting Learners with Diverse Abilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU10003</td>
<td>Learning Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU10004</td>
<td>Language, Literacy and Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10000</td>
<td>Professional Experience I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10001</td>
<td>Professional Experience II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10002</td>
<td>School Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10005</td>
<td>Positive Behaviour Support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01246</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Science I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01247</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Science II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01292</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Outdoor Education#</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10007</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Human Society and its Environment I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10008</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Human Society and its Environment II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10009</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Teaching Modern Languages I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10010</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Teaching Modern Languages II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10012</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Drama#</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10013</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Dance#</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10174</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: English I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10175</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: English II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10271</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Technology Studies I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10272</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Technology Studies II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART B</th>
<th>EDU00499</th>
<th>Computing Studies/Information Technology Curriculum#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU01021</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: PDHPE I (Movement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01022</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: PDHPE II (Lifestyle)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01143</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Music I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01144</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Music II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01145</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Mathematics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01146</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Mathematics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01153</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Visual Arts I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01154</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Visual Arts II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART C</th>
<th>EDU01286</th>
<th>Environmental Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU01308</td>
<td>Indigenous Australians in Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDU10006  Introduction to Vocational
          Education and Training*
IST00151  Independent Study - Education I

PART D
EDU10099  Movement Skills I*
EDU10100  Movement Skills II
EDU10101  Movement Concepts in Education
EDU10102  Personal Safety and Sexual Health
          in Adolescence
EDU10103  Drug and Alcohol Education

* Not available in 2010
# Students wishing to complete a second Curriculum
Specialisation unit in discipline areas where only one
Curriculum Specialisation unit is offered may elect to do
an Independent Study unit directed towards that
discipline area. One unit in a Curriculum Specialisation
is required for a secondary teaching subject.

BACHELOR OF ARTS/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (SECONDARY)
(Abbreviated title: BA/BEd(Sec))

BACHELOR OF CONTEMPORARY MUSIC/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (SECONDARY)
(Abbreviated title: BContempMus/BEd(Sec))

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (SECONDARY)
(Abbreviated title: BSc/BEd(Sec))

BACHELOR OF SPORT AND EXERCISE SCIENCE/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION
(SECONDARY)
(Abbreviated title: BSportExSc/BEd(Sec))

BACHELOR OF VISUAL ARTS/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (SECONDARY)
(Abbreviated title: BVA/BEd(Sec))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Education; (Other Schools)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore, Coffs Harbour (BA/BEd(Sec) only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>4 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability
Specific Award Rules

Applications for Admission shall be in accordance with the University’s Admission Rules 2.1 and 2.2 of the Rules Relating to Awards.

4.1 Qualification for Admission

Applicants for admission to candidature must have an assessable entry qualification from a country where English is the main language and where the medium of instruction for that qualification was English, or demonstrate proficiency of English by:

(a) International English Language Test System (IELTS). The applicant must have a minimum overall score of 7.5, including a minimum result of 8.0 in both the speaking and listening modules and 7.0 in reading and writing.

or

(b) International Second Language Proficiency Rating (ISLPR). The applicant must have a score of at least 4+ in each of the four areas: speaking, listening, reading and writing.

Applicants for the Bachelor of Visual Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) must meet the entry requirements of the Bachelor of Visual Arts.

4.2 Duration of Course

Normally, unless the School Board otherwise determines, a candidate shall complete the requirements for the combined degree in not more than ten (10) years from the date of commencement.

4.3 Requirements for an Award

To be eligible for the award of a combined degree a candidate shall successfully complete not less than thirty-two (32) units and comply with the applicable Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(a) A candidate who while enrolled for the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) has completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts may elect to be awarded the Bachelor of Arts following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) degree.

(b) A candidate who while enrolled for the Bachelor of Contemporary Music/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) has completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Contemporary Music may elect to be awarded the Bachelor of Contemporary Music following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelor of Contemporary Music/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) degree.

(c) A candidate who while enrolled for the Bachelor of Visual Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) has completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Visual Arts may elect to be awarded the Bachelor of Visual Arts following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelor of Contemporary Music/Bachelor of Education (Secondary) degree.

(d) Candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Education (Secondary), who have successfully completed eight (8) science units from the Schedule of Units with no more than four (4) units of Advanced Standing may elect to be awarded the Diploma of Environmental Science following withdrawal from candidature for the combined Bachelor Degree.
4.4 Advanced Standing

(a) Advanced standing will be determined by the School Board responsible for the unit for which advanced standing is sought, or in the case of unspecified advanced standing, by the School Board responsible for the award in which it is sought.

(b) In granting the advanced standing also refer to the Specific Award Rules for the relevant single degree.

(c) Advanced standing greater than the limits of Rule 2.4(b) (Rules Relating to Awards) may be granted by the relevant School Board, which shall notify Academic Board of all instances.

(d) A candidate enrolled in the Bachelor of Science/ Bachelor of Education (Secondary) who, within three months of successfully completing the requirements for a Diploma of Environmental Science, elects to enrol for the combined Degree may be granted advanced standing for eight (8) units.

COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF ARTS/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (SECONDARY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00439</td>
<td>Theory in Practice: Issues in Media Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS10016</td>
<td>Making History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG00400</td>
<td>Introduction to Written Texts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM00270</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM00333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CUL00401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIAN WORLD - VIEWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGLISH ELECTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGLISH ELECTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGLISH ELECTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00210</td>
<td>Australia, Asia and the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG00410</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM00272</td>
<td>SPACE, PLACE AND TRAVEL OR GEOGRAPHY ELECTIVE OR HISTORY ELECTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUM00273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BORDERLANDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HISTORY ELECTIVE OR GEOGRAPHY ELECTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGLISH ELECTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGLISH ELECTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00221</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01095</td>
<td>Supporting Learners with Diverse Abilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10174</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: English I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10000</td>
<td>Professional Experience I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDU0067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDU10003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH10175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH10001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUCATION STUDIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION: ENGLISH II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Electives for English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG00407 Writing for Performance</td>
<td>ENG00403 Prose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG00406 Theories of Text and Culture#</td>
<td>ENG00411 Writing Genre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM10082 Reel Time: Cinema in a Social Context</td>
<td>ENG10164 Autobiography</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* not available in 2010

### Electives for History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS10018 Writing Place: Landscapes, Memory, History</td>
<td>HIS00235 Regional History Research Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives for Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUR00201 Environmental Mapping</td>
<td>SUR00201 Environmental Mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY00201 Earth Systems 1: The Lithosphere</td>
<td>BIO00202 Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR00214 Soil Processes</td>
<td>ENS00203 Earth Systems II: The Hydrosphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY00232 Coastal Biogeochemistry</td>
<td>AGT00217 Land Degradation and Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00213 Plant Identification and Conservation</td>
<td>ENV10655 Coastlines - Diversity, Dynamics and Risks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENO10183 Ecotechnology for Water Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Variation to the Schedule of Units must be approved by the Head of School or nominee, normally the Course Coordinator from the School of Education.*
### COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF CONTEMPORARY MUSIC/ BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (SECONDARY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS10501 Music Practice I (MUS00497 Introduction to Music)</td>
<td>MUS10502 Music Practice II (MUS10505 Applied Musicianship)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS00620 Contemporary Music Theory I (MUS10509 Contemporary Music Styles)</td>
<td>MUS00630 Songwriting (MUS10506 Internet Music Marketing)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Advanced Elective 1 *</th>
<th>Advanced Elective 3 *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS00621 Contemporary Music Theory II (MUS10544 Advanced Musicianship)</td>
<td>MUS10524 Studies in Western Art Music (MUS10546 Ensemble Direction and Arranging)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Supporting Learners with Diverse Abilities (EDU01095)</th>
<th>Learning Technologies (EDU10003)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Teaching and Learning (EDU00221)</td>
<td>Education Studies (EDU00067)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Music I (EDU01143)</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Music II (EDU01144)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Experience I (TCH10000)</td>
<td>Professional Experience II (TCH10001)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Music Education Major Elective unit 1 **</th>
<th>School Internship (TCH10002)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Studies in Western Art and Contemporary Music Language, Literacy and Diversity (EDU10004)</td>
<td>Positive Behaviour Support (TCH10005)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education unit from elective units ***</td>
<td>Music Education Major Elective unit 2 ** (TCH10008)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music Education Major Elective unit 3 **</td>
<td>Music Education Major Elective unit 3 ** (TCH10008)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADVANCED ELECTIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MUS10508</th>
<th>Sound Theory and Recording Technique</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS10548</td>
<td>Sounds, Beats and the Home Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10503</td>
<td>Music Practice III†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10504</td>
<td>Music Practice IV†</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSIC EDUCATION MAJOR ELECTIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MUS10545</th>
<th>Global Perspectives in Music</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOY10114</td>
<td>Arts Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10533</td>
<td>Performance III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10543</td>
<td>Ensemble III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10534</td>
<td>Performance IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10552</td>
<td>Advanced Recording Studio Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10549</td>
<td>Music Composition Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10551</td>
<td>Advanced Live Sound Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10547</td>
<td>Advanced Songwriting and Arrangement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDUCATION ELECTIVES**

| EDU01286 | Environmental Education               |

**OR**

(provided that candidates can demonstrate aptitude through an audition prior to enrolment in these units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MUS10531</th>
<th>Performance I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS10541</td>
<td>Ensemble I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10532</td>
<td>Performance II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10542</td>
<td>Ensemble II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACHELOR DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

EDU01308 Indigenous Australians in Education
EDU10006 Introduction to Vocational Education and Training†
IST00151 Independent Study - Education I

† not available in 2010

COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (SECONDARY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00201 Biology</td>
<td>BIO00202 Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE00201 Chemistry</td>
<td>ISY00241 Environmental Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR00201 Environmental Mapping</td>
<td>CHE00103 Biological Chemistry II (Natural Products Chemistry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY00201 Earth Systems I: The Lithosphere</td>
<td>ENS00203 Earth Systems II: The Hydrosphere</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Year 2** | AGT00217 Land Degradation and Rehabilitation |
| **Year 2** | ENV10655 Coastlines - Diversity, Dynamics and Risks |
| **Year 2** | Biology Elective |
| **Year 2** | Biology Elective |
| MAT00211 Environmental Information Analysis | |
| Physics Unit I OR Approved Elective | |
| AGR00214 Soil Processes | |
| **Year 3** | EDU00221 Teaching and Learning |
| **Year 3** | Supporting Learners with Diverse Abilities |
| **Year 3** | EDU01095 Curriculum Specialisation: Science I |
| **Year 3** | Professional Experience I |
| **Year 3** | EDU01246 Biology Elective |
| **Year 3** | EDU00067 Education Studies |
| **Year 3** | EDU10003 Learning Technologies |
| **Year 3** | EDU01247 Curriculum Specialisation: Science II |
| **Year 3** | TCH10001 Professional Experience II |

| **Year 4** | EDU00073 Environmental Chemistry |
| **Year 4** | Coastal Biogeochemistry Language, Literacy and Diversity |
| **Year 4** | Biology Elective |
| **Year 4** | TCH10002 School Internship |
| **Year 4** | TCH10005 Positive Behaviour Support |
| CHE00073 | Biology Elective |
| GLY00232 | Physics Unit II OR Approved Elective |
| EDU10004 | |
| |

Physics units or other approved electives can be completed as “Cross Institutional Units”. Please note that cross-institutional enrolment must be finalised at least six (6) weeks prior to the intended session of enrolment. Students who do not wish to complete the Physics option may apply to undertake alternative elective units that must be approved by the Head of School or nominee, normally the Course Coordinator from the School of Education. Variations to the Schedule of Units must be approved by the Head of School or nominee, normally the Course Coordinator from the School of Education.
### Electives for Biology Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO00213 Plant Identification and Conservation</td>
<td>FOR00101 Plant Physiology and Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00232 Coastal Marine Ecosystems</td>
<td>BIO00212 Wildlife Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO01204 Wetland Ecosystems</td>
<td>BIO01209 Aquaculture Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO01204 Wildlife Conservation</td>
<td>BIO10127 Coral Reefs on the Edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR00101 Plant Physiology and Ecology</td>
<td>BIO00105 Fisheries Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF SPORT AND EXERCISE SCIENCE/ BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (SECONDARY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO01302 Human Anatomy</td>
<td>MAT00330 Research and Analysis in Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00301 Sport Management Principles</td>
<td>BIO00307 Human Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA00331 Principles of Behaviour in Physical Activity</td>
<td>HMS00202 Principles &amp; Practices of Sport &amp; Exercise Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00207 Mechanics for Movement</td>
<td>EDU10690 Introduction to PDHPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS00203 Sports Conditioning and Training Methods</td>
<td>BIO00209 Biomechanics and Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10493 Motor Control</td>
<td>HMS00328 Motor Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00203 Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>HEA00332 Sport and Exercise Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10494 Human Growth, Development and Ageing</td>
<td>EDU10691 Physical Education Studies I: Aquatics and Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00221 Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>TCH10005 Positive Behaviour Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10000 Professional Experience I</td>
<td>TCH10001 Professional Experience II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU10693 Promoting the Health and Wellbeing of Young People</td>
<td>TCH10001 Physical Education Studies II: Dance and Gymnastics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**BACHELOR DEGREES**
Southern Cross University, 2010

| Year 4 | EDU10694  | Contemporary Health Issues for Young People | EDU01105  | Professional Learning Project |
|        | NUT00330  | Nutrition for Health and Physical Activity  | EDU00067  | Education Studies             |
|        | EDU10004  | Language, Literacy and Diversity            | EDU10003  | Learning Technologies         |
|        | EDU01095  | Supporting Learners with Diverse Abilities  | TCH10002  | School Internship             |

Variation to the Schedule of Units must be approved by the Head of School or nominee, normally the Course Coordinator from the School of Education.

### COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF VISUAL ARTS/ BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (SECONDARY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th></th>
<th>Session 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>ART00621 Visual Arts Studio Studies I: Foundation* Introduction to Visual Culture Studio Drawing I</td>
<td>ART00622 Visual Arts Studio Studies II* Framing Modernity Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART00600</td>
<td>ART00406</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART00601</td>
<td>ART00630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART00603</td>
<td>Visual Arts as Critical Practice Elective Unit from Part B of the Visual Arts program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART00604</td>
<td>ART00602</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>EDU00221 Teaching and Learning Supporting Learners with Diverse Abilities</td>
<td>EDU00067 Education Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDU01095</td>
<td>EDU10003</td>
<td>Learning Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDU01153</td>
<td>EDU01154</td>
<td>Curriculum Specialisation: Visual Arts I Professional Experience I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH10000</td>
<td>TCH10001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>EDU10004 Language, Literacy and Diversity</td>
<td>TCH10005 Positive Behaviour Support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART00625</td>
<td>TCH10002</td>
<td>School Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visual Arts Studio Studies V* Elective unit from Part C of the Education program</td>
<td>ART00626 Visual Arts Studio Studies VI*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Double-weighted unit.*

Variation to the Schedule of Units must be approved by the Head of School or nominee, normally the Course Coordinator from the School of Education.
Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Environmental Science a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) for candidates undertaking a major in either Coastal Management, Environmental Resource Management or Fisheries and Aquaculture Management, the relevant eight (8) unit major sequence from Part B and seven (7) elective units, which may include units from Parts B and C of the Schedule of Units, or other approved units.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Environmental Science with a double major a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty-eight (28) units comprising:

(i) twenty-four (24) units as defined in Rules 4.1(a) above; and

(ii) four (4) units from a major not already completed, listed in Part B of the Schedule of Units.

(c) A candidate who, while enrolled for a Bachelor of Environmental Science:

(i) has successfully completed eight (8) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units, with no more than four (4) units awarded as Advanced Standing may elect to be awarded the Diploma of Environmental Science following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelor Degree; or

(ii) has successfully completed the requirements for the Associate Degree of Environmental Science...
BACHELOR DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

may elect to be awarded the Associate Degree of Environmental Science following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelor Degree.

4.2 Advanced Standing
(a) Candidates who, within three months of:
   (i) successfully completing all the requirements for the Associate Degree of Environmental Science, elect to enrol for the Bachelor of Environmental Science may be granted advanced standing for sixteen (16) units; or.
   (ii) successfully completing all the requirements for the Diploma of Environmental Science, elect to enrol for the Bachelor of Environmental Science may be granted advanced standing for eight (8) units.
(b) Candidates who have vocational, employment or other relevant work experience may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units provided that the work, units or experience so completed are considered to be equivalent to a unit or units in the Schedule attached to these rules.
(c) Candidates who, within three months of completing all the requirements for the Bachelor of Environmental Science, elect to enrol for the Bachelor of Environmental Science with a double major may be granted advanced standing for up to twenty-four (24) units.

Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART A</th>
<th></th>
<th>PART B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO00201 Biology</td>
<td>BIO1230 Principles of Coastal Resource Management</td>
<td>ENV10656 Extension and Professional Practice in Natural Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00202 Ecology</td>
<td>ENV00207 Environmental Planning</td>
<td>ENV00211 Integrated Project #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10187 Global Environmental Issues</td>
<td>AGR00214 Soil Processes</td>
<td>Environmental Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE00201 Chemistry</td>
<td>AGR00215 Water and Catchment Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY00201 Earth Systems I: The Lithosphere</td>
<td>AGT00217 Land Degradation and Rehabilitation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS00203 Earth Systems II: The Hydrosphere</td>
<td>BIO00212 Wildlife Conservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00241 Environmental Information Management</td>
<td>BIO00213 Plant Identification and Conservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT00211 Environmental Information Analysis</td>
<td>ENO10183 Ecotechnology for Water Management</td>
<td>SCI00211 Integrated Project #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR00201 Environmental Mapping</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Fisheries and Aquaculture Management**
- BIO00105 Fisheries Biology
- BIO00232 Coastal Marine Ecosystems
- BIO00233 Fisheries Management
- BIO01204 Wetland Ecosystems
- BIO01209 Aquaculture Management
- ENV10656 Extension and Professional Practice in Natural Resource Management

**SCI00211 Integrated Project #**

**PART C**
- BIO10184 Ecological Restoration and Monitoring
- BIO10185 Marine Mammals: Biology and Conservation
- BIO10492 Cultural Heritage Science
- CHE00073 Environmental Chemistry
- ECO00202 Ecological and Environmental Economics for Sustainable Development
- ENS00218 Waste Technology
- FOR00100 Fire Ecology and Management
- FOR00101 Plant Physiology and Ecology
- FOR00109 Forest Modelling and Management
- FOR00110 Natural Resources Policy
- GLY00223 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
- ENV10655 Coastlines – Diversity, Dynamics and Risks
- GLY00232 Coastal Biogeochemistry
- ISY01224 Remote Sensing and Spatial Analysis
- SOY00222 Internship Study#

# Double weighted unit

---

**BACHELOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL TOURISM MANAGEMENT**
(Abbreviated title: BEnvTourMgt)

**ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN ENVIRONMENTAL TOURISM MANAGEMENT**
(Abbreviated title: AssocDegEnvTourMgt)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculties:</td>
<td>Business and Law; Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Tourism and Hospitality Management; School of Environmental Science and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

**Specific Award Rules**

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

**4.1 Requirements for an Award**

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Environmental Tourism Management a candidate shall successfully complete twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) all units from Part B of the Schedule; and
(iii) eight (8) elective units to be chosen from Part C of the Schedule, of which four (4) must be chosen from the School of Tourism and Hospitality Management and four (4) must be chosen from the School of Environmental Science and Management.

(b) To be eligible for the Award of Associate Degree of Environmental Tourism Management, a candidate shall successfully complete sixteen (16) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) two (2) units from the School of Environmental Science and Management listed in Part B of the Schedule;

(iii) two (2) units from the School of Tourism and Hospitality Management listed in Part B of the Schedule;

(iv) two (2) elective units from the School of Environmental Science and Management listed in Part C of the Schedule;

(v) two (2) elective units from the School of Tourism and Hospitality Management listed in Part C of the Schedule.

(c) A candidate who while enrolled in the Bachelor of Environmental Tourism Management:

(i) has successfully completed the requirements for the Associate Degree of Environmental Tourism Management may elect to be awarded the Associate Degree of Environmental Tourism Management following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelor degree; or

(ii) has successfully completed eight (8) science units from the Schedule of Units, with no more than four (4) Science units as Advanced Standing may elect to be awarded the Diploma of Environmental Science following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelor Degree.

4.2 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates who have completed the Associate Degree of Environmental Tourism Management at this University, may be granted advanced standing for up to sixteen (16) units towards the Bachelor of Environmental Tourism Management award.

(b) Advanced Standing of up to eight (8) units may be granted to candidates who have completed another undergraduate award of the School of Tourism and Hospitality Management. In addition, a candidate may apply to the Head of School to substitute other units for those previously completed. Unit substitution does not reduce the number of units required to complete the course. Advanced Standing in excess of eight (8) units may be granted by the Head of School in exceptional circumstances.

Schedule of Units

PART A (FIRST YEAR CORE)
COM00207 Communication in Organisations*
SOY00411 Tourism Theories and Practices*
BIO00201 Biology**
BIO00202 Ecology**
ISY00241 Environmental Information Management**
**BACHELOR OF EXERCISE SCIENCE AND NUTRITION**
(Abbreviated title: BExSc&Nutr)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

### Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

#### 4.1 Requirements for an Award

To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Exercise Science and Nutrition a candidate shall successfully complete all twenty-four...
BACHELOR OF FOREST SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT

(Abbreviated title: BForScMgt)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Environmental Science and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore, Mount Gambier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>4 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of the Bachelor of Forest Science and Management degree a candidate shall successfully complete 16 weeks approved work experience and not less than thirty-two (32) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) six (6) units from Part B of the Schedule, or other approved units.
(b) A candidate who, while enrolled for the Bachelor of Forest Science and Management:

(i) has successfully completed eight (8) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units, with no more than four (4) units as advanced standing may elect to be awarded the Diploma of Environmental Science following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelor Degree; or

(ii) has successfully completed the requirements for the Associate Degree of Environmental Science may elect to be awarded the Associate Degree of Applied Science following withdrawal from candidature from the Bachelor Degree.

4.2 Advanced Standing

(a) A candidate enrolled in the Associate Degree of Environmental Science or the Bachelor of Environmental Science who successfully completes all eight (8) first-year units, or who has successfully completed all the requirements for the Diploma of Environmental Science, may transfer into the Bachelor of Forest Science and Management with advanced standing for the eight (8) units.

(b) Candidates who have vocational, employment or other relevant experience may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units provided that the work, units or experience so completed are considered to be equivalent to a unit or units in the Schedule attached to these Rules.

Schedule of Units

PART A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR00214</td>
<td>Soil Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGT00217</td>
<td>Land Degradation and Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00201</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00202</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00213</td>
<td>Plant Identification and Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE00201</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO00202</td>
<td>Ecological and Environmental Economics for Sustainable Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS00203</td>
<td>Earth Systems II: The Hydrosphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR00100</td>
<td>Fire Ecology and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR00101</td>
<td>Plant Physiology and Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR00102</td>
<td>Measuring Trees and Forests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR00103</td>
<td>Native Forest Silviculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR00104</td>
<td>Forest Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR00105</td>
<td>Plantation Silviculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR00106</td>
<td>Wood Science and Utilisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR00107</td>
<td>Forest Health: Pest and Disease Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR00108</td>
<td>Agroforestry and Farm Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR00109</td>
<td>Forest Modelling and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR00110</td>
<td>Natural Resources Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV10656</td>
<td>Extension and Professional Practice in Natural Resource Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY00201</td>
<td>Earth Systems I: The Lithosphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY00223</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00241</td>
<td>Environmental Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT00211</td>
<td>Environmental Information Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR00201</td>
<td>Environmental Mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10187</td>
<td>Global Environmental Issues*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Mt Gambier students only will replace BIO10187 Global Environmental Issues with FOR10176 Introduction to Sustainable Forestry.
BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN NURSING  
(Abbreviated title: BHlthScN)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission

(a) Applicants for admission to candidature shall:

(i) for Australian residents and/or citizens, be registered nurses in an Australian State or Territory, or be eligible for registration as a nurse in an Australian State or Territory; or

(ii) for non-Australian residents and/or citizens, be eligible for registration as a nurse in the country of current residence.

(b) There will be two categories of admission:

Category One:

Any applicant who has completed an entry level course at certificate level or equivalent which leads to registration as a nurse. This category includes hospital based certificates, hospital based...
diplomas, and/or tertiary associate diplomas.

Category Two:

Any applicant who has completed an entry level course in a recognised institution, at the diploma level or equivalent leading to registration as a nurse. This category also includes any applicant who has completed at a tertiary institution, a nursing diploma, or graduate nursing diploma, or a post registration nursing course which was the equivalent of at least one year’s full-time study.

(c) Other registered nurses with a non-nursing award at diploma level, which is the equivalent of at least one year’s duration, from a recognised tertiary institution, may be admitted in Category Two on application to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Health Science in Nursing a candidate shall successfully complete the prescribed number of units as follows, unless exempted:

(i) candidates in Category One shall complete eight (8) units from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules, comprising one (1) unit from Part A and seven from Part B;

(ii) candidates in Category Two shall complete four (4) units from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules, comprising one (1) unit from Part A and three (3) from Part B.

(b) Exemptions from Rules 4.2(a)(i) and (ii) may be granted on the following grounds:

(i) candidates who are not resident in Australia at the time of enrolment shall complete the following units:

candidates in Category One shall complete eight (8) units, from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

candidates in Category Two shall complete four (4) units from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

Schedule of Units

PART A

CUL00408 Health and Indigenous Australian Peoples

PART B

BIO10061 Applied Human Bioscience I
BIO10062 Applied Human Bioscience II
BIO10454 Cellular and Neuropathophysiology
BIO10467 Systems Pathophysiology
CMM10464 Psychosocial Contexts of Health
CMM10469 Enquiry & Critique in Health
CMM10471 Nursing & Health Promotion
NRS00229 Clinical Project I
NRS00230 Clinical Project II
NRS00250 Stress Management
NRS00291 Advanced Nursing Practice: Pain Management
HLT00252 Introduction to Natural therapisties
CMM03160 Critical Reflection for Health Workers
PHA00315 Introductory Pharmacology
BHS00301 Interpersonal Relating
## BACHELOR OF INDIGENOUS STUDIES
(Abbreviated title: BIndigSt)

## ASSOCIATE DEGREE OF INDIGENOUS STUDIES
(Abbreviated title: AssocDegIndigSt)

## DIPLOMA OF INDIGENOUS STUDIES
(Abbreviated title: DipIndigSt)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>College of Indigenous Australian Peoples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

### Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

#### 4.1 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Indigenous Studies a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) eight (8) units from Part B of the Schedule.

(iii) eight (8) unit major from Part C majors list.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Associate Degree of Indigenous Studies a candidate shall successfully complete not less than sixteen (16) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(c) To be eligible for the award of Diploma of Indigenous Studies a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Bachelor of Indigenous Studies has completed the requirements for the Associate Degree of Indigenous Studies may elect to be awarded the Associate Degree of Indigenous Studies following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelor degree.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Bachelor of Indigenous Studies has completed the requirements for the Diploma of Indigenous Studies may elect to be awarded the Diploma of Indigenous Studies following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelor degree.
4.2 Advanced Standing

Candidates who have completed the requirements for the Associate Degree or Diploma Indigenous Studies may be granted advanced standing for up to sixteen (16) units in the Bachelor of Indigenous Studies.

Schedule of Units

PART A (CORE)
- CUL00401 Indigenous World-Views
- CUL00420 History of Invasion of Aboriginal Nations
- CUL00402 Contemporary Australian Indigenous Issues
- CUL00412 Indigenous Ways of Cultural Expression
- CUL00408 Health and Indigenous Australian Peoples
- LAW00055 Aborigines, Torres Strait Islanders and Contemporary Legal Issues
- SOY00419 Caring for Kuntri: Indigenous Environmental Management
- HEA10202 The Story of Healing/Indigenous Healing

PART B (ELECTIVES)
- EDU01308 Indigenous Australians in Education
- CUL00414 Indigenous Common Law*
- CUL00415 Comparative International Indigenous Legal Issues*
- HEA10200 Trans and Intergenerational Trauma
- HEA10201 The Biological Effects of Traumatic Stress
- HEA10203 Healing Childhood Traumatisation
- HEA10204 Secondary Traumatisation
- CSL00416 Cultural and Spiritual Well Being
- SOC00417 Race and Racism
- LAW00056 Aborigines, Torres Strait Islanders and the Criminal Justice System
- LAW00215 Dispute Resolution and Aboriginal Communities

PART C (MAJORS)

Students may focus their major study area from a wide range of discipline areas from across the University, chosen from available ‘University Wide Majors’. A specialist Major in Trauma and Healing is also available:

Compulsory
- CSL00416 Cultural and Spiritual Wellbeing
- HEA10200 Trans- and Intergenerational Trauma
- HEA10201 The Biological Effects of Traumatic Stress
- HEA10203 Healing Childhood Traumatisation
- HEA10204 Secondary Traumatisation

Plus three units from the following:
- SOC00417 Race and Racism
- BIO01302 Human Anatomy
- BIO00307 Human Physiology
- BHS11001 Introduction to Psychology I
- BHS30002 Abnormal Psychology
- CSL00231 Counselling Theory and Practice
- BHS10241 Group Work

*Not available in 2010

The Major may span Years 2 to 3.
BACHELOR OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
(Abbreviated title: BInfTech)

Level of Award: Undergraduate Degree
Faculty: Business and Law
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Commerce and Management
Campus: Coffs Harbour
Course Mode: Internal/Distance Education
Duration: 3 years*
Total Units: 24

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for the Degree
(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Information Technology a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty four (24) units comprising:
   (i) all eight (8) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
   (ii) one (1) eight (8) unit major from Part B of the Schedule of Units; OR
        all four (4) units from Part C of the Schedule and any four (4) units from Part D of the Schedule; and
   (iii) eight (8) elective units; OR a second eight (8) unit major from Part B of the Schedule of Units†; OR an eight (8) unit University wide major.
(b) A candidate who while enrolled for the Bachelor of Information Technology has completed the requirements for the Associate Degree of Information Technology may elect to be awarded the Associate Degree of Information Technology following removal from candidature for the Bachelor degree.

4.2 Advanced Standing
(a) Candidates who have completed an Associate Degree of Information Technology may be granted advanced standing for up to sixteen (16) units.
(b) Candidates who have completed a TAFE two year Diploma in Information Technology in the three years prior to admission to candidature are eligible for advanced standing for a minimum of eight (8) units.
(c) Subject to approval by Head of School Advanced Standing of up to sixteen (16) units may be granted.

† Not available in 2010

Schedule of Units

PART A
COM00207 Communication in Organisations
CSC00235 Applications Development
ISY10212 Contemporary Issues in Multimedia and Information Technology
ISY00243 Systems Analysis and Design

144
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT00213</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10209</td>
<td>Web Development 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC00240</td>
<td>Data Communications and Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00245</td>
<td>Principles of Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PART B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACC00151 Introduction to Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY10058 Electronic Commerce Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACC00222 Computer Control, Audit and Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY10056 Intelligent Decision Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC00228 Database Systems 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY10221 Computer Project 1: Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY10222 Computer Project 2: Development and Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Software Development</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC10210 Object Oriented Program Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY00246 Client/Server Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC10217 Web Development II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC10216 Object Oriented GUI Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC00228 Database Systems 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY10221 Computer Project 1: Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY10222 Computer Project 2: Development and Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Interactive Multimedia</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY00324 Digital Media 1: Images, Text and interface Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY00325 Digital Media 2: Audio-Video resources and Linear Scriptwriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC10214 Interactive Multimedia Application Development I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC10215 Interactive Multimedia Application Development II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC00228 Database Systems 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY10221 Computer Project 1: Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY10222 Computer Project 2: Development and Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PART C</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC00228 Database Systems 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY10221 Computer Project 1: Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY10222 Computer Project 2: Development and Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PART D</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY10058 Electronic Commerce Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACC00222 Computer Control, Audit and Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY10056 Intelligent Decision Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC10210 Object Oriented Program Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY00246 Client/Server Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC10217 Web Development II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC10216 Object Oriented GUI Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY00324 Digital Media 1: Images, Text and interface Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISY00325 Digital Media 2: Audio-Video resources and Linear Scriptwriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC10214 Interactive Multimedia Application Development I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC10215 Interactive Multimedia Application Development II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BACHELOR DEGREES**

*Southern Cross University, 2010*
BACHELOR DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

BACHELOR OF LAWS, BACHELOR OF LAWS WITH HONOURS
( Abbreviated title: LLB/LLB(Hons) )

Level of Award: Undergraduate Degree/Graduate Degree
Faculty: Business and Law
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Law and Justice
Campus: Lismore, Gold Coast Beachside
Course Mode: Internal/Distance Education
Duration: Graduate Entry (see 4.2(a)) 3 years*
Undergraduate Entry (see 4.2(b)) 4 years*
Total Units: 24 for 4.2 (a) / 32 for 4.2(b)

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission
Applicants for admission to candidature shall either:

(a) Graduate Entry - qualified for any degree of this or another university or other institution approved by the School Board, School of Law and Justice, for this purpose and have a level of achievement acceptable to the School Board; or

(b) Undergraduate Entry - satisfied the requirements prescribed in Rule 2.2 of the Rules Relating to Awards, or shall have completed a minimum of four (4) units at this or another university and have a level of achievement acceptable to the School Board; or

(c) have qualifications which in the opinion of the School Board are equivalent to the above.

4.2 Requirements for an Award
(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Laws a candidate admitted under Rule 4.1(a) above shall successfully complete not less than twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) eight (8) units from Part B or Part C of the Schedule, with no more than two (2) units being from Part C; and

(iii) have completed a degree or hold equivalent qualifications as specified in Rule 4.1(c) above.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Laws a candidate admitted under Rule 4.1(b) above shall successfully complete not less than thirty-two (32) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) a minimum of ten (10) units from Part B of the Schedule;

(iii) a maximum of six (6) elective units, which may include units from Part B or C of the Schedule. Units in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to the Rules for
the Associate Degree in Law (Paralegal Studies) or the Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies may not be included unless these units are in Part B or C of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules, or have been completed prior to admission to candidature.

(c) A candidate who, while enrolled for a double degree with law, has completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Laws may elect to be awarded the Bachelor of Laws following withdrawal from candidature for the Double degree.

4.3 Law Degree with Honours

(a) A candidate for the award of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall fulfil the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws award, and in addition:

(i) shall achieve such standard of excellence as the School Board, School of Law and Justice, may from time to time determine;

(ii) shall complete the units LAW10181 Legal Research: Context, Perspective and Method and LAW00524 Independent Legal Research.

(b) For the award of Honours, consideration shall be given to a candidate’s academic record throughout the course of study. A candidate who has reached the required standard of excellence referred to in Rule 4.3(a) may on the recommendation of the School Board in the School of Law and Justice, be awarded Honours in one of the following grades:

First Class Honours
Second Class Honours - Division I
Second Class Honours - Division II

4.4 Advanced Standing

(a) A candidate who has completed the Associate Degree in Law (Paralegal Studies) may be granted advanced standing for up to a total of sixteen (16) units into the undergraduate Bachelor of Laws degree.

(b) A candidate who has completed the Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies may be granted advanced standing for up to a total of eight (8) units into the graduate Bachelor of Laws degree.

Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART A</th>
<th>LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing</th>
<th>LAW00115 Equity*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW00111 Legal Process*</td>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00116 Property Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure* #</td>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00117 Administrative Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW10180 Law of Torts*</td>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00519 Professional Conduct*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00503 Contract Law* #</td>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00118 Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00112 Constitutional Law*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00114 Evidence and Civil Procedure*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00520 The Philosophy of Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00527 Corporations Law*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* To undertake these units, students must be enrolled in the Bachelor of Laws course as well as satisfy all pre-requisites requirements.

# Double-weighted units.
PART B
Part B is identical to Part B in the Bachelor of Laws double degrees.

PART C
CUL00413 Human Rights and Indigenous Peoples
LAW00056 Aborigines, Torres Strait Islanders and the Criminal Justice System
LAW00215 Dispute Resolution and Aboriginal Communities
LAW00126 Trade Practices Law

BACHELOR OF ARTS, BACHELOR OF LAWS
(Abbreviated title: BA, LLB)

BACHELOR OF ARTS, BACHELOR OF LAWS WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BA, LLB(Hons))

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS, BACHELOR OF LAWS
(Abbreviated title: BBus, LLB)

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS, BACHELOR OF LAWS WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BBus, LLB(Hons))

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT, BACHELOR OF LAWS
(Abbreviated title: BBusTourMgt, LLB)

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT, BACHELOR OF LAWS WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BBusTourMgt, LLB(Hons))

BACHELOR OF CONTEMPORARY MUSIC, BACHELOR OF LAWS
(Abbreviated title: BContempMus, LLB)

BACHELOR OF CONTEMPORARY MUSIC, BACHELOR OF LAWS WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BContempMus, LLB(Hons))

BACHELOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE, BACHELOR OF LAWS
(Abbreviated title: BEnvSc, LLB)
BACHELOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE, BACHELOR OF LAWS WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BEnvSc, LLB(Hons))

BACHELOR OF INDIGENOUS STUDIES, BACHELOR OF LAWS
(Abbreviated title: BIndigSt, LLB)

BACHELOR OF INDIGENOUS STUDIES, BACHELOR OF LAWS WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BIndigSt, LLB(Hons))

BACHELOR OF LEGAL AND JUSTICE STUDIES, BACHELOR OF LAWS
(Abbreviated title: BLJSt, LLB)

BACHELOR OF LEGAL AND JUSTICE STUDIES,
BACHELOR OF LAWS WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BLJSt, LLB(Hons))

BACHELOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCE, BACHELOR OF LAWS
(Abbreviated title: BSocSc, LLB)

BACHELOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCE, BACHELOR OF LAWS WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BSocSc, LLB(Hons))

BACHELOR OF SPORT AND EXERCISE SCIENCE, BACHELOR OF LAWS
(Abbreviated title: BSport&ExS, LLB)

BACHELOR OF SPORT AND EXERCISE, BACHELOR OF LAWS WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BSport&ExS, LLB(Hons))

Level of Award: Undergraduate Degree
Faculty: Business and Law
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Law and Justice; Other Schools
Campus: Lismore
Course Mode: Internal, Distance Education (except BCContempMus, LLB; BSES, LLB)
Duration: 5 years*
Total Units: 40

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules
listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission
Applicants for admission to candidature shall normally have satisfied the requirements
prescribed in Rule 2.2 of the Rules Relating to Awards, or shall have completed a minimum of eight (8) units at this or another university and have a level of achievement acceptable to the School Boards.

4.2 Duration of Course

Normally, unless the School Boards otherwise determine, a candidate shall be required to complete the requirements of the double degrees in not more than twelve (12) years from the date of commencement.

4.3 Requirements for the Awards

(a) To be eligible for the award of a double degree including Law a candidate shall successfully complete not less than the equivalent of forty (40) units and comply with the applicable Schedule attached to these Rules.

(b) A candidate may be permitted to enrol in a unit other than those specified in the Schedule attached to these Rules at the discretion of the School Board responsible for the unit.

(c) A candidate enrolled in the Bachelor of Environmental Science/Bachelor of Laws, who has successfully completed eight (8) Science units from the Schedule of Units, with no more than four (4) science units of Advanced Standing may elect to be awarded the Diploma of Environmental Science following withdrawal from candidacy for the double Bachelor Degree.

4.4 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates will not be granted advanced standing for more than the equivalent of twenty (20) units in total, or eleven (11) law units, or nine (9) non-law units, except for candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies/Bachelor of Laws course, who may be granted advanced standing for up to twenty (20) law units. A law unit is one offered by the School of Law and Justice.

(b) Advanced standing will be determined by the School Board responsible for the unit for which advanced standing is being sought, or in the case of unspecified advanced standing, by the School Board responsible for the award in which it is sought.

(c) In exceptional cases advanced standing greater than the above limits may be granted by the relevant School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board of all instances.

Law Degree with Honours

This Rule is the same as Rule 4.3 of the Bachelor of Laws Rules.

Schedules for Double Degrees including Law

(a) All units denoted with an asterisk (*) are double-weighted units and count as the equivalent of two session units;

(b) 'Law elective from Part B' refers to a unit from the Part B Schedule of Elective Law Units;

(c) Any Rules governing unit selection relating to a single degree named in the Double Degree Schedules are deemed to have been met by compliance with that Double Degree Schedule;

(d) Amendment to the session or year in which a unit is offered require agreement of the relevant School Boards, but do not require Academic Board or Council approval.
### Schedules of Units

#### PART A

**Schedules for Double Degrees including Law**

**COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF ARTS, BACHELOR OF LAWS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW0051</td>
<td>Legal Research and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00111</td>
<td>Legal Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM10295</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00210</td>
<td>Australia, Asia and the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 9</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00118</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts major - 1st unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Major - 2nd unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law elective or Arts elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00507</td>
<td>Criminal Law and Procedure*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00520</td>
<td>The Philosophy of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00114</td>
<td>Evidence and Civil Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 20</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00527</td>
<td>Corporations Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Major - 7th unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law elective “Part B”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes double-weighted unit.

**Notes to this Table:**

The Rules for the Bachelor of Arts component require the completion of one major from Part B of the Bachelor of Arts Schedule of units, and four (4) Arts Elective units from Part B or Part C.

Candidates must comply with requirements relating to majors as specified in the Rules for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
## COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS, BACHELOR OF LAWS
### Accounting Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00207</td>
<td>ACC10249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication in Organisations</td>
<td>Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10247</td>
<td>MKT00075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
<td>Marketing Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00051</td>
<td>LAW10180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Research and Writing</td>
<td>Law of Torts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00111</td>
<td>LAW00112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Process</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT10248</td>
<td>ACC10249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Business</td>
<td>Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00151</td>
<td>ACC10249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
<td>Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00152</td>
<td>ACC10249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00118</td>
<td>ACC10249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00507</td>
<td>ACC00145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Law and Procedure*</td>
<td>Financial Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00520</td>
<td>LAW00115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00114</td>
<td>LAW00116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence and Civil Procedure</td>
<td>Property Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00153</td>
<td>ACC00106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Accounting Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00527</td>
<td>ACC00132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporations Law</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
<td>Professional Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00146</td>
<td>ACC00146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00130</td>
<td>ACC00146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACC00146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00519</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes double-weighted unit.

** MAT10251 Statistical Analysis is recommended as an Elective Unit from Part C for professional body accreditation

Note - Electives from Part C: any unit offered by the University, however approval from the School of Commerce and Management must be obtained for units not offered under the Bachelor of Business award.

Students are required to consult with the School of Commerce and Management prior to making unit selections in this degree to ensure course requirements are met.
## COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS, BACHELOR OF LAWS

### Finance Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00207 Communication in Organisations</td>
<td>ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
<td>MKT00075 Marketing Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing</td>
<td>LAW01180 Law of Torts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00111 Legal Process</td>
<td>LAW00112 Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT10248 Quantitative Analysis for Business</td>
<td>ECO10250 Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00151 Introduction to Accounting</td>
<td>SOC10236 Ethics and Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00152 Business Finance</td>
<td>LAW00503 Contract Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00118 Environmental Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure*</td>
<td>MAT10251 Statistical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00520 The Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>LAW00115 Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00114 Evidence and Civil Procedure</td>
<td>LAW00116 Property Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN10252 Fundamentals of Financial Planning</td>
<td>LAW01125 Stock Exchange and Finance Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN10254 Financial Instruments and Markets</td>
<td>FIN00115 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00527 Corporations Law</td>
<td>LAW00117 Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
<td>LAW00519 Professional Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
<td>FIN00126 International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes double-weighted unit.

**Note** - Electives from Part C: any unit offered by the University, however approval from the School of Commerce and Management must be obtained for units not offered under the Bachelor of Business award.

Students are required to consult with the School of Commerce and Management prior to making unit selections in this degree to ensure course requirements are met.
## COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS, BACHELOR OF LAWS
### Human Resource Management Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00207 Communication in Organisations</td>
<td>ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
<td>MKT00075 Marketing Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing</td>
<td>LAW10180 Law of Torts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00111 Legal Process</td>
<td>LAW00112 Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT10248 Quantitative Analysis for Business</td>
<td>ECO10250 Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00320 Principles and Practice of HRM</td>
<td>SOC10236 Ethics and Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00118 Environmental Law</td>
<td>LAW00503 Contract Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure*</td>
<td>MNG00331 International Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00520 The Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>LAW00115 Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00114 Evidence and Civil Procedure</td>
<td>LAW00116 Property Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00116 Industrial Relations</td>
<td>MNG00154 Staff Selection and Performance Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC10245 Working in Organisations</td>
<td>SOC10246 Work, Its Organisation and Remuneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00527 Corporations Law</td>
<td>LAW00117 Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective from Part C **</td>
<td>LAW00519 Professional Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00104 Employment and Industrial Relations Law</td>
<td>LAW00106 EEO and OH &amp; S Law and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective from Part C **</td>
<td>EDU01264 Staff Development and Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective from Part C **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes double-weighted unit.
** LAW00106 EEO & OH&S Law Practice is recommended as one of the Elective Unit from Part C.

Note: Electives from Part C: any unit offered by the University, however approval from the School of Commerce and Management must be obtained for units not offered under the Bachelor of Business award.

Students are required to consult with the School of Commerce and Management prior to making unit selections in this degree to ensure course requirements are met.
### COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS, BACHELOR OF LAWS

**Information Systems Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00207 Communication in Organisations</td>
<td>ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
<td>MKT00075 Marketing Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing</td>
<td>LAW10180 Law of Torts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00111 Legal Process</td>
<td>LAW00112 Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT10248 Quantitative Analysis for Business</td>
<td>ECO10250 Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00118 Environmental Law</td>
<td>SOC10236 Ethics and Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
<td>LAW00503 Contract Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure*</td>
<td>CSC00235 Applications Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00520 The Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>ISY00243 Systems Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00114 Evidence and Civil Procedure</td>
<td>LAW00115 Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
<td>LAW00116 Property Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10209 Web Development I</td>
<td>LAW00125 Information Technology and the Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10058 Electronic Commerce Systems</td>
<td>LAW00117 Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00527 Corporations Law</td>
<td>LAW00519 Professional Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Elective Unit from Part C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC00228 Database Systems I</td>
<td>ACC00222 Computer Control, Auditing and Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC00240 Data Communications and Networks</td>
<td>ISY10212 Contemporary Issues in Multimedia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes double-weighted unit.

Note - Electives from Part C: any unit offered by the University, however approval from the School of Commerce and Management must be obtained for units not offered under the Bachelor of Business award.

Students are required to consult with the School of Commerce and Management prior to making unit selections in this degree to ensure course requirements are met.
# COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS, BACHELOR OF LAWS

## International Business Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COM00207 Communication in Organisations</td>
<td>ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
<td>MKT00075 Marketing Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing</td>
<td>LAW10180 Law of Torts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00111 Legal Process</td>
<td>LAW00112 Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MAT10248 Quantitative Analysis for Business</td>
<td>ECO10250 Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECO00150 International Economics and Trade</td>
<td>SOC10236 Ethics and Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00118 Environmental Law</td>
<td>LAW00503 Contract Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure*</td>
<td>MKT00150 Global Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00520 The Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>FIN00126 International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00114 Evidence and Civil Procedure</td>
<td>LAW00115 Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00116 Property Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MNG00316 Multi-National Business Organisations</td>
<td>MNG00311 International Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00124 International Business Law</td>
<td>MNG00114 Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00313 International Management</td>
<td>LAW00117 Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00527 Corporations Law</td>
<td>LAW00519 Professional Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Denotes double-weighted unit.

Note - Electives from Part C: any unit offered by the University, however approval from the School of Commerce and Management must be obtained for units not offered under the Bachelor of Business award.

Students are required to consult with the School of Commerce and Management prior to making unit selections in this degree to ensure course requirements are met.
# COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS, BACHELOR OF LAWS

## Management Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Code</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td>COM00207</td>
<td>Communication in Organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG10247</td>
<td>Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00051</td>
<td>Legal Research and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00111</td>
<td>Legal Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
<td>MAT10248</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACC00146</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00118</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC10245</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3</strong></td>
<td>LAW00507</td>
<td>Criminal Law and Procedure*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00520</td>
<td>The Philosophy of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00114</td>
<td>Evidence and Civil Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
<td>BHS00156</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG10253</td>
<td>Sustainable Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00313</td>
<td>International Management Corporations Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00527</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5</strong></td>
<td>LAW00104</td>
<td>Employment and Industrial Relations Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes double-weighted unit.

**Note** - Electives from Part C: any unit offered by the University, however approval from the School of Commerce and Management must be obtained for units not offered under the Bachelor of Business award.

Students are required to consult with the School of Commerce and Management prior to making unit selections in this degree to ensure course requirements are met.
# Course Structure for the Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Laws

## Marketing Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00207 Communication in Organisations</td>
<td>ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context</td>
<td>MKT00075 Marketing Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing</td>
<td>LAW10180 Law of Torts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00111 Legal Process</td>
<td>LAW00112 Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT10248 Quantitative Analysis for Business</td>
<td>ECO10250 Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00102 Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>SOC10236 Ethics and Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00118 Environmental Law</td>
<td>LAW00503 Contract Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure*</td>
<td>LAW00126 Trades Practices Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00520 The Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>LAW00115 Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00114 Evidence and Civil Procedure</td>
<td>LAW00116 Property Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00152 Sales and Promotion Management</td>
<td>MKT00153 Advertising and Media Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00110 Retail Marketing</td>
<td>LAW00117 Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00527 Corporations Law</td>
<td>LAW00519 Professional Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
<td>Elective from Part C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00106 Marketing Research</td>
<td>MKT00150 Global Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>MNG00114 Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes double-weighted unit.

Note - Electives from Part C: any unit offered by the University, however approval from the School of Commerce and Management must be obtained for units not offered under the Bachelor of Business award.

Students are required to consult with the School of Commerce and Management prior to making unit selections in this degree to ensure course requirements are met.
## COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT, BACHELOR OF LAWS

* Denotes a double-weighted unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing Legal Process</td>
<td>LAW10180 Law of Torts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00111 Tourism Theories and Practices</td>
<td>ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOY00411 Communication in Organisations</td>
<td>MNG01413 Human Resource Management in the Tourism and Hospitality Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00207</td>
<td>LAW00112 Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00501 Environmental Law</td>
<td>LAW00503 Contract Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW0118 Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Marketing</td>
<td>MNG00441 Hospitality Services Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00127 Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
<td>MNG00415 Tourism and Hospitality Research and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00440 Tourism Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure*</td>
<td>LAW00115 Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00520 The Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>LAW00116 Property Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00114 Evidence and Civil Procedure</td>
<td>MNG10476 Professional Development for the Workplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00527 Corporations Law</td>
<td>LAW00519 Professional Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00417 Strategic Management for Tourism and Hospitality Enterprises</td>
<td>LAW00117 Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO00424 Economic Analysis for Tourism and Hospitality</td>
<td>Tourism Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism Elective</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOURISM ELECTIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOY00412 Contemporary Tourism Issues</td>
<td>HMS00423 Tourism Planning and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00204 Special Interest Tourism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00418 Information Systems for Tourism, Hotel and Event Management</td>
<td>MKT01425 Tourism in Pacific Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01420 Conventions, Meetings and Exhibitions Management</td>
<td>MNG00421 Events Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00426 Gaming and Club Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00427 Entrepreneurship in Tourism and Hospitality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCI00419 Food and Beverage Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF CONTEMPORARY MUSIC, BACHELOR OF LAWS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing</td>
<td>LAW10180 Law of Torts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00111 Legal Process</td>
<td>LAW00112 Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10501 Music Practice I</td>
<td>MUS10502 Music Practice II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS00497 Introduction to Music Technology</td>
<td>MUS10506 Internet Music Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00118 Environmental Law</td>
<td>LAW00118 Contract Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10508 Sound Theory and Recording Technique</td>
<td>MUS00610 Music Industry Studies One unit from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS00620 Contemporary Music Theory I</td>
<td>Part B “Music Industry Studies”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3</strong></td>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure*</td>
<td>LAW00519 Professional Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00520 The Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>LAW00517 Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00114 Evidence and Civil Procedure</td>
<td>Unit 3 from Part C “Professional Studies”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
<td><strong>Year 5</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR10503 Arts Industry Studies</td>
<td>LAW10180 Applied Musicianship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10508 Contemporary Music Styles</td>
<td>LAW00112 Law elective from “Part B”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00527 Corporations Law</td>
<td>LAW00117 Law elective from “Part B”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10507 The Independent Musician</td>
<td>LAW00117 Law elective from “Part B”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5</strong></td>
<td><strong>Year 5</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit 4 from Part C “Professional Studies”</td>
<td>MUS10505 Applied Musicianship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit 5 from Part C “Professional Studies”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective “Part B”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective “Part B”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes a double-weighted unit.
### PART B - MUSIC INDUSTRY STUDIES
Choose 1 unit from the following:
- MUS10545 Global Perspectives in Music
- SOY10114 Arts Project
- MUS10508 Sound Theory and Recording Technique
- MUS10551 Advanced Live Sound Production
- MUS10552 Advanced Recording Studio Production
- MUS10547 Advanced Songwriting and Arrangement
- MUS10548 Sounds, Beats and the Home Studio
- MUS00621 Contemporary Music Theory II
- MNG00421 Event Management
- ART10094 Digital Arts and Design I
- COM10112 From Page to Production: Essential Screen Skills

### PART C - PROFESSIONAL STUDIES
Choose 5 units from the following:
- MUS10503 Music Practice III*
- MUS10504 Music Practice IV*
- MUS10551 Advanced Live Sound Production
- MUS10552 Advanced Recording Studio Production
- MUS10550 Audio Visual Synchronisation
- MUS10547 Advanced Songwriting and Arrangement
- MUS10548 Sounds, Beats and the Home Studio
- MUS10549 Music Composition Techniques
- SOY10114 Arts Project
- MNG00421 Events Management
- MUS10545 Global Perspectives in Music
- COM00471 Professional Placement
- COM10112 From Page to Production: Essential Screen Skills

* *not available in 2010*
## COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE, BACHELOR OF LAWS

### (1) Coastal Management Strand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing</td>
<td>LAW10180 Law of Torts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00111 Legal Process</td>
<td>BIO00202 Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00201 Biology</td>
<td>LAW00112 Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00241 Environmental Information Management</td>
<td>CHE00201 Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00118 Environmental Law</td>
<td>LAW00503 Contract Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY00201 Earth Systems I: The Lithosphere</td>
<td>ENS00203 Earth Systems II: The Lithosphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR00201 Environmental Mapping</td>
<td>MAT00211 Environmental Information Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10187 Global Environmental Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure*</td>
<td>LAW00115 Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00520 The Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>LAW00116 Property Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00114 Evidence and Civil Procedure</td>
<td>BIO00212 Wildlife Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIO001230 Principles of Coastal Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00527 Corporations Law</td>
<td>ENV10655 Coastlines - Diversity, Dynamics and Risks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00232 Coastal Marine Ecosystems</td>
<td>ENV10656 Extension and Professional Practice in Natural Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV00207 Environmental Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO00202 Ecological and Environmental Economics for Sustainable Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENV00519 Professional Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00117 Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective from BEnvSci or BForScMgt Schedule of Units</td>
<td>BIO00244 Protected Area Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes a double-weighted unit.
COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE, BACHELOR OF LAWS

(2) Environmental Resource Management Strand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing</td>
<td>LAW10180 Law of Torts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00111 Legal Process</td>
<td>BIO00202 Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00201 Biology</td>
<td>LAW00112 Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00241 Environmental Information Management</td>
<td>CHE00201 Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00118 Environmental Law</td>
<td>LAW00503 Contract Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY00201 Earth Systems I: The</td>
<td>ENS00203 Earth Systems II: The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithosphere</td>
<td>Hydrosphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR00201 Environmental Mapping</td>
<td>MAT00211 Environmental Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10187 Global Environmental Issues</td>
<td>Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure*</td>
<td>LAW00115 Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00520 The Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>LAW00116 Property Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00114 Evidence and Civil Procedure</td>
<td>BIO00212 Wildlife Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AGR00215 Water and Catchment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00527 Corporations Law</td>
<td>ENS00218 Waste Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR00214 Soil Processes</td>
<td>AGT00217 Land Degradation and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV00207 Environmental Planning</td>
<td>Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO00202 Ecological and Environmental Economics for Sustainable Development</td>
<td>LAW00519 Professional Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIO00244 Protected Area Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes a double-weighted unit.
## COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF INDIGENOUS STUDIES, BACHELOR OF LAWS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00051</td>
<td>LAW10180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00111</td>
<td>LAW00112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00401</td>
<td>SOC00417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00420</td>
<td>LAW00055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Legal Research and Writing</strong></td>
<td><strong>Law of Torts</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Legal Process</strong></td>
<td><strong>Constitutional Law</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Indigenous World-Views</strong></td>
<td><strong>Race and Racism</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History of the Invasion of Aboriginal Nations</strong></td>
<td><strong>Aborigines, Torres Strait Islanders and Contemporary Legal Issues</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW00118</td>
<td>LAW00503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00056</td>
<td>CUL00412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00413</td>
<td><strong>Contract Law</strong>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Law</strong></td>
<td><strong>Indigenous Ways of Cultural Expression</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective - BIndigS Part B</strong></td>
<td><strong>Elective - BIndigS Part B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aborigines, Torres Strait Islanders and the Criminal Justice System</strong></td>
<td><strong>Human Rights and Indigenous Peoples</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW00507</td>
<td>LAW00015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00520</td>
<td>LAW00016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00114</td>
<td><strong>Equity</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Criminal Law and Procedure</strong>*</td>
<td><strong>Property Law</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Philosophy of Law</strong></td>
<td><strong>Elective - BIndigS Part B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evidence and Civil Procedure</strong></td>
<td><strong>Elective - BIndigS Part B</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW00527</td>
<td>LAW00519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00414</td>
<td>LAW00017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Corporations Law</strong></td>
<td>HEA10200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Indigenous Common Law</strong></td>
<td><strong>Professional Conduct</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective - BIndigS Part B</strong></td>
<td><strong>Administrative Law</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective - BIndigS Part B</strong></td>
<td><strong>Trans- and Intergenerational Trauma</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Law elective from Part B</strong></td>
<td><strong>Law elective from Part B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Law elective from Part B</strong></td>
<td><strong>Law elective from Part B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Law elective from Part B</strong></td>
<td><strong>Elective - BIndigS Part B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective - BIndigS Part B</strong></td>
<td><strong>Elective - BIndigS Part B</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes a double-weighted unit.

** Not available in 2010
### COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF LEGAL AND JUSTICE STUDIES, BACHELOR OF LAWS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing</td>
<td>LAW10180 Law of Torts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00111 Legal Process</td>
<td>LAW00503 Contract Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure*</td>
<td>LAW00112 Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00015 Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW000116 Property Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00014 Evidence and Civil Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00527 Corporations Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major 1</td>
<td>LAW00519 Professional Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major 2</td>
<td>Major 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major 3</td>
<td>Major 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major 4</td>
<td>Major 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Major 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any elective#</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any elective#</td>
<td>Any elective#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any elective#</td>
<td>Any elective#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any elective#</td>
<td>Any elective#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes a double-weighted unit.

# Any elective includes electives from any degree at Southern Cross University but does not include the following units: Australian Legal System, Introduction to Law and Contracts, Legal Studies I, Principles of Contract Law, Business Law, Legal Studies II, Introduction to Land Law, Foundation of Torts, Criminal Process, Negotiation and Ethics or any introductory level law unit. However, candidates who have completed any of these units prior to enrolment in this double law degree may apply for advanced standing in up to a maximum of five of the above as “any electives” but not as “law electives”.

Notes to this Table:

Candidates completing the above degree must complete one major in the Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies degree from the list of majors contained in the Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies degree rules. Major 1 in this Schedule refers to the first unit in the first major and so on. A candidate may not complete more than one major.

Where a BLJS/LLB candidate chooses a major containing LAW00004 Company Law, LAW10068 Law and Government Decision Making or LAW10158 Introduction to Evidence and Advocacy, that candidate shall not be permitted to enrol in that unit and instead shall undertake an additional elective from the list of electives contained in the major. If there are no such electives available the student shall complete an additional elective from Part B.

Where a candidate chooses a major containing a core unit that is also listed in the above BLJS/LLB Schedule, that candidate shall undertake an additional elective from the list of electives contained in the major. If there are no such electives available the candidate shall complete an additional elective from Part B.
### COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCE, BACHELOR OF LAWS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00051</td>
<td>LAW10180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00111</td>
<td>Law of Torts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM10295</td>
<td>BHS10241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>Group Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC00118</td>
<td>SOC10238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>Ethics in Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00112</td>
<td>LAW00112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00118</td>
<td>LAW00503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>Contract Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL10244</td>
<td>CUL00401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL10244</td>
<td>Indigenous World Views</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS00161</td>
<td>BHS11002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Part B major - 1st unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00507</td>
<td>LAW00115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Law and Procedure*</td>
<td>Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00520</td>
<td>LAW00116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>Property Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00114</td>
<td>LAW00115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence and Civil Procedure</td>
<td>Social Science Part B major - 2nd unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00527</td>
<td>LAW00519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporations Law</td>
<td>Professional Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00527</td>
<td>LAW00117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Part B major - 4th unit</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00527</td>
<td>LAW00117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Part B major - 5th unit</td>
<td>Social Science Part B major - 7th unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00527</td>
<td>LAW00117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Part B major - 6th unit</td>
<td>Social Science Part B major - 8th unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5</strong></td>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science elective</td>
<td>Social Science elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes a double-weighted unit.

**Explanatory Notes:**

(i) Candidates completing the above double degree must complete one major in the Bachelor of Social Science degree from the list of majors contained in Part B of the schedule of units for the Bachelor of Social Science degree rules.

(ii) The Social Science elective units in Year 5 must be chosen from the majors listed in Part B of the schedule of units for the Bachelor of Social Science degree and may not be units previously completed as part of the major.

(iii) The nominated schedule of Bachelor of Social Science units may be varied in accordance with the Bachelor of Social Science program rules, unit offerings and pre-requisites.
### COURSE STRUCTURE FOR THE BACHELOR OF SPORT AND EXERCISE SCIENCE, BACHELOR OF LAWS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Session 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing</td>
<td>LAW10180 Law of Torts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00111 Legal Process</td>
<td>MAT00330 Research and Analysis in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO01302 Human Anatomy</td>
<td>Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00301 Sport Management Principles</td>
<td>BIO00307 Human Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00112 Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00118 Environmental Law</td>
<td>LAW00503 Contract Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA00331 Principles of Behaviour in Physical Activity</td>
<td>HMS00202 Principles and Practices of Sport and Exercise Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00203 Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00207 Mechanics for Movement</td>
<td>LAW00115 Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00116 Property Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00307 Sports Policy and Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKT00320 Sport Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure*</td>
<td>LAW00115 Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00520 The Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>LAW00116 Property Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00114 Evidence and Civil Procedure</td>
<td>MNG00307 Sports Policy and Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKT00320 Sport Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00527 Corporations Law</td>
<td>LAW00519 Professional Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS00203 Sports Conditioning and Training Methods</td>
<td>LAW00117 Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN00320 Sport Economics and Finance</td>
<td>MNG00306 Sport Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00303 Sport Organisation and Leadership</td>
<td>MKT00205 Sport Promotion and Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUT00330 Nutrition for Health and Physical Activity</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00305 Sport Facilities and Events</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
<td>Law elective from Part B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes a double-weighted unit.
PART B

Schedule of Elective Law Units

ACC00132 Taxation
ACC00134 Advanced Taxation
LAW00054 Family Law Practice
LAW00057 Conveyancing Law
LAW00059 Welfare Law
LAW00061 Drugs, Crime and the Law
LAW00062 Wills and Estates
LAW00104 Employment and Industrial Relations Law
LAW00106 EEO and OH&S Law and Practice
LAW00113 Family Law and Society
LAW00118 Environmental Law
LAW00119 Local Government and Planning Law
LAW00120 Victimology
LAW00121 Intellectual Property
LAW00122 Clinical Legal Experience
LAW00123 Law Placement
LAW00124 International Business Law
LAW00125 Information Technology and the Law
LAW00214 Mediation and Dispute Resolution
LAW00216 Mediation Practice and Procedure
LAW00513 Aborigines, Torres Strait Islanders and the Law
LAW00514 Criminology
LAW00515 Insolvency Law
LAW00516 Advanced Advocacy
LAW00518 Advanced Constitutional Law
LAW00521 International Law
LAW00522 Human Rights
LAW00523 Commercial Law
LAW00524 Independent Legal Research
LAW00525 Cyberlaw
LAW00526 International Criminal Justice
LAW00528 Law Review
LAW00529 Restorative Justice
LAW01125 Stock Exchange and Finance Law
LAW10168 Privacy Law and the Private Sector
LAW10169 Human Rights and the Global Economy
LAW10167 International Intellectual Property Law and Public Policy
LAW10166 Entertainment Law
LAW10171 Mediating Across Cultures
LAW10181 Legal Research: Context, Perspective and Method
LAW10206 The Holocaust, Genocide and the Law
LAW10207 Psychiatry, Psychology and the Law
LAW10288 Mooting
LAW10292 Education and the Law
LAW10472 International Human Rights Law
LAW10487 Animal Law
LAW10488 Crime, Globalisation and Governance
LAW10489 Australian Military and Security Law
LAW10490 Trials and Witnesses
LAW10491 Sexual Orientation and the Law
LAW10527 Comparative Law
LAW10698 International Trade and Development Law
BACHELOR OF LEGAL AND JUSTICE STUDIES
(Abbreviated title: BLJSt)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Law and Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore, Gold Coast Beachside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/ Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission

As an alternative to Rule 2.2 of the Rules relating to Awards, applicants for admission also may be chosen from those who have completed an Associate Degree (or Diploma) in Law (Paralegal Studies), Associate Degree in Law (Aboriginal Paralegal Studies) or Associate Diploma of Business (Paralegal Studies).

4.2 Requirements for the Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(i) All units in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) One eight (8) unit major from Part B of the Schedule of units; and

(iii) Either a second eight (8) unit major from Part B of the Schedule of units; or

(iv) Eight (8) elective units of which a minimum of two (2) are selected from Part C of the Schedule of Units; or one (1) eight (8) unit University-wide major selected from the University wide Schedule of majors, excluding the Law and Justice major.

(b) Where a candidate undertakes two majors, a unit may not be counted towards both majors except where a unit is a core unit in both majors. In this case a candidate must still complete twenty-four (24) units as in 4.2(a) above, including eight (8) units from each of the two majors.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates who have completed an Associate Degree in Law or Diploma in Law (Paralegal Studies), Associate Degree in Law or Diploma in Law (Aboriginal Paralegal Studies), Associate Diploma in Business (Paralegal Studies) or Associate Degree in Correctional Administration may be granted advanced standing for up to sixteen (16) units towards the Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies.

(b) Candidates who have successfully completed the three (3) following Queensland Police Service in-service courses may be granted advanced
BACHELOR DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

standing for twelve (12) units towards the Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies:

Police Recruit Operational Vocational Education Program;

and

First Year Constable Program;

and

Constable Development Program

Candidates in this category will be deemed to have completed an eight (8) unit major in Policing Studies and four (4) units from Part C.

4.4 Surrender of Award

Candidates who hold the Associate Degree in Law or Diploma in Law (Paralegal Studies) or Associate Degree or Diploma in Law (Aboriginal Paralegal Studies) or the Associate Diploma in Business (Paralegal Studies) or Associate Degree in Correctional Administration and are granted advanced standing for greater than the equivalent of twelve (12) units, must surrender the award prior to conferral of the degree.

Schedule of Units

PART A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW10157</td>
<td>Australian Legal System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00050</td>
<td>Criminal Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00051</td>
<td>Legal Research and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00128</td>
<td>Interviewing, Negotiation and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW10159</td>
<td>Principles of Contract Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00052</td>
<td>Introduction to Land Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00053</td>
<td>Foundations of Torts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00054</td>
<td>Family Law Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PART B

Criminal Justice Studies

Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW00514</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00120</td>
<td>Victimology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00056</td>
<td>Aborigines, Torres Strait Islanders and the Criminal Justice System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose any five units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW00048</td>
<td>Legal Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00061</td>
<td>Drugs, Crime and the Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC01123</td>
<td>Deviance in Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00059</td>
<td>Welfare Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00529</td>
<td>Restorative Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00526</td>
<td>International Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00055</td>
<td>Aborigines, Torres Strait Islanders and Contemporary Legal Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00413</td>
<td>Human Rights and Indigenous Peoples</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dispute Resolution

Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW10158</td>
<td>Introduction to Evidence and Advocacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00214</td>
<td>Mediation and Dispute Resolution</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose any six units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW00215</td>
<td>Dispute Resolution and Aboriginal Communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00216</td>
<td>Mediation Practice and Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL00231</td>
<td>Counselling: Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL00120</td>
<td>Managing Conflict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00058</td>
<td>Litigation Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00529</td>
<td>Restorative Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS00161</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00048</td>
<td>Legal Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW10171</td>
<td>Mediating Across Cultures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social Justice Studies

Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW00059</td>
<td>Welfare Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00522</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose any six units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW00106</td>
<td>EEO and OH&amp;S Law and Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACHELOR DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

LAW00055 Aborigines, Torres Strait Islanders and Contemporary Legal Issues
LAW00514 Criminology
CUL00402 Contemporary Australian Indigenous Issues
SOC00417 Race and Racism
LAW00526 International Criminal Justice
CUL00413 Human Rights and Indigenous Peoples
POL10024 Justice in World Politics
LAW00215 Dispute Resolution and Aboriginal Communities
LAW00529 Restorative Justice

Licensed Conveyancing
Core
LAW00108 Legal and Conveyancing Practice
LAW00057 Conveyancing Law
LAW00062 Wills and Estates
LAW00107 Conveyancers Professional Practice
LAW00523 Commercial Law
LAW00004 Company Law
LAW00119 Local Government and Planning Law
MNG00320 Principles and Practice of Human Resource Management

Paralegal Studies
Core
LAW00062 Wills and Estates
LAW00108 Legal and Conveyancing Practice
LAW10158 Introduction to Evidence and Advocacy
LAW10068 Law and Government Decision Making

Choose any four units from the following
LAW00058 Litigation Practice
LAW00106 EEO & OH&S Law and Practice
LAW00104 Employment and Industrial Relations Law
LAW00214 Mediation and Dispute Resolution
LAW00061 Drugs Crime and the Law

MNG00320 Principles and Practice of Human Resource Management

Policing Studies
Refer to Rule 4.3(b)

PART C

ACC00132 Taxation
ACC00134 Advanced Taxation
LAW00004 Company Law
LAW00048 Legal Project
LAW00057 Conveyancing Law
LAW00058 Litigation Practice
LAW00059 Welfare Law
LAW00061 Drugs, Crime and the Law
LAW00062 Wills and Estates
LAW00104 Employment and Industrial Relations Law
LAW00106 EEO and OH&S Law and Practice
LAW00107 Conveyancers Professional Practice
LAW00108 Legal and Conveyancing Practice
LAW00113 Family Law and Society
LAW00118 Environmental Law
LAW00119 Local Government and Planning Law
LAW00120 Victimology
LAW00121 Intellectual Property
LAW00124 International Business Law
LAW00125 Information Technology and the Law
LAW00126 Trade Practices Law
LAW00214 Mediation and Dispute Resolution
LAW00216 Mediation Practice and Procedure
LAW00514 Criminology
LAW00521 International Law
LAW00522 Human Rights
LAW00523 Commercial Law
LAW00525 Cyberlaw
LAW00526 International Criminal Justice
LAW00529 Restorative Justice
LAW01125 Stock Exchange and Finance Law
BACHELOR DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

LAW10068 Law and Government Decision Making
LAW10069 Veterans' Law I
LAW10070 Veterans' Law II
LAW10158 Introduction to Evidence and Advocacy
LAW10160 Public Interest Advocacy
LAW10166 Entertainment Law
LAW10171 Mediating Across Cultures
LAW10206 The Holocaust, Genocide and the Law
LAW10288 Mooting
LAW10292 Education and the Law
LAW10472 International Human Rights Law
LAW10487 Animal law
LAW10489 Australian Military and Security Law
LAW10490 Trials and Witnesses
LAW10491 Sexual Orientation and the Law
LAW10527 Comparative Law

BACHELOR OF MARINE SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: BMarSc&Mgt)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Environmental Science and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore/ National Marine Science Centre (Coffs Harbour)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Marine Science and Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) at least nine (9) units from Part B of the Schedule of Units, and up to three (3) elective units, which may include units from Part B and

(b) A candidate who while enrolled for a Bachelor of Marine Science and Management:

(i) has successfully completed eight (8) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units, with no more than four (4) units awarded as Advanced Standing may elect to be awarded the Diploma of Environmental Science following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelor Degree.

(ii) has successfully completed all the requirements for the Associate Degree in Environmental Science may elect to be awarded the C of the Schedule of Units, or other approved units.
Associate Degree of Environmental Science following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelor Degree.

4.2 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates who, within three months of:
(i) completing all the requirements of the Associate Degree of Environmental Science, elect to enrol for the Bachelor of Marine Science and Management may be granted advanced standing for sixteen (16) units; or
(ii) completing all the requirements for the Diploma of Environmental Science, elect to enrol for the Bachelor of Marine Science and Management may be granted advanced standing for eight (8) units.

(b) Candidates who have vocational, employment or other relevant work experience may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units provided that the work, units or experience so completed are considered to be equivalent to a unit or units in the Schedule attached to these rules.

Schedule of Units

PART A
BIO00201 Biology
BIO00202 Ecology
BIO00105 Fisheries Biology
BIO00232 Coastal Marine Ecosystems
BIO01204 Wetland Ecosystems
BIO10187 Global Environmental Issues
CHE00201 Chemistry
GLY00201 Earth Systems I: The Lithosphere
ENS00203 Earth Systems II: The Hydrosphere
ISY00241 Environmental Information Management
MAT00211 Environmental Information Analysis
SUR00201 Environmental Mapping

PART B
BIO10120 Marine Systems Science and Management
BIO10121 Survey Design
BIO10122 Science for Management
BIO10123 Marine Communities as Sentinels of Change
BIO10124 Global Climate and Ocean Systems
BIO10125 Sustainable Use of the Marine Environment
BIO10126 Pollution of the Marine Environment
BIO10127 Coral Reefs on the Edge
BIO10185 Marine Mammals: Biology and Conservation
CHE00073 Environmental Chemistry
ENV10655 Coastlines - Diversity, Dynamics and Risks

PART C
AGR00214 Soil Processes
AGR00215 Water and Catchment Management
AGT00217 Land Degradation and Rehabilitation
BIO00212 Wildlife Conservation
BIO00213 Plant Identification and Conservation
BIO00233 Fisheries Management
BIO00244 Protected Area Management
BIO10184 Ecological Restoration and Monitoring
BIO01209 Aquaculture Management
BIO01230 Principles of Coastal Resource Management
ECO00202 Ecological and Environmental Economics for Sustainable Development
BACHELOR DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

ENO10183 Ecotechnology for Water Management
ENS00218 Waste Technology
ENV00207 Environmental Planning
FOR00100 Fire Ecology and Management
FOR00101 Plant Physiology and Ecology
FOR00109 Forest Modelling and Management
FOR00110 Natural Resources Policy
GLY00223 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems

GLY00232 Coastal Biogeochemistry
ISY01224 Remote Sensing and Spatial Analysis
ENV10656 Extension and Professional Practice in Natural Resource Management
SCI00211 Integrated Project #
SOY00222 Internship Study

# double-weighted unit.

BACHELOR OF MEDIA
(Abbreviated title: BMedia)

Level of Award: Undergraduate Degree
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Arts and Social Sciences
Campus: Lismore
Course Mode: Internal/Distance Education
Duration: 3 years*
Total Units: 24

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Media degree a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(a) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;
(b) one eight (8) unit specialist major listed in Part B of the Schedule;
(c) another major from Part B of the Schedule; OR a University Wide major; OR eight (8) elective units OR an eight unit major from the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Social Science (subject to Head of School approval).

Schedule of Units

PART A
COM00439 Theory in Practice: Issues in Media Studies
COM00446 The Big Picture: Global Media
COM00471 Professional Placement
COM10110 Caught in the Web: Designing for the Digital Space
COM10295 Written Communication
COM10499 From the Bard to Bart: Media and Popular Culture
COM10627 Telling Tales: Introduction to Digital Storytelling
CUL00412 Indigenous Ways of Cultural Expression
**PART B**

**Screen Major**

Compulsory units:
- COM10112 From Page to Production: Essential Screen Skills
- COM10113 Visions of Light: Crafting the Magic of Film
- COM10082 Reel Time: Cinema in a Social Context
- COM01402 Act One: Screenwriting
- COM00456 Cartoon 'Net Works: Online Animation
- CAR10503 Arts Industry Studies

Choose two (2) units from the following:
- COM00447 The Rebirth of Frankenstein: Media and New Technologies Studies
- COM00461 Making Radio: Production Essentials
- COM00455 'Net Works: Online Media Design
- COM10628 To Be Continued: Media Project
- COM10626 Once Upon a Time: Media Genres
- COM10625 This Sporting Life: Sports Media

**Journalism Major**

Compulsory units:
- ART10275 Digital Photography 1
- COM00455 'Net Works: Online Media Design
- COM00481 The Fourth Estate: News Journalism
- COM00482 Hot Topics: Feature Journalism
- COM10081 True Stories: Factual Media
- COM00461 Making Radio: Production Essentials
- CAR10503 Arts Industry Studies

Choose one (1) unit from the following:
- COM00447 The Rebirth of Frankenstein: Media and New Technologies Studies
- COM10625 This Sporting Life: Sports Media
- SOY10114 Arts Project
- COM10626 Once Upon a Time: Media Genres
- COM10628 To Be Continued: Media Project

**Media Design Major**

Compulsory units:
- ART00630 Design
- ART10094 Digital Art and Design I
- COM00456 Cartoon 'Net Works: Online Animation
- COM00455 'Net Works: Online Media Design
- CAR10503 Arts Industry Studies
- COM10112 From Page to Production: Essential Screen Skills

Choose two (2) units from the following:
- ART10095 Digital Art and Design II
- ART10275 Digital Photography I
- SOY10114 Arts Project
- COM01402 Act One: Screenwriting

**Media and Society Major**

Compulsory units:
- COM10082 Reel Time: Cinema in a Social Context
- COM00447 The Rebirth of Frankenstein: Media and New Technologies Studies
- COM10625 This Sporting Life: Sports Media
- COM00481 The Fourth Estate: News Journalism
- COM00482 Hot Topics: Feature Journalism
- COM10626 Once Upon a Time: Media Genres
- SOY10114 Arts Project

Choose one (1) unit from the following:
- CAR10503 Arts Industry Studies
- CUL00210 Australia Asia and the World
- SOC10399 Philosophy on Screen
- HUM00271 Subjects and Citizens
- HUM00272 Space Place and Travel
- HUM00274 EcoCultural Studies
- SOC10400 Gender, Sexuality and Culture
BACHELOR OF MIDWIFERY
(abbreviated title: BMid)

This course is subject to approval by the Nurses and Midwives Board of NSW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Tweed Heads Lakeside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years full-time or 6 years part-time*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission

As an alternative to Rule 2.2 of the Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature may be selected where the following applies:

(a) the applicant is a midwife registered in an Australian State or Territory who is currently practising, holds a current practising certificate/licence and is hospital trained; or,

(b) the applicant is a nurse registered in an Australian State or Territory who is currently practising, holds a current practising certificate/licence and may or may not hold a Bachelor’s degree.

4.2 Requirements for Award

To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Midwifery a candidate shall successfully complete the prescribed number of units as follows:

(a) where an applicant has been admitted under Rule 2.2 of the Rules relating to Awards they will be required to complete not less than 32 units from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules being all units listed in Part A, all units listed in Part B, all units listed in Part C, and all units in Part D;

(b) an applicant admitted to the course under Rule 4.1(a) of the Specific Award Rules, will be required to complete a total of eleven (11) units including all units listed in Part C and all units in listed in Part D of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(c) an applicant admitted to the course under Rule 4.1(b) will be required to complete a specified minimum of twenty (20) units including all units listed in Part B and all units listed in Part C of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

4.3 Advanced Standing

In addition to any advanced standing granted under Rule 2.4 of the Rules Relating to Awards:

(a) Candidates admitted under Rule 4.1(a) may be granted advanced standing for all units listed in Part A and all units listed in Part B of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(b) Candidates admitted under Rule 4.1 (b) may be granted advanced standing as follows:
(i) a nurse registered in an Australian State or Territory who is currently practising, holds a current practising certificate/licence and does not hold a Bachelor of Nursing may be granted advanced standing for the following units:

- BIO10662 Systemic Anatomy
- BIO00307 Human Physiology
- MWF10665 Midwifery Practice I
- MWF10668 Midwifery Practice II
- MWF10667 Midwifery Experiential Learning II
- MWF10670 Midwifery Experiential Learning III
- PHA00315 Introductory Pharmacology
- MWF10681 Mental Health and Wellbeing

(ii) a nurse registered in an Australian State or Territory who is currently practising, holds a current practising certificate/licence and holds a Bachelor of Nursing (or similar award) may be granted advanced standing for the following units:

- BIO10662 Systemic Anatomy
- BIO00307 Human Physiology
- MWF10665 Midwifery Practice I
- MWF10668 Midwifery Practice II
- MWF10667 Midwifery Experiential Learning II
- MWF10670 Midwifery Experiential Learning III
- PHA00315 Introductory Pharmacology
- HLT10589 Lifespan Development and Occupational Transitions
- CMM10580 The Australian Health Care System
- MWF10681 Mental Health and Wellbeing

4.4 Duration of course

Unless a candidate obtains the permission of the body registering midwives as it may exist from time to time to extend their candidature:

(a) A candidate shall be required to complete the course in not more than six (6) years from the date of commencement unless they are admitted under Rule 4.1(b);

(b) A candidate under Rule 4.1(b) shall be required to complete the course in no more than three (3) years.

Schedule of Units

PART A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO10662</td>
<td>Systemic Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00307</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWF10665</td>
<td>Midwifery Practice I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWF10668</td>
<td>Midwifery Practice II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWF10667</td>
<td>Midwifery Experiential Learning II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWF10670</td>
<td>Midwifery Experiential Learning III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWF10663</td>
<td>Research and Evidence Based Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PART B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MWF10671</td>
<td>Working with Women in Normal Pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWF10675</td>
<td>Working with Women in Normal Labour and Birth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACHELOR DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

MWF10677 Working with Women in Normal Postpartum
MWF10680 Working with Women in Complicated Pregnancies and Births
MWF10684 Working with Women and their Babies Beyond Birth
MWF10664 Midwifery Experiential Learning I
MWF10674 Midwifery Experiential Learning IV
MWF10676 Midwifery Experiential Learning V
MWF10679 Midwifery Experiential Learning VI
MWF10683 Midwifery Experiential Learning VII
MWF10687 Midwifery Experiential Learning VIII
MWF10673 Midwifery Continuity with Women III
MWF10678 Midwifery Continuity with Women IV
MWF10682 Midwifery Continuity with Women V
MWF10686 Midwifery Continuity with Women VI

PART C
MWF10661 Working with Women
MWF10666 Midwifery Continuity with Women I
MWF10669 Midwifery Continuity with Women II
MWF10672 Reproductive Physiology and Midwifery Therapeutics
MWF10685 Professional Scope of Midwifery Practice

MWF10661 Working with Women
MWF10666 Midwifery Continuity with Women I
MWF10669 Midwifery Continuity with Women II
MWF10672 Reproductive Physiology and Midwifery Therapeutics
MWF10685 Professional Scope of Midwifery Practice

PART D
MWF10663 Research and Evidence Based Practice
PHA00315 Introductory Pharmacology
HLT10598 Introduction to Complementary Medicine
HLT10589 Lifespan Development and Occupational Transitions
CMM10580 The Australian Health Care System
MWF10681 Mental Health and Wellbeing

BACHELOR OF NATUROPATHY
( Abbreviated title: BNat )

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>4 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award
To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Naturopathy degree a candidate shall
successfully complete not less than thirty-two (32) units comprising:

(a) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules
(b) four (4) elective units, two of which must be from Part B of the Schedule, or other approved units.

Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART A</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO01302 Human Anatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00307 Human Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE00102 Biological Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE00103 Biological Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE00002 Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL00231 Counselling Theory and Practice*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00101 Physiological Pathology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00102 Physiological Pathology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00274 Clinical Diagnosis I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00275 Clinical Diagnosis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00259 Naturopathic Foundations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUT00214 Food and Nutrition in Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUT00215 Life Cycle Nutrition and Diet Therapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUT00216 Nutritional Pharmacology and Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUT00217 Clinical Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00257 History and Foundations of Herbal Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00302 Medicinal Plants: Botany and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00303 Herbal Materia Medica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00266 Pharmacognosy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00255 Introductory Homoeopathy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10115 Relaxation and Therapeutic Massage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10118 Clinical Studies I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10119 Clinical Studies II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00260 Professional Naturopathic Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10511 Clinical Practicum in Naturopathy I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10512 Clinical Practicum in Naturopathy II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART B</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLT00267 Clinical Herbal Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10116 Advanced Therapeutic Massage: Lymphatic Technique and Physical Activity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10117 Advanced Therapeutic Massage: Myofascial Techniques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00256 Homoeopathic Theory and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00263 Clinical Homoeopathy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00420 Critical Reasoning and Research Methods in Natural Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00414 Natural Medicine and Reproduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00415 Natural Medicine in Childhood and Adolescence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00416 Natural Medicine and the Aged</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00417 Natural Medicine and Mental Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00418 Independent Study in Natural Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00419/21 Research Project in Natural Medicine (Part 1 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUT00333 Sport and Exercise Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS11001 Introduction to Psychology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS11002 Introduction to Psychology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS20007 Learning and Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30002 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30003 Development Across the Lifespan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00209 Biomechanics and Kinesiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM10464 Psychosocial Context of Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL00416 Cultural and Spiritual Wellbeing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00401 Indigenous World-Views</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00408 Health and Indigenous Australian Peoples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00409 The Mental Health of Indigenous Australian Peoples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA10063 Care of the Older Person I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA10200 Trans- and Intergenerational Trauma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA10201 The Biological Effects of Traumatic Stress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA10202 The Story of Healing/Indigenous Healing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACHELOR DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

MAT00330  Research and Analysis in Health
MNG00301  Sport Management Principles
MNG00314  Entrepreneurship
PHA00315  Introductory Pharmacology
SOY00419  Caring for Kuntriri: Indigenous Environmental Management
* BHS00301 Interpersonal Relating may be substituted

BACHELOR OF NURSING
(Abbreviated title: BN)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore, Coffs Harbour, Tweed Heads Lakeside, Port Macquarie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules
See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award
To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Nursing, a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty-four (24) units comprising:
(a) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
(b) the unit listed in Part B of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; or, with the approval of the Head of School, an equivalent unit.

4.2 Multiple fails in one clinical practice unit
A candidate who has twice been awarded a fail grade in a clinical nursing unit will either be:
(a) excluded from the award; or
(b) on approval of the Head of School be allowed to enrol for a third time in that unit.

4.3 Advanced Standing
In exceptional circumstances a candidate may be granted advanced standing greater than 50 per cent by the HAAS Faculty Board, which shall notify the Academic Board of all instances.

Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART A</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO10061</td>
<td>Applied Human Bioscience I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10062</td>
<td>Applied Human Bioscience II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00408</td>
<td>Health and Indigenous Australian Peoples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS10451</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS10452</td>
<td>Contexts of Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS10462</td>
<td>Community Health Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS10463</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACHELOR OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

( Abbreviated title: (BOccThy) )

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRS10453</td>
<td>NRS10459 Foundation Studies In Mental Health Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM10464</td>
<td>CMM10469 Psychosocial Contexts of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS10465</td>
<td>NRS10470 Clinical Nursing III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10454</td>
<td>NRS10460 Cellular &amp; Neuropathophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS10455</td>
<td>NRS10461 Medical-Surgical Nursing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS10456</td>
<td>NRS10462 Family Health Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS10466</td>
<td>NRS10463 Clinical Nursing IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10467</td>
<td>NRS10464 Systems Pathophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS10457</td>
<td>NRS10465 Medical-Surgical Nursing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS10468</td>
<td>NRS10466 Clinical Nursing V*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS10458</td>
<td>NRS10467 Medical-Surgical Nursing III *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PART B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRS10461 Preparation for Graduate Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For clinical practicum dates please refer to the Principal Dates section of this publication on page 11.

**Specific Award Rules**

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

**4.1 Requirements for an Award**

To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Occupational Therapy a candidate shall successfully complete the equivalent of thirty two (32) units:

(c) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; plus,

(d) one (1) unit from Part B; and

(e) one (1) elective unit selected from Part C of the Schedule of Units

**4.2 Exclusion**

(a) A student can be excluded under Rule 2.10

(b) A candidate who has twice received a fail grade in one of the following fieldwork placement units: (HLT10582 Introduction to Occupational Therapy and Human Occupations; HLT10583 Communication Skills in Occupational Therapy; HLT10590 Home and Community Occupations; HLT10591 Regional Rural Remote Fieldwork; HLT10599 Health Promotion and Primary Health Care; HLT10600 Advanced Fieldwork) may be excluded by
**BACHELOR DEGREES**  
*Southern Cross University, 2010*

the Head of School until they can demonstrate professional suitability to undertake the course.

## Schedule of Units

### PART A
- **BHS10581** Psychology and Sociology for Health Sciences  
- **BIO00307** Human Physiology  
- **BIO01302** Human Anatomy  
- **BIO10493** Motor Control  
- **BIO10587** Functional Kinesiology  
- **CMM10580** The Australian Health Care System  
- **CUL00408** Health and Indigenous Australian Peoples  
- **HLT10582** Introduction to Occupational Therapy and Human Occupations  
- **HLT10583** Communication Skills in Occupational Therapy  
- **HLT10584** Mobility and Personal Care Occupations  
- **HLT10585** Sensory Motor Assessments and Interventions  
- **HLT10586** Learning and Applying Knowledge for Individuals and Groups  
- **HLT10588** Musculoskeletal and Reduced Energy Assessments and Interventions  
- **HLT10589** Lifespan Development and Occupational Transitions  
- **HLT10590** Home and Community Occupations  
- **HLT10591** Regional Rural Remote Fieldwork  
- **HLT10592** Occupational Therapy Theory and Practice  
- **HLT10593** Mental Function (Cognition) Assessments and Interventions  
- **HLT10594** Evaluation of Occupational Therapy Programs  
- **HLT10595** Education, Leisure and Play Occupations  
- **HLT10596** Work and Employment Occupations  
- **HLT10597** Mental Function (Psychosocial) Assessments and Interventions  
- **HLT10598** Introduction to Complementary Medicine  
- **HLT10599** Health Promotion and Primary Health Care *  
- **HLT10600** Advanced Fieldwork **  
- **HLT10601** Transition to Professional Practice  
- **MAT00330** Research and Analysis in Health

### PART B
- **CUL00409** The Mental Health of Australian Indigenous Peoples  
- **HEA10200** Trans- and Intergenerational Trauma

### PART C
All undergraduate units offered by the University are included in this Schedule.

*Double weighted unit  
**Triple weighted unit

For Occupational Therapy Fieldwork dates please contact the School of Health and Human Sciences.
# BACHELOR OF PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE*

*(Abbreviated title: BPsychSc)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Coffs Harbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years full-time*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

## Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

### 4.1 Requirements for an Award

To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Psychological Science a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(a) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and,

(b) any six (6) elective units that may include any of the units listed in Part B.

### 4.2 Advanced Standing

A candidate will not normally be granted advanced standing of greater than 50% of the core psychology units or 50% of the total 24 units.

## Schedule of Units

### PART A

- BHS11001 Introduction to Psychology I
- SCI11005 Laboratory Program in Psychology I
- BHS11004 Contemporary Issues in Psychology

### PART B - ELECTIVES

May include Psychology Electives:

- BHS30007 Health Psychology
- BHS30008 Environmental Psychology
- BHS30009 Human Factors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM10295</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS11002</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI11006</td>
<td>Laboratory Program in Psychology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS11003</td>
<td>Methods and Concepts in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00401</td>
<td>Indigenous World-Views</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS20001</td>
<td>Psychological Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS20006</td>
<td>Personality and Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS20007</td>
<td>Learning and Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS20008</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30001</td>
<td>Research Methods in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30002</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30003</td>
<td>Development Across the Lifespan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30004</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology and Sensory Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30005</td>
<td>Cross Cultural and Indigenous Issues in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30006</td>
<td>Behaviour Change</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACHELOR OF PSYCHOLOGY WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BPsych(Hons))

BACHELOR OF PSYCHOLOGY
(Abbreviated title: BPsych)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Coffs Harbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>4 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Psychology with Honours a candidate shall successfully complete not less than thirty-two (32) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules and

(ii) any six (6) elective units that can include any of the units listed in Part B.

(iii) shall achieve at least a Credit average in all units forming the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council sequence required for entry to Fourth Year at Honours level (BHS11001, BHS11002, BHS20001, BHS20006, BHS20007, BHS20008, BHS30001, BHS30002, BHS30003, BHS30004)

(iv) shall achieve at least a Credit average in all units taken in Fourth year (BHS40001-4, BHS40005-6, BHS40007-8, BHS40009-10, BHS40011-12)

(b) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Psychology a candidate shall successfully complete not less than thirty-two (32) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules and

(ii) any six (6) elective units that can include any of the units listed in Part B.

4.2 Advanced Standing

A candidate will not normally be granted advanced standing of greater than 50% of the core psychology units or 50% of the total 32 units. No advanced standing will be granted for 4th year units.

Schedule of Units

PART A - CORE
BHS11001  Introduction to Psychology I
### BACHELOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

**Abbreviated title:** BSocSc

### ASSOCIATE DEGREE OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

**Abbreviated title:** AssocDegSocSc

### DIPLOMA OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

**Abbreviated title:** DipSocSc

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Level of Award</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Academic Organisational Unit</th>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Course Mode</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Total Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI11005</td>
<td>Laboratory Program in Psychology I</td>
<td>Undergraduate Degree</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>School of Arts and Social Sciences</td>
<td>Coffs Harbour, Tweed Heads Riverside, Lismore, Distance Education</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
<td>3 years*</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS11004</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM10295</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS11002</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI11006</td>
<td>Laboratory Program in Psychology II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS11003</td>
<td>Methods and Concepts in Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00401</td>
<td>Indigenous World Views</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS20001</td>
<td>Psychological Assessment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS20006</td>
<td>Personality and Social Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS20007</td>
<td>Learning and Memory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS20008</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30001</td>
<td>Research Methods in Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30002</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30003</td>
<td>Development across the Lifespan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30004</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology and Sensory Processes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30005</td>
<td>Cross Cultural and Indigenous Issues in Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30006</td>
<td>Behaviour Change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS40001-4</td>
<td>Research Thesis*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS40005-6</td>
<td>Research Methods and Applied Project**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS40007-8</td>
<td>History and Philosophy of Psychology**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS40009-10</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Issues**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS40011-12</td>
<td>Advanced Seminars in Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability
Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Social Science degree a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules and

EITHER

(ii) two Specialist majors from Part B;

OR

(iii) the Specialist Counselling major from Part B plus the Specialist Counselling major from Part C;

OR

(iv) the Specialist Social Welfare major from Part B plus the Specialist Social Welfare major from Part C;

OR

(v) the Specialist Community Studies major from Part B plus the Specialist Community Studies major from Part C;

OR

(vi) the Specialist Government and Policy Studies Major from Part B plus the Specialist Government and Policy Studies Major from Part C;

OR

(vii) one of the Specialist majors from Part B plus one University Wide Major;

OR

(viii) one of the Specialist majors from Part B plus eight (8) electives chosen from any undergraduate degree offered by the University.

(b) A candidate who, while enrolled for the Bachelor of Social Science, has completed the requirements for the Associate Degree of Social Science may elect to be awarded the Associate Degree of Social Science following withdrawal from the Bachelor degree. To be eligible for the award of Associate Degree of Social Science a candidate shall successfully complete not less than sixteen (16) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules and

(ii) one eight (8) unit major from Part B of the Schedule of Units.

(c) A candidate who, while enrolled in the Bachelor of Social Science, for personal reasons cannot meet the requirements for the award of a Bachelor of Social Science, may elect to be awarded the Diploma of Social Science following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelor degree. To be eligible for the award of Diploma of Social Science a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) eight (8) units from part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.
4.2 Advanced Standing

Candidates who have completed the requirements for the Associate Degree of Social Science may be granted advanced standing of up to sixteen (16) units in the Bachelor of Social Science.

Schedule of Units

**PART A**
- COM10295 Written Communication
- SOC00118 Introduction to Sociology
- BHS11002 Introduction to Psychology II
- CUL00401 Indigenous World-Views
- SOC10238 Ethics in Society
- BHS00161 Interpersonal Communication
- POL10244 Introduction to Politics
- BHS10241 Group Work

**PART B - SPECIALIST MAJORS**

**Counselling**
- CSL00231 Counselling Theory and Practice
- SOY10105 Introduction to Social Welfare
- CSL10014 Interventions in Counselling
- CSL10243 Relationships Counselling
- CSL10242 Grief, Trauma and Crisis Counselling
- BHS30002 Abnormal Psychology
- CSL10297 Issues of Protection
- SOY00204 Community Project management
- SOC01123 Deviance in Society
- CSL00231 Counselling Theory and Practice
- CSL00120 Managing Conflict
- CSL00164 Consultation and Participation
- CSL00120 Managing Conflict
- SOC00112 Social Policy
- POL00010 Local Government
- CSL00120 Managing Conflict
- CSL00231 Counselling Theory and Practice
- SOC00112 Social Policy
- SOC00107 Social Planning
- SOY10105 Introduction to Social Welfare
- SOY10108 Advocacy & Change
- POL00010 Local Government
- CSL00120 Managing Conflict
- CSL00231 Counselling Theory and Practice
- SOC00112 Social Policy
- CSL00231 Counselling Theory and Practice
- CSL00120 Managing Conflict
- CSL00120 Managing Conflict
- CSL00120 Managing Conflict
- SOC00112 Social Policy
- SOC00107 Social Planning
- CSL00164 Consultation and Participation
- CSL00120 Managing Conflict
- SOC00112 Social Policy
- POL00005 Political Ideologies
- SOC10274 Non-Standard Lives: Work and the Family in Australia
- SOC10274 Non-Standard Lives: Work and the Family in Australia
- SOC10430 Religions and the State
- SOC00115 Global Inequality
### Part C

**Advanced Counselling**
- CSL10300 Counselling for Addictions
- CSL10301 Counselling within the Ageing Community
- CSL10298 Counselling Children and Adolescents
- CSL00113 Field Education I*
- BHS30003 Development Across the Lifespan
- LAW00059 Welfare Law
- CSL00120 Managing Conflict

**Advanced Social Welfare**
- CSL00120 Managing Conflict
- SOY10107 Human Services Power & Practice
- CSL10297 Issues of Protection
- SOY10014 Arts Project
- CSL10013 Field Education I*
- CSL10014 Field Education II*
- SOC00115 Global Inequality

**Advanced Community Studies**
- CSL00164 Consultation and Participation
- SOY10014 Arts Project
- SOC00115 Global Inequality
- CSL10013 Field Education I*
- CSL10014 Field Education II*

**Advanced Government and Policy Studies**
- MNG00132 Organisational Communication
- POL00010 Local Government
- POL10024 Justice in World Politics
- POL10023 Peace, War and International Politics
- POL00013 Global Social Movements
- SOC10027 Internet Society
- SOC01123 Deviance in Society
- SOY10114 Arts Project

*Double-weighted unit*

### Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science
(Abbreviated title: BSport&ExSc)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

### Specific Award Rules

See the University’s *Rules Relating to Awards*, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

#### 4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of the Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science a candidate shall successfully complete not
less than twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(i) All units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) All ten (10) units from one major sequence of units in Part B of the Schedule, and;

(iii) One (1) elective unit which may include units from Part C of the Schedule.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates who have completed the requirements for the Diploma of Sport Management (Surfing Studies) may be granted advanced standing of up to eight (8) units in the Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science.

(b) Candidates who have completed the requirements for the Certificate in Sport Management (Surfing Studies) may be granted advanced standing of up to four (4) units in the Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science.

Schedule of Units

PART A
BIO01302 Human Anatomy
MNG00301 Sport Management Principles
HEA00331 Principles of Behaviour in Physical Activity
BIO00207 Mechanics for Movement
MAT00330 Research and Analysis in Health
BIO00307 Human Physiology
HMS01202 Sport and the Law
HMS00202 Principles and Practices of Sport and Exercise Science
BIO00203 Exercise Physiology
HMS00202 Principles and Practices of Sport and Exercise Science
HEA00332 Sport and Exercise Physiology
NUT00330 Nutrition for Health and Physical Activity
HMS00223 Professional Preparation

PART B
Exercise Science
BIO10493 Motor Control
BIO10494 Human Growth, Development and Ageing
BIO00209 Biomechanics and Kinesiology
BIO00326 Exercise Biochemistry and Drugs in Sport
HMS00328 Motor Learning
BIO00204 Advanced Exercise Physiology

Bagel DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

BHS10495 Advanced Sport and Exercise Psychology
BIO00324 Applied Biomechanics
BIO10496 Principles of Exercise Testing and Prescription
BIO10497 Applied Exercise Testing and Prescription

Sport Management
MNG00303 Sport Organisation Leadership
MKT00205 Sport Promotion and Public Relations
MKT00320 Sport Marketing
MNG00307 Sports Policy and Planning
MNG00305 Sport Facilities and Events
FIN00320 Sport Economics and Finance
MNG00306 Sport Business
HMS00225 Professional Practice in Sport and Exercise 1
HMS00226 Professional Practice in Sport and Exercise 2

PART C
HMS00220 Graduating Seminar#
HMS00224 Internship
SOY00011 Sport Tourism I
NUT00333 Sport and Exercise Nutrition

# required unit if applying for entry to Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science with Honours. Note: The offering of any unit in a given session is subject to student numbers, availability of staff and timetabling constraints.
BACHELOR OF SPORT TOURISM MANAGEMENT (Abbreviated title: BSportTourMgt)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Sport in Tourism Management, a candidate shall successfully complete twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) six (6) units from Part B of the Schedule, or

(iii) four (4) units from Part B of the Schedule and two (2) units from University Wide offerings.

4.2 Advanced Standing

(a) The School Board may grant advanced standing of up to sixteen (16) units, provided that:

(i) a maximum of four (4) units are counted towards Intern Study; and

(ii) a maximum of twelve (12) units are counted towards units other than Intern Study.

(b) Advanced Standing of up to eight (8) units may be granted to candidates who have completed another undergraduate award of the School of Tourism and Hospitality Management. In addition, a candidate may apply to the Head of School to substitute other units for those previously completed. Unit substitution does not reduce the number of units required to complete the course. Advanced Standing in excess of eight (8) units may be granted by the Head of School in exceptional circumstances.

4.3 International Exchange Program

Candidates permitted to participate in a one session exchange program at an approved partner university overseas shall:

(a) undertake units at the partner university which have been approved by the School Board;

(b) successfully complete the equivalent of four (4) units of a full-time student load at the partner university in order to receive a maximum of four (4) units recorded as “Satisfied Requirements” at Southern Cross University; and
(c) abide by the rules and conditions of the partner university and the exchange agreement.

Schedule of Units

PART A
FIRST, SECOND & THIRD YEAR CORE UNITS
COM00207 Communication in Organisations
FIN00320 Sport Economics and Finance
HEA00331 Principles of Behaviour in Physical Activity
HMS01202 Sport and the Law
MAT00330 Research and Analysis in Health
MKT00320 Sport Marketing
MKT01221 Intern Study I #
MKT01222 Intern Study II #
MKT01223 Intern Study III #
MKT01224 Intern Study IV #
MKT01425 Tourism in Pacific Asia
MNG00301 Sport Management Principles
MNG00307 Sports Policy and Planning
MNG01413 Human Resource Management in the Tourism and Hospitality Industry
MNG01476 Professional Development for the Workplace
SOY00011 Sport Tourism I
SOY00012 Sport Tourism II
SOY00411 Tourism Theories and Practices

PART B
SPECIALIST ELECTIVES
MKT00204 Special Interest Tourism
MKT00205 Sport Promotion and Public Relations
MKT01420 Conventions Meetings and Exhibitions Management
MNG00303 Sport Organisation Leadership
MNG00305 Sports Facilities and Events
MNG00306 Sport Business
MNG00415 Tourism and Hospitality Research and Analysis ##
MNG00421 Events Management
SOY00412 Contemporary Tourism Issues

# Intern Study I-IV may be taken either throughout the course during times when other units are not scheduled, or over a 20-week (600 hours) period after the completion of 19 units. All internship placements must be approved by the Internship Coordinator prior to commencement.

## This unit (or equivalent) must be satisfactorily completed for entry to the Bachelor of Sport Tourism Management with Honours.

BACHELOR OF TEACHING (PRIMARY)
(Abbreviated title: BTeach (Prim))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Graduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Division:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>(see) 4.3(a) 1 year accelerated* or 1.5 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(see) 4.3(b) up to 2.5 years accelerated*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability
Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission

(a) Applicants for admission to candidature shall have qualified for any Bachelor's degree of this or another university or other institution approved by the School Board, School of Education, for this purpose and shall have a level of achievement acceptable to the School Board.

(b) Applicants for admission to candidature must have an assessable entry qualification from a country where English is the main language and where the medium of instruction for that qualification was English, or demonstrate proficiency of English by:

(i) International English Language Test System (IELTS). The applicant must have a minimum overall score of 7.5, including a minimum result of 8.0 in both the speaking and listening modules and 7.0 in reading and writing.

or

(ii) International Second Language Proficiency Rating (ISLPR). The applicant must have a score of at least 4+ in each of the four areas: speaking, listening, reading and writing.

4.2 Advanced Standing

(a) Applicants whose initial qualifications meet the requirements for admission for Primary graduate study as determined from time to time by the NSW Institute of Teachers will be granted advanced standing for up to 12 units in Part A as determined by Head of School;

(b) Applicants whose initial qualifications do not meet the entire requirements for admission for Primary graduate study as determined from time to time by the NSW Institute of Teachers can be granted advanced standing for up to eleven (11) units in Part A as determined by the Head of School;

(c) Advanced standing for units from Part B of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules shall not normally be provided.

4.3 Requirement for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) a candidate admitted under Rule 4.2(a) above shall successfully complete all units listed in Part B of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(b) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) a candidate admitted under Rule 4.2(b) above shall successfully complete those units as described in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules, as determined by the Head of School, Education, and all units listed in Part B.
Schedule of Units

PART A
Up to twelve (12) units, as determined by the Head of School, Education, to ensure equivalence and compliance with the Prerequisites for Admission for Primary Graduate Study, as determined from time to time by the NSW Institute of Teachers. These pre-requisites are the minimum study in a relevant undergraduate (and appropriate postgraduate) degree determined as at least eight (8) units of discipline knowledge related to a Key Learning Area either:

(a) one full academic year (two session units) of study in four Key Learning Areas; or

(b) two full academic years (four session units) of study in one Key Learning Area and one full academic year (two session units) of study in two other Key Learning Areas.

PART B
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU10629</td>
<td>Foundations and Issues in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01095</td>
<td>Supporting Learners with Diverse Abilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00401</td>
<td>English Education I: Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00402</td>
<td>English Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00405</td>
<td>Mathematics Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU10294</td>
<td>Mathematics Education III: Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00417</td>
<td>Personal Development, Health and Physical Education I: Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00413</td>
<td>Science and Technology I: Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00412</td>
<td>Human Society and its Environments Education II: Curriculum &amp; Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00416</td>
<td>Creative Arts Education II: Curriculum &amp; Pedagogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10135</td>
<td>Pedagogy in Practice II: Quality Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10136</td>
<td>Pedagogy in Practice III: Differentiation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION
(Abbreviated title: BTechEd)

BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BTechEd(Hons))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Coffs Harbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>4 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability
Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission
In addition to Rule 2.1 of the Rules related to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature may be selected from those who have completed a Certificate III in an area relevant to technology education from any VETAB recognised provider with a credit average level of attainment.

Applicants for admission to candidature must have an assessable entry qualification from a country where English is the main language and where the medium of instruction for that qualification was English, or demonstrate proficiency of English by:

(a) International English Language Test System (IELTS). The applicant must have a minimum overall score of 7.5, including a minimum result of 8.0 in both the speaking and listening modules and 7.0 in reading and writing.

or

(b) International Second Language Proficiency Rating (ISLPR). The applicant must have a score of at least 4+ in each of the four areas: speaking, listening, reading and writing.

4.2 Requirements for an Award
To be eligible for the award of the Bachelor of Technology Education degree a candidate shall successfully complete not less than thirty-two (32) units comprising:

(a) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(b) three units from Schedule B OR one double-weighted unit and one single-weighted unit from Schedule B; and

(c) at least one of the five (5) unit specialisations from Part C of the Schedule; and

(d) another five (5) units from either Part C of the Schedule or another relevant combination of units from the University’s offerings as approved by the Course Coordinator.

Where a candidate undertakes two specialisations from Part C, a unit may not be counted toward both specialisations except where the unit is a core unit in both specialisations. In this case a candidate must still complete thirty-two (32) units.

4.3 Advanced Standing
Candidates who have completed appropriate TAFE qualification/s or other relevant courses not otherwise counted in Part C may be granted advanced standing for up to 4 elective units.

4.4 Bachelor of Technology Education Degree with Honours

(a) A candidate for the award of Bachelor of Technology Education with Honours shall fulfil the requirements of the Bachelor of Technology Education award, including completion of the unit EDU00550 Understanding Educational Research and the unit EDU10172 Extended Education Project* and, in addition, shall achieve such standard of excellence as the School Board may from time to time determine.

(b) For the award of Honours, consideration shall be given to a candidate’s academic record throughout the course of study. A candidate who has reached the required standard of excellence referred to in Rule 4.4(a) may on the recommendation of the School Board be awarded Honours in one of the following grades:
First Class Honours
Second Class Honours - Division I
Second Class Honours - Division II

Schedule of Units

**PART A**

**Foundation Studies**
- EDU00067 Education Studies
- EDU00221 Teaching and Learning
- EDU01095 Supporting Learners with Diverse Abilities
- EDU10003 Learning Technologies
- EDU10004 Language, Literacy and Diversity
- TCH10000 Professional Experience I
- TCH10001 Professional Experience II
- TCH10005 Positive Behaviour Support
- TCH10630 Introduction to Technology Teaching
- EDU10631 Technology Pedagogy and Curriculum I
- EDU10631 Technology Pedagogy and Curriculum II

**Design and Technology Compulsory Specialisation**
- EDU10633 Vocational Education and Training in Schools and Industry
- DES10634 Design and Technology: Essential Technologies
- DES10635 Design and Technology Principles and Processes
- DES10636 History of Design and Technology
- DES10637 Design Management and Communication
- EDU00096 Innovation, Creativity and Enterprise in Design and Technology
- DES10639 Integrated Technology Project

**PART B**

**Either**
- EDU01105 Professional Learning Project Elective

**Or**
- EDU10172 Extended Education Project *
- EDU00550 Understanding Educational Research

**PART C**

*Elective Specialisations*

**Textile Technology**
- ENM10640 Vocational Skills and Knowledge in Textiles *
- DES10641 Textiles and Design
- DES10642 Textiles and Society
- DES10643 Textile Science and Innovation

**Food Technology**
- HOS10644 Vocational Skills and Knowledge in Food *
- NUT00214 Food and Nutrition in Health
- ENP10645 Food Technology and Society
- ENP10646 Food Technology as an Enterprise

**Computing Technology: Information Systems**
- SEC10647 Vocational Skills and Knowledge in Computing *
- ISY10209 Web Development I
- CSC00228 Database Systems I
- ISY10212 Contemporary Issues in Multimedia and Information Technology

**Graphics/Multimedia Technology**
- DES10648 Vocational Skills and Knowledge in Graphics and Multimedia *

**Or**
- ISY00324 Digital Media I: Images, Text and Interface Design

**And**
- ISY00325 Digital Media II: Audio-Video Resources and Linear Scriptwriting

**And**
- DES10649 Graphics Principles and Industry Application

---

*The asterisk (*) indicates mandatory units. The caret symbol (^) indicates that these units are elective within the specialisation.*
**BACHELOR DEGREES**
Southern Cross University, 2010

**BACHELOR OF TRAUMA AND HEALING**
(Abbreviated title: BT&H)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>College of Indigenous Australian Peoples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

### Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

#### 4.1 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Trauma and Healing a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) eight (8) units from Part B of the Schedule.

(b) A candidate who, while enrolled for the Bachelor of Trauma and Healing:

(i) has successfully completed eight (8) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units, may elect to be awarded the Diploma of Trauma and Healing following

### Industrial Technology

- DES10651 Timber Design and Production
- DES10652 Metal Design and Production
- DES10653 Timber Industry Practice and Management
- DES10654 Metal Industry Practice and Management
- DES10650 Computer Aided Graphics and Design

* Double weighted unit

^ This unit requires completion of a Certificate III level vocational qualification, as designated by the School of Education, including specific competencies as outlined in the unit statement.
withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelor Degree; or

(ii) has successfully completed sixteen (16) units comprising all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units and any four (4) units from Part B of the Schedule of Units, and any four (4) units from Part B and/or Part C of the Schedule of units not being Units previously completed, may elect to be awarded the Associate Degree of Trauma and Healing following withdrawal from candidature for the Bachelor Degree.

### 4.2 Advanced Standing

(a) Advanced standing will be determined by the School Board responsible for the unit for which advanced standing is being sought in consultation with the Head of School.

(b) No student shall be granted advanced standing for more than twelve (12) units.

### Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART A</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO01302</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS11001</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA10200</td>
<td>Trans-and Intergenerational Trauma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA10204</td>
<td>Secondary Traumatisation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO01307</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS11002</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA10201</td>
<td>The Biological Effects of Traumatic Stress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA10203</td>
<td>Healing Childhood Traumatisation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART B</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSL00416</td>
<td>Cultural and Spiritual Well-being</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC00417</td>
<td>Race and Racism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC10613</td>
<td>Colonialism: The Constructed “Other” in Power Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA10202</td>
<td>The Story of healing/Indigenous healing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00401</td>
<td>Indigenous World-Views</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00409</td>
<td>Mental Health of Australian Indigenous Peoples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC10205</td>
<td>Indigenous Research Theory and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00412</td>
<td>Indigenous Ways of Cultural Expression</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00408</td>
<td>Health and Australian Indigenous Peoples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00420</td>
<td>History of Invasion of Aboriginal Nations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00402</td>
<td>Contemporary Indigenous Australian Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00413</td>
<td>Human Rights and Indigenous Peoples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00215</td>
<td>Dispute Resolution and Aboriginal Communities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM10602</td>
<td>Dadirri in Recreating the Circle of Wellbeing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM10603</td>
<td>Indigenous Counsellor Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM10605</td>
<td>Family-Community Violence and Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM10606</td>
<td>Loss and Grief Counsellor Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM10610</td>
<td>Working with Children - Prevention and Healing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM10608</td>
<td>It’s My Life/Working with Youth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM10611</td>
<td>Men’s Healing Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM10612</td>
<td>Women’s Healing Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACHELOR DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

SOY00419 Caring for Kuntri: Indigenous Environmental Management

PART C

HLT10115 Relaxation and Therapeutic Massage
HLT10116 Advanced Therapeutic Massage: Lymphatic Technique and Physical Activity
HLT10117 Advanced Therapeutic Massage: Myofascial Techniques
HLT00257 History and Foundations of Herbal Medicine
NUT00214 Food and Nutrition in Health
LAW00059 Welfare Law
LAW00529 Restorative Justice
LAW00526 International Criminal Justice
LAW10171 Mediating Across Cultures
BHS00161 Interpersonal Communication
NUT00330 Nutrition for Health and Physical Activity
HEA00331 Principles of Behaviour in Physical Activity
HMS00202 Principles and Practices of Sport and Exercise Science
EDU10504 Understanding Children and Young People
TCH10515 Play and Pedagogies in the early years
TCH10516 Constructions of Childhood
EDU10130 Sociology of Children, Families and Communities
HUM00270 Introduction to Cultural Studies
HUM00271 Subjects and Citizens
HUM00272 Space, Place and Travel
CUL00210 Australia, Asia and the World
HUM00273 Borderlands

SOC10400 Gender, Sexuality and Culture
BHS20006 Personality and Social Psychology
BHS30003 Development Across the Lifespan
BHS30006 Behaviour Change
BHS30007 Health Psychology
BIO00202 Ecology
BIO00213 Plant Identification and Conservation
ENV10656 Extension and Advisory Services
BIO10187 Global Environmental Issues
BIO00244 Protected Area Management
NRS00250 Stress Management
BHS00301 Interpersonal Relating
HLT00252 Introduction to Natural Therapies
CMM10471 Nursing and Health Promotion
CMM10469 Enquiry and Critique in Health
SOY10105 Introduction to Social Welfare
CSL10297 Issues of Protection
CSL10242 Grief Trauma and Crisis Counselling
CSL00120 Managing Conflict
CSL10243 Relationships Counselling

OR

Psychology Major
BHS20001 Psychological Assessment
BHS20006 Personality and Social Psychology
BHS20007 Learning and Memory
BHS20008 Quantitative Methods in Psychology
BHS30001 Research Methods in Psychology
BHS30002 Abnormal Psychology
BHS30003 Development Across the Lifespan
BHS30004 Physiological Psychology and Sensory Processes
# BACHELOR OF VISUAL ARTS

(Abbreviated title: BVA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>3 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* may be completed in a shorter period subject to Academic Calendar and unit study period availability

## Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

### 4.1 Qualification for Admission

Applicants for admission shall be required to show evidence, through a portfolio review and interview, of acceptable aptitude for, and commitment to, the proposed area of study.

### 4.2 Requirements for an Award

To be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Visual Arts degree a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twenty-four (24) units comprising:

(a) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(b) eight (8) units from one of the majors listed in Part B of the Schedule

### 4.3 Advanced Standing

Candidates who can demonstrate artistic expertise at a professional level may be granted advanced standing up to four (4) double-weighted Visual Arts Studio Studies units from Part A of the Schedule provided that such artistic expertise has been demonstrated within seven (7) years prior to admission to candidature.

## Schedule of Units

### PART A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART00600</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00601</td>
<td>Framing Modernity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00621</td>
<td>Visual Arts Studio Studies I:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foundation *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00622</td>
<td>Visual Arts Studio Studies II *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00630</td>
<td>Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00406</td>
<td>Studio Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00623</td>
<td>Visual Arts Studio Studies III *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00624</td>
<td>Visual Arts Studio Studies IV *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00625</td>
<td>Visual Arts Studio Studies V *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00626</td>
<td>Visual Arts Studio Studies VI *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACHELOR DEGREES
Southern Cross University, 2010

PART B
Arts Industry and Technology major
Compulsory
ART00498  Contemporary Debates in Visual Culture
ART00602  Australian Visual Cultures
CAR10503  Arts Industry Studies
Choose five (5) from the following:
ART10094  Digital Art and Design I
ART10095  Digital Art and Design II
ART10096  Digital Art and Design III
ART00456  Photography II
ART10275  Digital Photography I
ART00407  Studio Drawing II
ART00408  Studio Drawing III
COM00471  Professional Placement
ART00641  Studio Elective I

Arts Industry and Media Arts major
Compulsory
ART00498  Contemporary Debates in Visual Culture
ART00602  Australian Visual Cultures
CAR10503  Arts Industry Studies
Choose five (5) from the following:
ART10094  Digital Art and Design I
ART10095  Digital Art and Design II
ART10096  Digital Art and Design III
ART10275  Digital Photography I
COM00455  'Net Works: Online Media Design
COM00456  Cartoon 'Net Works: Online Animation
COM10112  From Page to Production: Essential Screen Skills
COM00471  Professional Placement
SOY10114  Arts Project

* Double-weighted unit.
BACHELOR HONOURS AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

BACHELOR OF ARTS (HONOURS)
(abbreviated title: BA(Hons))

Level of Award: Undergraduate Honours Degree
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Arts and Social Sciences
Campus: Lismore
Course Mode: Internal
Duration: 1 year
Total Units: 8 equivalent units

Rules Governing Candidature
Rules concerning Bachelors Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure
The Honours course comprises two Research Methods units and a Thesis:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session level</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Unit load</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COM40015 Research Methods for Arts and Social Sciences *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM40006 Arts Research Thesis (Stage 1 of 3) *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COM40007 Arts Research Thesis (Stage 2 of 3) *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM40008 Arts Research Thesis (Stage 3 of 3) *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Double weighted unit

Full-time study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session level</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Unit load</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COM40015 Research Methods for Arts and Social Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM40006 Arts Research Thesis (Stage 1 of 3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COM40007 Arts Research Thesis (Stage 2 of 3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM40008 Arts Research Thesis (Stage 3 of 3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-time study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session level</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Unit load</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COM40015 Research Methods for Arts and Social Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COM40006 Arts Research Thesis (Stage 1 of 3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM40007 Arts Research Thesis (Stage 2 of 3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM40008 Arts Research Thesis (Stage 3 of 3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACHELOR HONOURS AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS IN HOTEL AND RESORT MANAGEMENT WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BBusHotel&ResortMgt(Hons))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Honours Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Coffs Harbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8 equivalent units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rules Governing Candidature

Rules concerning Bachelors Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure

The course will comprise research leading to the completion of a thesis based upon original work. The thesis will have a workload requirement equivalent to eight (8) units;

- **EDU40001** Research Methods for the Social Sciences *
- **MNG40009** Hotel and Resort Management Thesis (Stage 1 of 3)*
- **MNG40010** Hotel and Resort Management Thesis (Stage 2 of 3)*
- **MNG40011** Hotel and Resort Management Thesis (Stage 3 of 3)*

* Double weighted unit

The thesis will be approximately 25,000 words in length and must be submitted by the dates prescribed in the School’s “Handbook for Honours Students”.

Students are required to pass EDU40001 Research Methods for the Social Sciences to satisfactorily progress through the remainder of the Honours program. Whereas successful completion of the unit EDU40001 Research Methods for the Social Sciences will be required, the result will not count towards the class of Honours awarded.

As an integral and compulsory part of the Honours program, students will be also required to present two seminars: one based on their thesis proposal and the other on their thesis findings.

The Honours program is offered in internal study-mode only, however consideration will be given under special circumstances to students who need to study in Distance Education mode. To do this, students must contact the School of Tourism and Hospitality Management’s Honours Co-ordinator to discuss the compulsory on-campus requirements.
BACHELOR HONOURS AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BBusTourMangt(Hons))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Honours Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8 equivalent units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rules Governing Candidature

Rules concerning Bachelors Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure

The course will comprise research leading to the completion of a thesis based upon original work. The thesis will have a workload requirement equivalent to eight (8) units;

EDU40001 Research Methods for the Social Sciences *
MNG40005 Tourism Thesis (Stage 1 of 3)*
MNG40006 Tourism Thesis (Stage 2 of 3)*
MNG40007 Tourism Thesis (Stage 3 of 3)*

* Double weighted unit

The thesis will be approximately 25,000 words in length and must be submitted by the dates prescribed in the School’s “Handbook for Honours Students”.

Students are required to pass EDU40001 Research Methods for the Social Sciences to satisfactorily progress through the remainder of the Honours program. Whereas successful completion of the unit EDU40001 Research Methods for the Social Sciences will be required, the result will not count towards the class of Honours awarded.

As an integral and compulsory part of the Honours program, students will be also required to present two seminars: one based on their thesis proposal and the other on their thesis findings.

The Honours program is offered in internal study-mode only, however consideration will be given under special circumstances to students who need to study in Distance Education mode. To do this, students must contact the School of Tourism and Hospitality Management’s Honours Co-ordinator to discuss the compulsory on-campus requirements.
BACHELOR OF BUSINESS WITH HONOURS (Abbreviated title: BBus(Hons))

BACHELOR HONOURS AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Level of Award: Undergraduate Honours Degree
Faculty: Business and Law
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Commerce and Management
Campus: Lismore, Coffs Harbour, Gold Coast Beachside
Course Mode: Internal
Duration: 1 year
Total Units: 8 equivalent units

Rules Governing Candidature

Rules concerning Bachelors Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure

The Honours course comprises:

(a) a major study in on the following areas:
   Accounting; Economics; Finance; Human Resource Management; Information Systems; International Business; Management and Marketing; and

(b) Research Seminar

The units required consist of: MAT00792 Research Methods plus two (2) coursework seminar units and five (5) research thesis units.

Accounting
MAT00792 Research Methods
ACC40001 Accounting Seminar I
ACC40002 Accounting Seminar II
ACC40004 Accounting Thesis (Part 1 of 3)
ACC40005 Accounting Thesis (Part 2 of 3)*
ACC40006 Accounting Thesis (Part 3 of 3)*

Economics
MAT00792 Research Methods
ECO40001 Economics Seminar I
ECO40002 Economics Seminar II
ECO40004 Economics Thesis (Part 1 of 3)
ECO40005 Economics Thesis (Part 2 of 3)*
ECO40006 Economics Thesis (Part 3 of 3)*

Finance
MAT00792 Research Methods
FIN40001 Finance Seminar I
FIN40002 Finance Seminar II
FIN40004 Finance Thesis (Part 1 of 3)
FIN40005 Finance Thesis (Part 2 of 3)*
FIN40006 Finance Thesis (Part 3 of 3)*

Human Resource Management
MAT00792 Research Methods
MNG40013 Human Resource Management Seminar I
MNG40014 Human Resource Management Seminar II
MNG40016 Human Resource Management Thesis (Part 1 of 3)
MNG40017 Human Resource Management Thesis (Part 2 of 3)*
MNG40018 Human Resource Management Thesis (Part 3 of 3)*
Major Study

The Honours program is offered in internal study-mode, however, consideration will be given under special circumstances to students wishing to study in Distance Education study mode. Students should contact the School of Commerce and Management’s Honours Administrator on (02) 6620 3187 to discuss the compulsory on-campus requirements.

The major study consists of an approved research project and the presentation of a research thesis of approximately 15,000-20,000 words reporting on the research undertaken. The research project will be conducted under the supervision of a nominated project supervisor.

The research thesis (one unbound original plus two bound copies) must be submitted in final form for examination by 12.00 noon on the first Friday of November, each year. Failure to submit the thesis in time may result in non-assessment of the thesis and consequently failure in the Honours programme.

Candidates are urged to submit a final draft of their thesis to the project supervisor at least four weeks prior to the final submission date to enable comment and initial review.

Scholarships:

There are several Scholarship opportunities for Bachelor of Business with Honours students. Please contact the Honours Administrator on (02) 6620-3187 for full details.
BACHELOR OF CONTEMPORARY MUSIC WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BContempMus(Hons))

Level of Award: Undergraduate Honours Degree
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Arts and Social Sciences
Campus: Lismore
Course Mode: Internal
Duration: 1 year
Total Units: 8 equivalent units

Rules Governing Candidature
Rules concerning Bachelors Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University's Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure
The Honours course comprises a Research Methods unit and Research Project:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Unit load</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM40015</td>
<td>Research Methods for Arts and Social Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR40003</td>
<td>Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 1 of 3)*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR40004</td>
<td>Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 2 of 3)*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR40005</td>
<td>Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 3 of 3)*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Double weighted unit

Full-time study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session level</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Unit load</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COM40015</td>
<td>Research Methods for Arts and Social Sciences 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COM40004</td>
<td>Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 2 of 3) 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM40005</td>
<td>Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 3 of 3) 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-time study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session level</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Unit load</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COM40015</td>
<td>Research Methods for Arts and Social Sciences 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COM40003</td>
<td>Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 1 of 3) 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM40004</td>
<td>Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 2 of 3) 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM40005</td>
<td>Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 3 of 3) 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACHELOR HONOURS AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

BACHELOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BEnvSc(Hons))

Level of Award: Undergraduate Honours Degree
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Environmental Science and Management
Campus: Lismore
Course Mode: Internal
Duration: 1 year
Total Units: 8 equivalent units

Rules Governing Candidature

Rules concerning Bachelors Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure
The Honours course comprises a Proposal, a Major study, a Minor Study and a Research Seminar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV40006</td>
<td>Environmental Science Honours I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV40007</td>
<td>Environmental Science Honours II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV40008</td>
<td>Environmental Science Honours III*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV40009</td>
<td>Environmental Science Honours IV*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Double weighted unit

The major Study may be taken in one of the following areas:
(a) Environmental Science;
(b) Coastal Resource Management;
(c) Environmental Planning;
(d) Applied Coastal Studies; or
(e) Resource Technology.

The minor study may be taken from:
(a) the areas of the Major Study; and
(b) in a topic other than the one selected for the Major Study, subject to specific topics being approved by the Head, School of Environmental Science and Management.

With the approval of the Head, School of Environmental Science and Management, the Minor Study may be substituted by prescribed coursework and examination.
BACHELOR OF EXERCISE SCIENCE AND NUTRITION WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BExSc&Nutr(Hons))

Level of Award: Undergraduate Honours Degree
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Health and Human Sciences
Campus: Lismore
Course Mode: Internal
Duration: 1 year
Total Units: 8 equivalent units

Rules Governing Candidature

Rules concerning Bachelors Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure

The Honours course comprises:

(a) a thesis based on original work

HEA40009 Exercise Science Thesis (Stage 1 of 4)*
HEA40010 Exercise Science Thesis (Stage 2 of 4)*
HEA40011 Exercise Science Thesis (Stage 3 of 4)*
HEA40012 Exercise Science Thesis (Stage 4 of 4)*

* Double weighted unit

and

(b) a colloquium for thesis proposal and a research seminar based on the thesis, and
(c) the unit MAT00331 Advanced Statistics, where a candidate has been deemed by the School Board to be deficient in this area. Whereas successful completion of the course will be required, the result will not count towards the class of Honours awarded.

BACHELOR OF FOREST SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BForSc&Mgt(Hons))

Level of Award: Undergraduate Honours Degree
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Environmental Science and Management
Campus: Lismore
Course Mode: Internal
Duration: 1 year
Total Units: 8 equivalent units
Rules Governing Candidature for Honours Degrees

Rules concerning Bachelor Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure

The Honours course comprises a Proposal, a Major Study, a Minor Study and a Research Seminar.

FOR40006 Forestry Honours I*
FOR40007 Forestry Honours II*
FOR40008 Forestry Honours III*
FOR40009 Forestry Honours IV*

* Double weighted unit

Rules Governing Candidature

Rules concerning Bachelor Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure

The Honours course comprises:

(a) a research proposal
(b) a research seminar presentation

HEA40001 Health Science Thesis (Stage 1 of 4)*

BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE WITH HONOURS
(abbreviated title: BHlthSc(Hons))

Level of Award: Undergraduate Honours Degree
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Health and Human Sciences
Campus: Lismore
Course Mode: Internal/Distance Education
Duration: 1 year
Total Units: 8 equivalent units

Rules Governing Candidature

Rules concerning Bachelor Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure

The Honours course comprises:

(a) a research proposal
(b) a research seminar presentation

HEA40002 Health Science Thesis (Stage 2 of 4)*
HEA40003 Health Science Thesis (Stage 3 of 4)*
HEA40004 Health Science Thesis (Stage 4 of 4)*

* Double weighted unit

and

Where a candidate has been found by the School Board to be deficient in an area, they may be required to undertake units of study which address any deficiency, and which do not count towards the class of Honours awarded.
BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE (NURSING) WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BHlthSc (N)(Hons))

Level of Award: Undergraduate Honours Degree
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Health and Human Sciences
Campus: Lismore
Course Mode: Internal/Distance Education
Duration: 1 year
Total Units: 8 equivalent units

Rules Governing Candidature

Rules concerning Bachelors Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure

The Honours course comprises:
(a) a research proposal
(b) a research seminar presentation
(c) a thesis based on original work

NRS40005 Health Science Nursing Thesis (Stage 1 of 4)*
NRS40006 Health Science Nursing Thesis (Stage 2 of 4)*
NRS40007 Health Science Nursing Thesis (Stage 3 of 4)*
NRS40008 Health Science Nursing Thesis (Stage 4 of 4)*

* Double weighted unit

Where a candidate has been found by the School Board to be deficient in an area, they may be required to undertake units of study which address any deficiency, and which do not count towards the class of Honours awarded.

BACHELOR OF INDIGENOUS STUDIES WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BIndigSt(Hons))

Level of Award: Bachelor Degree with Honours
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: College of Indigenous Australian Peoples
Campus: Lismore
Course Mode: Internal
Duration: 1 year
Total Units: 8 equivalent units
**BACHELOR HONOURS AWARDS**  
Southern Cross University, 2010

**Rules Governing Candidature**

Rules concerning Bachelor's Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

**Course Structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC10205</td>
<td>Indigenous Research Theory and Practice*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC40021</td>
<td>Indigenous Research Thesis (Stage 1 of 3)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC40022</td>
<td>Indigenous Research Thesis (Stage 2 of 3)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC40023</td>
<td>Indigenous Research Thesis (Stage 3 of 3)*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Double-weighted units

**BACHELOR OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY WITH HONOURS**  
(Abbreviated title: BInfTech(Hons))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Honours Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Commerce and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore, Coffs Harbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8 equivalent units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rules Governing Candidature**

Rules concerning Bachelor's Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

**Course Structure**

The Honours course comprises:

One quarter coursework and three quarters research cumulating in the submission of an honours research thesis.

The Honours course is offered in internal study mode; however, consideration will be given under special circumstances to students wishing to study in Distance Education study mode.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT00792</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC40002</td>
<td>Information Technology Research Topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC40003</td>
<td>Information Technology Research Thesis (Stage 1 of 3)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC40004</td>
<td>Information Technology Research Thesis (Stage 2 of 3)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC40005</td>
<td>Information Technology Research Thesis (Stage 3 of 3)*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Double weighted unit
BACHELOR OF MARINE SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BMarSc&Mgt(Hons))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Honours Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Environmental Science and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore, National Marine Science Centre (Coffs Harbour)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8 equivalent units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rules Governing Candidature

Rules concerning Bachelors Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure

The Honours course comprises a Proposal, a Major study, a Minor Study and a Research Seminar.

- ENV40006 Environmental Science Honours I*
- ENV40007 Environmental Science Honours II*
- ENV40008 Environmental Science Honours III*
- ENV40009 Environmental Science Honours IV*

* Double weighted unit

The major Study is to be taken in the area of Marine Science and Management.

The minor study may be taken from:

(a) the areas of the Major Study; and
(b) in a topic other than the one selected for the Major Study, subject to specific topics being approved by the Head, School of Environmental Science and Management.

With the approval of the Head, School of Environmental Science and Management, the Minor Study may be substituted by prescribed coursework and examination.

BACHELOR OF MEDIA WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BMedia(Hons))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Honours Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal, Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year F/T, 2 years P/T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8 equivalent units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rules Governing Candidature

Rules concerning Bachelors Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure

The Honours course comprises two Research Methods units and a Thesis.

**COM40015** Research Methods for Arts and Social Sciences *

**COM40006** Arts Research Thesis (Stage 1 of 3) *

**COM40007** Arts Research Thesis (Stage 2 of 3) *

**COM40008** Arts Research Thesis (Stage 3 of 3) *

* Double weighted unit

**Full-time study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session level</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Unit load</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COM40015 Research Methods for Arts and Social Sciences 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM40006 Arts Research Thesis (Stage 1 of 3) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COM40007 Arts Research Thesis (Stage 2 of 3) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM40008 Arts Research Thesis (Stage 3 of 3) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-time study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session level</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Unit load</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COM40015 Research Methods for Arts and Social Sciences 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COM40006 Arts Research Thesis (Stage 1 of 3) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM40007 Arts Research Thesis (Stage 2 of 3) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM40008 Arts Research Thesis (Stage 3 of 3) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BACHELOR OF NATUROPATHY WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BNat(Hons))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Honours Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8 equivalent units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rules Governing Candidature**

Rules concerning Bachelors Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Application for candidature in the Bachelor of Naturopathy with Honours will be restricted to students holding a Bachelor of Naturopathy degree or equivalent.

**Course Structure**

The Honours course comprises a Major Study and a Research Seminar. Major Studies may be taken in any area of Natural and Complementary Medicine, subject to the approval of the Head, School of Natural and Complementary Medicine.

- HLT40001 Naturopathy Thesis (Stage 1 of 4)*
- HLT40002 Naturopathy Thesis (Stage 2 of 4)*
- HLT40003 Naturopathy Thesis (Stage 3 of 4)*
- HLT40004 Naturopathy Thesis (Stage 4 of 4)*

* Double weighted unit

### BACHELOR OF NURSING WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BN(Hons))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Honours Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8 equivalent units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

215
BACHELOR HONOURS AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Rules Governing Candidature

Rules concerning Bachelor Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure

The Honours course comprises:
(a) a research proposal
(b) a research seminar presentation
(c) a thesis based on original work

NRS40001  Nursing Thesis (Stage 1 of 4) *
NRS40002  Nursing Thesis (Stage 2 of 4) *
NRS40003  Nursing Thesis (Stage 3 of 4) *
NRS40004  Nursing Thesis (Stage 4 of 4) *

and

Where a candidate has been found by the School Board to be deficient in an area, they may be required to undertake units of study which address any deficiency, and which do not count towards the class of Honours awarded.

* Double weighted unit

BACHELOR OF PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BPsychSc(Hons))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Honours Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Coffs Harbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8 equivalent units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rules Governing Candidature

Rules concerning Bachelor Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure

The Honours course comprises the equivalent of 8 units of study:

BHS40001-4 Research Thesis (4 units) *
BHS40005-6 Research Methods and Applied Project
BHS40009-10 Ethics and Professional Issues
BHS40007-8 History and Philosophy of Psychology
BHS40011-12 Advanced Seminars in Psychology

* Double weighted unit
BACHELOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCE WITH HONOURS*
(Abbreviated title: BSocSc(Hons))

Level of Award: Undergraduate Honours Degree  
Faculty: Arts and Sciences  
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Arts and Social Sciences  
Campus: Lismore, Coffs Harbour  
Course Mode: Distance Education  
Duration: 1 year  
Total Units: 8 equivalent units

* at time of publication this course structure was under review, please contact the School of Arts and Social Sciences for further information

Rules Governing Candidature

Rules concerning Bachelors Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure

The Honours course may be undertaken as a course major in either Social Science Honours (Human Services) or Social Science Honours (Social and Workplace Development).

The course may be completed on a full research basis:

SOC40001 Social Science Thesis (Stage 1 of 4)**  
SOC40002 Social Science Thesis (Stage 2 of 4)**  
SOC40003 Social Science Thesis (Stage 3 of 4)**  
SOC40004 Social Science Thesis (Stage 4 of 4)**

or

SOC40005 Social Science Thesis - Human Services (Stage 1 of 4)**  
SOC40006 Social Science Thesis - Human Services (Stage 2 of 4)**  
SOC40007 Social Science Thesis - Human Services (Stage 3 of 4)**  
SOC40008 Social Science Thesis - Human Services (Stage 4 of 4)**

** Double weighted unit

The course may also be completed on a coursework plus research basis:

COM40015 Research Methods for Arts and Social Sciences**  
SOC40012 Social Science Thesis (Human Services)(Stage 1 of 3)*  
SOC40013 Social Science Thesis (Human Services)(Stage 2 of 3)*  
SOC40014 Social Science Thesis (Human Services)(Stage 3 of 3)*

or

COM40015 Research Methods for Arts and Social Sciences**  
SOC40009 Social Science Thesis (Stage 1 of 3)*  
SOC40010 Social Science Thesis (Stage 2 of 3)*  
SOC40011 Social Science Thesis (Stage 3 of 3)*
BACHELOR HONOURS AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

BACHELOR OF SPORT AND EXERCISE SCIENCE WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BSpOt&ExSc(Hons))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Honours Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8 equivalent units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rules Governing Candidature

Rules concerning Bachelor Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure

The Honours course comprises:

(a) a thesis based on original work

HEA40005 Human Movement Science Thesis (Stage 1 of 4)*
HEA40006 Human Movement Science Thesis (Stage 2 of 4)*
HEA40007 Human Movement Science Thesis (Stage 3 of 4)*
HEA40008 Human Movement Science Thesis (Stage 4 of 4)*

and

(b) a colloquium for thesis proposal and a research seminar based on the thesis, and

(c) the unit MAT00331 Advanced Statistics, where a candidate has been deemed by the School Board to be deficient in this area. Whereas successful completion of the course will be required, the result will not count towards the class of Honours awarded.

* Double weighted unit

BACHELOR OF SPORT TOURISM MANAGEMENT WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BSpOtTourMgt(Hons))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Honours Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8 equivalent units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

218
Rules Governing Candidature

Rules concerning Bachelor’s Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure

A candidate will be required to undertake studies in the area of Sport Tourism comprising:

(a) a thesis based on original work;

MNG40001  Sport Tourism Management Thesis (Stage 1 of 4)*

MNG40002  Sport Tourism Management Thesis (Stage 2 of 4)*

(b) a colloquium for thesis proposal and a research seminar based on the thesis;

(c) the unit MAT00331 Advanced Statistics, where a candidate has been deemed by the School Boards to be deficient in this area. Whereas successful completion of the course will be required, the result will not count towards the class of Honours awarded.

BACHELOR OF VISUAL ARTS WITH HONOURS
(Abbreviated title: BVA(Hons))

Level of Award: Undergraduate Honours Degree
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Arts and Social Sciences
Campus: Lismore
Course Mode: Internal
Duration: 1 year F/T 2 year P/T
Total Units: 8 equivalent units

Rules Governing Candidature

Rules concerning Bachelor’s Degrees with Honours (where Honours is taken as a separate year) can be found under Rule 5 in the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Course Structure
The Honours course comprises a Research Methodology unit and Research Project:

COM40015  Research Methods for Arts and Social Sciences *
CAR40003  Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 1 of 3) *
CAR40004  Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 2 of 3) *
CAR40005  Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 3 of 3) *

* Double weighted unit
### Full-time study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session level</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Unit load</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM40015 Research Methods for Arts and Social Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM40003 Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 1 of 3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COM40004 Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 2 of 3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM40005 Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 3 of 3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-time study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session level</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Unit load</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COM40015 Research Methods for Arts and Social Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COM40003 Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 1 of 3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM40004 Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 2 of 3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM40005 Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 3 of 3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN HIGHER EDUCATION (LEARNING AND TEACHING)
(Abbreviated title: GradCertHEd(L&T))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Certificate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Mixed mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 - 2 years Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission

An applicant for admission must:

(a) fulfil all the requirements for admission to a degree (or qualification of equivalent standing) at this University or at another university or tertiary institution approved by the Academic Board; and

(b) be currently employed as an academic teacher in a higher education institution (full-time, part-time or sessionally).

4.2 Requirements for an Award

To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Higher Education (Learning and Teaching) a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units comprising all units listed in the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

4.3 Advanced Standing

No student shall be granted advanced standing towards the Graduate Certificate in Higher Education (Learning and Teaching).

Schedule of Units

- TCH03193 Learning and Teaching in Higher Education
- TCH03194 Student Assessment in Higher Education
- TCH03195 Curriculum Design and Review in Higher Education
- TCH03196 Scholarship in Teaching in Higher Education
GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN RECRUITMENT, PLACEMENT & CAREER DEVELOPMENT  
(Abbreviated title: GradCertRecPlaceCarDev)

Level of Award: Postgraduate Certificate  
Faculty: Business and Law  
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Commerce and Management  
Campus: Gold Coast and Tweed Heads  
Course Mode: Distance Education  
Duration: 1 trimester  
Total Units: 4

Specific Award Rules

Progression from the Graduate Certificate in Recruitment, Placement & Career Development into the Master of Human Resources and Organizational Development award, or into the Master of Business Administration award are permitted within these rules.

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below:

4.1 Admission to Candidature

An applicant for admission to the award of Graduate Certificate in Recruitment, Placement & Career Development must:

(a) have fulfilled all the requirements for admission to a degree (or qualification of equivalent standing) at this University or at another university or tertiary institution approved by the Academic Board; or

(b) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3 (a) or 4.1(a) (i).

4.2 Requirements for an Award

To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Recruitment, Placement & Career Development a candidate shall successfully complete all units listed in the schedule of units attached to these rules.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University's Rules Relating to Awards with the exclusion of Rule 2.4 (b)

(b) At the discretion of the Head of School, candidates may be granted advanced standing from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules, on the basis of professional qualifications obtained through study and formal assessment provided that in all cases the work completed is considered to be equal in standard to a unit or units in this program.

(c) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is equal to that required to successfully complete a unit listed in the Schedule may apply for permission to undertake a challenge
examination in that unit. Advanced standing will be granted for a unit if a result of 60 per cent or greater is achieved in the challenge examination. A candidate can undertake a challenge examination for a unit once only. The maximum number of units allowed for a challenge examination is two units.

**Schedule of Units**

- MNG00791 Recruitment and Performance Management
- MNG03260 Strategic Human Resource Management
- MNG03259 Contemporary Issues in the Labour Market
- MNG03261 Career Development Studies

---

**GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN RESEARCH MANAGEMENT**

*Abbreviated title: GradCertResMgt*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Certificate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>Graduate College of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>2 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific Award Rules**

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

Progression from the Graduate Certificate in Research Management in to the Graduate Diploma in Management and Master of Management or in to the Master of Business Administration is permitted within the Rules.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Certificate in Research Management may be selected where they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the College Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards.
4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Research Management a candidate shall successfully complete:

(i) all units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) two (2) elective units from Part B of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(b) In exceptional circumstances, the College Board may permit a candidate to enrol in a unit or units other than those specified in the Schedule.

4.3 Advanced Standing

Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART A</th>
<th>PART B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MNG00785 Project Management</td>
<td>MKT00726 Business to Business Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03208 Intellectual Property: Management and Commercialisation</td>
<td>MKT00728 Strategies in Marketing Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00716 Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00720 Foundations of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG01720 Organisational Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00723 International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00724 Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00725 Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00726 Business Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00727 Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00737 Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00743 Management of Small Enterprises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00786 International and Comparative Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG00789 Action Research and Evaluation #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP03305 Organisation and Technology in Research</td>
<td>MNG00916 Operations and Quality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03218 Strategic Information Systems</td>
<td>MNG03011 Business Research Project I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03219 New Venture Creation</td>
<td>MNG03067 Strategic Knowledge Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03217 Leading and Managing People</td>
<td># Double-weighted unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT03220 Marketing in Retail and Service Environments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN WORKING WITH INDIGENOUS COMMUNITIES  
(Abbreviated title: Grad CertWIC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Certificate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>College of Indigenous Australian Peoples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 session full time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission

As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Certificate in Working with Indigenous Communities may be selected where they have been in full-time professional employment for a period of four (4) years in a supervisory level position.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Working with Indigenous Communities a candidate shall successfully complete not less than the equivalent of four (4) unit comprising:

(a) the unit in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(b) two (2) units from Part B of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

4.3 Advanced Standing

A candidate who has completed the units listed in the Schedule, or equivalent, shall not be granted advanced standing for the units completed and shall be required to undertake substitute units as approved by the Course Co-ordinator.

Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART A</th>
<th>PART B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMM03110 Best Practice Indigenous Community Engagement*</td>
<td>CMM03182 Loss and Grief Group Facilitation Counsellor Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03178 Trauma and Recovery - Experiential</td>
<td>CMM03188 It's My Life/Working with Adolescents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03184 The Prun - Indigenous Group Conflict Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CUL03311 Human Rights and Indigenous Peoples
EDU03312 Indigenous Australians in Education
LAW03315 Aborigines, Torres Strait Islanders and Contemporary Legal Issues
LAW03314 Dispute Resolution and Aboriginal Communities
CUL03313 Caring for Kuntri: Indigenous Environmental Management

# Double weighted unit.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE OF PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT
(Abbreviated Title: GradCertProfDev)

See Specific Award Rules attached to the Master of Education entry on page 296.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
(Abbreviated title: GradDiplInfTech)

Level of Award: Postgraduate Diploma
Faculty: Business and Law
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Commerce and Management
Campus: Coffs Harbour
Course Mode: Internal/Distance Education
Duration: 1 year
Total Units: 8

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission
As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature may be admitted if they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a).

4.2 Requirements for an Award
To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma in Information Technology a candidate shall successfully complete eight (8) units comprising:
(a) four (4) units selected from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
(b) four (4) units selected from Part B of the Schedule.
4.3 Advanced Standing

A candidate who has completed any of the units listed in Part A of the Schedule, or equivalent, as part of another award shall not be granted advanced standing for units completed, and shall be required to undertake substitute units from Part B of the Schedule.

Schedule of Units

**PART A**
- CSC00235 Applications Development
- ISY10209 Web Development I
- ISY00245 Principles of Programming
- ISY00243 Systems Analysis and Design

**PART B**
- CSC00240 Data Communications and Networks
- CSC00228 Database Systems I
- CSC10210 Object Oriented Program Development
- ISY00324 Digital Media I: Images, Text and Interface Design
- ISY00325 Digital Media II: Audio-Video Resources an Linear Scriptwriting
- ISY10058 Electronic Commerce Systems
- MAT00213 Discrete Mathematics
- ISY00246 Client/Server Systems
- ISY10056 Intelligent Decision Systems
- CSC10214 Interactive Multimedia Application Development I
- CSC10215 Interactive Multimedia Applications Development II
- CSC10216 Object Oriented GUI Development
- CSC10217 Web Development II

---

**GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN LAW**  
*(Abbreviated title: GradDipLaw)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Diploma</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Law and Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific Award Rules**

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission

As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature may be admitted if they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a).
4.2 Requirements for an Award
To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma in Law a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:
(a) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
(b) five (5) units selected from the units provided by the School of Law and Justice.

4.3 Advanced Standing
Advanced standing is not granted in this course. However, if a candidate is able to demonstrate competence in one or more units in the course by virtue of undergraduate study, the candidate may apply to the Course Co-ordinator to substitute other units for those in which competency is established. Unit substitution does not reduce the number of units required to complete the course.

Schedule of Units

PART A
LAW10157  Australian Legal System
LAW00051  Legal Research and Writing
LAW00048  Legal Project

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF EDUCATION
(Abbreviated title: GradDipEd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Diploma</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore, Tweed Heads Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission
(a) In addition to Rule 2.3(a) of the Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature may be selected in exceptional circumstances, where candidates have completed, over a period of not less than three academic years, so much of the requirements for
Rule 2.3(a) above that the remaining requirements may be completed by Distance Education study in one year concurrently with candidature for the Graduate Diploma of Education, provided that no person may qualify for the award of the Diploma until all requirements for the award of their degree have been satisfied.

(b) Applicants for admission to candidature under Rule 4.1(a) shall also be required to have undertaken to the satisfaction of the School Board a proportion of studies during their degree which are relevant to subjects taught in secondary schools.

(c) Preference will be given to applicants for admission to candidature who satisfy the relevant promotion requirements of the NSW Department of Education and Training.

(d) Applicants for admission to candidature must have an assessable entry qualification from a country where English is the main language and where the medium of instruction for that qualification was English, or demonstrate proficiency of English by:

(i) International English Language Test System (IELTS). The applicant must have a minimum overall score of 7.5, including a minimum result of 8.0 in both the speaking and listening modules and 7.0 in reading and writing.

or

(ii) International Second Language Proficiency Rating (ISLPR). The applicant must have a score of at least 4+ in each of the four areas: speaking, listening, reading and writing.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

To be eligible for the award of the Graduate Diploma of Education a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(a) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(b) a two (2) unit sequence selected from Part B of the Schedule.

Schedule of Units

PART A

EDU00221 Teaching and Learning
TCH10000 Professional Experience I
TCH10001 Professional Experience II
EDU00067 Education Studies
EDU01095 Special Education
EDU10003 Educational Information Technology

PART B†

EDU01153 Curriculum Specialisation: Visual Arts I
EDU01154 Curriculum Specialisation: Visual Arts II
EDU01021 Curriculum Specialisation: Personal Development, Health, Physical Education I
EDU01022 Curriculum Specialisation: Personal Development, Health, Physical Education II
EDU01246 Curriculum Specialisation: Science I
EDU01247 Curriculum Specialisation: Science II
TCH10007 Curriculum Specialisation: Human Society and Its Environment I
TCH10008 Curriculum Specialisation: Human Society and Its Environment II
TCH10009 Curriculum Specialisation: Teaching Modern Languages I †
TCH10010 Curriculum Specialisation: Teaching Modern Languages II †
EDU01145 Curriculum Specialisation: Mathematics I
EDU01146 Curriculum Specialisation: Mathematics II
EDU01143 Curriculum Specialisation: Music I
EDU01144 Curriculum Specialisation: Music II
EDU00499 Computing Studies/Information Technology Curriculum#†
TCH10174 Curriculum Specialisation: English I
TCH10175 Curriculum Specialisation: English II
TCH10012 Curriculum Specialisation: Drama#†
TCH10013 Curriculum Specialisation: Dance#†
EDU01292 Curriculum Specialisation: Outdoor Education#†
TCH10271 Curriculum Specialisation: Technology Studies I

TCH10272 Curriculum Specialisation: Technology Studies II
TCH10303 Curriculum Specialisation: Human Society and its Environment IA
TCH10304 Curriculum Specialisation: Human Society and its Environment IIA

† With approval from the Course Co-ordinator, Curriculum Specialisation units can also be completed on a cross-institutional basis for Curriculum Specialisations not offered at Southern Cross.

# Students wishing to complete a second Curriculum Specialisation unit in a discipline where only one Curriculum Specialisation unit is offered, may elect to do an Independent Study unit directed towards that discipline area.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF FORESTRY
(Abbreviated title: GradDipFor)

Level of Award: Postgraduate Diploma
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Environmental Science and Management
Campus: Lismore
Course Mode: Internal
Duration: 1 year full-time; 2 years part-time
Total Units: 8

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

Applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Diploma of Forestry shall be admitted if they:

(a) have satisfied the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards; and
(b) have completed at least sixteen (16) weeks work experience in the forest industry; or
(c) hold qualifications, professional or otherwise, that in the opinion of the Head of School are equivalent to (a) and/or (b) above.
4.2 Requirements for an Award
To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Forestry a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:
(a) all units in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
(b) two (2) units from Part B of the Schedule.

4.3 Advanced Standing
Advanced standing is not granted in this course. Where a candidate's record demonstrates competence in one or more units in the course by virtue of undergraduate study, an approved alternate program of study will be negotiated with the Head of School.

Schedule of Units

PART A
FOR03105 Fire Ecology and Management
FOR03083 Measuring Trees and Forests
FOR03085 Native Forest Silviculture
FOR03107 Plantation Silviculture
FOR03082 Forest Land Use and Management
FOR03111 Natural Resources Policy

PART B
FOR03106 Plant Physiology and Ecology
FOR03084 Forest Operations
FOR03108 Wood Science and Utilisation
FOR03081 Forest Health: Pest and Disease Management
FOR03110 Agroforestry and Farm Forestry
FOR03019 Extension and Professional Practice in Natural Resource Management

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF PSYCHOLOGY
(Abbreviated title: GradDipPsych)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Graduate Diploma</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore, Coffs Harbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules
See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature
Applicants for admission to candidature shall have completed:
(a) a degree of at least Bachelors level awarded by an Australian University (or its equivalent from another county), and
(b) an introductory psychology program, consisting of at least two Psychology units, accredited by the Australian Psychological Society, or its equivalent.

4.2 Duration of the Course
Normally, unless the Board of the Faculty of Arts otherwise determines, a candidate shall complete the award in not more than two (2) years.
4.3 Requirement for an Award
To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Psychology a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising all units listed in the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BHS20001</td>
<td>Psychological Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS20006</td>
<td>Personality and Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS20007</td>
<td>Learning and Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS20008</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30001</td>
<td>Research Methods in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30002</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30003</td>
<td>Development across the Lifespan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30004</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology and Sensory Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MASTER OF ACUPUNCTURE*
( Abbreviated title: MAcu)

* Not available in 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education with residential component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules
See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature
Admission will be restricted to those who hold a current undergraduate award in health or to current practitioners in the Traditional Chinese Medicine field who hold qualifications deemed suitable by the School Board. All applicants for admission to candidature must normally provide evidence of at least one year’s clinical experience as a primary contact health care practitioner, to the satisfaction of the School Board.
As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Acupuncture may be selected where the following has been satisfied:
Have demonstrated academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirement of Rule 2.3(a)

4.2 Requirements for an Award
(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Acupuncture a candidate shall successfully complete all units listed in the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.
(b) To be eligible for the Award of Master of Acupuncture a candidate shall also complete a minimum of 600 supervised clinical hours to the satisfaction of the School Board.
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS  
Southern Cross University, 2010

Schedule of Units

PART A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLT00439</td>
<td>Eastern Medical Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00440</td>
<td>Acupuncture Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT03240</td>
<td>Chinese Medicine Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT03241</td>
<td>Acupuncture Therapeutics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT03246</td>
<td>Professional Practice in Acupuncture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT03242</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal Disorders, Traumatology and Health Preservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT03243</td>
<td>Internal Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT03244</td>
<td>Dermatology, Paediatrics and Diseases of the Special Senses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT03245</td>
<td>Gynaecology and Obstetrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT03246</td>
<td>Professional Practice in Acupuncture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA00501</td>
<td>Issues and Methods in Research I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03260</td>
<td>Master of Clinical Science Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unit# # Double weighted unit.

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (ADVANCED)  
(Abbreviated title: MBA (Advanced))

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
(Abbreviated title: MBA)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
(Abbreviated title: GradDipBusAdmin)

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
(Abbreviated title: GradCertBusAdmin)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>Graduate College of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Tweed Heads Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Business Administration may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

   (i) have completed the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration; or

   (ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the College Board to be
equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(a)(i).

(b) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the College Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(b)(i).

(c) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration may be admitted if they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the College Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a).

(d) Applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Business Administration, Graduate Diploma in Business Administration or Graduate Certificate in Business Administration must provide evidence of at least one year’s experience in a field of employment acceptable to the College Board, except that applicants with excellent academic records may be exempted from this requirement.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the Master of Business Administration (Advanced) a candidate shall successfully complete all the requirements for the Master of Business Administration plus four (4) units from Part B of the Schedule attached to these Rules.

(b) To be eligible for the Master of Business Administration a candidate shall successfully complete twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) six (6) units, from Part B of the Schedule.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma in Business Administration a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units selected from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(d) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Business Administration a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units selected from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Business Administration has completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration or the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters award.

(f) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration has completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.
4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University's Rules Relating to Awards.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Business Administration (Advanced) who have successfully completed all the requirements for the Master of Business Administration, Master of Management, Master of International Business or equivalent masters degree may be granted advanced standing for up to twelve (12) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Business Administration who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration, Graduate Diploma in Professional Management, Graduate Diploma in Management, Graduate Diploma in International Business, Graduate Diploma in Technology and Management, Graduate Diploma in Human Resources and Organisational Development, Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting, Graduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management, Graduate Diploma in International Sport Management, may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(d) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Business Administration or the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration, who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Professional Management, Graduate Certificate in Management, Graduate Certificate in Technology and Management, Graduate Certificate in Human Resources and Organisational Development, Graduate Certificate in Professional Accounting, Graduate Certificate in Supply Chain Management, Graduate Certificate in International Sport Management, may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(e) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Business Administration, the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration or the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration who have completed units through the Executive Management Program shall be granted advanced standing for these units.

(f) At the discretion of the Director of the College, candidates for the Master of Business Administration, the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration or the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration may be granted advanced standing from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules, on the basis of professional qualifications obtained through study and formal assessment provided that in all cases the work completed is considered to be equal in standard to a unit or units in this program.

(g) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is equal to that required to successfully complete a unit listed in the Schedule may apply for permission to undertake a challenge examination in that unit. Advanced standing will be granted for a unit if a result of 60 per cent or greater is achieved in the challenge examination. Advanced standing for up to three (3) units may be granted under this Rule.
## Schedule of Units

### PART A
- MNG03217 Leading and Managing People
- MNG03218 Strategic Information Systems
- ACC00724 Accounting and Finance for Managers
- MKT00720 Marketing Management
- MNG00720 Foundations of Management
- MNG00716 Strategic Management

### PART B
Students may choose any six (6) units from Part B. To complete a Specialisation, students must complete a minimum of three (3) units, but not more than four (4) units.
- ECO00720 Economics for Management
- LAW00720 Legal Studies
- MNG00916 Operations and Quality Management
- MNG01720 Organisational Behaviour
- MAT03069 Quantitative Analytic Techniques for Management
- LAW00701 Corporation and Securities Law
- MNG00784 Industry Based Project
- MNG00788 Regional Economic and Business Trends*
- MNG00789 Action Research and Evaluation **
- ACC00343 Corporate Governance
- BUS00747 Critical Issues for Management
- MNG03047 Qualitative Research Methods
- MNG03048 Quantitative Research Methods

### Corporate Sustainability
- ACC03043 Corporate Governance
- BUS00747 Critical Issues for Management
- MNG03258 Managing Sustainable Organisations

### Entrepreneurship and New Venture Creation
- MNG00737 Entrepreneurship
- MNG03219 New Venture Creation
- MNG03208 Intellectual Property: Management and Commercialisation
- MNG00743 Management of Small Enterprises

### Finance
- ACC00716 Corporate Finance
- FIN00723 International Finance for Managers
- FIN00919 Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management

### Health Services Management
- CMM00705 Health and Epidemiology
- SOC00722 The Sociological and Political Basis of Health Care
- LAW00722 Health Law
- MNG00755 Strategic Issues in Health Management

### Human Resource Management
- MNG00704 Human Resource Development
- MNG00724 Human Resource Management
- MNG00725 Industrial Relations
- MNG00786 International and Comparative HRM

### Accounting
- ACC00712 Business Accounting
- ACC00713 Corporate Reporting
- ACC00714 Managerial Accounting
- ACC00717 Taxation Practice
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Implementation Management
MNG03228 Risk Management
MNG03227 Asset Management
MNG00785 Project Management
MNG00916 Operations and Quality Management

Information Systems Management
MNG03067 Strategic Knowledge Management
ISY00740 E-Business for Managers
MNG00785 Project Management

International Business
FIN00723 International Finance for Managers
MKT00724 International Marketing
MNG00786 International and Comparative Human Resource Management
MNG00723 International Business

Marketing Management
MKT00724 International Marketing
MKT00726 Business to Business Marketing
MKT03220 Marketing in Retail and Service Environments
MKT00728 Integrated Marketing Communications

Research
MNG00726 Business Research Methods
MNG03011 Business Research Project I
MNG03012 Business Research Project II
MNG03013 Business Research Project III

Sport Management
HMS00721 Sports Law
MKT00723 Sport Marketing and Public Relations
MNG00781 Event and Facility Management
HMS00782 Performance Management in Sport

Supply Chain Management
MNG03280 Global Procurement
MNG03281 Logistics Management
MNG03282 Contract Management in a Global Context

Technology Management
MNG03280 Global Procurement
MNG03281 Logistics Management
MNG03282 Contract Management in a Global Context
ISY00705 Issues in Information Management
ISY00704 Distributed Information Systems
MNG03227 Asset Management
MNG03228 Risk management

Tourism
MKT00905 Strategic Marketing of Destinations and Hotels
MKT01906 International Tourism Systems
MKT01760 Tourism Planning Environments
MKT01762 Contemporary Hotel and Tourism Issues

** Double weighted unit
< Anti-requisite/s MNG03047 Qualitative Research Methods or MNG03048 Quantitative Research Methods
MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN HOTEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT  
(Abbreviated title: MBAHotel&TourMgt)  

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION 
IN HOTEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT  
(Abbreviated title: GradDipBusAdminHotel&TourMgt)  

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION 
IN HOTEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT  
(Abbreviated title: GradCertBusAdminHotel&TourMgt)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Tweed Heads Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(a) provide evidence of at least one year’s experience in a field of employment acceptable to the Faculty Postgraduate Board of Studies; and

(b) have demonstrated academic or professional standing considered by the Head of School to be equivalent to the requirement in Rule 2.3(a).

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) seven (7) elective units from Part B of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) four (4) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) four (4) units from Part B of the Schedule of units.
To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units comprising:

(i) two (2) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) two (2) units from Part B of the Schedule of units.

A candidate who while enrolled in the Masters degree has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters degree.

A candidate who while enrolled in the Masters degree or Graduate Diploma has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters degree or Graduate Diploma.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management or the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete a unit listed in the Schedule may apply to the Board of Studies to be permitted to undertake a challenge examination in that unit. Advanced standing will be granted for a unit if a result of sixty percent (60%) or greater is achieved in a challenge examination. A challenge examination for a unit cannot be undertaken again if the candidate is unsuccessful at the first attempt.

Schedule of Units

PART A
MNG00720 Foundations of Management
ACC00724 Accounting and Finance for Managers
MKT00720 Marketing Management
ISY00720 Management Information Systems
MNG00716 Strategic Management

PART B
BUS00913 Business Analysis for Tourism and Hospitality Managers
BUS00914 Managing Employee Relations and Organisational Change in Tourism and Hotel Industries
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

ISY00244 Technological Systems for Hotel, Conventions and Events
MNG00272 Meetings, Incentives, Conventions and Exhibitions Management
MNG00273 Event Planning and Management
MNG00501 Contemporary Gaming Operations
MNG00503 Strategic Issues in Gaming Management
MNG00912 Environmental Management for Hotels and Attractions
MKT00905 Strategic Marketing of Destinations and Hotels
MKT01760 Tourism Planning Environments

MKT01762 Contemporary Hotel and Tourism Issues
MKT01906 International Tourism Systems
MKT01908 Strategic Management in Tourism and Hospitality Industries
MKT01909 Management for Quality Tourism and Hospitality Services
MKT01910 Industry Project #
MKT01911 Tourism & Hospitality Project II #

* at time of publication this course name was under review, please contact the School of Education for further information

Specific Award Rules
See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission
(a) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Child and Youth Studies may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:
(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Child and Youth Studies; or
(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be
equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Diploma of Child and Youth Studies may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Certificate of Child and Youth Studies; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of either Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(b)(i).

(c) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Certificate of Child and Youth Studies may be selected where they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards.

(d) All applicants for admission to candidature must provide evidence of at least one year's experience in a field of employment acceptable to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Child and Youth Studies a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) All units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) Two units from Part B of the Schedule;

(iii) four (4) units from Part C of the Schedule not otherwise completed in Part B

(iv) all units from Part D of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Child and Youth Studies a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) All units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) Two units from Part B of the Schedule;

(iii) four (4) units from Part C of the Schedule not otherwise completed in Part B.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate of Child and Youth Studies a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units comprising:

(i) All units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) Two units from Part B of the Schedule;

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Child and Youth Studies has completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma of Child and Youth Studies may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma following withdrawal from candidature for the Master's award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Child and Youth Studies has completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate of Child and Youth Studies may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following
withdrawal from candidature for the Master’s award.

(f) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Child and Youth Studies has completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate of Child and Youth Studies may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4, provided that advanced standing shall not be granted for studies completed towards another award.

Schedule of Units

PART A
CYS03340 Understanding Children and Childhood
CYS03341 Engaging with Children and Young People

PART B
CYS03342 Children’s Rights: Policy into Practice
CYS03343 Promoting Children’s Protection & Participation
CYS03344 Children and the Law

PART C - Electives
CYS03342 Children’s Rights: Policy into Practice
CYS03343 Promoting Children’s Protection & Participation
CYS03344 Children and the Law
CYS03345 Strengthening Young People’s Social and Emotional Wellbeing
CYS03346 Supporting Young People’s Health and Safety: Perspectives on Drugs, Alcohol and Sexual Health
CYS03347 Improving Practice through Program Evaluation
CYS03348 Young People and Popular Culture
CYS03349 Indigenous Children: Realities, Rights, Policy and Practice
CYS03350 Strategies and Approaches for Counselling Children and Young People

PART D
CYS03351 Researching With and For Children
EDU00751 Independent Study Unit I: Negotiated Reading Course
EDU00754 Research Project#

# Double weighted unit.

MASTER OF CLINICAL EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY*
(Abbreviated title: MClExPhysiol)  
* Not available in 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission

Applicants seeking admission to the Masters of Clinical Exercise Physiology will normally:

(a) Have completed a Bachelor’s Degree in the field of Sport and Exercise Science (or related degree) that is accredited or would satisfy the current requirements for course accreditation with the AAESS at the level of Exercise Scientist and have a level of achievement acceptable to the School Board.

(b) In addition to satisfying condition 1 above, candidates are required to have:

(i) Completed at least 140 hours of practicum experience in an “Apparently Healthy” population in accordance with the AAESS requirements for Accreditation as an Exercise Physiologist;

(ii) A current Senior First Aid Certificate and CPR update (as required);

(iii) Completed the full range of immunizations required, prior to working in a NSW and Queensland Public Health Facility;

(iv) A Criminal Record Check (CRC) completed on their behalf.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

To be eligible for the award of Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology a candidate shall successfully complete the equivalent of twelve (12) units comprising:

(a) all units listed in the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

4.3 Exclusion

(a) A student can be excluded under Rule 2.10

(b) A candidate who has received a fail grade twice in Applied Clinical Exercise Physiology (1 - 3) may be excluded by the Head of School until they can demonstrate professional suitability to undertake the course.

Schedule of Units

PART A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEP03361</td>
<td>Professional Practice in Clinical Exercise Physiology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP03362</td>
<td>Exercise and Cardiopulmonary Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP03363</td>
<td>Exercise and Musculoskeletal Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP03365</td>
<td>Professional Practice in Clinical Exercise Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP03366</td>
<td>Exercise and Metabolic and Psychological Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP03367</td>
<td>Exercise and Neurological, Neuromuscular and Immunological Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP03364</td>
<td>Applied Clinical Exercise Physiology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP03368</td>
<td>Applied Clinical Exercise Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP03369</td>
<td>Applied Clinical Exercise Physiology III #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# quadruple weighted unit.
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

MASTER OF CLINICAL SCIENCE
(Abbreviated title: M ClinSc)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF CLINICAL SCIENCE
(Abbreviated title: Grad Dip ClinSc)

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CLINICAL SCIENCE
(Abbreviated title: Grad Cert ClinSc)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1.5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) Master: As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Clinical Science may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science; or

(ii) have completed the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science; or

(iii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirement in Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) All applicants for admission to candidature must provide evidence of at least one year's experience in a field of employment acceptable to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Clinical Science, a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

up to twelve (12) units selected from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; of which HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I, and a minimum of one (1) and a maximum of two (2) double-weighted project units must be included.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science, a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

up to eight (8) units selected from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; of which one double-weighted unit clinical project unit (2 units in all) can be included.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science, a
candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units comprising: up to four (4) units selected from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Clinical Science has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science or the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Masters award.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards. In exceptional cases, additional advanced standing for up to two (2) units towards the Master of Clinical Science may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board in all cases.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3 (a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing for CMM03260 and CMM03262. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete HEA00501 (a pre-requisite unit) will be required to demonstrate this by successfully completing the assessment tasks in this unit.

(e) Candidates may apply for up to four (4) units of general elective advanced standing.

4.4 Surrender of Awards

(a) A candidate awarded advanced standing towards the Master of Clinical Science on the basis of having completed the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science or the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science shall surrender the completed award prior to conferral of the Masters degree.

(b) A candidate awarded advanced standing towards the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science on the basis of having completed the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science shall surrender the completed award prior to conferral of the Graduate Diploma.

Schedule of Units

CMM00001 Overview of Mental Health
CMM00002 Models of Mental Health and Mental Illness
CMM00003 Therapies In Mental Health Care
CMM00004 Evaluation of Mental Health Services: Prevention to Rehabilitation
CMM03211 Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies
CMM03212 Health Promotion Strategies and methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning
CMM03213 Social Marketing
CMM03214 Obesity, Weight Control and Metabolic Health Management
CMM03250 The Ageing Body
CMM03251 Approaches to Healthy Ageing
CMM03252 Responses to an Ageing Population
CMM03253 The Social Context of Ageing
CMM03254 Introduction to Lifestyle Medicine
CMM03197 Leadership in Public Health
NRS03153 Mental Health Nursing Practice
HLT03221 Essentials of Herbal Medicine
PHA03148 Introduction to Complementary Medicine
PHA03149 Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I
HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I
HEA00502 Issues and Methods in Research II
LAW00722 Health Law
CMM03160 Critical Reflection for Health Workers
CMM03170 Health and Epidemiology
CMM03140 Evidence-Based Practice
CMM03260 Master of Clinical Science Project
CMM03262 Master of Clinical Science Project

**MASTER OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (BREAST CANCER NURSING)**
(Abbreviated title: MClInSc (BrCanN))

**GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (BREAST CANCER NURSING)**
(Abbreviated title: GradDipClinSc (BrCanN))

**GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CLINICAL SCIENCE (BREAST CANCER NURSING)**
(Abbreviated title: GradCertClinSc (BrCanN))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1.5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific Award Rules**

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 **Admission to Candidature**

(a) Master: As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing) may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing); or

(ii) have completed the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing); or

(iii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirement in Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) All applicants for admission to candidature are required to: 1) hold a
Bachelor of Nursing or Registered Nurse equivalent qualification; and 2) have a minimum of one year postgraduate nursing experience; and 3) be currently registered in the State or territory in which they practice (Division 1 in Victoria); and 4) be currently employed in an award specific relevant clinical setting acceptable to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) up to six (6) units selected from Part B of the Schedule, including HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I; and

(iii) a minimum of one (1) and a maximum of three (3) double weighted project units related to Breast Cancer Nursing negotiated by the student with the MClinSc Course Coordinator. See Part C of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules; and

(ii) four (4) units selected from Part B and/or Part C of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing) or the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Clinical Management) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

(f) A candidate cannot enrol in units from the Schedule of Units Part B if those units are already undertaken or planned to be undertaken as core units from the Schedule of Units Part A.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards. In exceptional cases, additional advanced standing for up to two (2) units towards the Master of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing) may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board in all cases.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate
Diploma of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing) may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3 (a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing) may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing for CMM03260 and CMM03262. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete HEA00501 (a pre-requisite unit) will be required to demonstrate this by successfully completing the assessment tasks in this unit.

(e) Candidates may apply for up to four (4) units of general elective advanced standing.

Schedule of Units

PART A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRS03283</td>
<td>Breast Cancers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS03284</td>
<td>Breast Cancer Nursing: Intervention in Breast Cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS03285</td>
<td>Breast Cancer Nursing: Role of the Nurse in the Management of Breast Cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS03286</td>
<td>Communication in Cancer Care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PART B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMM00001</td>
<td>Overview of Mental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00002</td>
<td>Models of Mental Health and Mental Illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00003</td>
<td>Therapies in Mental Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00004</td>
<td>Evaluation of Mental Health Services: Prevention to Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03211</td>
<td>Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03212</td>
<td>Health Promotion Strategies and methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03213</td>
<td>Social Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03214</td>
<td>Obesity, Weight Control and Metabolic Health Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03250</td>
<td>The Ageing Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMM03251 Approaches to Healthy Ageing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMM03252 Responses to an Ageing Population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMM03253 The Social Context of Ageing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMM03254 Introduction to Lifestyle Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMM03197 Leadership in Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NRS03153 Mental Health Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHA03148 Introduction to Complementary Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHA03149 Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HEA00502 Issues and Methods in Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HLT03221 Essentials of Herbal Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00722 Health Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMM03160 Critical Reflection for Health Workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMM00705 Health and Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMM03140 Evidence-Based Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PART C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMM03260</td>
<td>Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03262</td>
<td>Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

MASTER OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (CARDIAC NURSING)
(Abbreviated title: MClínSc (CardiacN))

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (CARDIAC NURSING)
(Abbreviated title: GradDipClinSc (CardiacN))

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CLINICAL SCIENCE (CARDIAC NURSING)
(Abbreviated title: GradCertClinSc (CardiacN))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1.5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) Master: As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing) may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing); or

(ii) have completed the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing); or

(iii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirement in Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) All applicants for admission to candidature are required to: 1) hold a Bachelor of Nursing or Registered Nurse equivalent qualification; 2) have a minimum of one year postgraduate nursing experience; 3) be currently registered in the State or territory in which they practice (Division 1 in Victoria); 4) be currently employed in an award specific relevant clinical setting acceptable to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) the four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) up to six (6) units selected from Part B of the Schedule, including HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I; and
(iii) a minimum of one (1) and a maximum of three (3) double weighted project units related to Cardiac Nursing negotiated by the student. See Part C of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules; and

(ii) four (4) units selected from Part B and/or Part C of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules

(c) To be eligible for the award of the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing) or the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

(f) A candidate cannot enrol in units from the Schedule of Units Part B if those units are already undertaken or planned to be undertaken as core units from the Schedule of Units Part A.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards. In exceptional cases, additional advanced standing for up to two (2) units towards the Master of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing) may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board in all cases.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing) may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing) may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing for CMM03260 and CMM03262. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete HEA00501 (a pre-requisite unit) will be required to demonstrate this by successfully completing the assessment tasks in this unit.

(e) Candidates may apply for up to four (4) units of general elective advanced standing.
## Schedule of Units

### PART A
- **NRS03270**  Applied Physiology for Nurses
- **NRS03272**  Principles of Acute Care Nursing
- **NRS03273**  Concepts in Critical Care Nursing Practice
- **NRS03274**  Cardiac Nursing

### PART B
- **CMM00001**  Overview of Mental Health
- **CMM00002**  Models of Mental Health and Mental Illness
- **CMM00003**  Therapies in Mental Health Care
- **CMM00004**  Evaluation of Mental Health Services: Prevention to Rehabilitation
- **CMM03211**  Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies
- **CMM03212**  Health Promotion Strategies and Methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning
- **CMM03213**  Social Marketing
- **CMM03214**  Obesity, Weight Control and Metabolic Health Management
- **CMM03250**  The Ageing Body
- **CMM03251**  Approaches to Healthy Ageing
- **CMM03252**  Responses to an Ageing Population
- **CMM03253**  The Social Context of Ageing
- **CMM03254**  Introduction to Lifestyle Medicine
- **CMM03197**  Leadership in Public Health
- **NRS03153**  Mental Health Nursing Practice
- **PHA03148**  Introduction to Complementary Medicine
- **PHA03149**  Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I
- **HEA00501**  Issues and Methods in Research I
- **HEA00502**  Issues and Methods in Research II
- **LAW00722**  Health Law
- **CMM03160**  Critical Reflection for Health Workers
- **CMM00705**  Health and Epidemiology
- **CMM03140**  Evidence-Based Practice
- **CMM03300**  Issues and Perspectives in Drug and Alcohol Studies
- **CMM03301**  Assessment, Planning and Treatment in Drug and Alcohol Use
- **CMM03302**  Age, Gender, Indigenous and Dual Diagnosis Issues in Drug and Alcohol Use
- **CMM03303**  Evaluation, Professional and Reflective Practice in Drug and Alcohol Studies
- **HLT03221**  Essentials of Herbal Medicine

### PART C
- **CMM03260**  Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
- **CMM03262**  Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
MASTER OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (CARDIOThorACic NURsING)
(Abbreviated title: MClInSc (CardiothoracicN))

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (CARDIOThorACic NURsING)
(Abbreviated title: GradDipClinSc (CardiothoracicN))

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CLINICAL SCIENCE (CARDIOThorACic NURsING)
(Abbreviated title: GradCertClinSc (CardiothoracicN))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1.5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature
(a) Master: As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing) may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:
(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing); or
(ii) have completed the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing); or
(iii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirement in Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) All applicants for admission to candidature are required to: 1) hold a Bachelor of Nursing or Registered Nurse equivalent qualification; 2) have a minimum of one year postgraduate nursing experience; 3) be currently registered in the State or territory in which they practice (Division 1 in Victoria); 4) be currently employed in an award specific relevant clinical setting acceptable to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award
(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:
(i) the four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
(ii) up to six (6) units selected from Part B of the Schedule, including HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I; and
(iii) a minimum of one (1) and a maximum of three (3) double weighted project units related to
Cardiothoracic Nursing negotiated by the student. See Part C of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules; and

(ii) four (4) units selected from Part B and/or Part C of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing) or the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

(f) A candidate cannot enrol in units from the Schedule of Units Part B if those units are already undertaken or planned to be undertaken as core units from the Schedule of Units Part A.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards. In exceptional cases, additional advanced standing for up to two (2) units towards the Master of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing) may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board in all cases.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing) may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3 (a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing) may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing for CMM03260 and CMM03262. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete HEA00501 (a pre-requisite unit) will be required to demonstrate this by successfully completing the assessment tasks in this unit.

(e) Candidates may apply for up to four (4) units of general elective advanced standing.
## Schedule of Units

### PART A
- **NRS03270** Applied Physiology for Nurses
- **NRS03272** Principles of Acute Care Nursing
- **NRS03273** Concepts in Critical Care Nursing Practice
- **NRS03275** Cardiothoracic Nursing

### PART B
- **CMM00001** Overview of Mental Health
- **CMM00002** Models of Mental Health and Mental Illness
- **CMM00003** Therapies in Mental Health Care
- **CMM00004** Evaluation of Mental Health Services: Prevention to Rehabilitation
- **CMM03211** Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies
- **CMM03212** Health Promotion Strategies and methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning
- **CMM03213** Social Marketing
- **CMM03214** Obesity, Weight Control and Metabolic Health Management
- **CMM03250** The Ageing Body
- **CMM03251** Approaches to Healthy Ageing
- **CMM03252** Responses to an Ageing Population
- **CMM03253** The Social Context of Ageing
- **CMM03254** Introduction to Lifestyle Medicine
- **CMM03197** Leadership in Public Health
- **NRS03153** Mental Health Nursing Practice
- **PHA03148** Introduction to Complementary Medicine
- **PHA03149** Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I
- **HEA00501** Issues and Methods in Research I
- **HEA00502** Issues and Methods in Research II
- **LAW00722** Health Law
- **CMM03160** Critical Reflection for Health Workers

### PART C
- **CMM00705** Health and Epidemiology
- **CMM03140** Evidence-Based Practice
- **CMM03300** Issues and Perspectives in Drug and Alcohol Studies
- **CMM03301** Assessment, Planning and Treatment in Drug and Alcohol Use
- **CMM03302** Age, Gender, Indigenous and Dual Diagnosis Issues in Drug and Alcohol Use
- **CMM03303** Evaluation, Professional and Reflective Practice in Drug and Alcohol Studies
- **HLT03221** Essentials of Herbal Medicine

### Master of Clinical Science
- **CMM03260** Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
- **CMM03262** Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
MASTER OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (CLINICAL MANAGEMENT)
(Abbreviated title: MClSc (ClinMgt))

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (CLINICAL MANAGEMENT)
(Abbreviated title: GradDipClinSc (ClinMgt))

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CLINICAL SCIENCE (CLINICAL MANAGEMENT)
(Abbreviated title: GradCertClinSc (ClinMgt))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1.5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific Award Rules**

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) Master: As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Clinical Science (Clinical Management) may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Clinical Management); or

(ii) have completed the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Clinical Management); or

(iii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirement in Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) All applicants for admission to candidature are required to: 1) hold a Bachelor of Nursing or Registered Nurse equivalent qualification; and 2) have a minimum of one year postgraduate nursing experience; and 3) be currently registered in the State or territory in which they practice (Division 1 in Victoria); and 4) be currently employed in an award specific relevant clinical setting acceptable to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Clinical Science (Clinical Management), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) up to six (6) units selected from Part B of the Schedule, including HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I; and

(iii) a minimum of one (1) and a maximum of three (3) double weighted project units related to Clinical Management negotiated...
by the student with the MClinSc Course Coordinator. See Part C of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Clinical Management), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:
   (i) four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules; and
   (ii) four (4) units selected from Part B and/or Part C of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Clinical Management), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Clinical Science (Clinical Management) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Clinical Management) or the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Clinical Management) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Clinical Management) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Clinical Management) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidacy for the Graduate Diploma award.

(f) A candidate cannot enrol in units from the Schedule of Units Part B if those units are already undertaken or planned to be undertaken as core units from the Schedule of Units Part A.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards. In exceptional cases, additional advanced standing for up to two (2) units towards the Master of Clinical Science (Clinical Management) may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board in all cases.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Clinical Management) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Clinical Management) may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3 (a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Clinical Management) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Clinical Management) may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing for CMM03260 and CMM03262. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete HEA00501 (a pre-requisite unit) will be required to demonstrate this by successfully completing the assessment tasks in this unit.

(e) Candidates may apply for up to four (4) units of general elective advanced standing.
Schedule of Units

**PART A**
- NRS03287 Introductory Health Care Management
- NRS03288 Human Resource Management for Nurses
- NRS03289 Financial Management for Nurses
- NRS03290 Quality Health Care in Action

**PART B**
- CMM03300 Issues and Perspectives in Drug and Alcohol Studies
- CMM03301 Assessment, Planning and Treatment in Drug and Alcohol Use
- CMM03302 Age, Gender, Indigenous and Dual Diagnosis Issues in Drug and Alcohol Use
- CMM03303 Evaluation, Professional and Reflective Practice in Drug and Alcohol Use
- CMM03311 Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies
- CMM03312 Health Promotion Strategies and Methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning
- CMM03313 Social Marketing
- CMM03314 Obesity, Weight Control and Metabolic Health Management
- CMM03320 The Ageing Body
- CMM03321 Approaches to Healthy Ageing
- CMM03322 Responses to an Ageing Population
- CMM03323 The Social Context of Ageing
- CMM033197 Leadership in Public Health
- CMM00001 Overview of Mental Health
- CMM00002 Models of Mental Health and Mental Illness
- CMM00003 Therapies in Mental Health Care
- CMM00004 Evaluation of Mental Health Services: Prevention to Rehabilitation
- NRS03153 Mental Health Nursing Practice

**PART C**
- PHA03148 Introduction to Complementary Medicine
- PHA03149 Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I
- PHA03151 Complementary Medicine and Professional Practice
- PHA03150 Complementary Medicine Therapeutics I
- HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I
- HEA00502 Issues and Methods in Research II
- LAW00722 Health Law
- CMM03160 Critical Reflection for Health Workers
- CMM00705 Health and Epidemiology
- CMM03140 Evidence-Based Practice
- HLT03221 Essentials of Herbal Medicine

**PART C**
- CMM03260 Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
- CMM03262 Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
MASTER OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE)
(Abbreviated title: MClinSc (CompMed))

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE)
(Abbreviated title: GradDipClinSc (CompMed))

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CLINICAL SCIENCE (COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE)
(Abbreviated title: GradCertClinSc (CompMed))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1.5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) Master: As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine) may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine); or

(ii) have completed the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine); or

(iii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirement in Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) All applicants for admission to candidacy must provide evidence of at least one year’s experience in a field of employment acceptable to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) the four units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) up to six (6) units selected from Part B of the Schedule, including HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I; and

(iii) a minimum of one (1) and a maximum of three (3) double weighted project units related to Complementary Medicine negotiated by the student. See Part C of the Schedule.
1. To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:
   (i) four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules; and
   (ii) four (4) units selected from Part B and/or Part C of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules

2. To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine), a candidate shall successfully complete the four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

3. A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine) or the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Masters award.

4. A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

5. A candidate cannot enrol in units from the Schedule of Units Part B if those units are already undertaken or planned to be undertaken as core units from the Schedule of Units Part A.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards. In exceptional cases, additional advanced standing for up to two (2) units towards the Master of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine) may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board in all cases.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine) may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3 (a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine) may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing for CMM03260 and CMM03262. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete HEA00501 (a pre-requisite unit) will be required to demonstrate this by successfully completing the assessment tasks in this unit.

(e) Candidates may apply for up to four (4) units of general elective advanced standing.
### Schedule of Units

**PART A**
- PHA03148 Introduction to Complementary Medicine
- PHA03149 Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I
- PHA03151 Complementary Medicine and Professional Practice
- PHA03150 Complementary Medicine Therapeutics I

**PART B**
- CMM00001 Overview of Mental Health
- CMM00002 Models of Mental Health and Mental Illness
- CMM00003 Therapies in Mental Health Care
- CMM00004 Evaluation of Mental Health Services: Prevention to Rehabilitation
- CMM03211 Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies
- CMM03212 Health Promotion Strategies and Methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning
- CMM03213 Social Marketing
- CMM03214 Obesity, Weight Control and Metabolic Health Management
- CMM03250 The Ageing Body
- CMM03251 Approaches to Healthy Ageing
- CMM03252 Responses to an Ageing Population
- CMM03253 The Social Context of Ageing
- CMM03254 Introduction to Lifestyle Medicine
- CMM03197 Leadership in Public Health
- NRS03153 Mental Health Nursing Practice
- PHA03148 Introduction to Complementary Medicine
- PHA03149 Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I
- HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I
- HEA00502 Issues and Methods in Research II
- LAW00722 Health Law

**PART C**
- CMM03160 Critical Reflection for Health Workers
- CMM00705 Health and Epidemiology
- CMM03140 Evidence-Based Practice
- CMM03300 Issues and Perspectives in Drug and Alcohol Studies
- CMM03301 Assessment, Planning and Treatment in Drug and Alcohol Use
- CMM03302 Age, Gender, Indigenous and Dual Diagnosis Issues in Drug and Alcohol Use
- CMM03303 Evaluation, Professional and Reflective Practice in Drug and Alcohol Studies
- HLT03221 Essentials of Herbal Medicine
- CMM03260 Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
- CMM03262 Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

MASTER OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (DRUG AND ALCOHOL STUDIES)
(Abbreviated title: MClinSc (D&ASt))

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (DRUG AND ALCOHOL STUDIES)
(Abbreviated title: GradDipClinSc (D&ASt))

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CLINICAL SCIENCE (DRUG AND ALCOHOL STUDIES)
(Abbreviated title: GradCertClinSc (D&ASt))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1.5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) Master: As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies) may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies); or

(ii) have completed the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies); or

(iii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirement in Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) All applicants for admission to candidature are required to: 1) hold a Bachelor degree or equivalent qualification in a relevant discipline considered by the Course Coordinator to be appropriate for the award; and 2) be a minimum of one year post graduation with the Bachelors degree or equivalent described above; and 3) be currently employed in a specific setting, relevant to Drug and Alcohol Studies that is acceptable to the Course Coordinator.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) up to six (6) units selected from Part B of the Schedule, including
HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I; and

(iii) a minimum of one (1) and a maximum of three (3) double weighted project units related to Drug and Alcohol Studies negotiated by the student with the MClinSc Course Coordinator. See Part C of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules; and

(ii) four (4) units selected from Part B and/or Part C of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies) or the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

(f) A candidate cannot enrol in units from the Schedule of Units Part B if those units are already undertaken or planned to be undertaken as core units from the Schedule of Units Part A.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards. In exceptional cases, additional advanced standing for up to two (2) units towards the Master of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies) may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board in all cases.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies) may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies) may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing for CMM03260 and CMM03262. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete HEA00501 (a pre-requisite unit) will be required to demonstrate this by
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Successfully completing the assessment tasks in this unit.
(e) Candidates may apply for up to four (4) units of general elective advanced standing.

Schedule of Units

**PART A**
- **CMM03300** Issues and Perspectives in Drug and Alcohol Studies
- **CMM03301** Assessment, Planning and Treatment in Drug and Alcohol Use
- **CMM03302** Age, Gender, Indigenous and Dual Diagnosis Issues in Drug and Alcohol Use
- **CMM03303** Evaluation, Professional and Reflective Practice in Drug and Alcohol Studies

**PART B**
- **CMM00001** Overview of Mental Health
- **CMM00002** Models of Mental Health and Mental Illness
- **CMM00003** Therapies in Mental Health Care
- **CMM00004** Evaluation of Mental Health Services: Prevention to Rehabilitation
- **CMM03211** Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies
- **CMM03212** Health Promotion Strategies and methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning
- **CMM03213** Social Marketing
- **CMM03214** Obesity, Weight Control and Metabolic Health Management
- **CMM03250** The Ageing Body
- **CMM03251** Approaches to Healthy Ageing
- **CMM03252** Responses to an Ageing Population
- **CMM03253** The Social Context of Ageing
- **CMM03254** Introduction to Lifestyle Medicine

**PART C**
- **CMM03260** Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
- **CMM03262** Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)

**Additional Units**
- **CMM03197** Leadership in Public Health
- **NRS03153** Mental Health Nursing Practice
- **PHA03148** Introduction to Complementary Medicine
- **PHA03149** Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I
- **HEA00501** Issues and Methods in Research I
- **HEA00502** Issues and Methods in Research II
- **LAW00722** Health Law
- **CMM03160** Critical Reflection for Health Workers
- **CMM00705** Health and Epidemiology
- **CMM03140** Evidence-Based Practice
- **HLT03221** Essentials of Herbal Medicine
MASTER OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (EMERGENCY NURSING)
(Abbreviated title: M ClinSc (EmergN))

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (EMERGENCY NURSING)
(Abbreviated title: GradDipClinSc (EmergN))

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CLINICAL SCIENCE (EMERGENCY NURSING)
(Abbreviated title: GradCertClinSc (EmergN))

Level of Award: Postgraduate Degree
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Health and Human Sciences
Campus: Lismore
Course Mode: Distance Education
Duration: 1.5 years
Total Units: 12

 Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature
(a) Master: As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing) may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:
   (i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing); or
   (ii) have completed the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing); or
   (iii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirement in Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).
(b) All applicants for admission to candidature are required to: 1) hold a Bachelor of Nursing or Registered Nurse equivalent qualification; 2) have a minimum of one year postgraduate nursing experience; 3) be currently registered in the State or territory in which they practice (Division 1 in Victoria); 4) be currently employed in an award specific relevant clinical setting acceptable to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award
(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:
   (i) the four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
   (ii) up to six (6) units selected from Part B of the Schedule, including HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I; and
   (iii) a minimum of one (1) and a maximum of three (3) double weighted project units related to Emergency Nursing negotiated by
the student. See Part C of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules; and

(ii) four (4) units selected from Part B and/or Part C of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing) or the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

(f) A candidate cannot enrol in units from the Schedule of Units Part B if those units are already undertaken or planned to be undertaken as core units from the Schedule of Units Part A.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards. In exceptional cases, additional advanced standing for up to two (2) units towards the Master of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing) may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board in all cases.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing) may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing) may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing for CMM03260 and CMM03262. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete HEA00501 (a pre-requisite unit) will be required to demonstrate this by successfully completing the assessment tasks in this unit.

(e) Candidates may apply for up to four (4) units of general elective advanced standing.
# Schedule of Units

## PART A
- **NRS03270**  Applied Physiology for Nurses  
- **NRS03272**  Principles of Acute Care Nursing  
- **NRS03273**  Concepts in Critical Care Nursing Practice  
- **NRS03276**  Emergency Nursing  

## PART B
- **CMM00001**  Overview of Mental Health  
- **CMM00002**  Models of Mental Health and Mental Illness  
- **CMM00003**  Therapies in Mental Health Care  
- **CMM00004**  Evaluation of Mental Health Services: Prevention to Rehabilitation  
- **CMM03211**  Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies  
- **CMM03212**  Health Promotion Strategies and Methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning  
- **CMM03213**  Social Marketing  
- **CMM03214**  Obesity, Weight Control and Metabolic Health Management  
- **CMM03250**  The Ageing Body  
- **CMM03251**  Approaches to Healthy Ageing  
- **CMM03252**  Responses to an Ageing Population  
- **CMM03253**  The Social Context of Ageing  
- **CMM03254**  Introduction to Lifestyle Medicine  
- **CMM03197**  Leadership in Public Health  
- **NRS03153**  Mental Health Nursing Practice  
- **PHA03148**  Introduction to Complementary Medicine  
- **PHA03149**  Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I  
- **HEA00501**  Issues and Methods in Research I  
- **HEA00502**  Issues and Methods in Research II  
- **LAW00722**  Health Law  
- **CMM03160**  Critical Reflection for Health Workers  
- **CMM00705**  Health and Epidemiology  
- **CMM03140**  Evidence-Based Practice  
- **CMM03300**  Issues and Perspectives in Drug and Alcohol Studies  
- **CMM03301**  Assessment, Planning and Treatment in Drug and Alcohol Use  
- **CMM03302**  Age, Gender, Indigenous and Dual Diagnosis Issues in Drug and Alcohol Use  
- **CMM03303**  Evaluation, Professional and Reflective Practice in Drug and Alcohol Studies  
- **HLT03221**  Essentials of Herbal Medicine  

## PART C
- **CMM03260**  Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)  
- **CMM03262**  Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
MASTER OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (HEALTHY AGEING AND AGED CARE)
( Abbreviated title: MClinSc (HlthyAgeing&AgedCare))

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (HEALTHY AGEING AND AGED CARE)
( Abbreviated title: GradDipClinSc (HlthyAgeing&AgedCare))

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CLINICAL SCIENCE
(HEALTHY AGEING AND AGED CARE)
( Abbreviated title: GradCertClinSc (HlthyAgeing&AgedCare))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1.5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) Master: As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care) may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care); or

(ii) have completed the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care); or

(iii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirement in Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) All applicants for admission to candidature must provide evidence of at least one year’s experience in a field of employment acceptable to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) a minimum of four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) up to six (6) units selected from Part B of the Schedule, including HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I; and

(iii) a minimum of one (1) and a maximum of three (3) double weighted project units related to Healthy Ageing and Aged Care negotiated by the student. See Part C of the Schedule.
(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:
   (i) four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules; and
   (ii) four (4) units selected from Part B and/or Part C of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than the four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care) or the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

(f) A candidate cannot enrol in units from the Schedule of Units Part B if those units are already undertaken or planned to be undertaken as core units from the Schedule of Units Part A.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards. In exceptional cases, additional advanced standing for up to two (2) units towards the Master of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care) may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board in all cases.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care) may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3 (a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care) may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing for CMM03260 and CMM03262. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete HEA00501 (a pre-requisite unit) will be required to demonstrate this by successfully completing the assessment tasks in this unit.

(e) Candidates may apply for up to four (4) units of general elective advanced standing.
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Schedule of Units

PART A
CMM03250 The Ageing Body
CMM03251 Approaches to Healthy Ageing
CMM03252 Responses to an Ageing Population
CMM03253 The Social Context of Ageing

PART B
CMM00001 Overview of Mental Health
CMM00002 Models of Mental Health and Mental Illness
CMM00003 Therapies in Mental Health Care
CMM00004 Evaluation of Mental Health Services: Prevention to Rehabilitation
CMM03211 Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies
CMM03212 Health Promotion Strategies and Methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning
CMM03213 Social Marketing
CMM03214 Obesity, Weight Control and Metabolic Health Management
CMM03250 The Ageing Body
CMM03251 Approaches to Healthy Ageing
CMM03252 Responses to an Ageing Population
CMM03253 The Social Context of Ageing
CMM03254 Introduction to Lifestyle Medicine
CMM03197 Leadership in Public Health
NRS03153 Mental Health Nursing Practice
PHA03148 Introduction to Complementary Medicine
PHA03149 Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I
HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I
HEA00502 Issues and Methods in Research II
LAW00722 Health Law
CMM03160 Critical Reflection for Health Workers
CMM00705 Health and Epidemiology
CMM03140 Evidence-Based Practice
CMM03300 Issues and Perspectives in Drug and Alcohol Studies
CMM03301 Assessment, Planning and Treatment in Drug and Alcohol Use
CMM03302 Age, Gender, Indigenous and Dual Diagnosis Issues in Drug and Alcohol Use
CMM03303 Evaluation, Professional and Reflective Practice in Drug and Alcohol Studies
HLT03221 Essentials of Herbal Medicine

PART C
CMM03260 Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
CMM03262 Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
MASTER OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (INTENSIVE CARE NURSING)
(Abbreviated title: MClinSc (IntensiveCareN))

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (INTENSIVE CARE NURSING)
(Abbreviated title: GradDipClinSc(IntensiveCareN))

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CLINICAL SCIENCE (INTENSIVE CARE NURSING)
(Abbreviated title: GradCertClinSc (IntensiveCareN))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1.5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) Master: As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing) may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing); or

(ii) have completed the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing); or

(iii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirement in Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) All applicants for admission to candidature are required to: 1) hold a Bachelor of Nursing or Registered Nurse equivalent qualification; 2) have a minimum of one year postgraduate nursing experience; 3) be currently registered in the State or territory in which they practice (Division 1 in Victoria); 4) be currently employed in an award specific relevant clinical setting acceptable to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) the four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) up to six (6) units selected from Part B of the Schedule, including HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I; and

(iii) a minimum of one (1) and a maximum of three (3) double weighted project units related to
Intensive Care Nursing negotiated by the student. See Part C of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules; and

(ii) four (4) units selected from Part B and/or Part C of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing) or the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

(f) A candidate cannot enrol in units from the Schedule of Units Part B if those units are already undertaken or planned to be undertaken as core units from the Schedule of Units Part A.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards. In exceptional cases, additional advanced standing for up to two (2) units towards the Master of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing) may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board in all cases.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing) may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3 (a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing) may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing for CMM03260 and CMM03262. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete HEA00501 (a pre-requisite unit) will be required to demonstrate this by successfully completing the assessment tasks in this unit.

(e) Candidates may apply for up to four (4) units of general elective advanced standing.
## Schedule of Units

### PART A
- **NRS03270** Applied Physiology for Nurses
- **NRS03272** Principles of Acute Care Nursing
- **NRS03273** Concepts in Critical Care Nursing Practice
- **NRS03277** Intensive Care Nursing

### PART B
- **CMM00001** Overview of Mental Health
- **CMM00002** Models of Mental Health and Mental Illness
- **CMM00003** Therapies in Mental Health Care
- **CMM00004** Evaluation of Mental Health Services: Prevention to Rehabilitation
- **CMM03211** Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies
- **CMM03212** Health Promotion Strategies and Methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning
- **CMM03213** Social Marketing
- **CMM03214** Obesity, Weight Control and Metabolic Health Management
- **CMM03250** The Ageing Body
- **CMM03251** Approaches to Healthy Ageing
- **CMM03252** Responses to an Ageing Population
- **CMM03253** The Social Context of Ageing
- **CMM03254** Introduction to Lifestyle Medicine
- **CMM03197** Leadership in Public Health
- **NRS03153** Mental Health Nursing Practice
- **PHA03148** Introduction to Complementary Medicine
- **PHA03149** Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I
- **HEA00501** Issues and Methods in Research I
- **HEA00502** Issues and Methods in Research II
- **LAW00722** Health Law
- **CMM03160** Critical Reflection for Health Workers
- **CMM00705** Health and Epidemiology
- **CMM03140** Evidence-Based Practice
- **CMM03300** Issues and Perspectives in Drug and Alcohol Studies
- **CMM03301** Assessment, Planning and Treatment in Drug and Alcohol Use
- **CMM03302** Age, Gender, Indigenous and Dual Diagnosis Issues in Drug and Alcohol Use
- **CMM03303** Evaluation, Professional and Reflective Practice in Drug and Alcohol Studies
- **HLT03221** Essentials of Herbal Medicine

### PART C
- **CMM03260** Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
- **CMM03262** Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
MASTER OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (LIFESTYLE MEDICINE)  
(Abbreviated title: MClinSc (LifestyleMed))

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (LIFESTYLE MEDICINE)  
(Abbreviated title: GradDipClinSc (LifestyleMed))

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CLINICAL SCIENCE (LIFESTYLE MEDICINE)  
(Abbreviated title: GradCertClinSc (LifestyleMed))

Level of Award: Postgraduate Degree  
Faculty: Arts and Sciences  
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Health and Human Sciences  
Campus: Lismore  
Course Mode: Distance Education  
Duration: 1.5 years  
Total Units: 12

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) Master: As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine) may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine); or

(ii) have completed the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine); or

(iii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirement in Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) All applicants for admission to candidature must provide evidence of at least one year’s experience in a field of employment acceptable to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) the four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) up to six (6) units selected from Part B of the Schedule, including HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I; and

(iii) a minimum of one (1) and a maximum of three (3) double weighted project units related to Lifestyle Medicine negotiated by the student. See Part C of the Schedule.
(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules; and

(ii) four (4) units selected from Part B and/or Part C of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than the four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine) or the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

(f) A candidate cannot enrol in units from the Schedule of Units Part B if those units are already undertaken or planned to be undertaken as core units from the Schedule of Units Part A.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards. In exceptional cases, additional advanced standing for up to two (2) units towards the Master of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine) may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board in all cases.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine) may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3 (a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine) may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing for CMM03260 and CMM03262. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete HEA00501 (a pre-requisite unit) will be required to demonstrate this by successfully completing the assessment tasks in this unit.

(e) Candidates may apply for up to four (4) units of general elective advanced standing.
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Schedule of Units

PART A
CMM03254 Introduction to Lifestyle Medicine
CMM03256 Motivation and Compliance in Lifestyle Medicine
CMM03257 Psychological and Environmental Influences in Lifestyle Medicine
CMM03255 Lifestyle Medicine and Professional Practice

PART B
CMM00001 Overview of Mental Health
CMM00002 Models of Mental Health and Mental Illness
CMM00003 Therapies in Mental Health Care
CMM00004 Evaluation of Mental Health Services: Prevention to Rehabilitation
CMM03211 Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies
CMM03212 Health Promotion Strategies and methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning
CMM03213 Social Marketing
CMM03214 Obesity, Weight Control and Metabolic Health Management
CMM03250 The Ageing Body
CMM03251 Approaches to Healthy Ageing
CMM03252 Responses to an Ageing Population
CMM03253 The Social Context of Ageing
CMM03254 Introduction to Lifestyle Medicine
CMM03197 Leadership in Public Health
NRS03153 Mental Health Nursing Practice
PHA03148 Introduction to Complementary Medicine
PHA03149 Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I
HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I
HEA00502 Issues and Methods in Research II
LAW00722 Health Law
CMM03160 Critical Reflection for Health Workers

CMM00705 Health and Epidemiology
CMM03140 Evidence-Based Practice
CMM03300 Issues and Perspectives in Drug and Alcohol Studies
CMM03301 Assessment, Planning and Treatment in Drug and Alcohol Use
CMM03302 Age, Gender, Indigenous and Dual Diagnosis Issues in Drug and Alcohol Use
CMM03303 Evaluation, Professional and Reflective Practice in Drug and Alcohol Studies
HLT03221 Essentials of Herbal Medicine

PART C
CMM03260 Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
CMM03262 Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
MASTER OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (MENTAL HEALTH NURSING)
(Abbreviated title: MClInSc (MentalHlthNursing))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1.5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) Master: As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing) may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing); or
(ii) have completed the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing); or
(iii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirement in Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) All applicants for admission to candidature are required to: 1) hold a Bachelor of Nursing or Registered Nurse equivalent qualification; and 2) have a minimum of one year postgraduate nursing experience; and 3) be currently registered in the State or territory in which they practice (Division 1 in Victoria); and 4) be currently employed in a relevant clinical setting acceptable to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) a minimum of four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
(ii) up to six (6) units selected from Part B of the Schedule, including HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I; and
(iii) a minimum of one (1) and a maximum of three (3) double weighted project units related to Mental Health Nursing negotiated by the student. See Part C of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:
(i) four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules; and

(ii) four (4) units selected from Part B and/or Part C of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than the four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing) or the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate cannot enrol in units from the Schedule of Units Part B if those units are already undertaken or planned to be undertaken as core units from the Schedule of Units Part A.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards. In exceptional cases, additional advanced standing for up to two (2) units towards the Master of Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing) may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board in all cases.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing) may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing) may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing for CMM03260 and CMM03262. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete HEA00501 (a pre-requisite unit) will be required to demonstrate this by successfully completing the assessment tasks in this unit.

(e) Candidates may apply for up to four (4) units of general elective advanced standing.
# Schedule of Units

## PART A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMM00001</td>
<td>Overview of Mental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00002</td>
<td>Models of Mental Health and Mental Illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00003</td>
<td>Psychotherapies in Mental Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00004</td>
<td>Evaluation of Mental Health Services: Prevention to Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS03153</td>
<td>Mental Health Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PART B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMM00001</td>
<td>Overview of Mental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00002</td>
<td>Models of Mental Health and Mental Illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00003</td>
<td>Therapies in Mental Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00004</td>
<td>Evaluation of Mental Health Services: Prevention to Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03211</td>
<td>Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03212</td>
<td>Health Promotion Strategies and methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03213</td>
<td>Social Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03214</td>
<td>Obesity, Weight Control and Metabolic Health Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03250</td>
<td>The Ageing Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03251</td>
<td>Approaches to Healthy Ageing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03252</td>
<td>Responses to an Ageing Population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03253</td>
<td>The Social Context of Ageing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03254</td>
<td>Introduction to Lifestyle Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03197</td>
<td>Leadership in Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS03153</td>
<td>Mental Health Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA03148</td>
<td>Introduction to Complementary Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA03149</td>
<td>Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA00501</td>
<td>Issues and Methods in Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA00502</td>
<td>Issues and Methods in Research II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PART C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW00722</td>
<td>Health Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03160</td>
<td>Critical Reflection for Health Workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00705</td>
<td>Health and Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03140</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03300</td>
<td>Issues and Perspectives in Drug and Alcohol Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03301</td>
<td>Assessment, Planning and Treatment in Drug and Alcohol Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03302</td>
<td>Age, Gender, Indigenous and Dual Diagnosis Issues in Drug and Alcohol Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03303</td>
<td>Evaluation, Professional and Reflective Practice in Drug and Alcohol Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT03221</td>
<td>Essentials of Herbal Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03260</td>
<td>Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03262</td>
<td>Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Notes

- LAW00722
- CMM03160
- CMM00705
- CMM03140
- CMM03300
- CMM03301
- CMM03302
- CMM03303
- HLT03221

279
MASTER OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (NEUROSCIENCE NURSING)  
(Abbreviated title: MClInSc (NeuroscienceN))

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (NEUROSCIENCE NURSING)  
(Abbreviated title: GradDipClinSc (NeuroscienceN))

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CLINICAL SCIENCE (NEUROSCIENCE NURSING)  
(Abbreviated title: GradCertClinSc (NeuroscienceN))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1.5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) Master: As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing) may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing); or

(ii) have completed the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing); or

(iii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirement in Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) All applicants for admission to candidature are required to: 1) hold a Bachelor of Nursing or Registered Nurse equivalent qualification; 2) have a minimum of one year postgraduate nursing experience; 3) be currently registered in the State or territory in which they practice (Division 1 in Victoria); 4) be currently employed in an award specific relevant clinical setting acceptable to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) a minimum of four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) up to six (6) units selected from Part B of the Schedule, including HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I; and
(iii) a minimum of one (1) and a maximum of three (3) double weighted project units related to Neuroscience Nursing negotiated by the student. See Part C of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules; and

(ii) four (4) units selected from Part B and/or Part C of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than the four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing) or the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate cannot enrol in units from the Schedule of Units Part B if those units are already undertaken or planned to be undertaken as core units from the Schedule of Units Part A.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards. In exceptional cases, additional advanced standing for up to two (2) units towards the Master of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing) may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board in all cases.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing) may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3 (a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing) may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing for CMM03260 and CMM03262. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete HEA00501 (a pre-requisite unit) will be required to demonstrate this by successfully completing the assessment tasks in this unit.

(e) Candidates may apply for up to four (4) units of general elective advanced standing.
Schedule of Units

PART A
NRS03271  Neuroscience for Nurses
NRS03272  Principles of Acute Care Nursing
NRS03273  Concepts in Critical Care Nursing Practice
NRS03278  Neurosurgical and Neuromedical Nursing

PART B
CMM00001 Overview of Mental Health
CMM00002 Models of Mental Health and Mental Illness
CMM00003 Therapies in Mental Health Care
CMM00004 Evaluation of Mental Health Services: Prevention to Rehabilitation
CMM03211 Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies
CMM03212 Health Promotion Strategies and methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning
CMM03213 Social Marketing
CMM03214 Obesity, Weight Control and Metabolic Health Management
CMM03250 The Ageing Body
CMM03251 Approaches to Healthy Ageing
CMM03252 Responses to an Ageing Population
CMM03253 The Social Context of Ageing
CMM03254 Introduction to Lifestyle Medicine
CMM03197 Leadership in Public Health
NRS03153 Mental Health Nursing Practice
PHAO3148 Introduction to Complementary Medicine
PHAO3149 Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I
HEAO0501 Issues and Methods in Research I
HEAO0502 Issues and Methods in Research II
LAW00722 Health Law
CMM03160 Critical Reflection for Health Workers
CMM00705 Health and Epidemiology

PART C
CMM03140 Evidence-Based Practice
CMM03300 Issues and Perspectives in Drug and Alcohol Studies
HLTO3221 Essentials of Herbal Medicine
CMM03301 Assessment, Planning and Treatment in Drug and Alcohol Use
CMM03302 Age, Gender, Indigenous and Dual Diagnosis Issues in Drug and Alcohol Use
CMM03303 Evaluation, Professional and Reflective Practice in Drug and Alcohol Studies

PART C
CMM03260 Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
CMM03262 Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)
MASTER OF CLINICAL SCIENCE (PERIOPERATIVE NURSE - SURGEON’S ASSISTANT)  
(Abbreviated title: MClínSc (PeriopN-SurgAss))

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF CLINICAL SCIENCE  
(PERIOPERATIVE NURSE - SURGEON’S ASSISTANT)  
(Abbreviated title: GradDipClinSc (PeriopN-SurgAss))

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CLINICAL SCIENCE  
(PERIOPERATIVE NURSE - SURGEON’S ASSISTANT)  
(Abbreviated title: GradCertClinSc (PeriopN-SurgAss))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1.5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) Master: As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant) may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant); or

(ii) have completed the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant); or

(iii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirement in Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) All applicants for admission to candidature must provide evidence of perioperative nursing certificate and a minimum of three years full-time experience in the perioperative area, or have a minimum five years full-time experience in a perioperative area.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon's Assistant), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) the four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) up to six (6) units selected from Part B of the Schedule, including...
HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I; and
(iii) a minimum of one (1) & maximum of three (3) double weighted project units related to Perioperative Nursing and/or Surgeon’s Assistant roles and issues negotiated by the student. See Part C of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:
(i) four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules; and
(ii) four (4) units selected from Part B and/or Part C of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than the four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant) or the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

(f) A candidate cannot enrol in units from the Schedule of Units Part B if those units are already undertaken or planned to be undertaken as core units from the Schedule of Units Part A.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards. In exceptional cases, additional advanced standing for up to two (2) units towards the Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant) may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board in all cases.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant) may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3 (a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s
(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing for CMM03260 and CMM03262. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete HEA00501 (a pre-requisite unit) will be required to demonstrate this by successfully completing the assessment tasks in this unit.

(e) Candidates may apply for up to four (4) units of general elective advanced standing.

Schedule of Units

**PART A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRS00610</td>
<td>The Role of the Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS00611</td>
<td>Preoperative Assessment and Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS00612</td>
<td>Intraoperative Assisting and Nursing Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS00613</td>
<td>Postoperative Nursing Care and Professional Issues</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PART B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMM00001</td>
<td>Overview of Mental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00002</td>
<td>Models of Mental Health and Mental Illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00003</td>
<td>Therapies in Mental Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00004</td>
<td>Evaluation of Mental Health Services: Prevention to Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03211</td>
<td>Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03212</td>
<td>Health Promotion Strategies and methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03213</td>
<td>Social Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03214</td>
<td>Obesity, Weight Control and Metabolic Health Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03250</td>
<td>The Ageing Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03251</td>
<td>Approaches to Healthy Ageing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03252</td>
<td>Responses to an Ageing Population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03253</td>
<td>The Social Context of Ageing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03254</td>
<td>Introduction to Lifestyle Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03197</td>
<td>Leadership in Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS03153</td>
<td>Mental Health Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA03148</td>
<td>Introduction to Complementary Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA03149</td>
<td>Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA00501</td>
<td>Issues and Methods in Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA00502</td>
<td>Issues and Methods in Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00722</td>
<td>Health Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03160</td>
<td>Critical Reflection for Health Workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00705</td>
<td>Health and Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03140</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03300</td>
<td>Issues and Perspectives in Drug and Alcohol Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03301</td>
<td>Assessment, Planning and Treatment in Drug and Alcohol Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03302</td>
<td>Age, Gender, Indigenous and Dual Diagnosis Issues in Drug and Alcohol Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03303</td>
<td>Evaluation, Professional and Reflective Practice in Drug and Alcohol Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT03221</td>
<td>Essentials of Herbal Medicine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PART C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMM03260</td>
<td>Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03262</td>
<td>Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) Master: As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing) may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing); or

(ii) have completed the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing); or

(iii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirement in Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) All applicants for admission to candidature are required to: 1) hold a Bachelor of Nursing or Registered Nurse equivalent qualification; and 2) have a minimum of one year postgraduate nursing experience; and 3) be currently registered in the State or territory in which they practice (Division 1 in Victoria); and 4) be currently employed in an award specific relevant clinical setting acceptable to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) the four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) up to six (6) units selected from Part B of the Schedule, including HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I; and
(iii) a minimum of one (1) and a maximum of three (3) double weighted project units related to Perioperative Nursing negotiated by the student with the MClinSc Course Coordinator. See Part C of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules in sequence as per rule 4.2 C; and

(ii) four (4) units selected from Part B and/or Part C of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing), a candidate shall successfully complete not less than the four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing) or the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawing from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

(f) A candidate cannot enrol in units from the Schedule of Units Part B if those units are already undertaken or planned to be undertaken as core units from the Schedule of Units Part A.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards. In exceptional cases, additional advanced standing for up to two (2) units towards the Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing) may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board in all cases.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing) may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing) may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing for CMM03260 and CMM03262. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete HEA00501 (a pre-requisite unit) will be required to demonstrate this by
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

- successfully completing the assessment tasks in this unit.
- Candidates may apply for up to four (4) units of general elective advanced standing.

Schedule of Units

PART A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRS03291</td>
<td>Practice and Philosophy in Perioperative Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS03292</td>
<td>Operating Room Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS03293</td>
<td>Anaesthetic Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS03294</td>
<td>Post Anaesthetic Care Unit Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS03295</td>
<td>Paediatric Pain: Assessment and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS03296</td>
<td>Assessing and Managing Adult Pain*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS03297</td>
<td>Infection Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS03298</td>
<td>Principles of Perioperative Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS03299</td>
<td>Day Surgery and Day Procedures: Principles and Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CMM03212 Health Promotion Strategies and methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning
CMM03213 Social Marketing
CMM03214 Obesity, Weight Control and Metabolic Health Management
CMM03250 The Ageing Body
CMM03251 Approaches to Healthy Ageing
CMM03252 Responses to an Ageing Population
CMM03253 The Social Context of Ageing
CMM03254 Introduction to Lifestyle Medicine
CMM03197 Leadership in Public Health
NRS03153 Mental Health Nursing Practice
PHA03148 Introduction to Complementary Medicine
PHA03149 Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I
HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I
HEA00502 Issues and Methods in Research II
LAW00722 Health Law
CMM03160 Critical Reflection for Health Workers
CMM00705 Health and Epidemiology
CMM03140 Evidence-Based Practice
HLT03221 Essentials of Herbal Medicine

PART B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMM03300</td>
<td>Issues and Perspectives in Drug and Alcohol Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03301</td>
<td>Assessment, Planning and Treatment in Drug and Alcohol Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03302</td>
<td>Age, Gender, Indigenous and Dual Diagnosis Issues in Drug and Alcohol Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03303</td>
<td>Evaluation, Professional and Reflective Practice in Drug and Alcohol Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00001</td>
<td>Overview of Mental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00002</td>
<td>Models of Mental Health and Mental Illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00003</td>
<td>Therapies in Mental Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00004</td>
<td>Evaluation of Mental Health Services: Prevention to Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03211</td>
<td>Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CMM03250 The Ageing Body
CMM03251 Approaches to Healthy Ageing
CMM03252 Responses to an Ageing Population
CMM03253 The Social Context of Ageing
CMM03254 Introduction to Lifestyle Medicine
CMM03197 Leadership in Public Health
NRS03153 Mental Health Nursing Practice
PHA03148 Introduction to Complementary Medicine
PHA03149 Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I
HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I
HEA00502 Issues and Methods in Research II
LAW00722 Health Law
CMM03160 Critical Reflection for Health Workers
CMM00705 Health and Epidemiology
CMM03140 Evidence-Based Practice
HLT03221 Essentials of Herbal Medicine

PART C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMM03260</td>
<td>Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03262</td>
<td>Master of Clinical Science Project (2 Units)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* double weighted unit
MASTER OF COMMERCE (FINANCIAL PLANNING)*
(Abbreviated title: MComm (FinPln))

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF FINANCIAL PLANNING*
(Abbreviated title: GradDipFinPln)

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN FINANCIAL PLANNING*
(Abbreviated title: GradCertFinPln)

* Not available in 2010

Level of Award: Postgraduate Degree
Faculty: Business and Law
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Commerce and Management
Campus: Gold Coast and Tweed Heads
Course Mode: Internal/Distance Education
Duration: 1 year
Total Units: 12

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Commerce (Financial Planning) may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) Have completed the Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning; or
(ii) Can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the Head of School to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(a)(i).

(b) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(c) (i) have completed the Graduate Certificate in Financial Planning; or
(d) (ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the Head of School to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(b)(i).

(e) (c) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Certificate in Financial Planning may be admitted if they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the Head of School to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a).

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Commerce (Financial Planning) a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) All units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;
(ii) All units listed in Part B of the Schedule; and
(iii) all units listed in Part C of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:
(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
(ii) all units listed in Part B of the Schedule.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Financial Planning a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units comprising all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University's Rules Relating to Awards.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Commerce (Financial Planning) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Commerce (Financial Planning) who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Financial Planning may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is equal to that required to successfully complete a unit listed in the Schedule may apply for permission to undertake a challenge examination in that unit. Advanced standing will be granted for a unit if a result of sixty (60) per cent or greater is achieved in the challenge examination. Advanced standing for up to four (4) units may be granted under this Rule. A challenge examination for a unit cannot be undertaken again if the candidate is unsuccessful at the first attempt.

(e) Advanced Standing for up to a maximum of four (4) units may be granted for undergraduate studies completed.

Schedule of Units

PART A
FIN10252 Fundamentals of Financial Planning
FIN10254 Financial Instruments and Markets
ECO00720 Economics for Management
LAW00720 Legal Studies

PART B
LAW00730 Law of Finance and Securities
ACC00717 Taxation Practice
FIN03204 Insurance Planning
FIN03203 Principles of Investment and Retirement Planning

PART C
FIN03207 Advanced Investment and Retirement Planning
FIN00919 Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN03205 Financial Plan - Construction and Review
FIN03206 Financial Plan - Skills and Management
MASTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT)  
(Abbreviated title: MCommDev (EmergMangt))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Coffs Harbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Online</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1.3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(a) Have completed the Graduate Diploma of Community Development; or

(b) Can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Community Development a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) All units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) All units in Part B of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(b) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Community Development has completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma of Community Development or the Graduate Certificate in Community Development may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters award.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.5 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, provided that advanced standing shall not be granted for studies completed towards another award.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Community Development who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Community Development may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Community Development who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Community Development may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Schedule of Units

PART A
BHS00360 Perspectives of Community Development
BHS00361 Political, Economic and Cultural Aspects of Community Development
BHS00362 Community Education

PART B
BHS00363 Issues in Disaster Management
BHS00364 Disaster Preparedness and Prevention
BHS00365 Living in a Hazardous Environment
BHS00366 Social Dimensions of Disasters
BHS00367 Analytical Methodologies in Emergency Management
IST00365 Independent Study - Human Services I
IST00366 Independent Study - Human Services II
IST00367 Independent Study - Human Services III
IST00368 Independent Study - Human Services IV

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT)
(Abbreviated title: GradDipCommDev)

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature
As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature may be selected where they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a).

4.2 Requirements for an Award
(a) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Community Development a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:
   (i) all units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
   (ii) all units from Part B of the Schedule.

(b) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Community Development has completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate in Community Development may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

4.3 Advanced Standing
(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.5 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, provided that advanced standing shall not be granted for studies completed towards another award.

(a) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for Graduate Diploma of Community Development who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate
Certificate in Community Development may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

Schedule of Units

**PART A**
- BHS00360 Perspectives of Community Development
- BHS00361 Political, Economic and Cultural Aspects of Community Development
- BHS00362 Community Education

**PART B**
- BHS00363 Issues in Disaster Management
- BHS00364 Disaster Preparedness and Prevention
- BHS00365 Living in a Hazardous Environment
- BHS00366 Social Dimensions of Disasters
- BHS00367 Analytical Methodologies in Emergency Management

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
(EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT)
(Abbreviated title: GradCertCommDev)

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature
As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Certificate in Community Development shall be admitted if they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a).

4.2 Requirements for an Award
To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Community Development a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units comprising:
(a) all units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
(b) all units from Part B of the Schedule.

4.3 Advanced Standing
Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.5 of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, provided that advanced standing shall not be granted for studies completed towards another award.

Schedule of Units

**PART A**
- BHS00360 Perspectives of Community Development
- BHS00361 Political, Economic and Cultural Aspects of Community Development

**PART B**
- BHS00363 Issues in Disaster Management
- BHS00364 Disaster Preparedness and Prevention
MASTER OF CONVENTION AND EVENT MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: MCon&EventMgt)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CONVENTION AND EVENT MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: GradDipCon&EventMgt)

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CONVENTION AND EVENT MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: GradCertCon&EventMgt)

Level of Award: Postgraduate Degree
Faculty: Business and Law
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Tourism and Hospitality Management
Campus: Tweed Heads Riverside
Course Mode: Internal/Distance Education
Duration: 1 year
Total Units: 12

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Convention and Event Management may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma in Convention and Event Management; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Diploma in Convention and Event Management may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Certificate in Convention and Event Management; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of either Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(b)(i).

(c) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Certificate in Convention and Event Management may be selected where they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

(d) Applicants for admission must provide evidence of at least one year’s experience in a field of employment acceptable to the Head of School.
4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Convention and Event Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:
   (i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;
   (ii) eight (8) units from Part B of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma in Convention and Event Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:
   (i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;
   (ii) four (4) units from Part B of the Schedule.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Convention and Event Management a candidate shall successfully complete all four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Convention and Event Management has completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Convention and Event Management or the Graduate Certificate in Convention and Event Management may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma in Convention and Event Management has completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate in Convention and Event Management may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, provided that advanced standing shall not be granted for studies completed towards another award.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Convention and Event Management who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Convention and Event Management may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Convention and Event Management and Graduate Diploma in Convention and Event Management who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Convention and Event Management may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

Schedule of Units

PART A

MNG00272 Meetings, Incentives, Conventions and Exhibitions Management
MNG00273 Event Planning and Management
ACC00724 Accounting and Finance for Managers
MNG00785 Project Management
MASTER OF EDUCATION
(abbreviated title: MEd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

For the purpose of these Rules, the following definitions apply:

(a) ‘Centre’ means a Centre for Professional Development in School of Education;
(b) ‘candidate’ means a person either enrolled in the University as a student, or registered as a student in the Centre or with one of the University’s Licensees, and proceeding with studies towards the award of the Master of Education.

4.1 Qualifications for Admission

Applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Education shall be admitted if they hold the equivalent of a four-year qualification in teaching, from this or another university.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Education a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
(ii) seven (7) units from Part B of the Schedule.

(b) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Education has completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL) may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters award.

4.3 Advanced Standing

Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University's Rules Relating to Awards.

Schedule of Units

PART A
EDU00550 Understanding Educational Research

PART B
EDU01551 Enquiry I: Qualitative Research in Education
EDU01552 Enquiry II: Quantitative Research in Education
EDU00754 Research Project #
EDU00755 Research Project # (Year-long unit)
EDU00558 Professional Practice in Education I
EDU00559 Professional Practice in Education II
EDU00553 The Policy Context of School Education in Australia
EDU00733 The Nature and Process of Educational Change
MNG00704 Human Resource Development
EDU00748 Workplace Learning
EDU01312 Mathematics Recovery Theory and Techniques IA°
EDU01313 Mathematics Recovery Theory and Techniques IB°
EDU01310 Mathematics Recovery Theory and Techniques IIB°
EDU00751 Independent Study Unit I: Negotiated Reading Course
EDU00753 Research Project - Background and Proposal
ISY00550 Educational Information Technology for the School Practitioner
ISY00551 Integrating Information Technology into Classroom Practice
ISY00552 Management of Information Technology in the School Environment
EDU00554 Educational Leadership
EDU00557 Developing School Communities
MNG00510 Mentoring for Early Career Professionals
EDU00017 Vocational Education and Training Studies
EDU03135 Literacy, Diversity and Pedagogy
EDU03134 Inclusive Education
EDU03133 Behaviour Management
EDU03138 Schooling in the Middle Years
EDU03136 Assessing Early Numeracy
EDU03137 Teaching Early Numeracy
TCH03157 Pedagogical Practices for Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages
TCH03215 Linguistic Concepts for TESOL
TCH03216 Language Acquisition and Assessment

# Double-weighted units
° Available only to teachers working in a district where the Mathematics Recovery Program is being implemented.

NOTE: Students choosing to undertake the Research Project (EDU00754 or EDU00755) must complete at least one of the units EDU01551 Enquiry I: Qualitative Research in Education or EDU01552 Enquiry II: Quantitative Research in Education, prior to enrolling in the Research Project.
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

MASTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
(Abbreviated title: MEnvSc)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Environmental Science and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/ Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year full-time / 2 years part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission

Applicants for admission to candidature shall have satisfied the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

To be eligible for the award of Master of Environmental Science a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI03071</td>
<td>Environmental Research Project I#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI03072</td>
<td>Environmental Research Project II#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR03072</td>
<td>Soil Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR03089</td>
<td>Water and Catchment Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGT03090</td>
<td>Land Degradation and Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03093</td>
<td>Fisheries Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03103</td>
<td>Wildlife Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03077</td>
<td>Plant Identification and Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03075</td>
<td>Coastal Marine Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03074</td>
<td>Fisheries Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03076</td>
<td>Protected Area Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03098</td>
<td>Marine Systems Science and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03101</td>
<td>Survey Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03100</td>
<td>Science for Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03097</td>
<td>Marine Communities as Sentinels of Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03096</td>
<td>Global Climate and Oceans Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03102</td>
<td>Sustainable Use of Marine Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03099</td>
<td>Pollution of the Marine Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03095</td>
<td>Coral Reefs on the Edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03073</td>
<td>Wetland Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03092</td>
<td>Aquaculture Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03094</td>
<td>Principles of Coastal Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03248</td>
<td>Advanced Cultural Heritage Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE03078</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO03079</td>
<td>Ecological and Environmental Economics for Sustainable Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS03104</td>
<td>Waste Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

ENV03117 Environmental Planning
FOR03105 Fire Ecology and Management
FOR03106 Plant Physiology and Ecology
FOR03083 Measuring Trees and Forests
FOR03085 Native Forest Silviculture
FOR03084 Forest Operations
FOR03107 Plantation Silviculture
FOR03108 Wood Science and Utilisation
FOR03081 Forest Health: Pest and Disease Management
FOR03110 Agroforestry and Farm Forestry
FOR03082 Forest Land Use and Management
FOR03111 Natural Resources Policy
FOR03019 Extension and Professional Practice in Natural Resource Management
GLY03113 Geographical Information Systems
GLY03112 Coastlines - Evolution, Dynamics and Risks
GLY03086 Coastal Biogeochemistry

FOR03085 Native Forest Silviculture
FOR03084 Forest Operations
FOR03107 Plantation Silviculture
FOR03108 Wood Science and Utilisation
FOR03081 Forest Health: Pest and Disease Management

MForMangt

Level of Award: Postgraduate Degree
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Environmental Science and Management
Campus: Lismore
Course Mode: Internal/Online
Duration: 1 year
Total Units: 12

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

To be eligible for the award of Master of Forest Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(a) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;
(b) two units from Part B of the Schedule, including one forestry and one management unit;
(c) two units from Part C of the Schedule.
4.2 Advanced Standing

(a) Advanced standing will be determined by the Head of School responsible for the unit for which advanced standing is being sought in consultation with the other Head of School.

(b) Candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma of Forestry may be granted advanced standing for up to a total of four (4) units.

Schedule of Units

PART A

FOR03165 Modelling for Management*
FOR03166 Marketing Forest Commodities
FOR03169-70 Minor Thesis*
MNG03067 Strategic Knowledge Management
MNG00715 Leadership in the Diverse Organisation
MNG00720 Foundations of Management

PART B

FOR03167 Precision Silviculture
FOR03168 Silviculture for Environmental Services
MNG00716 Strategic Management in a Global Context
MNG00785 Project Management
MNG01720 Organisational Behaviour
ACC00724 Accounting and Finance for Managers
IST03301 Postgraduate Independent Study Unit (Science) I

PART C

FOR03105 Fire Ecology and Management
FOR03106 Plant Physiology and Ecology
FOR03081 Forest Health: Pest and Disease Management
FOR03110 Agroforestry and Farm Forestry
FOR03111 Natural Resources Policy
FOR00112 Product Development and Marketing
FOR03019 Extension and Professional Practice in Natural Resource Management

IST03302 Postgraduate Independent Study Unit (Science) II
IST03303 Postgraduate Independent Study Unit (Science) III
IST03304 Postgraduate Independent Study Unit (Science) IV

* Double-weighted unit
MASTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
(Abbreviated title: MHROD)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
(Abbreviated title: GradDipHROD)

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
(Abbreviated title: GradCertHROD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Division:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>Graduate College of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

Progression from the Graduate Certificate to the Graduate Diploma and Masters is permitted within the academic rules. See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Human Resources and Organisational Development may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Human Resources and Organisational Development; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Diploma of Human Resources and Organisational Development may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Certificate of Human Resources and Organisational Development; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of either Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(b)(i).
(c) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Certificate of Human Resources and Organisational Development may be selected where they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

(d) Applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Human Resources and Organisational Development, Graduate Diploma of Human Resources and Organisational Development or Graduate Certificate of Human Resources and Organisational Development must provide evidence of at least one year’s experience in a field of employment acceptable to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Human Resources and Organisational Development a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) all six (6) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) six (6) units from Part B of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Human Resources and Organisational Development a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) four (4) units selected from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) four (4) units from Part B of the Schedule.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate of Human Resources and Organisational Development a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Human Resources and Organisational Development has completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma of Human Resources and Organisational Development or the Graduate Certificate of Human Resources and Organisational Development may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Human Resources and Organisational Development has completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate in Human Resources and Organisational Development may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Human Resources and Organisational Development who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Human Resources and Organisational Development, the Graduate Diploma of Vocational Education and Training, the Graduate
Diploma of Leadership and Workplace Development, or another equivalent Graduate Diploma may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Human Resources and Organisational Development or the Graduate Diploma of Human Resources and Organisational Development who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Human Resources and Organisational Development, the Graduate Certificate of Vocational Education and Training, the Graduate Certificate in Leadership and Workplace Development, or another equivalent Graduate Certificate may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) At the discretion of the Director of the College, candidates for the Master of Human Resources and Organisational Development, the Graduate Diploma of Human Resources and Organisational Development or the Graduate Certificate of Human Resources and Organisational Development may be granted advanced standing from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules, on the basis of professional qualifications obtained through study and formal assessment provided that in all cases the work completed is considered to be equal in standard to a unit or units in this program.

(e) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is equal to that required to successfully complete a unit listed in the Schedule may apply for permission to undertake a challenge examination in that unit. Advanced standing will be granted for a unit if a result of sixty (60) per cent or greater is achieved in the challenge examination. Advanced standing for up to three (3) units may be granted under this rule.

Schedule of Units

**PART A**

- MNG00703 Organisational Change and Development
- MNG00704 Human Resource Development
- MNG00724 Human Resource Management
- MNG00786 International and Comparative Human Resource Management
- MNG01720 Organisational Behaviour
- MNG03217 Leading and Managing People

**PART B**

- ACC00724 Accounting and Finance for Managers
- ACC03043 Corporate Governance
- BUS00747 Critical Issues for Management
- MNG00720 Foundations of Management
- MNG00725 Industrial Relations
- MNG00785 Project Management
- MNG00789 Action Research and Evaluation
- MNG00791 Recruitment and Performance Management
- MNG03011-13 Business Research Project I - III
- MNG03047 Qualitative Research Methods
- MNG03048 Quantitative Research Methods
- MNG03121 Coaching in the Workplace
- MNG03155 Organisational Consulting and Facilitation I
- MNG03258 Managing Sustainable Organisations
- MNG03333 Human Resources Professional Practice Placement
MASTER OF INDIGENOUS STUDIES
(Abbreviated title: MIndigSt)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF INDIGENOUS STUDIES
(Abbreviated title: GradDipIndigSt)

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN INDIGENOUS STUDIES
(Abbreviated title: GradCertIndigSt)

| Level of Award: | Postgraduate Degree |
| Faculty | Arts and Sciences |
| Academic Organisational Unit: | College of Indigenous Australian Peoples |
| Campus: | Lismore |
| Course Mode: | Distance Education |
| Duration: | 2 years |
| Total Units: | 12 |

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of the Master of Indigenous Studies a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) eight (8) units from Part B of the Schedule;

(b) To be eligible for the award of the Graduate Diploma of Indigenous Studies a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units; and

(ii) four (4) units from Part B of the Schedule.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Indigenous Studies a candidate shall successfully complete all units in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules:

(d) A candidate who while enrolled in the Master of Indigenous Studies has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Indigenous Studies may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters degree.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled in the Master of Indigenous Studies has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Indigenous Studies may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters degree.
(f) A candidate who while enrolled in the Graduate Diploma of Indigenous Studies has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Indigenous Studies may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Graduate Diploma.

4.2 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates who have completed the Graduate Diploma of Indigenous Studies may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units towards the Master of Indigenous Studies.

(b) Candidates who have completed the Graduate Certificate in Indigenous Studies may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units towards the Master of Indigenous Studies or Graduate Diploma of Indigenous Studies.

Schedule of Units

PART A
CMM03177 Indigenous Counsellor Training
CMM03178 Trauma and Trauma Recovery - Experiential
CMM03179 Family Violence/Family Recovery
CMM03180 Working with Children

PART B
CMM03181 Dadirri - Indigenous Spirituality
CMM03182 Loss and Grief Group Facilitation Counsellor Training
CMM03183 Recreating the Circle of Well-being

CMM03184 The Prun - Indigenous Group Conflict Management
CMM03185 Men’s and Women’s Healing Recovery
CMM03186 Addictions - Violence - Spirituality
CMM03187 Positive Parenting
CMM03188 It’s My Life! Working with Adolescents
CMM03189 Indigenous Research Theory and Practice*

* Double-weighted unit

MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
(Abbreviated title: MIB)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
(Abbreviated title: GradDiplntBus)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>Graduate College of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Tweed Heads Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/ Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of International Business may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma in International Business; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Diploma in International Business may be selected where they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of either Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(b)(ii).

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of International Business a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) All six (6) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) six (6) units selected from Part B of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(b) To be eligible for the award of the Graduate Diploma in International Business a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) A minimum of four (4) units selected from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) Up to four (4) units selected from Part B of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules.

(c) A candidate who, while enrolled as a candidate for the Master of International Business has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in International Business may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma in International Business following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters degree.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

(b) At the discretion of the Board of Studies a candidate may be granted advanced standing from the Schedule on the basis of professional qualifications obtained through study and formal assessment, provided that in all cases the work completed is considered to be equal in standard to a unit or units in the programme of study.

(c) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete a unit listed in the Schedule may apply to the Board of Studies to be permitted to undertake a challenge examination in that unit. Advanced standing for up to
three (3) units may be granted under this Rule. Permission to undertake a challenge examination may not be granted where previous tertiary study has been undertaken in the subject area and such study forms part of a completed award from a tertiary institution. Advanced standing will be granted for a unit if a mark of 60% or greater is achieved in a challenge examination. A challenge examination for a unit may not be undertaken again if the candidate is unsuccessful at the first attempt.

(d) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of International Business who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in International Business may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART A</th>
<th>PART B</th>
<th>ISY00740</th>
<th>E Business for Managers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MNG00723 International Business</td>
<td>MNG03219 New Venture Creation</td>
<td>MNG00916 Operations and Quality Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00724 International Marketing</td>
<td>MNG03047 Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00786 International and Comparative HRM</td>
<td>MNG03048 Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN00723 International Finance for Managers</td>
<td>MNG03011 Business Research Project (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00716 Strategic Management</td>
<td>MNG03012 Business Research Project (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00785 Project Management</td>
<td>MNG03013 Business Research Project (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS00747 Critical Issues for Management</td>
<td>ACC03043 Corporate Governance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00720 Foundations of Management</td>
<td>MNG00788 Regional Economic and Business Trends*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03217 Leading and Managing People</td>
<td>MNG03258 Managing Sustainable Organisations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00724 Accounting and Finance for Managers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO00720 Economics for Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00720 Marketing Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03067 Strategic Knowledge Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00728 Strategies in Marketing Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03046 Strategic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03011 Business Research Project (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03012 Business Research Project (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03013 Business Research Project (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC03043 Corporate Governance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00788 Regional Economic and Business Trends*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03258 Managing Sustainable Organisations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Only available in Malaysia.
MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL SPORT MANAGEMENT  
(Abbreviated title: MIntSportMgt)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL SPORT MANAGEMENT  
(Abbreviated title: GradDipIntSportMgt)

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN INTERNATIONAL SPORT MANAGEMENT  
(Abbreviated title: GradCertIntSportMgt)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>Graduate College of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Online</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of International Sport Management may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma in International Sport Management; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(a)(i).

(b) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Diploma in International Sport Management may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Certificate in International Sport Management; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of either Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(b)(i).

(c) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Certificate in International Sport Management may be selected where they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards.

(d) All applicants for admission to candidature must provide evidence of at
least one year’s experience in a field of employment acceptable to the School Board.

(e) After admission to candidature, a candidate shall submit a programme of study for approval by the Head of School or nominee.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of International Sport Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) nine (9) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules, which may include up to four (4) units that are offered as a part of this course by University partners; and

(ii) three (3) units from Part B of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma in International Sport Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising either:

(i) eight (8) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules, which may include up to three (3) units that are offered as a part of this course by University partners; or

(ii) five (5) units from Part A, which may include up to three (3) units that are offered as a part of this course by University partners, and three (3) units from Part B of the Schedule.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in International Sport Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules, which may include up to two (2) units that are offered as a part of this course by University partners.

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of International Sport Management has completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in International Sport Management or the Graduate Certificate in International Sport Management may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma in International Sport Management has completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate in International Sport Management may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4, provided that advanced standing shall not be granted for studies completed towards another award.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of International Sport Management who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in International Sport Management may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of International Sport Management or the Graduate Diploma in International Sport Management who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in International
Sport Management may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

4.4 Surrender of Awards

(a) A candidate granted advanced standing towards the Master of International Sport Management on the basis of having completed either the Graduate Diploma in International Sport Management or the Graduate Certificate in International Sport Management shall surrender the completed award prior to conferral of the Masters degree.

(b) A candidate granted advanced standing towards the Graduate Diploma in International Sport Management on the basis of having completed the Graduate Certificate in International Sport Management shall surrender this award prior to the conferral of the Graduate Diploma.

Schedule of Units

PART A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT00723</td>
<td>Sport Marketing and Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00781</td>
<td>Event and Facility Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS00782</td>
<td>Performance Management in Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00783</td>
<td>Project Management for Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00784</td>
<td>Industry Based Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS00721</td>
<td>Sports Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USC00261</td>
<td>Unspecified Core Unit I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USC00262</td>
<td>Unspecified Core Unit II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPU00001</td>
<td>University Partner Unit I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPU00002</td>
<td>University Partner Unit II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPU00003</td>
<td>University Partner Unit III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPU00004</td>
<td>University Partner Unit IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PART B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MNG00726</td>
<td>Business Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00727</td>
<td>Research Project (2 unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00728</td>
<td>Research Project (3 unit)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL TOURISM AND HOTEL MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: MlntTour&HotelMgt)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL TOURISM AND HOTEL MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: GradDiplntTour&HotelMgt)

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN INTERNATIONAL TOURISM AND HOTEL MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: GradCertIntTour&HotelMgt)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Tweed Heads Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>12 months or 16 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission

(a) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of International Tourism and Hotel Management may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma in International Tourism and Hotel Management; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Diploma in International Tourism and Hotel Management may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Certificate in International Tourism and Hotel Management; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(b)(i).

(c) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Certificate in International Tourism and Hotel Management may be selected where they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of International Tourism and Hotel Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma in International Tourism and Hotel Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in International Tourism and Hotel Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of International Tourism and Hotel Management has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in International Tourism and Hotel Management may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma in International Tourism and Hotel Management following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters degree.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of International Tourism and Hotel Management has completed the
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

requirements for the Graduate Certificate in International Tourism and Hotel Management may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate in International Tourism and Hotel Management following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters degree.

4.3 Advanced Standing
(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University's Rules Relating to Awards.
(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of International Tourism and Hotel Management who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in International Tourism and Hotel Management may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.
(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of International Tourism and Hotel Management and Graduate Diploma in International Tourism and Hotel Management who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in International Tourism and Hotel Management may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.
(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete a unit listed in the Schedule may apply to the Board of Studies to be permitted to undertake a challenge examination in that unit. Advanced standing will be granted for a unit if a result of 60% or greater is achieved in a challenge examination. A challenge examination for a unit cannot be undertaken again if the candidate is unsuccessful at the first attempt.
(e) Notwithstanding the above, candidates will not be granted advanced standing for MNG03236, MNG3237 or MKT01910

4.3 Surrender of Awards
(a) A candidate granted advanced standing towards the Master of International Tourism and Hotel Management on the basis of having completed either the Graduate Diploma in International Tourism and Hotel Management or the Graduate Certificate in International Tourism and Hotel Management shall surrender the completed award prior to conferral of the Masters degree.
(b) A candidate granted advanced standing towards the Graduate Diploma in International Tourism and Hotel Management on the basis of having completed the Graduate Certificate in International Tourism and Hotel Management shall surrender this award prior to the conferral of the Graduate Diploma.
### Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT01760</td>
<td>Tourism Planning Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01762</td>
<td>Contemporary Hotel and Tourism Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01906</td>
<td>International Tourism Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01907</td>
<td>Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01908</td>
<td>Strategic Management in Tourism and Hospitality Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01909</td>
<td>Management for Quality Tourism and Hospitality Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00904</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing for Tourism and Hospitality Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00905</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing of Destinations and Hotels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01910</td>
<td>Tourism and Hospitality Industry Project I #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01911</td>
<td>Tourism and Hospitality Industry Project II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00208</td>
<td>Financial Analysis for Hotels, Conventions and Events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS00913</td>
<td>Business Analysis for Tourism and Hospitality Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS00914</td>
<td>Managing Employee Relations and Organisational Change in Tourism and Hotel Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00272</td>
<td>Meetings, Incentives, Conventions and Exhibitions Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00273</td>
<td>Event Planning and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00912</td>
<td>Environmental Management for Hotels and Attractions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00244</td>
<td>Technological Systems for Hotels, Conventions and Events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00501</td>
<td>Contemporary Gaming Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00503</td>
<td>Strategic Issues in Gaming Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03236</td>
<td>Tourism and Hotel Professional Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03237</td>
<td>Tourism and Hotel Internship #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Double weighted unit

### MASTER OF MANAGEMENT

(abbreviated title: MMgt)

### GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT

(abbreviated title: GradDipMgt)

### GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MANAGEMENT

(abbreviated title: GradCertMgt)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Division:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>Graduate College of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Tweed Heads Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specific Award Rules

Progression from the Graduate Certificate in to the Graduate Diploma in and Master of Management is permitted within the Rules.

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Management may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma in Management; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Diploma in Management may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Certificate in Management; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of either Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(b)(i).

(c) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Certificate in Management may be selected where they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards.

(d) All applicants for admission must provide evidence of at least one year’s experience in a field of employment acceptable to the College Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma in Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(d) In exceptional circumstances, the College Board may permit a candidate to enrol in a unit or units other than those specified in the Schedule.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Management has completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Management or the Graduate Certificate in Management may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters award.

(f) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma in Management has completed the requirements of the
Graduate Certificate in Management may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Management who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Management may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Management or the Graduate Diploma in Management who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Management may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

Schedule of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MNG03218</td>
<td>Strategic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT03220</td>
<td>Marketing in Retail and Service Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03217</td>
<td>Leading and Managing People</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03219</td>
<td>New Venture Creation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00724</td>
<td>Accounting and Finance for Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00716</td>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN00723</td>
<td>International Finance for Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN00919</td>
<td>Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00740</td>
<td>E-Business for Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO00720</td>
<td>Economics for Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00720</td>
<td>Legal Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00730</td>
<td>Law of Finance and Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00701</td>
<td>Corporation and Securities Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT03069</td>
<td>Quantitative Analytic Techniques for Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00720</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00724</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00726</td>
<td>Business to Business Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00728</td>
<td>Strategies in Marketing Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00716</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00720</td>
<td>Foundations of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG01720</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00723</td>
<td>International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00724</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00725</td>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00726</td>
<td>Business Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00737</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00743</td>
<td>Management of Small Enterprises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03208</td>
<td>Intellectual Property: Management and Commercialisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00785</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00786</td>
<td>International and Comparative Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00789</td>
<td>Action Research and Evaluation *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00916</td>
<td>Operations and Quality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG01301</td>
<td>Industry-Related Project I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG01302</td>
<td>Industry-Related Project II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG01303</td>
<td>Industry-Related Project III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG01304</td>
<td>Industry-Related Project IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG01305</td>
<td>Industry-Related Project V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG01306</td>
<td>Industry-Related Project VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03067</td>
<td>Strategic Knowledge Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC03043</td>
<td>Corporate Governance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS00747</td>
<td>Critical Issues for Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03258</td>
<td>Managing Sustainable Organisations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Double weighted unit
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

MASTER OF MARINE SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: MMarSc&Mgt)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Diploma</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Environmental Science and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year full-time / 2 years part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

Applicants for admission to candidature shall have satisfied the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

4.2 Requirement for an Award

To be eligible for the award of Master of Marine Science and Management a candidate shall successfully complete any eight (8) units listed in the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

4.3 Advanced Standing

Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Schedule of Units

- BIO03098 Marine Systems Science and Management
- BIO03101 Successful Sampling
- BIO03100 Science for Management
- BIO03097 Marine Communities as Sentinels for Change
- BIO03096 Global Climate and Oceans Systems
- BIO03102 Sustainable Use of the Marine Environment
- BIO03099 Pollution of the Marine Environment
- BIO03095 Coral Reefs on the Edge
- BIO03202 Marine Mammals: Biology and Conservation
- SCI03071 Environmental Research Project 1 (double weighted unit)
- SCI03072 Environmental Research Project II (double weighted unit)
- IST03301 Post Graduate Independent Studies Unit (Science) I
- IST03302 Post Graduate Independent Studies Unit (Science) II
MASTER OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE
(Abbreviated title: MOstMed)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>2 years full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

Applicants for admission to candidature shall:

(a) have completed the Bachelor of Clinical Science, majoring in Osteopathic Studies, Human Structure and Function at Southern Cross University, or shall have completed an award at another institution deemed by the School Board to be equivalent to the above, and;

(b) have demonstrated in an interview, commitment to and an understanding of the profession.

4.2 Requirement for an Award

To be eligible for the award of Master of Osteopathic Medicine a candidate shall successfully complete the equivalent of sixteen (16) units comprising:

(a) all units listed in the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

4.3 Advanced Standing

Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

Schedule of Units

OST03321 Osteopathic Medicine I
OST03322 Osteopathic Clinical Practice and Research I#
OST03323 Osteopathic Studies VII
OST03324 Osteopathic Medicine II
OST03325 Osteopathic Clinical Practice and Research II#
OST03326 Osteopathic Studies VIII
OST03327 Osteopathic Medicine III
OST03328 Osteopathic Clinical Practice and Research III#
OST03329 Osteopathic Studies IX
OST03330 Osteopathic Medicine IV
OST03331 Osteopathic Clinical Practice and Research IV#
OST03332 Osteopathic Studies X

# Denotes Double-weighted unit
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

MASTER OF PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING
(Abbreviated title: MPA)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING
(Abbreviated title GradDipAcc)

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN ACCOUNTING
(Abbreviated title GradCertAcc)

Level of Award: Postgraduate Degree
Faculty: Business and Law
Academic Organisational Unit: Graduate College of Management
Campus: Tweed Heads Riverside
Course Mode: Internal/Distance Education
Duration: 1 year
Total Units: 12

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

For the purposes of these Rules the following definitions apply:

(a) “graduate” means a candidate who is seeking admission having fulfilled the requirements to a degree or qualification of equivalent standing;

(b) “non-graduate” means a candidate who is seeking admission based on relevant industry experience.

4.1 Qualifications for Admission

(a) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Professional Accounting may be selected where they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) Applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Professional Accounting, Graduate Diploma in Accounting and Graduate Certificate in Accounting who having not fulfilled the requirements for admission to a degree or qualification of equivalent standing must provide evidence of at least three year’s experience in a field of employment acceptable to the Head of School.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Professional Accounting a graduate candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Master of Professional Accounting a non-graduate candidate shall successfully complete not less than sixteen (16) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

(ii) not less than four (4) units from Part B of the Schedule.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma in Accounting a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:
   
   (i) ACC00712 Business Accounting, ACC00714 Managerial Accounting and ACC00718 Accounting Information Systems from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
   
   (ii) Not less than five (5) units from Part A or Part B of the Schedule.

(d) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Accounting a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units comprising:
   
   (i) ACC00712 Business Accounting from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and
   
   (ii) Not less than three (3) units from Part A or Part B of the Schedule.

4.3 Advanced Standing

Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University's Rules Relating to Awards.

(a) Candidates who have completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate in Accounting may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units in either the Graduate Diploma in Accounting or Master of Professional Accounting programs.

(b) Candidates who have completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Accounting may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units in the Master of Professional Accounting program.

(c) Subject to approval by the Head of School, Advanced Standing of up to sixteen (16) units, may be granted.

Schedule of Units

PART A

ACC03032 Issues in Accounting Theory
ACC00712 Business Accounting
ACC00713 Corporate Reporting
ACC00714 Managerial Accounting
ACC00715 Auditing and Assurance Services
ACC00716 Corporate Finance
ACC00717 Taxation Practice
ACC00718 Accounting Information Systems
ECO00720 Economics for Management
LAW00701 Corporation and Securities Law
LAW00720 Legal Studies
MAT00722 Quantitative Methods for Commerce

PART B

FIN00723 International Finance for Managers
MNG01720 Organisational Behaviour
MNG03218 Strategic Information Systems
MKT00720 Marketing Management
MKT00724 International Marketing
MNG00716 Strategic Management
MNG00720 Foundations of Management
MNG00724 Human Resource Management
MNG00785 Project Management
FIN00919 Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
MNG03280 Global Procurement
MNG03281 Logistics Management
MNG03282 Contract Management in a Global Context
MNG03068 Supply Network Strategy
ISY00740 E-Business for Managers
**POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS**  
Southern Cross University, 2009

**MASTER OF PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT***  
(abbreviated title: MPMgt)

**GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT***  
(abbreviated title: GradDipProfMgt)

**GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT***  
(abbreviated title: GradCertProfMgt)

* Not available in 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>Graduate College of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

#### 4.1 Qualification for Admission

(a) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Professional Management may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma in Professional Management; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Diploma of Professional Management may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Certificate in Professional Management; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of either Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(b)(i).

(c) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Certificate in Professional Management may be selected where they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

(d) Applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Professional Management, Graduate Diploma in Professional Management or Graduate Certificate in Professional Management
must provide evidence of at least one year’s experience in a field of employment acceptable to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for the Award
(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Professional Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising units selected from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;
(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma in Professional Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units selected from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;
(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Professional Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units selected from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.
(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Professional Management has completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Professional Management or the Graduate Certificate in Professional Management may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters award.
(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Professional Management has completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate in Professional Management may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

4.3 Advanced Standing
(a) A candidate may be granted advanced standing by the School Board towards the Master of Professional Management for up to eight (8) units on the basis of units completed at this University or at another university or tertiary institution provided that those units have not been counted towards another equivalent qualification and they have a reasonable degree of correspondence to units prescribed for the course work programme.
(b) Candidates who have completed the requirements of the Southern Cross University Graduate Certificate in Professional Management shall be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.
(c) Candidates who have completed the requirements of the Southern Cross University Graduate Diploma in Professional Management shall be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.
(d) Candidates may receive advanced standing on the basis of recognition of prior learning (RPL) on an individual basis.
(e) The total advanced standing based on units and RPL other than those in the Graduate Certificate in Professional Management or the Graduate Diploma in Professional Management shall not exceed 75% of the course.

Deeming Clause
A unit specified by the Industry Partner and agreed by the University as a unit equivalent for the purposes of these Rules, shall be considered to be a unit in the Master of Professional Management and satisfactory completion of such a unit shall count as a pass towards this award.
4.4 Advanced standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, provided that advanced standing shall not be granted for studies completed towards another award. In exceptional cases, additional advanced standing for up to two (2) units towards the Master of Professional Management may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board of all instances.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Professional Management who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Professional Management, the Graduate Diploma of Vocational Education and Training or the Graduate Diploma of Training and Development may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Professional Management or the Graduate Diploma in Professional Management who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Professional Management, the Graduate Certificate of Vocational Education and Training or the Graduate Certificate of Training and Development may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Candidates may receive advanced standing on the basis of recognition of prior learning (RPL) on an individual basis. The total advanced standing based on units and RPL other than those in the Graduate Certificate in Professional Management or the Graduate Diploma in Professional Management shall not exceed 75% of the course.

(e) A unit specified by the Industry Partner and agreed by the University as a unit equivalent for the purposes of these Rules, shall be considered to be a unit in the Master of Professional Management and satisfactory completion of such a unit shall count as a pass towards this award.

4.5 Surrender of Awards

(a) A candidate granted advanced standing towards the Master of Professional Management on the basis of having completed either the Graduate Diploma of Professional Management, the Graduate Diploma of Vocational Education and Training, the Graduate Diploma of Training and Development, the Graduate Certificate of Professional Management, the Graduate Certificate of Vocational Education and Training or the Graduate Certificate of Training and Development shall surrender the completed award prior to conferral of the Masters degree.

(b) A candidate granted advanced standing towards the Graduate Diploma of Professional Management on the basis of having completed the Graduate Certificate of Professional Management, the Graduate Certificate of Vocational Education and Training or the Graduate Certificate of Training and Development shall surrender the completed award prior to the conferral of the Graduate Diploma.

Schedule of Units

Candidates may select appropriate units from across the postgraduate offerings within the University. Unit selection must be indicated to the Course Co-ordinator prior to enrolment. The Course Co-ordinator and candidate will negotiate admission to units with the appropriate Unit Assessor.

Footnote: For further guidance as to the units included in the above course please consult with the Graduate College of Management.
MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH  
(Abbreviated title: MPubHlth)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1.5 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific Award Rules**

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

**4.1 Admission to Candidature**

(a) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Public Health may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate of Public Health Leadership at an academic standard deemed equivalent to Honours 2 Level 1.

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

**4.2 Requirements for an Award**

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Public Health a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) two (2) units from Part B of the Schedule; and

(iii) seven (7) units from Part C, comprising six (6) Research Project units and one other unit of the student’s choice.

**4.3 Advanced Standing**

(a) Candidates for the Master of Public Health who have completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma of Public Health Leadership may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(b) Candidates for the Master of Public Health who have completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate of Public Health Leadership may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

**Schedule of Units**

**PART A**

- CMM00705 Health and Epidemiology
- CMM03197 Leadership in Public Health
- CMM03140 Evidence-Based Practice

**PART B**

- HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I
- HEA00502 Issues and methods in Research II
PART C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>MNG00755 Strategic Issues in Health Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMM03141</td>
<td>Master of Public Health Research Project I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03142</td>
<td>Master of Public Health Research Project II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03143</td>
<td>Master of Public Health Research Project III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03144</td>
<td>Master of Public Health Research Project IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03145</td>
<td>Master of Public Health Research Project V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03146</td>
<td>Master of Public Health Research Project VI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00724</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00722</td>
<td>Health Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03211</td>
<td>Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03212</td>
<td>Health Promotion Strategies and Methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03213</td>
<td>Social Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03214</td>
<td>Obesity, Weight Control and Metabolic Health Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH LEADERSHIP
(abbreviated title: MPubHlthLship)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF PUBLIC HEALTH LEADERSHIP
(abbreviated title: GradDipPubHlthLship)

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PUBLIC HEALTH LEADERSHIP
(abbreviated title: GradCertPubHlthLship)

Level of Award: Postgraduate Degree
Faculty: Arts and Sciences
Academic Organisational Unit: School of Health and Human Sciences
Campus: Lismore
Course Mode: Internal/Distance Education
Duration: 1.5 year
Total Units: 12

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Public Health Leadership may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Public Health Leadership; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

(b) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Diploma of Public Health Leadership may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Certificate in Public Health Leadership; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of either Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(b)(i).

(c) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Certificate in Public Health Leadership may be selected where they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

(d) An applicant for candidature shall apply to the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Health and Applied Sciences on the prescribed form.

(e) Admission to candidature and time of commencement shall be determined by the relevant academic programs board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Public Health Leadership a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) one (1) to two (2) units from Part B of the Schedule; and

(iii) seven (7) to eight (8) units from Part C of the Schedule, depending on the number of units taken from Part B, with a maximum four (4) Research units.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Public Health Leadership a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules; and

(ii) one (1) to two (2) units from Part B of the Schedule; and

(iii) three (3) to four (4) units from Part C of the Schedule, depending on the number of units taken from Part B, with a minimum of two (2) Research Project units if a Research Project is undertaken.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate of Public Health Leadership a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) one (1) unit from either Part B or Part C, excluding units for the Research Project.

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Public Health Leadership has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Public Health Leadership may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Public Health Leadership following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters degree.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Public Health Leadership has completed the requirements for the
Graduate Certificate in Public Health Leadership may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Public Health Leadership following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters degree.

(f) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Public Health Leadership has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Public Health Leadership may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Public Health Leadership following withdrawal from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates for the Master of Public Health Leadership who have completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma of Public Health Leadership may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(b) Candidates for the Master of Public Health Leadership or the Graduate Diploma of Public Health Leadership who have completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate of Public Health Leadership may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(c) Candidates undertaking the Master of Public Health Leadership or Graduate Diploma of Public Health Leadership or Graduate Certificate of Public Health Leadership may apply to transfer to the Master of Public Health with advanced standing for the units that they have completed providing that they have met an academic standard deemed equivalent Honours 2 Level 1 and that they are able to satisfy all the requirements for the award of Master of Public Health.

Schedule of Units

PART A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMM00705</td>
<td>Health and Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03197</td>
<td>Leadership in Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03140</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PART B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEA00501</td>
<td>Issues and Methods in Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA00502</td>
<td>Issues and methods in Research II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PART C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMM03141</td>
<td>Master of Public Health Research Project I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03142</td>
<td>Master of Public Health Research Project II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03143</td>
<td>Master of Public Health Research Project III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03144</td>
<td>Master of Public Health Research Project IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03145</td>
<td>Master of Public Health Research Project V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMM03146</td>
<td>Master of Public Health Research Project VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00755</td>
<td>Strategic Issues in Health Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00724</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00722</td>
<td>Health Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03211</td>
<td>Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03212</td>
<td>Health Promotion Strategies and Methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03213</td>
<td>Social Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03214</td>
<td>Obesity, Weight Control and Metabolic Health Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MASTER OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT  
(Abbreviated title: MSCMgt)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT  
(Abbreviated title: GradDipSCMgt)

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT  
(Abbreviated title: GradCertSCMgt)

Level of Award: Postgraduate Degree  
Faculty: Business and Law  
Academic Organisational Unit: Graduate College of Management  
Campus: Lismore  
Course Mode: Distance Education  
Duration: 1 year  
Total Units: 12

Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission

(a) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Supply Chain Management may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma of Supply Chain Management; or

(ii) have completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma of Management; or

(iii) have completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma of Business Administration; or

(iv) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the College Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(a) (i-iv).

(b) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Diploma of Supply Chain Management may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Certificate in Supply Chain Management; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the College Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(b) (i).

(c) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Certificate in Supply Chain Management may be admitted if they can demonstrate academic or
professional standing considered by the 
College Board to be equivalent to the 
requirements of Rule 2.3(a)

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of 
Supply Chain Management candidates 
shall successfully complete not less than 
twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the 
Schedule of Units attached to 
these Rules; and

(ii) six (6) units from Part B of the 
Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate 
Diploma in Supply Chain Management a 
candidate shall successfully complete not 
less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) four (4) units listed in Part A of 
the Schedule of Units attached to 
these Rules; and

(ii) four (4) units from Part B of the 
Schedule.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate 
Certificate in Supply Chain Management a 
candidate shall successfully complete not 
less than four (4) units comprising:

(i) four (4) units listed in Part A of 
the Schedule of Units attached to 
these Rules.

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the 
Master of Supply Chain Management has 
completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma of Supply Chain Management or the Graduate Certificate in Supply Chain Management may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the 
Graduate Diploma of Supply Chain 
Management may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced 
standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of 
the University's Rules Relating to Awards.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates 
for the Master of Supply Chain 
Management who have completed all the 
requirements for the Graduate Diploma 
in Supply Chain Management may be 
granted advanced standing for up to 
eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates 
for the Master of Supply Chain 
Management or the Graduate Diploma of 
Supply Chain Management who have 
completed all the requirements for the 
Graduate Certificate in Supply Chain 
Management may be granted advanced 
standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience alone will not be 
accepted as a basis for advanced 
standing. Candidates who are of the 
opinion that their level of knowledge is 
equal to that required to successfully 
complete a unit listed in the Schedule 
may apply for permission to undertake a 
challenge examination in that unit. 
Advanced standing will be granted for a 
unit if a result of 60 per cent or greater 
is achieved in the challenge examination. 
Advanced standing for up to three (3) 
units may be granted under this Rule.

(e) At the discretion of the Director of the 
College, candidates for the Master of 
Supply Chain Management, the Graduate 
Diploma of Supply Chain Management or 
the Graduate Certificate in Supply Chain 
Management may elect to be awarded the 
Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters award.
Management may be granted advanced standing from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules, on the basis of professional qualifications obtained through study and formal assessment provided that in all cases the work completed is considered to be equal in standard to a unit or units in this program.

Schedule of Units

PART A
MNG03280 Global Procurement
MNG03281 Logistics Management
MNG03282 Contract Management in a Global Context
MNG03068 Supply Network Strategy
MNG00785 Project Management
MNG03228 Risk Management

PART B
ACC00716 Corporate Finance
ACC00718 Accounting Information Systems

FIN00723 International Finance for Managers
MKT00724 International Marketing
SYO0740 E-Business for Managers
ACC00712 Business Accounting
ACC00714 Managerial Accounting
ECO00720 Economics for Management
MNG00916 Operations and Quality Management
MNG03067 Strategic Knowledge Management
MNG03217 Leading and Managing People
MNG03218 Strategic Information Systems
ACC00724 Accounting and Finance for Managers
MKT00720 Marketing Management
MNG00716 Strategic Management
MNG00723 International Business
MNG00720 Foundations of Management
BUS00747 Critical Issues for Management
MNG00724 Human Resource Management
MNG03227 Asset Management
MNG01301 Industry Related Project I
MNG01302 Industry Related Project II

MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: MTMgt)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: GradDipTechMgt)

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: GradCertTechMgt)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Division:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>Graduate College of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Tweed Heads Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>2 years part time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Specific Award Rules

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Technology and Management may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma of Technology and Management; or

(ii) have completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma of Management; or

(iii) have completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma of Business Administration; or

(iv) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the College Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(b)(i).

(b) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Diploma of Technology and Management may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Certificate in Technology and Management; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the College Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a).

(c) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Certificate in Technology and Management may be admitted if they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the College Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a).

(d) Applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Technology and Management, Graduate Diploma of Technology and Management or Graduate Certificate in Technology and Management must provide evidence of at least one year’s experience in a field of employment acceptable to the College Board, except that applicants with excellent academic records may be exempted from this requirement.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the Master of Technology and Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:

(i) six (6) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) six (6) units from Part B of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(b) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Diploma of Technology and Management may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Certificate in Technology and Management; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the College Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(b)(i).

(b) To be eligible for the Graduate Diploma of Technology and Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:
(i) four (4) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) four (4) units from Part B of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Technology and Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units comprising:

(i) two (2) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;

(ii) two (2) units from Part B of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Technology and Management has completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma of Technology and Management or the Graduate Certificate in Technology and Management may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Technology and Management has completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate in Technology and Management may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University's Rules Relating to Awards.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Technology and Management who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration, Graduate Diploma in Professional Management, Graduate Diploma in Management, or Graduate Diploma in International Business may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Technology and Management or the Graduate Diploma of Technology and Management who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration, the Graduate Certificate in Professional Management, the Graduate Certificate in Management, or the Graduate Certificate in International Business may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Technology and Management or Graduate Diploma in Technology and Management who have completed units through the Executive Management Program shall be granted advanced standing for these units.

(e) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Technology and Management or the Graduate Diploma in Technology and Management who have completed units in a Graduate Certificate, Diploma or Master of Information Systems may receive up to four (4) units of advanced standing into the course.

(f) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Technology and Management or the Graduate Diploma in Technology and Management who have completed an undergraduate Engineering, Information Systems or other technology based degree may
(g) Work experience alone will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is equal to that required to successfully complete a unit listed in the Schedule may apply for permission to undertake a challenge examination in that unit. Advanced standing will be granted for a unit if a result of 60 per cent or greater is achieved in the challenge examination. Advanced standing for up to three (3) units may be granted under this Rule.

(h) At the discretion of the Director of the College, candidates for the Master of Technology and Management, the Graduate Diploma of Technology and Management or the Graduate Certificate in Technology and Management may be granted advanced standing from the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules, on the basis of professional qualifications obtained through study and formal assessment provided that in all cases the work completed is considered to be equal in standard to a unit or units in this program.

**Schedule of Units**

**PART A**

**Management Options**

- MNG03217 Leading and Managing People
- MNG03218 Strategic Information Systems
- ACC00724 Accounting and Finance for Managers
- MKT00720 Marketing Management
- MNG00720 Foundations of Management
- MNG00716 Strategic Management
- ECO00720 Economics for Management
- LAW00720 Legal Studies
- MNG00723 International Business
- ACC00716 Corporate Finance
- MNG00737 Entrepreneurship
- MNG03219 New Venture Creation
- MNG03208 Intellectual Property: Management and Commercialisation
- ACC03043 Corporate Governance
- BUS00747 Critical Issues for Management
- MNG03258 Managing Sustainable organisations

**PART B**

**Process, Technique and Technology Options**

- MNG00916 Operations and Quality Management
- MAT03069 Quantitative Analytic Techniques for Management
- ACC00712 Business Accounting
- ACC00714 Managerial Accounting
- MNG03067 Strategic Knowledge Management
- ISY00740 E-Business for Managers
- MNG00785 Project Management
- ISY00705 Issues in Information Management
- ISY00704 Distributed Information Systems
- MNG03068 Supply Network Strategy
- MNG03280 Global Procurement
- MNG03281 Logistics Management
- MNG03282 Contract Management in a Global Context
- MNG03227 Asset Management
- MNG03228 Risk Management
MASTER OF TOURISM AND HOTEL MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: MTour&HotelMgt)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN TOURISM AND HOTEL MANAGEMENT
(Abbreviated title: GradDipTour&HotelMgt)

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN TOURISM AND HOTEL MANAGEMENT*
(Abbreviated title: GradCertTour&HotelMgt) * Not available in 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Postgraduate Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty:</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>School of Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Tweed Heads Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>1.7 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific Award Rules

See Rule 2 of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Admission for Candidature

As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidacy may be selected where the following has been satisfied:

have demonstrated academic or professional standing considered by the Faculty of Business to be equivalent to the requirement in Rule 2.3(a).

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Tourism and Hotel Management candidates shall successfully complete not less than fifteen (15) units comprising:

(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules; and

(ii) five (5) units from Part B of the Schedule of Units attached to these rules; and

(iii) one (1) double weighted Internship unit from Part C of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Tourism and Hotel Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising:

(i) Four (4) units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules of which two (2) must come from those offered within the School of Tourism and Hospitality Management; and

(ii) Four (4) units from Part B of the Schedule of Units attached to the Rules of which two (2) must come from those offered within the School of Tourism and Hospitality Management.
(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate in Tourism and Hotel Management a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units from Part A and Part B. The four (4) units must include at least two (2) units which must come from those offered within the School of Tourism and Hospitality Management.

(d) A candidate who while enrolled in the Masters degree has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Tourism and Hotel Management following withdrawal from candidacy for the Masters degree.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled in the Masters degree or Graduate Diploma of Tourism and Hotel Management has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Tourism and Hotel Management, may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Tourism and Hotel Management following withdrawal from candidacy for the Masters degree or Graduate Diploma.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4 of the University’s Rules Relating to Awards.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Tourism and Hotel Management who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Tourism and Hotel Management may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Tourism and Hotel Management or the Graduate Diploma of Tourism and Hotel Management who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Tourism and Hotel Management may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

(d) Work experience will not be accepted as a basis for advanced standing. Candidates who are of the opinion that their level of knowledge is already equal to that required to successfully complete a unit listed in the Schedule may apply to the Board of Studies to be permitted to undertake a challenge examination in that unit. Advanced standing will be granted for a unit if a result of 60% or greater is achieved in a challenge examination. A challenge examination for a unit cannot be undertaken again if the candidate is unsuccessful at the first attempt.

Schedule of Units

**PART A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT01906</td>
<td>International Tourism Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00905</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing of Destinations and Hotels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS00914</td>
<td>Managing Employee Relations and Organisation Change in Tourism and Hotel Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01909</td>
<td>Management for Quality Tourism and Hospitality Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC00724</td>
<td>Accounting and Finance for Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00720</td>
<td>Foundations of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03218</td>
<td>Strategic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03236</td>
<td>Tourism and Hotel Professional Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**PART B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MNG00716</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00272</td>
<td>Meetings, Incentives, Conventions and Exhibitions Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00273</td>
<td>Event Planning and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00501</td>
<td>Contemporary Gaming Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00503</td>
<td>Strategic Issues in Gaming Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00912</td>
<td>Environmental Management for Hotels and Attractions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00720</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01760</td>
<td>Tourism Planning Environments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MNG00716</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00272</td>
<td>Meetings, Incentives, Conventions and Exhibitions Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00273</td>
<td>Event Planning and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00501</td>
<td>Contemporary Gaming Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00503</td>
<td>Strategic Issues in Gaming Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00912</td>
<td>Environmental Management for Hotels and Attractions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00720</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01760</td>
<td>Tourism Planning Environments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PART C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MNG03237</td>
<td>Tourism and Hotel Internship #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS00913</td>
<td>Business Analysis for Tourism and Hospitality Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01910</td>
<td>Tourism and Hospitality Industry Project I #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01911</td>
<td>Tourism and Hospitality Industry Project II #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01910</td>
<td>Tourism and Hospitality Industry Project I #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01911</td>
<td>Tourism and Hospitality Industry Project II #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MASTER OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING**  
(Abbreviated title: MVET)

**GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING**  
(Abbreviated title: GradDipVET)

**GRADUATE CERTIFICATE OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING**  
(Abbreviated title: GradCertVET)  
* Not available in 2010

**Specific Award Rules**

See the University's Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 **Qualification for Admission**

(a) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Master of Vocational Education and Training may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Vocational Education and Training; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).

(b) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Diploma of Vocational Education and Training may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Diploma of Vocational Education and Training; or

(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) or 4.1(a)(i).
Education and Training may be selected where one or more of the following has been satisfied:

(i) have completed the Graduate Certificate of Vocational Education and Training; or
(ii) can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of either Rule 2.3(a) or Rule 4.1(b)(i).

(c) As an alternative to Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards, applicants for admission to candidature in the Graduate Certificate of Vocational Education and Training may be selected where they can demonstrate academic or professional standing considered by the School Board to be equivalent to the requirements of Rule 2.3(a) of the University's Rules Relating to Awards.

(d) All applicants for admission to candidature must provide evidence of at least one year’s experience in a field of employment acceptable to the School Board.

4.2 Requirements for an Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of Master of Vocational Education and Training a candidate shall successfully complete not less than twelve (12) units comprising:
(i) all units listed in Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules;
(ii) four (4) units from Part B of the Schedule.

(b) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Diploma of Vocational Education and Training a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(c) To be eligible for the award of Graduate Certificate of Vocational Education and Training a candidate shall successfully complete not less than four (4) units from Part A of the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

(d) A candidate who while enrolled for the Master of Vocational Education and Training has completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma of Vocational Education and Training or the Graduate Certificate of Vocational Education and Training may elect to be awarded the Graduate Diploma or the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Masters award.

(e) A candidate who while enrolled for the Graduate Diploma of Vocational Education and Training has completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate of Vocational Education and Training may elect to be awarded the Graduate Certificate following withdrawal from candidature for the Graduate Diploma award.

4.3 Advanced Standing

(a) Candidates may be granted advanced standing in accordance with Rule 2.4, provided that advanced standing shall not be granted for studies completed towards another award. In exceptional cases, additional advanced standing for up to two (2) units towards the Master of Vocational Education and Training may be granted by the School Board, which shall notify the Academic Board of all instances.

(b) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Vocational Education and Training who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma
of Vocational Education and Training may be granted advanced standing for up to eight (8) units.

(c) Notwithstanding Rule 4.3(a), candidates for the Master of Vocational Education and Training or the Graduate Diploma of Vocational Education and Training who have completed all the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Vocational Education and Training, the Graduate Certificate of Training and Development, the Graduate Certificate of Organisational Development and Training the Graduate Certificate in Advanced Professional Practice (VOCED) at the Canberra Institute of Technology or the Graduate Certificate of Adult Education in Training at the University of Technology, Sydney, may be granted advanced standing for up to four (4) units.

4.4 Surrender of Awards

(a) A candidate granted advanced standing towards the Master of Vocational Education and Training on the basis of having completed either the Graduate Diploma in Vocational Education and Training, the Graduate Certificate of Vocational Education and Training or the Graduate Certificate of Organisational Development and Training shall surrender the completed award prior to conferral of the Masters degree.

(b) A candidate granted advanced standing towards the Graduate Diploma in Vocational Education and Training on the basis of having completed the Graduate Certificate of Vocational Education and Training, the Graduate Certificate of Training and Development or the Graduate Certificate of Organisational Development and Training shall surrender the completed award prior to the conferral of the Graduate Diploma.

Schedule of Units

PART A
EDU01029 Adult Learning
MNG00085 Instructional Design and Educational Technology
EDU00085 Training Methods
EDU00019 Evaluation, Assessment and Professionalism
SOY03036 Project B - Professional Practice (Part 1 of 2)
SOY03037 Project B - Professional Practice (Part 2 of 2)
EDU00017 Vocational Education and Training Studies
EDU00018 Teaching for Diversity

PART B
MNG00703 Organisational Change and Development *
EDU00749 Management Education *
MNG00704 Human Resource Development
IST00165 Independent Study -Training and Development I *
IST00166 Independent Study -Training and Development II *
MNG03155 Organisational Consulting and Facilitation (Part 1 of 2)
MNG03156 Organisational Consulting and Facilitation (Part 2 of 2)
MNG03121 Coaching in the Workplace
MNG03122 Introduction to Networked Learning*
MNG03123 Analysis of the Development and Delivery of Networked Learning*
Specific Award Rules

See the University’s Rules Relating to Awards, in conjunction with the Specific Award Rules listed below.

4.1 Qualification for Admission

Applicants for admission to candidature shall:

(a) have completed a University degree which contains a three-year sequence of study in Psychology which has been accredited by the Australian Psychological Society; and

(b) achieved a credit level grade or above in the ten (10) best psychology units (inclusive of all second and third level research method units)

(c) provide evidence of the ability to undertake a research project in an area in which supervisory expertise can be provided by staff in the School of Psychology.

4.2 Duration of the Course

Normally, unless the Board of the Faculty of Arts otherwise determines, a candidate shall complete the award in not more than two (2) years.

4.3 Requirements for an Award

To be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma of Psychology, a candidate shall successfully complete not less than eight (8) units comprising all units listed in the Schedule of Units attached to these Rules.

Schedule of Units

BHS40001-4 Research Thesis (4 units)
BHS40005-6 Research Methods and Applied Project
BHS40007-8 Ethics and Professional Issues
BHS40009-10 History and Philosophy of Psychology
BHS40011-12 Advanced Seminars in Psychology
| MASTER OF ARTS  
**Abbreviated title:** MA |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level of Award:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Organisational Unit:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| MASTER OF BUSINESS  
**Abbreviated title:** MBus |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level of Award:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Organisational Unit:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| MASTER OF EDUCATION  
**Abbreviated title:** MEd |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level of Award:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Organisational Unit:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| MASTER OF EDUCATION (TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT)  
**Abbreviated title:** MEd(T&D) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level of Award:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Organisational Unit:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| MASTER OF LAWS  
**Abbreviated title:** LLM |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level of Award:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Organisational Unit:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| MASTER OF SCIENCE  
**Abbreviated title:** MSc |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level of Award:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Organisational Unit:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.1 Admission to Candidature
(a) An application for admission to candidature is accepted subject to the availability of facilities and supervision.
(b) An application, which may be submitted at any time, shall be made on the prescribed form and shall be lodged with the Division of Research, Research Training Unit for consideration by the Higher Degrees Research Committee, which is a sub-committee of the Academic Board.
(c) An applicant shall seek admission to a Masters degree by thesis course as:
   (i) a full-time candidate; or
   (ii) a part-time candidate.
(d) A candidate may convert from full-time to part-time candidature, and vice-versa, with the approval of the Director of the Research Training Unit, upon the recommendation of the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.
(e) To qualify for admission to a Masters degree by thesis course, applicants must:
   (iii) possess a Bachelor’s degree with first or second class Honours from Southern Cross University; or
   (iv) possess an equivalent qualification; or
   (v) submit such other evidence of general and professional qualifications as will satisfy the Higher Degrees Research Committee that the applicant possesses the educational preparation and capacity to pursue graduate studies;
and satisfy such additional requirements for admission to a particular program, if any, as may be prescribed by the Higher Degrees Research Committee.
(f) All candidates, except those who are enrolled in a course offered in a language other than English, are expected to be proficient in English comprehension and expression. Applicants, the medium of whose previous education was not English, may be required to take a special test of English language proficiency approved by the Higher Degrees Research Committee.

7.2 Enrolment
(a) The Higher Degrees Research Committee shall not permit an applicant to enrol as a candidate unless it has received:
   (i) in the case of an applicant seeking admission either as a full-time or as a part-time candidate, a certificate from the relevant Director of Research and Research Training, and the relevant Head of School*, stating that the applicant is fit to undertake a course leading to the award of Masters degree by thesis and that the School is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the applicant; and
   (ii) in the case of an applicant seeking admission as a candidate at an external site, a certificate from the relevant Director of Research and Research Training stating that the applicant is fit to undertake a course leading to the award of Masters degree by thesis and that suitable arrangements for supervision and access to appropriate facilities have been negotiated and are acceptable to the School.

*Reference to School shall include reference to any other appropriate academic
organisational unit such as, for example, College.

(b) A Masters qualifying student may apply for enrolment as a Masters by thesis candidate:
   (i) upon successful completion of a program approved by the Higher Degrees Research Committee at a level of performance prescribed by the Committee; and
   (ii) shall lodge an application with the Division of Research, Research Training Unit for consideration by the Higher Degrees Research Committee.

(c) A Masters qualifying student shall not be eligible for enrolment as a Masters by thesis candidate if a period of more than one year, if full-time, or two years, if part-time, has elapsed from initial enrolment, except with the approval of the Director of the Research Training Unit.

(d) The Higher Degrees Research Committee shall, in the case of a Masters qualifying student applying for enrolment as a Masters by thesis candidate, either:
   (i) permit the student to enrol as a candidate; or
   (ii) decline the application.

(e) The Higher Degrees Research Committee shall not permit an applicant to enrol as a candidate unless the applicant has:
   (i) qualified for admission in terms of Rule 7.1(e); or
   (ii) been enrolled as a Masters qualifying student at Southern Cross University, and has subsequently carried out such work, passed such examinations and reached such standards as the Higher Degrees Research Committee shall prescribe, and has not previously been denied enrolment as a candidate on two occasions; and
   (iii) satisfied the Higher Degrees Research Committee regarding fitness to become a candidate; and
   (iv) received a statement from the relevant Director of Research and Research Training, and the relevant Head of School, that the School is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the applicant.

(f) The Higher Degrees Research Committee shall approve or, if necessary, vary any periods of residency during which the candidate shall be required to pursue study and research at the University, prescribed by the School proposing the candidate's enrolment.

(g) A commencing candidate is enrolled on completion of all of the following:
   (i) acceptance of the offer of admission;
   (ii) completion of relevant forms;
   (iii) payment of prescribed fees (unless the Director of Student Services has granted an extension of time for such payment).

7.3 Concurrent Studies

(a) In the case of an applicant enrolled as a candidate, wishing to enrol for another award course at the University, approval of the Higher Degrees Research Committee, upon the recommendation of the relevant Director(s) of Research and Research Training, is required.

(b) A candidate may be required by the Higher Degrees Research Committee to undertake concurrently with thesis preparation a formal course of studies appropriate to the thesis. However, at
least seventy (70) per cent of the course of study for the award of a Masters degree by thesis shall comprise an original research project and a thesis.

7.4 Requirements for the Award
(a) To be eligible for the award of a Masters degree by thesis, a candidate shall:
   (i) complete the prescribed program involving an original investigation, review, criticism or design; and
   (ii) submit and have accepted a thesis prepared under the supervision of the Principal Supervisor nominated by the Higher Degrees Research Committee; and
   (iii) complete such other work as may be prescribed by the Higher Degrees Research Committee.
(b) A candidate shall not normally be eligible for the award of a Masters degree by thesis until:
   (i) in the case of a full-time candidate, at least nine months have elapsed from the time of enrolment as a Masters by thesis candidate; or
   (ii) in the case of a part-time candidate, at least eighteen months have elapsed from the time of enrolment as a Masters by thesis candidate,
except that a candidate who is specially qualified in the relevant discipline may with approval of the Academic Board be allowed to complete the course in less than the normal minimum time.

7.5 Work Environment and Supervision
(a) All candidates shall normally have appointed by the Higher Degrees Research Committee at least one supervisor, who shall act as Principal Supervisor and who shall be a member of the academic staff of the University*. Where more than one supervisor is appointed, one of the supervisors shall be nominated as the Principal Supervisor, who shall be a member of the academic staff of the University*.
(b) All candidates shall be required to participate in such colloquia, research seminars and other work of the University as may be considered appropriate by their Principal Supervisor.
(c) Candidates shall, as their Principal Supervisor may from time to time require, submit drafts of the major sections of the written thesis for review and shall submit to their Principal Supervisor a final draft of the written thesis for advice and comment before submission for examination.
(d) In respect of candidates who undertake a major portion of their research at sites external to the University, the Higher Degrees Research Committee may appoint a local Co-supervisor.
(e) If a person appointed as supervisor is unable to perform the duties of the appointment, the Higher Degrees Research Committee shall appoint a replacement supervisor on the recommendation of the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.

7.6 Progress Reports
(a) Candidates shall, through their Principal Supervisor and relevant Director of Research and Research Training, submit in the prescribed form and at the prescribed times progress reports to the Chair, Higher Degrees Research Committee.
(b) The Principal Supervisor and the relevant Director of Research and Research Training shall at the same time provide
comments to the Chair, Higher Degrees Research Committee, on the progress of the candidates being supervised.

(c) The Chair, Higher Degrees Research Committee, may refer progress reports submitted by candidates to the Higher Degrees Research Committee for review. The Higher Degrees Research Committee may recommend that the candidate undertake remedial action or, where progress reports have demonstrated unsatisfactory progress, may recommend termination of the candidacy. Where progress reports have not been submitted by the due dates, the Higher Degrees Research Committee may consider progress to be unsatisfactory and thus may recommend termination of candidacy.

7.7 Confirmation of Candidature

(a) All Masters by Thesis candidates will serve a confirmation period, no longer than six (6) months full-time equivalent.

(b) The process of assessment of the confirmation period will be developed within a general framework approved by the Higher Degrees Research Committee, to be used in the respective School.

(c) A Supervisor-Candidate Agreement, containing criteria for satisfactory progress, shall be developed between the candidate and the supervisor, and reviewed as required during candidature.

(d) The assessment of the satisfactory completion of the confirmation period shall result in one of five outcomes:

1. Satisfactory: Candidate to be offered full candidature (i.e. confirmation of candidature).

2. Unsatisfactory: Candidate to revise submission to the satisfaction of the Principal Supervisor and the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.

3. Unsatisfactory: Candidate to resubmit to confirmation period assessment process.

4. Remedial action: Where a resubmission results in a further unsatisfactory outcome, a course of remedial action shall be put in place. This may require a review of the Supervisor-Candidate Agreement.

5. Termination of candidature.

(e) Termination may also be recommended by the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee under conditions in which the University is unable to provide adequate supervision.

7.8 Thesis

(a) On completion of studies during candidature, a candidate shall submit a thesis that complies with the following requirements:

(i) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to initial enrolment as a candidate; and

(ii) it must show evidence of competence in research and scholarship; and

(iii) it must be in English or in a language approved by the Higher Degrees Research Committee and reach a satisfactory standard of presentation; and

(iv) it must have a substantial written component but may also contain a significant amount of non-written material.

(b) The thesis shall consist of the candidate's own account of the work, except that in special cases work done conjointly with
other persons may be accepted provided the Higher Degrees Research Committee is satisfied in respect of the candidate's part in the joint work.

(c) On submitting a thesis the candidate shall adduce sufficient evidence of its authenticity and originality, and to this end shall submit a written statement at the front of the thesis:

(i) indicating which portions are original and which are not; and

(ii) giving the sources of information if these are not adequately indicated in the thesis; and

(iii) indicating whether, and if so to what extent, any of the material submitted, or work on which it is based, has been used in seeking another degree in the University or elsewhere.

(d) A candidate shall submit with, but separately from, the thesis a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 400 words and written in a form suitable for publication.

(e) A candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been accepted for a degree or other similar award but shall not be precluded from incorporating such work or material in the thesis, provided that the candidate indicates, generally in the preface and specifically in the notes, the work or material which has been so incorporated.

(f) The candidate may submit as supporting documents any work published by the candidate, but only if it bears on the subject of the thesis.

7.9 Thesis Submission

(a) A candidate shall, through the Principal Supervisor and relevant Director of Research and Research Training, give the Division of Research, Research Training Unit two (2) months' written notice of intention to submit a thesis and such notice shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee, if any.

(b) Three (3) copies of the thesis in a form of temporary binding prescribed by the Division of Research, Research Training Unit shall be submitted by the candidate, through the Principal Supervisor, to the relevant Director of Research and Research Training, and these copies may be retained by the University.

(c) These three copies of the thesis shall be submitted to the Division of Research, Research Training Unit by the relevant Director of Research and Research Training with a certificate signed by the Principal Supervisor certifying that the candidate's work, including the thesis, is in a form suitable for examination.

(d) A thesis shall be prepared in the format prescribed by the Division of Research, Research Training Unit.

(e) Three (3) copies of the thesis for which the candidate is admitted to a Master's degree shall be deposited with the Division of Research, Research Training Unit in a permanent form of binding prescribed by the Research Training Unit. Additionally, one unbound copy shall be deposited with the Division of Research, Research Training Unit. One bound copy and the unbound copy of the thesis will be distributed by the Division of Research, Research Training Unit to the University Library.

(f) Except with the approval of the Director of the Research Training Unit, an electronic copy of the thesis shall also be deposited with the Division of Research, Research Training Unit using the
prescribed form for inclusion in the Australasian Digital Thesis database for open online access. Application can be made to restrict access to the electronic copy of the thesis as per 7.9(h) below. Some third party copyright material contained in the thesis may need to be removed to provide online access. This will be done on the advice of the University Copyright Officer.

(g) The copies of the thesis deposited with the University Library will be available for consultation, loan, or copying at the discretion of the University Librarian, unless the University on the application of the candidate determines that it shall not be available until after the expiry of a period, which period shall not normally exceed two (2) years. The University Librarian shall require each user and recipient of a copy of a thesis to undertake in writing to respect the author's rights under the law relating to copyright.

(h) A candidate may, when lodging a thesis, state that the thesis contains restricted or confidential information which the candidate does not desire to be disclosed freely, or which the candidate is not at liberty to disclose freely, and which may be released to other persons only on the authorisation of the Director of the Research Training Unit, after consultation with the candidate and the relevant Director of Research and Research Training. Where the thesis contains material which the candidate considers should have restricted distribution, the Principal Supervisor, the relevant Director of Research and Research Training and the examiners shall be informed which parts are classified. If further precautions are required, for example, more secure transmission than registered post, costs shall be borne by the candidate.

(i) Where a candidate states that a thesis contains confidential information which the candidate does not desire to be disclosed freely, or which the candidate is not at liberty to disclose freely, the candidate may, to the extent that it is possible, place that information in an appendix to the thesis. The copy of the thesis deposited in the University Library shall have a notation, authorised by the Director of the Research Training Unit, indicating which parts of the thesis are not included because they contain confidential information, and informing the reader to contact the candidate for further information.

7.10 Examination of Thesis

(a) The Higher Degrees Research Committee shall appoint at least two (2) examiners of whom at least one (1) shall be external to the University. A supervisor of a thesis shall not also be an examiner. The examiners may consult with each other, but each examiner shall make a separate report and recommendation on the merit of the thesis and any other work submitted for examination. An examiner may question the candidate, through the Director of the Research Training Unit, in relation to any aspect of the work, which in the opinion of the examiner requires clarification. Any questions and answers shall be sent to the other examiners.

(b) The examiners' reports on a thesis shall be forwarded to the relevant Director of Research and Research Training for comment, who in turn shall forward them to the Principal Supervisor and the candidate for comment. The examiners' reports, together with any written
comments received from the Principal Supervisor and the candidate, shall then be considered by the relevant Director of Research and Research Training, who shall make a recommendation to the Higher Degrees Research Committee.

(c) The recommendation of the relevant Director of Research and Research Training, together with the reports of the examiners and any written comments received from the Principal Supervisor and the candidate, shall be considered by the Higher Degrees Research Committee, which shall have broad discretion to seek additional input as appropriate, and which shall:

(i) recommend to the Academic Board that the candidate be admitted to the award of a Masters degree by thesis; or

(ii) recommend to the Academic Board that the Masters by thesis candidature be terminated.

(d) Before making a recommendation to the Academic Board, the Higher Degrees Research Committee may require:

(i) the candidate to address any matters raised in the examiners' reports,

(ii) the candidate to address additional issues in the thesis,

(iii) additional input to the examination process, for example, the candidate may be required to undertake a written or an oral examination of the thesis under such reasonable conditions as determined by the Higher Degrees Research Committee; or

(iv) re-examination of the thesis within six months if full-time, or within one year if part-time.

(e) Candidates required to undertake changes to their thesis in response to examiners' reports prior to award will be required to undertake these changes within a maximum of three months after the date of notification of these; and the School and supervisor are required to review these and submit a report on changes made for final ratification by the Higher Degree Research Committee no later than six months after the original notification of these to the student (unless a longer period is approved by the HDRC).

(f) A candidate whose thesis fails re-examination, as conducted under conditions prescribed by the Higher Degrees Research Committee, shall have candidature terminated by the Academic Board and shall not be eligible for re-enrolment in a Masters by thesis course in the same topic area.

7.11 Maximum Tenure, Extension, Interruption, Cancellation

(a) The maximum period of Masters by thesis candidature is eighteen (18) months full-time, three (3) years part-time.

(b) A candidate shall present a thesis for examination a minimum of two months prior to their maximum period of candidature, unless special permission for an extension of time has been granted by the Director of the Research Training Unit. Maximum time allowed to complete a course shall not include periods of approved leave of absence.

(c) The Director of the Research Training Unit, on the recommendation of the Principal Supervisor and relevant Director of Research and Research Training, shall then be considered by the relevant Director of Research and Research Training, who shall make a recommendation to the Higher Degrees Research Committee.
Training, may permit an extension or interruption of candidature for a period or periods totalling no more than six (6) months.

(d) The Higher Degrees Research Committee may on behalf of the Academic Board permit interruption beyond six (6) months, at its discretion and on the recommendation of the Director of the Research Training Unit.

(e) Unless the Director of the Research Training Unit, or the Higher Degrees Research Committee, otherwise determines, a candidate shall maintain continuous enrolment until all requirements for admission to the degree have been met.

(f) A candidate may cancel enrolment at any time by giving written notice to the Division of Research, Research Training Unit.

(g) A candidate who exceeds the maximum tenure, including any periods for which an application for interruption or extension has been approved, will be considered to have failed and will have their candidature terminated.

(h) Within 8 weeks of a student being notified of termination the principal supervisor will provide the Director of the Research Training Unit with a written report on the reasons for the candidature's failure to submit a thesis within the maximum period of candidature. Upon receipt of this report the Director of the Research Training Unit may seek further information from the supervisor, student and/or other members of the supervisory team concerning the unsuccessful candidature.

7.12 Readmission

(a) A candidate whose candidature is terminated shall not be eligible to be readmitted until the lapse of one (1) year, unless approved by the Director of the Research Training Unit.

(b) A candidate readmitted shall have determined by the Higher Degrees Research Committee the maximum period of time in which the candidate shall be permitted to complete the course.

7.13 Query and Appeal

7.13.1 Query of Review of Progress Reports

(a) A candidate who is not satisfied with the review of progress reports under 7.6 (c) may query the review with the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.

(b) A candidate who is not satisfied with the result of discussions arising from (a) above may query the review in writing with the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification of the outcome of the review to the candidate.

(c) If, as a result of such a query, it is deemed appropriate to vary the decision, the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee may make such variation.

7.13.2 Query of Assessment of Completion of Confirmation Period

(a) A candidate who is not satisfied with the outcome of the assessment of completion of a confirmation period under 7.7(d) may query the assessment with the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.

(b) A candidate who is not satisfied with the result of discussions arising from (a) above may query the assessment in
writing with the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification of the outcome of the assessment to the candidate.

(c) If, as a result of such a query, it is deemed appropriate to vary the assessment, the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee may make such variation.

7.13.3 Query of Decision Not to Submit Thesis

(a) A candidate who is not satisfied with a decision not to submit a thesis for examination may query the decision with the Principal Supervisor.

(b) A candidate who is not satisfied with the result of discussions arising from (a) above may query the decision with the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.

(c) A candidate who is not satisfied with the result of discussions arising from (b) above may request the Higher Degrees Research Committee to forward the thesis to examiners even though it is against the advice of the Principal Supervisor. The Higher Degrees Research Committee is not obliged to accede to the request, but if the Committee does agree, the examiners will be advised that the thesis did not have the support of the Principal Supervisor after they have provided their reports. Reasons for wishing to submit without the Principal Supervisor's approval must be provided in writing to the Secretary of the Higher Degrees Research Committee.

7.13.4 Appeal Against Assessment of Completion of Confirmation Period

(a) A candidate who is not satisfied with the determination of the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee under Rule 7.13.2(b), may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee on one or more of the following grounds:

- improper action in the conduct of the confirmation assessment;
- irregularity in the conduct of the assessment;
- negligence on the part of any person involved in the conduct of the assessment;
- discrimination against the candidate which is unlawful under State or Federal legislation;
- prejudice or bias on the part of the assessor or any other person involved in determining the outcome of the assessment;
- the assessment process as detailed in the Supervisor-Candidate Agreement or similar document or any subsequent amendment not being followed;
- where additional evidence for special consideration can be provided or where procedures for consideration of an application for special consideration were not properly followed.

(b) An appeal made under this Rule shall be lodged with the Secretary, Academic Boards Appeals Committee, within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification of the determination of the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee. A late appeal may be received at the discretion of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee where the candidate is able to satisfy the Chair that the appeal was lodged late through no fault of the candidate.

(c) The Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee will assess the content of the
appeal and determine whether it is appropriate for the appeal to proceed to a hearing by the Academic Board Appeals Committee under the relevant Rule. The Secretary, on behalf of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, will contact the candidate in writing within ten (10) working days of receipt of the appeal by the Chair, informing them that:

(i) the appeal is rejected on the basis that the grounds for appeal are frivolous or vexatious, no ground of appeal is revealed on the face of the correspondence received, or the candidate has not followed the processes, as described in the Rules and Procedures (which will be reported to the next meeting of the Academic Board Appeals Committee).

OR

(ii) the Chair on behalf of the Appeals Committee is proceeding with the appeal, and may be seeking further information.

(d) The candidate may request a review of the determination by the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee not to allow the appeal to proceed. This must be done within ten (10) working days of sending of formal notification to the candidate of the Chair's determination, and be made to the Chair of the Academic Board, or if the Chair of the Academic Board is also the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, to the Vice Chancellor.

7.13.5 Appeal Against Review of Progress Reports

(a) A candidate who is not satisfied with the determination of the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee under Rule 7.13.1(b) may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee on one or more of the following grounds:
- improper action in the conduct of the review process;
- irregularity in the conduct of the review;
- negligence on the part of any person involved in the conduct of the review;
- discrimination against the candidate which is unlawful under State or Federal legislation;
- prejudice or bias on the part of any person involved in determining the outcome of the review;
- the reporting process as detailed in the Supervisor-Candidate Agreement or similar document or any subsequent amendment not being followed;
- where additional evidence for special consideration can be provided, or where procedures for consideration of an application for special consideration were not properly followed.

(b) An appeal made under this Rule shall be lodged with the Secretary, Academic Board Appeals Committee, within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification of the determination of the Higher Degrees Research Committee. A late appeal may be received at the discretion of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee where the candidate is able to satisfy the Chair that the appeal was lodged late through no fault of the candidate.

(c) The Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee will assess the content of the appeal and determine whether it is appropriate for the appeal to proceed to a hearing by the Academic Board Appeals
Masters by Thesis Awards
Southern Cross University, 2010

Committee under the relevant Rule. The Secretary, on behalf of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, will contact the candidate in writing within ten (10) working days of receipt of the appeal by the Chair, informing them that:

(i) the appeal is rejected on the basis that the grounds for appeal are frivolous or vexatious, no ground of appeal is revealed on the face of the correspondence received, or the candidate has not followed the processes as described in the Rules and Procedures (which will be reported to the next meeting of the Academic Boards Appeals Committee).

OR

(ii) the Chair on behalf of the Appeals Committee is proceeding with the appeal, and may be seeking further information.

(d) The candidate may request a review of the determination by the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee not to allow the appeal to proceed. This must be done within ten (10) working days of receiving formal notification to the candidate of the Chair's determination, and be made to the Chair of the Academic Board, or if the Chair of the Academic Board is also the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, to the Vice Chancellor.

7.13.6 Appeal Against Decision not to Submit Thesis

(a) A candidate who is not satisfied with the determination of the Higher Degrees Research Committee under Rule 7.13.3(c) may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee on one or more of the following grounds:

improper action in the conduct of the examination submission process;
irregularity in the conduct of the examination submission process;
negligence on the part of any person involved in the conduct of the examination submission process;
discrimination against the candidate which is unlawful under State or Federal legislation;
prejudice or bias on the part of any person involved in determining the outcome of the examination submission process;
the examination submission requirements as detailed in the Supervisor-Candidate Agreement or similar document or any subsequent amendment not being followed;
where additional evidence for special consideration can be provided, or where procedures for consideration of an application for special consideration were not properly followed.

(b) An appeal made under this Rule shall be lodged with the Secretary, Academic Board Appeals Committee, within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification of the decision of the Higher Degrees Research Committee. A late appeal may be received at the discretion of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee where the candidate is able to satisfy the Chair that the appeal was lodged late through no fault of the candidate.

(c) The Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee will assess the content of the appeal and determine whether it is appropriate for the appeal to proceed to
a hearing by the Academic Board Appeals Committee under the relevant Rule. The Secretary, on behalf of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, will contact the candidate in writing within ten (10) working days of receipt of the appeal by the Chair, informing them that:

(i) the appeal is rejected on the basis that the grounds for appeal are frivolous or vexatious, no ground of appeal is revealed on the face of the correspondence received, or the candidate has not followed the processes as described in the Rules and Procedures (which will be reported to the next meeting of the Academic Boards Appeals Committee).

OR

(ii) the Chair on behalf of the Appeals Committee is proceeding with the appeal, and may be seeking further information.

(d) The candidate may request a review of the determination by the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee not to allow the appeal to proceed. This must be done within ten (10) working days of sending of formal notification to the candidate of the Chair’s determination, and be made to the Chair of the Academic Board, or if the Chair of the Academic Board is also the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, to the Vice Chancellor.

(e) If the appeal is upheld and the thesis forwarded for examination, then the certificate shall be signed by the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, and neither the Principal Supervisor nor the Director of Research and Research Training nor the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee shall be required to sign it.

7.13.7 Appeal Against Additional Examination Requirements and Failure of Admission to the Degree

(a) A candidate who is not satisfied with the determination of the Higher Degrees Research Committee under Rules 7.10(c), (d) and (e) may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee on one or more of the following grounds:

improper action in the conduct of the examination process;
irregularity in the conduct of the examination process;
negligence on the part of any person involved in the conduct of the examination process;
discrimination against the candidate which is unlawful under State or Federal legislation;
prejudice or bias on the part of any person involved in determining the outcome of the examination process;
the examination requirements as detailed in the Supervisor-Candidate Agreement or similar document or any subsequent amendment not being followed;
where additional evidence for special consideration can be provided, or where procedures for consideration of an application for special consideration were not properly followed.

(b) An appeal made under this Rule shall be lodged with the Secretary, Academic Board Appeals Committee, within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification of the decision of the Higher Degrees Research Committee. A late appeal may be received at the
discretion of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee where the candidate is able to satisfy the Chair that the appeal was lodged late through no fault of the candidate.

(c) The Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee will assess the content of the appeal and determine whether it is appropriate for the appeal to proceed to a hearing by the Academic Board Appeals Committee under the relevant Rule. The Secretary, on behalf of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, will contact the candidate in writing within ten (10) working days of receipt of the appeal by the Chair, informing them that:

(i) the appeal is rejected on the basis that the grounds for appeal are frivolous or vexatious, no ground of appeal is revealed on the face of the correspondence received, or the candidate has not followed the processes as described in the Rules and Procedures (which will be reported to the next meeting of the Academic Boards Appeals Committee).

OR

(ii) the Chair on behalf of the Appeals Committee is proceeding with the appeal, and may be seeking further information.

(d) The candidate may request a review of the determination by the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee not to allow the appeal to proceed. This must be done within ten (10) working days of sending of formal notification to the candidate of the Chair's determination, and be made to the Chair of the Academic Board, or if the Chair of the Academic Board is also the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, to the Vice Chancellor.

7.13.8 Appeal Against Termination of Enrolment due to Special Circumstances or to Exceeding Maximum Tenure

(a) A candidate whose enrolment is terminated under Rule 7.7(e) or 7.11(f) may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee against the termination of enrolment on the following grounds:

- Rule 7.7(e) or Rule 7.11(f) was unreasonably applied;
- There were exceptional circumstances not likely to continue which contributed to poor academic performance.

(b) An appeal to the Academic Board Appeals Committee against termination of enrolment must reach the University within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification.

(c) A candidate whose appeal is unsuccessful shall have termination of enrolment confirmed. The decision of the Academic Board Appeals Committee shall be final.

7.13.9 Appeal Against a Decision to Refuse Readmission After Termination

An applicant refused readmission after termination of enrolment may appeal against that decision to the Academic Board Appeals Committee on the prescribed form within ten (10) working days of sending of formal notification by the University.

Masters by Thesis Qualifier

7.14 Admission to a Masters by Thesis Qualifier

(a) An application for admission is accepted subject to the availability of facilities and supervision.
(b) An application, which may be submitted at any time, shall be made on the prescribed form and shall be lodged with the Division of Research, Research Training Unit for consideration by the Higher Degrees Research Committee, which is a sub-committee of the Academic Board.

(c) An applicant shall seek admission to a Masters by thesis Qualifier as:
   (i) a full-time student; or
   (ii) a part-time student.

(d) A student may convert from full-time to part-time, and vice-versa, with the approval of the Director of the Research Training Unit, upon the recommendation of the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.

(e) To qualify for admission to a Masters by thesis Qualifier, applicants must submit such evidence of general and professional qualifications as will satisfy the Higher Degrees Research Committee that the applicant possesses the educational preparation and capacity to pursue graduate studies, and satisfy such additional requirements for admission, if any, as may be prescribed by the Higher Degrees Research Committee.

(f) Applicants who do not meet the requirements under 7.14(e) but who are able to provide evidence of research experience at an appropriate level may, at the discretion of the Higher Degrees Research Committee, be admitted to candidature on such terms and under such conditions as the Higher Degrees Research Committee may determine.

(g) All students, except those who are enrolled in a course offered in a language other than English, are expected to be proficient in English comprehension and expression. Applicants, the medium of whose previous education was not English, or whose first language is not English, may be required to take a special test of English language proficiency approved by the Higher Degrees Research Committee.

7.15 Enrolment

(a) The Higher Degrees Research Committee may permit the applicant to enrol as a Masters by thesis qualifying student for the purpose of preparing for candidature for a Masters degree by thesis provided it has received:
   (i) in the case of an applicant seeking admission either as a full-time or as a part-time student, a certificate from the relevant Director of Research and Research Training, and the relevant Head of School*, stating that the applicant is fit to undertake a program leading to qualification for entry to the Masters degree by thesis and that the School is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the applicant, and
   (ii) in the case of an applicant seeking admission as a student at an external site, a certificate from the relevant Director of Research and Research Training stating that the applicant is fit to undertake a course leading to qualification for entry to the Masters degree by thesis and that suitable arrangements for supervision and access to appropriate facilities have been negotiated and are acceptable to the School.

* Reference to School shall include reference to any other appropriate academic
organisational unit such as, for example, College.

(b) A Masters by thesis qualifying student may apply for enrolment as a Masters by thesis candidate, upon successful completion of a program approved by the Higher Degrees Research Committee at a level of performance prescribed by the Committee, by lodging an application with the Division of Research, Research Training Unit for consideration by the Higher Degrees Research Committee.

(c) A Masters by thesis qualifying student shall not be eligible for enrolment as a Masters by thesis candidate if a period of more than one year, if full-time, or two years, if part-time, has elapsed from initial enrolment, except with the approval of the Director of the Research Training Unit.

(d) The Higher Degrees Research Committee shall, in the case of a Masters by thesis qualifying student applying for enrolment as a Masters by thesis candidate, either:

(i) permit the student to enrol as a Masters by thesis candidate; or

(ii) decline the application.

(e) The Higher Degrees Research Committee shall not permit an applicant to enrol as a Masters by thesis candidate unless the applicant has:

(i) qualified for admission in terms of Rule 7.1(e); or

(ii) been enrolled as a Masters by thesis qualifying student at Southern Cross University, and has subsequently carried out such work, passed such examinations and reached such standards as the Higher Degrees Research Committee shall prescribe, and has not previously been denied enrolment as a Masters by thesis candidate on two occasions; and

(iii) satisfied the Higher Degrees Research Committee regarding fitness to become a Masters by thesis candidate; and

(iv) satisfied the Higher Degrees Research Committee that sufficient time can be devoted to Masters by thesis research; and

(v) received a statement from the relevant Director of Research and Research Training, and the relevant Head of School, that the School is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the applicant.

(f) The Higher Degrees Research Committee shall determine any periods of residency during which the student shall be required to pursue study and research at the University.

(g) A commencing student is enrolled on completion of all of the following:

(i) acceptance of the offer of admission;

(ii) completion of relevant forms;

(iii) payment of prescribed fees (unless the Director of Student Services has granted an extension of time for such payment).

7.16 Concurrent Studies

In the case of an applicant enrolled as a Masters by thesis qualifying student wishing to enrol for another award course at the University, approval of the Higher Degrees Research Committee, upon the recommendation of the relevant Director(s) of Research and Research Training, is required.
7.17 Requirements for Completion
To be eligible to apply for admission to a Masters degree by thesis, a qualifying student shall complete such work as may be prescribed by the Higher Degrees Research Committee, and to the satisfaction of that Committee.

7.18 Work Environment and Supervision
(a) All qualifying students shall normally have appointed by the Higher Degrees Research Committee at least one supervisor, who shall act as Principal Supervisor and who shall be a member of the academic staff of the University*. Where more than one supervisor is appointed, one of the supervisors shall be nominated as the Principal Supervisor, who shall be a member of the academic staff of the University*.

(b) All Masters by thesis qualifying students shall be required to participate in such colloquia, research seminars and other work of the University as may be considered appropriate by their Principal Supervisor.

(c) In respect of students who undertake a major portion of their research at sites external to the University, the Higher Degrees Research Committee may appoint a local Co-supervisor.

(d) If a person appointed as supervisor is unable to perform the duties of the appointment, the Higher Degrees Research Committee shall appoint a replacement supervisor on the recommendation of the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.

(e) Termination may be recommended by the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee under conditions in which the University is unable to provide adequate supervision.

7.19 Progress Reports and the Supervisor-Candidate Agreement
(a) Students shall, through their Principal Supervisor and relevant Director of Research and Research Training, submit in the prescribed form and at the prescribed times progress reports to the Chair, Higher Degrees Research Committee.

(b) The Principal Supervisor and the relevant Director of Research and Research Training shall at the same time provide comments to the Chair, Higher Degrees Research Committee, on the progress of the students being supervised.

(c) A Supervisor-Candidate Agreement, containing criteria for satisfactory progress, shall be developed between the student and the supervisor.

(d) The Chair, Higher Degrees Research Committee, may refer progress reports submitted by students to the Higher Degrees Research Committee for review. The Higher Degrees Research Committee may recommend that the student undertake remedial action or, where progress reports have demonstrated unsatisfactory progress, may recommend termination of the candidature. Where progress reports have not been submitted by the due dates, the Higher Degrees Research Committee may consider progress to be unsatisfactory and thus may recommend termination of candidature.

7.20 Maximum Tenure, Interruption, Cancellation
(a) The maximum period of Masters by thesis qualifying candidature is twelve (12) months full-time, two (2) years part-time, unless special permission for an interruption has been granted by the Research Training Director. Maximum
time allowed to complete a course shall not include periods of approved leave of absence.

(b) Unless the Research Training Director otherwise determines, a student shall maintain continuous enrolment until all requirements for the qualifier have been met.

(c) A student may cancel enrolment at any time by giving written notice to the Division of Research, Research Training Unit.

(d) A qualifying student who exceeds the maximum tenure, including any periods for which an application for interruption has been approved, will be considered to have failed and will have their candidature terminated by the Higher Degrees Research Committee.

7.21 Readmission

(a) A student whose enrolment is terminated shall not be eligible to be readmitted until the lapse of one (1) year.

(b) A student readmitted shall have determined by the Higher Degrees Research Committee the maximum period of time in which the student shall be permitted to complete the course.

7.22 Query and Appeal

7.22.1 Query of Review of Progress Reports

(a) A student who is not satisfied with the review of progress reports under 7.19(d) may query the review with the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.

(b) A student who is not satisfied with the result of discussions arising from (a) above may query the review in writing with the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification of the outcome of the review to the student.

(c) If, as a result of such a query, it is deemed appropriate to vary the decision, the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee may make such variation.

7.22.2 Appeal Against Review of Progress Reports

(a) A student who is not satisfied with the determination of the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee under Rule 7.22.1(b) may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee on one or more of the following grounds:

- improper action in the conduct of the review process;
- irregularity in the conduct of the review;
- negligence on the part of any person involved in the conduct of the review;
- discrimination against the student which is unlawful under State or Federal legislation;
- prejudice or bias on the part of any person involved in determining the outcome of the review;
- the reporting process as detailed in the Supervisor-Candidate Agreement or similar document or any subsequent amendment not being followed;
- where additional evidence for special consideration can be provided, or where procedures for consideration of an application for special consideration were not properly followed.

(b) An appeal made under this Rule shall be lodged with the Secretary, Academic Board Appeals Committee, within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification of the determination of the Higher Degrees
Research Committee. A late appeal may be received at the discretion of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee where the student is able to satisfy the Chair that the appeal was lodged late through no fault of the student.

(c) The Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee will assess the content of the appeal and determine whether it is appropriate for the appeal to proceed to a hearing by the Academic Board Appeals Committee under the relevant Rule. The Secretary, on behalf of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, will contact the student in writing within ten (10) working days of receipt of the appeal by the Chair, informing them that:

(i) the appeal is rejected on the basis that the grounds for appeal are frivolous or vexatious, no ground of appeal is revealed on the face of the correspondence received, or the student has not followed the processes as described in the Rules and Procedures (which will be reported to the next meeting of the Academic Boards Appeals Committee).

OR

(ii) the Chair on behalf of the Appeals Committee is proceeding with the appeal, and may be seeking further information.

(d) The student may request a review of the determination by the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee not to allow the appeal to proceed. This must be done within ten (10) working days of sending of formal notification to the student of the Chair's determination, and be made to the Chair of the Academic Board, or if the Chair of the Academic Board is also the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, to the Vice Chancellor.

7.22.3 Appeal Against Termination of Enrolment due to Exceeding Maximum Tenure

(a) A student whose enrolment is terminated under Rule 7.20(d) may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee against the termination of enrolment on the following grounds:

Rule 7.20(d) was unreasonably applied; There were exceptional circumstances not likely to continue which contributed to poor academic performance.

(b) An appeal to the Academic Board Appeals Committee against termination of enrolment must reach the University within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification.

(c) A student whose appeal is unsuccessful shall have termination of enrolment confirmed. The decision of the Academic Board Appeals Committee shall be final.

7.22.4 Appeal Against a Decision to Refuse Readmission After Termination

An applicant refused readmission after termination of enrolment may appeal against that decision to the Academic Board Appeals Committee on the prescribed form within ten (10) working days of sending of formal notification by the University.

* in these Rules, an academic staff member is defined as being a member of the academic staff of the University appointed to a fixed-term contract of three years or more.
**PROFESSIONAL DOCTORATE AWARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Award:</th>
<th>Professional Doctorate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Various</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Organisational Unit:</td>
<td>Various</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus:</td>
<td>Tweed Heads Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Mode:</td>
<td>Internal/Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration:</td>
<td>2-3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific Award Rules**

8.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) An application for admission to candidature in a professional Doctorate shall be made on the prescribed form and lodged at any time for consideration by the Professional Doctorates Committee.

(b) To qualify for admission to candidature, applicants must:

(i) possess a Bachelors degree with first class Honours or second class Honours, first division, from Southern Cross University; or

(ii) possess a Masters degree from Southern Cross University; or

(iii) possess a qualification which in the opinion of the Professional Doctorates Committee is the equivalent of (i) or (ii) above; or

(iv) submit such other evidence of general and professional qualifications as will satisfy the Professional Doctorates Committee that the applicant possesses the educational preparation and capacity to pursue graduate studies; and satisfy such additional requirements for admission to the course, if any, as may be prescribed by the Professional Doctorates Committee.

An applicant shall have professional experience as considered acceptable by the Professional Doctorates Committee.

8.2 Requirements for the Award

(a) To be eligible for the award of a professional Doctorate, a candidate shall successfully complete twenty-four (24) units of study and research. At least two-thirds of these units shall require completion of a thesis, or equivalent research project.

(b) These units shall be comprised of those in the schedule of units attached to these rules.

(c) A professional Doctorate shall be in a field approved by the Professional Doctorates Committee and listed in the Schedule of Professional Doctorates attached to these rules.

8.3 Progression

A candidate shall not normally be permitted to proceed to the Professional Doctorate Thesis unit until having successfully completed any prescribed course work units with at least a Credit average and until having at least a credit grade in the Professional Doctorate Research Proposal unit.

A candidate who has successfully completed the Qualitative Research Methods unit (single unit), the Quantitative Research Methods unit (single unit) and Professional Doctorate Research Proposal (double weighted unit)
may exit the professional Doctorate program with a Graduate Certificate in Research Methods.

8.4 Attendance and Duration

(a) A candidate shall attend such workshops, seminars, tutorials or courses as prescribed by the Professional Doctorates Committee.

(b) Full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the professional Doctorate award within a period of no more than five (5) years. Unless the Professional Doctorates Committee in special circumstances otherwise determines: a full-time candidate shall not be permitted to complete the requirements of a professional Doctorate award in less than two (2) years.

(c) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for a professional Doctorate award within a period of no more than six (6) years. Unless the Professional Doctorates Committee in special circumstances otherwise determines: a part-time candidate shall not be permitted to complete the requirements of a professional Doctorate award in less than four (4) years.

(d) A candidate may convert from full-time to part-time candidature, and vice-versa, with the approval of the Professional Doctorates Committee, which shall also determine on a pro-rata basis a revised statement of maximum and minimum periods of candidature.

(e) Unless the Professional Doctorates Committee in special circumstances otherwise determines, a candidate shall normally complete the requirements of a professional Doctorate award without interruption from the date of first enrolment.

(f) Interruption of candidature shall only be approved to take effect from the commencement of a trimester or session, and will be normally limited to two sessions or trimesters. An application for interruption of candidature must be submitted to the Professional Doctorates Committee for determination prior to the trimester or session for which the interruption is sought.

8.5 Advanced Standing

(a) The Professional Doctorates Committee may grant advanced standing for units successfully completed at this University, at another Australian University, or at other types of tertiary education institutions acceptable to the Academic Board, provided that the Academic Organisational Unit can demonstrate equivalence to the non-thesis units in the Schedule of Units for a professional Doctorate award.

(b) Any such advanced standing shall not normally exceed 50 percent of the equivalent unit requirements for a professional Doctorate award. If the advanced standing proposed is more than 50% plus two units it will need to be approved by the Programs Committee.

(c) A candidate who has undertaken research work as part of enrolment in a research degree but has not completed that degree may be granted advanced standing (as per 8.5(b)) by the Professional Doctorates Committee on the basis that the research already completed forms part of a professional Doctorate thesis and has not or will not be used for work towards any other award.
Where advanced standing is granted, the Director of Professional Doctoral programs may approve a reduction in the minimum periods of candidature prescribed in Rules 8.4(b) and 8.4(c). The Director of Professional Doctoral programs will forward this approval to the Professional Doctorates Committee for noting.

8.6 Supervision and Progress Reports
(a) Upon enrolment in the research proposal unit for a professional Doctorate award, all candidates shall normally have appointed at least one supervisor, under whose general guidance a thesis shall be completed. The Professional Doctorates Committee shall have responsibility for the appointment of supervisors and may at any time approve a change of supervisor. Where a candidate's request for a change of supervisor is supported by the Professional Doctorates Committee, but no other suitable person to provide supervision is available or is willing to be appointed, the Professional Doctorates Committee may terminate the candidature.
(b) A candidate shall pursue the thesis research approved by the Professional Doctorates Committee under the immediate direction of the supervisor, or supervisors, appointed by the Professional Doctorates Committee. Candidates shall, as their supervisor may from time to time require, submit drafts of major sections of the written thesis and shall submit to their supervisor a final draft of the written thesis for advice and comments before submission for examination.
(c) Candidates shall, through their supervisor, submit in the prescribed form and at the prescribed times progress reports to the Professional Doctorates Committee.

8.7 Thesis Submission
(a) A candidate shall, through the supervisor, give the Professional Doctorates Committee two (2) months' written notice of intention to submit a thesis and such notice shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee, if any.
(b) Three (3) copies of the thesis in a form of temporary binding prescribed by the Professional Doctorates Committee shall be submitted by the candidate, and these copies may be retained by the University. A thesis shall be approximately 50,000 words although this may vary according to the topic.
(c) Three (3) copies of the thesis shall be submitted by the candidate to the Professional Doctorates Committee by the Director of Professional Doctoral programs with a certificate signed by the supervisor certifying that the candidate's work, including the thesis, is in a form suitable for examination.
(d) If the Director of Professional Doctoral programs declines to submit a thesis, the supervisor may appeal to the Professional Doctorates Committee.
(e) If the supervisor declines to certify a thesis is in a form suitable for examination and the Director of Professional Doctoral programs declines to submit the thesis, a candidate may appeal to the Professional Doctorates Committee.
(f) If the appeal is upheld and the thesis forwarded for examination, then the certificate shall be signed by the Chair of the Professional Doctorates Committee, and neither the supervisor nor the
Director of Professional Doctoral programs shall be required to sign it.

(g) A thesis shall be prepared in the format prescribed by the Professional Doctorates Committee.

(h) Three (3) copies of the thesis for which the candidate is admitted to a professional Doctorate award shall be deposited with the Professional Doctorates Committee in a permanent form of binding prescribed by the Professional Doctorates Committee. Additionally, one unbound copy shall be deposited with the University Library.

(i) The copy of the thesis deposited with the University Library will be available for consultation, loan, or copying at the discretion of the University Librarian, unless the University on the application of the candidate determines that it shall not be available until after the expiry of a period, which period shall not normally exceed two (2) years. The University Librarian shall require each user and recipient of a copy of a thesis to undertake in writing to respect author’s rights under the law relating to copyright.

(j) A candidate may, when lodging a thesis, state that the thesis contains restricted or confidential information which the candidate does not desire to be disclosed freely, and which may be released to other persons only on the authorisation of the Chair of the Professional Doctorates Committee, after consultation with the candidate and the Director of Professional Doctoral programs. Where the thesis contains material which the candidate considers should have restricted distribution, the supervisor, the Director of Professional Doctoral programs and the examiners shall be informed which parts are classified. If further precautions are required, for example, more secure transmission than registered post, costs shall be borne by the candidate.

(k) Where a candidate states that a thesis contains confidential information which the candidate does not desire to be disclosed freely, or which the candidate is not at liberty to disclose freely, the candidate may, to the extent that it is possible, place that information in an appendix to the thesis. The copy of the thesis deposited in the University Library shall have a notation, authorised by the Chair of the Professional Doctorates Committee, indicating which parts of the thesis are not included because they contain confidential information, and informing the reader to contact the candidate for further information.

8.8 Thesis Examination

(a) On completion of studies during candidature, a candidate shall submit a thesis which shall be prepared in a format prescribed by the Professional Doctorates Committee and referred to two examiners appointed by Professional Doctorates Committee. This Committee shall include a member of the academic organisational unit for which a professional Doctorate award has been approved or is under consideration, three (3) members of the Higher Degrees Research Committee, the Director of Professional Doctoral programs and shall have as an additional member the Pro-Vice Chancellor (Research).

(b) Two examiners shall be appointed by the Professional Doctorates Committee, at least one of whom shall be external to the University. A supervisor of the thesis shall not also be an examiner.
(c) The recommendation of the Director of Professional Doctoral programs, together with the reports of the examiners and any written comments received from the supervisor and candidate, shall be considered by the Professional Doctorates Committee, which shall have broad discretion to seek additional input as appropriate.

(d) Before making a recommendation to the Academic Board, the Professional Doctorates Committee may require:
   (i) a candidate to address any matters raised in the examiners’ reports,
   (ii) a candidate to address additional issues in the thesis,
   (iii) additional input to the examination process, for example, the candidate may be required to undertake a written or an oral examination of the thesis under such reasonable conditions as determined by the Professional Doctorates Committee, or
   (iv) re-examination of the thesis within six months if full-time, or within one year if part-time.

(e) The Professional Doctorates Committee shall:
   (i) recommend to the Academic Board that the candidate be admitted to a professional Doctorate degree; or
   (ii) recommend to the Academic Board that candidature be terminated.

(f) A candidate whose thesis fails re-examination, as conducted under conditions prescribed by the Professional Doctorates Committee shall have candidature terminated by the Academic Board and shall not be eligible for re-enrolment in the degree in the same topic area.

8.9 Discontinuation of Enrolment and Appeal Processes

(a) Notwithstanding other provisions in these Rules, the Professional Doctorates Committee on behalf of the Academic Board, may discontinue the enrolment of a candidate in less than the maximum time allowed if the Professional Doctorates Committee is dissatisfied with the progress being made by the candidate.

(b) A candidate whose enrolment is discontinued under Rule 8.9(a) may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee against the discontinuation of enrolment.

(c) An appeal to the Academic Board Appeals Committee against discontinuation of enrolment must reach the University within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of official notification.

(d) Candidature shall be reinstated if the appeal is successful. A maximum period of time to complete the professional Doctorate will be determined by the Professional Doctorates Committee.

(e) A candidate whose appeal is unsuccessful shall have discontinuation of enrolment confirmed.

8.10 Readmission

(a) A candidate whose enrolment is discontinued shall not be eligible to be readmitted until the lapse of one (1) year.

(b) A candidate readmitted to the professional Doctorate shall have determined by the Professional Doctorates Committee the maximum
period of time in which the candidate shall be permitted to complete the course.

(c) An applicant refused readmission after a period of discontinuation of enrolment may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee against that decision.

(d) An appeal against refusal to be readmitted must reach the University within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of official notification.

Schedule of Units

Four (4) Postgraduate units relevant to the proposed research project and as approved by Director of Professional Doctoral programs.

EDU03262 Qualitative Research Methods
EDU03263 Quantitative Research Methods
EDU03264 Professional Doctorate Research Proposal (2 unit equivalent)*

see below Professional Doctorate Thesis
(16 unit equivalent)

MNG89022 Doctor of Business Administration Thesis
EDU89022 Doctor of Education Thesis
SOC89022 Doctor of Indigenous Philosophies Thesis

* Doctor of Indigenous Philosophies' course students have the option of selecting either EDU03264 Professional Doctorate Research Proposal (2 unit equivalent) or CMM03189 Indigenous Research Theory and Practice (2 unit equivalent).

Schedule of Professional Doctorates

DBA Doctor of Business Administration
EdD Doctor of Education
DIndigPh Doctor of Indigenous Philosophies
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY
(Abbreviated title: PhD)

Rules Governing Candidature

9.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) An application for admission to PhD candidature is accepted subject to the availability of facilities and supervision.

(b) An application, which may be submitted at any time, shall be made on the prescribed form and shall be lodged with the Division of Research, Research Training Unit for consideration by the Higher Degrees Research Committee, which is a sub-committee of the Academic Board.

(c) An applicant shall seek admission to a PhD course as:
   (i) a full-time candidate;
   (ii) a part-time candidate.

(d) A candidate may convert from full-time to part-time candidature, and vice-versa, with the approval of the Director of the Research Training Unit, upon the recommendation of the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.

(e) To qualify for admission to candidacy, applicants must:
   (i) possess a Bachelor’s degree with first class Honours or with second class Honours, first division, from Southern Cross University; or
   (ii) possess a Masters degree where at least one-half of the assessment for the award of that degree was based upon a thesis or dissertation and the degree was awarded at a level considered by the Higher Degrees Research Committee to be appropriate; or
   (iii) possess a qualification which in the opinion of the Higher Degrees Research Committee is the equivalent of (i) or (ii) above; or
   (iv) submit such other evidence of general and professional qualifications as will satisfy the Higher Degrees Research Committee that the applicant possesses the educational preparation and capacity to pursue graduate studies;
   (v) and satisfy such additional requirements for admission to a PhD course, if any, as may be prescribed by the Higher Degrees Research Committee.

(f) Applicants for candidature who do not meet the requirements under 9.1(e)(i) but who are able to provide evidence of research experience at an appropriate level may, at the discretion of the Higher Degrees Research Committee, be admitted to candidacy on such terms and under such conditions as the Higher Degrees Research Committee may determine.

(g) All candidates, except those who are enrolled in a course offered in a language other than English, are expected to be proficient in English comprehension and expression. Applicants, whose undergraduate studies were not in English, or whose first language is not English, may be required to take a special test of English language proficiency approved by the Higher Degrees Research Committee.
9.2 Enrolment

(a) The Higher Degrees Research Committee shall not permit an applicant to enrol as a PhD candidate unless it has received:
   (i) in the case of an applicant seeking admission either as a full-time or as a part-time candidate, a certificate from the relevant Director of Research and Research Training, and the relevant Head of School*, stating that the applicant is fit to undertake a program leading to the PhD award and that the School is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the applicant; and
   (ii) in the case of an applicant seeking admission as a candidate at an external site, a certificate from the relevant Director of Research and Research Training, stating that the applicant is fit to undertake a course leading to the PhD award and that suitable arrangements for supervision and access to appropriate facilities have been negotiated and are acceptable to the School.

* Reference to School shall include reference to any other appropriate academic organisational unit such as, for example, College.

(c) A PhD qualifying student may apply for enrolment as a PhD candidate:
   (i) upon successful completion of a program approved by the Higher Degrees Research Committee at a level of performance prescribed by the Committee; and
   (ii) shall lodge an application with the Division of Research, Research Training Unit for consideration by the Higher Degrees Research Committee.

(d) A PhD qualifying student shall not be eligible for enrolment as a PhD candidate if a period of more than one (1) year, if full-time, or two (2) years, if part-time, has elapsed from initial enrolment, except with the approval of the Director of the Research Training Unit.

(e) The Higher Degrees Research Committee shall, in the case of a PhD qualifying student applying for enrolment as a PhD candidate, either:
   (i) permit the student to enrol as a PhD candidate; or
   (ii) decline the application.

(f) The Higher Degrees Research Committee shall not permit an applicant to enrol as a PhD candidate unless the applicant has:
   (i) qualified for admission in terms of Rule 9.1(e); or
   (ii) been enrolled as a PhD qualifying student at Southern Cross University, and has subsequently carried out such work, passed such examinations and reached such standards as the Higher Degrees Research Committee shall prescribe, and has not previously been denied enrolment as a PhD candidate on two occasions; and
   (iii) satisfied the Higher Degrees Research Committee regarding fitness to become a PhD candidate; and
   (iv) satisfied the Higher Degrees Research Committee that sufficient time can be devoted to PhD research; and
(v) received a statement from the relevant Director of Research and Research Training, and the relevant Head of School, that the School is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the applicant.

(g) The Higher Degrees Research Committee shall approve or, if necessary, vary any periods of residency during which the candidate shall be required to pursue study and research at the University, prescribed by the School proposing the candidate’s enrolment.

(h) A commencing candidate is enrolled on completion of all of the following:
   (i) acceptance of the offer of admission;
   (ii) completion of relevant forms;
   (iii) payment of any prescribed fees (unless the Director of Student Services has granted an extension of time for such payment).

9.3 Concurrent Studies
(i) In the case of an applicant enrolled as a PhD candidate, wishing to enrol for another award course at the University, approval of the Higher Degrees Research Committee, upon the recommendation of the relevant Director(s) of Research and Research Training, is required.

(j) A PhD candidate may be required by the Higher Degrees Research Committee to undertake concurrently with thesis preparation a formal course of studies appropriate to the thesis.

9.4 Requirements for the Award
(a) To be eligible for the award of a PhD, a candidate shall:
   (i) complete the prescribed program and make an original and significant contribution to knowledge; and
   (ii) submit and have accepted a thesis prepared under the supervision of the Principal Supervisor nominated by the Higher Degrees Research Committee; and
   (iii) complete such other work as may be prescribed by the Higher Degrees Research Committee.

(b) A candidate shall not normally be eligible for the award of a PhD until:
   (i) in the case of full-time candidature, at least two (2) years have elapsed from the time of enrolment as a candidate; or
   (ii) in the case of part-time candidature, at least three (3) years have elapsed from the time of enrolment as a candidate,

   except that a candidate who is specially qualified in the relevant discipline may with approval of the Academic Board be allowed to complete the course in less than the normal minimum time.

9.5 Work Environment and Supervision
(a) All candidates shall normally have appointed by the Higher Degrees Research Committee at least one supervisor, who shall act as Principal Supervisor and who shall be a member of the academic staff of the University*. Where more than one supervisor is appointed, one of the supervisors shall be nominated as the Principal Supervisor, who shall be a member of the academic staff of the University*.

(b) All candidates shall be required to participate in such colloquia, research seminars and other work of the
University as may be considered appropriate by their Principal Supervisor.

(c) Candidates shall, as their Principal Supervisor may from time to time require, submit drafts of the major sections of the written thesis for review and shall submit to their Principal Supervisor a final draft of the written thesis for advice and comment before submission for examination.

(d) In respect of candidates who undertake a major portion of their research at sites external to the University, the Higher Degrees Research Committee may appoint a local Co-supervisor.

(e) If a person appointed as supervisor is unable to perform the duties of the appointment, the Higher Degrees Research Committee shall appoint a replacement supervisor on the recommendation of the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.

9.6 Progress Reports

(a) Candidates shall, through their Principal Supervisor and relevant Director of Research and Research Training, submit in the prescribed form and at the prescribed times progress reports to the Chair, Higher Degrees Research Committee.

(b) The Principal Supervisor and the relevant Director of Research and Research Training shall at the same time provide comments to the Chair, Higher Degrees Research Committee, on the progress of the candidates being supervised.

(c) The Chair, Higher Degrees Research Committee, may refer progress reports submitted by candidates to the Higher Degrees Research Committee for review. The Higher Degrees Research Committee may recommend that the candidate undertake remedial action or, where progress reports have demonstrated unsatisfactory progress, may recommend termination of the candidature. Where progress reports have not been submitted by the due dates, the Higher Degrees Research Committee may consider progress to be unsatisfactory and thus may recommend termination of candidature.

9.7 Confirmation of Candidature

(a) All PhD candidates will serve a confirmation period, no longer than one year full-time equivalent.

(b) The process of assessment of the confirmation period will be developed within a general framework approved by the Higher Degrees Research Committee, to be used in the respective School.

(c) A Supervisor-Candidate Agreement containing criteria for satisfactory progress shall be developed between the candidate and the supervisor, and reviewed as required during candidature.

(d) The assessment of the completion of the confirmation period shall result in one of five outcomes:

1. Satisfactory: Candidate to be offered full candidature (i.e. confirmation of candidature).
2. Unsatisfactory: Candidate to revise submission to the satisfaction of the Principal Supervisor and the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.
3. Unsatisfactory: Candidate to resubmit to confirmation period assessment process.
4. Remedial action: Where a resubmission results in a further unsatisfactory outcome, a course of remedial action shall be put in place.
5. Termination of candidature.

(e) Termination may also be recommended by the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee under conditions in which the University is unable to provide adequate supervision.

9.8 Thesis

(a) On completion of studies during candidature, a candidate shall submit a thesis that complies with the following requirements:

(i) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to initial enrolment as a candidate; and

(ii) it must show evidence of competence in research and scholarship, and must make an original and significant contribution to knowledge; and

(iii) it must be in English or in a language approved by the Higher Degrees Research Committee and reach a satisfactory standard of presentation; and

(iv) it must have a substantial written component but may also contain a significant amount of non-written material.

(b) The thesis shall consist of the candidate's own account of the work, except that in special cases work done jointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Higher Degrees Research Committee is satisfied in respect of the candidate's part in the joint work.

(c) On submitting a thesis a candidate shall adduce sufficient evidence of its authenticity and originality, and to this end shall submit a written statement at the front of the thesis:

(i) indicating which portions are original and which are not; and

(ii) giving the sources of information if these are not adequately indicated in the thesis; and

(iii) indicating whether, and if so to what extent, any of the material submitted, or work on which it is based, has been used in seeking another degree in the University or elsewhere.

(d) A candidate shall submit with, but separately from, the thesis a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 400 words and written in a form suitable for publication.

(e) A candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been accepted for a degree or other similar award but shall not be precluded from incorporating such work or material in the thesis, provided that the candidate indicates, generally in the preface and specifically in the notes, the work or material which has been so incorporated.

(f) The candidate may submit as supporting documents any work published by the candidate, but only if it bears on the subject of the thesis.

9.9 Thesis Submission

(a) A candidate shall, through the Principal Supervisor and relevant Director of Research and Research Training, give the Division of Research, Research Training Unit two (2) months' written notice of intention to submit a thesis and such notice shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee, if any.
(b) Four (4) copies of the thesis in a form of temporary binding prescribed by the Division of Research, Research Training Unit shall be submitted by the candidate, through the Principal Supervisor, to the relevant Director of Research and Research Training, and these copies may be retained by the University.

(c) These (4) copies of the thesis shall be submitted to the Division of Research, Research Training Unit by the relevant Director of Research and Research Training with a certificate signed by the Principal Supervisor certifying that the candidate's work, including the thesis, is in a form suitable for examination.

(d) A thesis shall be prepared in the format prescribed by the Division of Research, Research Training Unit.

(e) Three (3) copies of the thesis for which the candidate is admitted to a PhD degree shall be deposited with the Division of Research, Research Training Unit in a permanent form of binding prescribed by the Research Training Unit. Additionally, one unbound copy shall be deposited with the Division of Research, Research Training Unit. One bound copy and the unbound copy of the thesis will be distributed by the Division of Research, Research Training Unit to the University Library.

(f) Except with the approval of the Director of the Research Training Unit, an electronic copy of the thesis shall also be deposited with the Division of Research, Research Training Unit using the prescribed form for inclusion in the Australasian Digital Thesis database for open online access. Application can be made to restrict access to the electronic copy of the thesis as per 9.9(h) below. Some third party copyright material contained in the thesis may need to be removed to provide online access. This will be done on the advice of the University Copyright Officer.

(g) The copies of the thesis deposited with the University Library will be available for consultation, loan, or copying at the discretion of the University Librarian, unless the University on the application of the candidate determines that it shall not be available until after the expiry of a period, which period shall not normally exceed two (2) years. The University Librarian shall require each user and recipient of a copy of a thesis to undertake in writing to respect the author’s rights under the law relating to copyright.

(h) A candidate may, when lodging a thesis, state that the thesis contains restricted or confidential information which the candidate does not desire to be disclosed freely, or which the candidate is not at liberty to disclose freely, and which may be released to other persons only on the authorisation of the Director of the Research Training Unit, after consultation with the candidate and the relevant Director of Research and Research Training. Where the thesis contains material which the candidate considers should have restricted distribution, the Principal Supervisor, the relevant Director of Research and Research Training and the examiners shall be informed which parts are classified. If further precautions are required, for example, more secure transmission than registered post, costs shall be borne by the candidate.

(i) Where a candidate states that a thesis contains confidential information which the candidate does not desire to be
disclosed freely, or which the candidate is not at liberty to disclose freely, the candidate may, to the extent that it is possible, place that information in an appendix to the thesis. The copy of the thesis deposited in the University Library shall have a notation, authorised by the Director of the Research Training Unit, indicating which parts of the thesis are not included because they contain confidential information, and informing the reader to contact the candidate for further information.

9.10 Examination of Thesis

(a) The Higher Degrees Research Committee shall appoint at least three (3) examiners of whom at least two (2) shall be external to the University. A supervisor of a thesis shall not also be an examiner. The examiners may consult with each other, but each examiner shall make a separate report and recommendation on the merit of the thesis and any other work submitted for examination. An examiner may question the candidate, through the Director of the Research Training Unit, in relation to any aspect of the work which, in the opinion of the examiner, requires clarification. Any questions and answers shall be sent to the other examiners.

(b) The examiners' reports on a thesis shall be forwarded to the relevant Director of Research and Research Training for comment, who in turn shall forward them to the Principal Supervisor and the candidate for comment. The examiners' reports, together with any written comments received from the Principal Supervisor and the candidate, shall then be considered by the relevant Director of Research and Research Training, who shall make a recommendation to the Higher Degrees Research Committee.

(c) The recommendation of the relevant Director of Research and Research Training, together with the reports of the examiners and any written comments received from the Principal Supervisor and candidate, shall be considered by the Higher Degrees Research Committee, which shall have broad discretion to seek additional input as appropriate, and which shall:

(i) recommend to the Academic Board that the candidate be admitted to a PhD degree; or

(ii) recommend to the Academic Board that candidature be terminated.

(d) Before making a recommendation to the Academic Board, the Higher Degrees Research Committee may require:

(i) a candidate to address any matters raised in the examiners' reports,

(ii) a candidate to address additional issues in the thesis,

(iii) additional input to the examination process, for example, the candidate may be required to undertake a written or an oral examination of the thesis under such reasonable conditions as determined by the Higher Degrees Research Committee; or

(iv) re-examination of the thesis within six months if full-time, or within one year if part-time.

(e) Candidates required to undertake changes to their thesis in response to examiners' reports prior to award will be required to undertake these changes within a maximum of three months after the date of notification of these; and the
School and supervisor are required to review these and submit a report on changes made for final ratification by the Higher Degree Research Committee no later than six months after the original notification of these to the student (unless a longer period is approved by the HDRC).

(f) A candidate whose thesis fails re-examination, as conducted under conditions prescribed by the Higher Degrees Research Committee, shall have candidature terminated by the Academic Board and shall not be eligible for re-enrolment in the degree in the same topic area.

9.11 Maximum Tenure, Extension, Interruption and Cancellation

(a) The maximum period of PhD candidature is four (4) years full-time, eight (8) years part-time. A candidate shall present a thesis for examination a minimum of two months prior to their maximum period of candidature, unless special permission for an extension of time has been granted by the Director of the Research Training Unit. Maximum time allowed to complete a course shall not include periods of approved leave of absence.

(b) The Director of the Research Training Unit, on the recommendation of the Principal Supervisor and relevant Director of Research and Research Training, may permit an extension or interruption of candidature for a period or periods totalling no more than one (1) year.

(c) The Higher Degrees Research Committee may on behalf of the Academic Board permit interruption beyond one year, at its discretion and on the recommendation of the Director of the Research Training Unit.

(d) Unless the Director of the Research Training Unit, or the Higher Degrees Research Committee, otherwise determines, a candidate shall maintain continuous enrolment until all requirements for admission to the degree have been met.

(e) A candidate may cancel enrolment at any time by giving written notice to the Division of Research, Research Training Unit.

(f) A candidate who exceeds the maximum tenure, including any periods for which an application for interruption or extension has been approved, will be considered to have failed and will have their candidature terminated.

(g) Within 8 weeks of a student being notified of termination the principal supervisor will provide the Director of the Research Training Unit with a written report on the reasons for the candidate's failure to submit a thesis within the maximum period of candidature. Upon receipt of this report the Director of the Research Training Unit may seek further information from the supervisor, student and/or other members of the supervisory team concerning the unsuccessful candidature.

9.12 Readmission

(a) A candidate whose candidature is terminated shall not be eligible to be readmitted until the lapse of one (1) year, unless approved by the Director of the Research Training Unit.

(b) A candidate readmitted shall have determined by the Higher Degrees Research Committee the maximum period of time in which the candidate shall be permitted to complete the course.
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PhD)
Southern Cross University, 2010

9.13 Query and Appeal

9.13.1 Query of Review of Progress Reports
(a) A candidate who is not satisfied with the review of progress reports under 9.6(c) may query the review with the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.
(b) A candidate who is not satisfied with the result of discussions arising from (a) above may query the review in writing with the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification of the outcome of the review to the candidate.
(c) If, as a result of such a query, it is deemed appropriate to vary the decision, the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee may make such variation.

9.13.2 Query of Assessment of Completion of Confirmation Period
(a) A candidate who is not satisfied with the outcome of the assessment of completion of a confirmation period under 9.7(d) may query the assessment with the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.
(b) A candidate who is not satisfied with the result of discussions arising from (a) above may query the assessment in writing with the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification of the outcome of the assessment to the candidate.
(c) If, as a result of such a query, it is deemed appropriate to vary the assessment, the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee may make such variation.

9.13.3 Query of Decision Not to Submit Thesis
(a) A candidate who is not satisfied with a decision not to submit a thesis for examination may query the decision with the Principal Supervisor.
(b) A candidate who is not satisfied with the result of discussions arising from (a) above may query the decision with the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.
(c) A candidate who is not satisfied with the result of discussions arising from (b) above may request the Higher Degrees Research Committee to forward the thesis to examiners even though it is against the advice of the Principal Supervisor. The Higher Degrees Research Committee is not obliged to accede to the request, but if the Committee does agree, the examiners will be advised that the thesis did not have the support of the Principal Supervisor after they have provided their reports. Reasons for wishing to submit without the Principal Supervisor's approval must be provided in writing to the Secretary of the Higher Degrees Research Committee.

9.13.4 Appeal Against Assessment of Completion of Confirmation Period
(a) A candidate who is not satisfied with the determination of the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee under Rule 9.13.2(b) may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee on one or more of the following grounds: improper action in the conduct of the confirmation assessment; irregularity in the conduct of the assessment;
negligence on the part of any person involved in the conduct of the assessment;

discrimination against the candidate which is unlawful under State or Federal legislation;

prejudice or bias on the part of the assessor or any other person involved in determining the outcome of the assessment;

the assessment process as detailed in the Supervisor-Candidate Agreement or similar document or any subsequent amendment not being followed;

where additional evidence for special consideration can be provided, or where procedures for consideration of an application for special consideration were not properly followed.

(b) An appeal made under this Rule shall be lodged with the Secretary, Academic Board Appeals Committee, within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification of the determination of the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee. A late appeal may be received at the discretion of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee where the candidate is able to satisfy the Chair that the appeal was lodged late through no fault of the candidate.

(c) The Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee will assess the content of the appeal and determine whether it is appropriate for the appeal to proceed to a hearing by the Academic Board Appeals Committee under the relevant Rule. The Secretary, on behalf of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, will contact the candidate in writing within ten (10) working days of receipt of the appeal by the Chair, informing them that:

(i) the appeal is rejected on the basis that the grounds for appeal are frivolous or vexatious, no ground of appeal is revealed on the face of the correspondence received, or the candidate has not followed the processes as described in the Rules and Procedures (which will be reported to the next meeting of the Academic Boards Appeals Committee).

OR

(ii) the Chair on behalf of the Appeals Committee is proceeding with the appeal, and may be seeking further information.

(d) The candidate may request a review of the determination by the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee not to allow the appeal to proceed. This must be done within ten (10) working days of sending of notification to the candidate of the Chair’s determination, and be made to the Chair of the Academic Board, or if the Chair of the Academic Board is also the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, to the Vice Chancellor.

9.13.5 Appeal Against Review of Progress Reports

(a) A candidate who is not satisfied with the determination of the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee under Rule 9.13.1(b) may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee on one or more of the following grounds:

improper action in the conduct of the review process;
regulation in the conduct of the review;
negligence on the part of any person involved in the conduct of the review;
discrimination against the candidate which is unlawful under State or Federal legislation;
prejudice or bias on the part of any person involved in determining the outcome of the review;
the reporting process as detailed in the Supervisor-Candidate Agreement or similar document or any subsequent amendment not being followed;
where additional evidence for special consideration can be provided, or where procedures for consideration of an application for special consideration were not properly followed.

(b) An appeal made under this Rule shall be lodged with the Secretary, Academic Board Appeals Committee, within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification of the determination of the Higher Degrees Research Committee. A late appeal may be received at the discretion of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee where the candidate is able to satisfy the Chair that the appeal was lodged late through no fault of the candidate.

(c) The Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee will assess the content of the appeal and determine whether it is appropriate for the appeal to proceed to a hearing by the Academic Board Appeals Committee under the relevant Rule. The Secretary, on behalf of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, will contact the candidate in writing within ten (10) working days of receipt of the appeal by the Chair, informing them that:

(i) the appeal is rejected on the basis that the grounds for appeal are frivolous or vexatious, no ground of appeal is revealed on the face of the correspondence received, or the candidate has not followed the processes as described in the Rules and Procedures (which will be reported to the next meeting of the Academic Boards Appeals Committee).

OR

(ii) the Chair on behalf of the Appeals Committee is proceeding with the appeal, and may be seeking further information.

(d) The candidate may request a review of the determination by the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee not to allow the appeal to proceed. This must be done within ten (10) working days of sending of notification to the candidate of the Chair’s determination, and be made to the Chair of the Academic Board, or if the Chair of the Academic Board is also the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, to the Vice Chancellor.

9.13.6 Appeal Against Decision not to Submit Thesis

(a) A candidate who is not satisfied with the determination of the Higher Degrees Research Committee under Rule 9.13.3(c) may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee on one or more of the following grounds:

improper action in the conduct of the examination submission process;
irregularity in the conduct of the examination submission process;
negligence on the part of any person involved in the conduct of the examination submission process;
discrimination against the candidate which is unlawful under State or Federal legislation;
prejudice or bias on the part of any person involved in determining the outcome of the examination submission process;
the examination submission requirements as detailed in the Supervisor-Candidate Agreement or similar document or any subsequent amendment not being followed;
where additional evidence for special consideration can be provided, or where procedures for consideration of an application for special consideration were not properly followed.

(b) An appeal made under this Rule shall be lodged with the Secretary, Academic Board Appeals Committee, within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification of the decision of the Higher Degrees Research Committee. A late appeal may be received at the discretion of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee where the candidate is able to satisfy the Chair that the appeal was lodged late through no fault of the candidate.

(c) The Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee will assess the content of the appeal and determine whether it is appropriate for the appeal to proceed to a hearing by the Academic Board Appeals Committee under the relevant Rule. The Secretary, on behalf of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, will contact the candidate in writing within ten (10) working days of receipt of the appeal by the Chair, informing them that:

(i) the appeal is rejected on the basis that the grounds for appeal are frivolous or vexatious, no ground of appeal is revealed on the face of the correspondence received, or the candidate has not followed the processes as described in the Rules and Procedures (which will be reported to the next meeting of the Academic Boards Appeals Committee).

OR

(ii) the Chair on behalf of the Appeals Committee is proceeding with the appeal, and may be seeking further information.

(d) The candidate may request a review of the determination by the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee not to allow the appeal to proceed. This must be done within ten (10) working days of sending of notification to the candidate of the Chair’s determination, and be made to the Chair of the Academic Board, or if the Chair of the Academic Board is also the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, to the Vice Chancellor.

(e) If the appeal is upheld and the thesis forwarded for examination, then the certificate shall be signed by the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, and neither the Principal Supervisor nor the Director of Research and Research Training nor the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee shall be required to sign it.
**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PhD)**

Southern Cross University, 2010

9.13.7 Appeal Against Additional Examination Requirements and Failure of Admission to the Degree

(a) A candidate who is not satisfied with the determination of the Higher Degrees Research Committee under Rules 9.10(c), (d) or (e) may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee on one or more of the following grounds:

- improper action in the conduct of the examination process;
- irregularity in the conduct of the examination process;
- negligence on the part of any person involved in the conduct of the examination process;
- discrimination against the candidate which is unlawful under State or Federal legislation;
- prejudice or bias on the part of any person involved in determining the outcome of the examination process;
- the examination requirements as detailed in the Supervisor-Candidate Agreement or similar document or any subsequent amendment not being followed;
- where additional evidence for special consideration can be provided, or where procedures for consideration of an application for special consideration were not properly followed.

(b) An appeal made under this Rule shall be lodged with the Secretary, Academic Board Appeals Committee, within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification of the decision of the Higher Degrees Research Committee. A late appeal may be received at the discretion of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee where the candidate is able to satisfy the Chair that the appeal was lodged late through no fault of the candidate.

(c) The Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee will assess the content of the appeal and determine whether it is appropriate for the appeal to proceed to a hearing by the Academic Board Appeals Committee under the relevant Rule. The Secretary, on behalf of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, will contact the candidate in writing within ten (10) working days of receipt of the appeal by the Chair, informing them that:

(i) the appeal is rejected on the basis that the grounds for appeal are frivolous or vexatious, no ground of appeal is revealed on the face of the correspondence received, or the candidate has not followed the processes as described in the Rules and Procedures (which will be reported to the next meeting of the Academic Boards Appeals Committee).

OR

(ii) the Chair on behalf of the Appeals Committee is proceeding with the appeal, and may be seeking further information.

(d) The candidate may request a review of the determination by the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee not to allow the appeal to proceed. This must be done within ten (10) working days of sending of notification to the candidate of the Chair’s determination, and be made to the Chair of the Academic Board, or if the Chair of the Academic Board is also the Chair of the...
9.13.8 Appeal Against Termination of Enrolment due to Special Circumstances or to Exceeding Maximum Tenure

(a) A candidate whose enrolment is terminated under Rule 9.7(e) or Rule 9.11(e) may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee against the termination of enrolment on the following grounds:

- Rule 9.7(e) or Rule 9.11(e) was unreasonably applied;
- There were exceptional circumstances not likely to continue which contributed to poor academic performance.

(b) An appeal to the Academic Board Appeals Committee against termination of enrolment must reach the University within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of the official notification.

(c) A candidate whose appeal is unsuccessful shall have termination of enrolment confirmed. The decision of the Academic Board Appeals Committee shall be final.

9.13.9 Appeal Against a Decision to Refuse Readmission After Termination

An applicant refused readmission after termination of enrolment may appeal against that decision to the Academic Board Appeals Committee on the prescribed form within ten (10) working days of sending of official notification by the University.

Doctor of Philosophy Qualifier

9.14 Admission to a PhD Qualifier

(a) An application for admission is accepted subject to the availability of facilities and supervision.

(b) An application, which may be submitted at any time, shall be made on the prescribed form and shall be lodged with the Division of Research, Research Training Unit for consideration by the Higher Degrees Research Committee, which is a sub-committee of the Academic Board.

(c) An applicant shall seek admission to a PhD Qualifier as:

- (i) a full-time student; or
- (ii) a part-time student.

(d) A student may convert from full-time to part-time, and vice-versa, with the approval of the Director of the Research Training Unit, upon the recommendation of the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.

(e) To qualify for admission to a PhD Qualifier, applicants must submit such evidence of general and professional qualifications as will satisfy the Higher Degrees Research Committee that the applicant possesses the educational preparation and capacity to pursue graduate studies, and satisfy such additional requirements for admission, if any, as may be prescribed by the Higher Degrees Research Committee.

(f) Applicants who do not meet the requirements under 9.14(e) but who are able to provide evidence of research experience at an appropriate level may, at the discretion of the Higher Degrees Research Committee, be admitted to candidature on such terms and under such conditions as the Higher Degrees Research Committee may determine.

(g) All students, except those who are enrolled in a course offered in a language other than English, are expected to be proficient in English comprehension and...
expression. Applicants, the medium of whose previous education was not English, or whose first language is not English, may be required to take a special test of English language proficiency approved by the Higher Degrees Research Committee.

9.15 Enrolment

(a) The Higher Degrees Research Committee may permit the applicant to enrol as a PhD qualifying student for the purpose of preparing for candidature for a PhD provided it has received:

(i) in the case of an applicant seeking admission either as a full-time or as a part-time student, a certificate from the relevant Director of Research and Research Training, and the relevant Head of School*, stating that the applicant is fit to undertake a program leading to qualification for entry to the PhD degree and that the School is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the applicant; and

(ii) in the case of an applicant seeking admission as a student at an external site, a certificate from the relevant Director of Research and Research Training stating that the applicant is fit to undertake a course leading to qualification for entry to the PhD degree and that suitable arrangements for supervision and access to appropriate facilities have been negotiated and are acceptable to the School.

* Reference to School shall include reference to any other appropriate academic organisational unit such as, for example, College.

(b) A PhD qualifying student may apply for enrolment as a PhD candidate, upon successful completion of a program approved by the Higher Degrees Research Committee at a level of performance prescribed by the Committee, by lodging an application with the Division of Research, Research Training Unit for consideration by the Higher Degrees Research Committee.

(c) A PhD qualifying student shall not be eligible for enrolment as a PhD candidate if a period of more than one (1) year, if full-time, or two (2) years, if part-time, has elapsed from initial enrolment, except with the approval of the Director of the Research Training Unit.

(d) The Higher Degrees Research Committee shall, in the case of a PhD qualifying student applying for enrolment as a PhD candidate, either:

(i) permit the student to enrol as a PhD candidate; or

(ii) decline the application.

(e) The Higher Degrees Research Committee shall not permit an applicant to enrol as a PhD candidate unless the applicant has:

(i) qualified for admission in terms of Rule 9.1(e); or

(ii) been enrolled as a PhD qualifying student at Southern Cross University, and has subsequently carried out such work, passed such examinations and reached such standards as the Higher Degrees Research Committee shall prescribe, and has not previously been denied enrolment as a PhD candidate on two occasions; and
iii) satisfied the Higher Degrees Research Committee regarding fitness to become a PhD candidate; and

(iv) satisfied the Higher Degrees Research Committee that sufficient time can be devoted to PhD research; and

(v) received a statement from the relevant Director of Research and Research Training, and the relevant Head of School, that the School is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the applicant.

(f) The Higher Degrees Research Committee shall determine any periods of residency during which the student shall be required to pursue study and research at the University.

(g) A commencing student is enrolled on completion of all of the following:
   (i) acceptance of the offer of admission;
   (ii) completion of relevant forms;
   (iii) payment of any prescribed fees (unless the Director of Student Services has granted an extension of time for such payment).

9.16 Concurrent Studies
In the case of an applicant enrolled as a PhD qualifying student wishing to enrol for another award course at the University, approval of the Higher Degrees Research Committee, upon the recommendation of the relevant Director(s) of Research and Research Training, is required.

9.17 Requirements for Completion
To be eligible to apply for admission to a PhD, a qualifying student shall complete such work as may be prescribed by the Higher Degrees Research Committee, and to the satisfaction of that Committee.

9.18 Work Environment and Supervision
(a) All qualifying students shall normally have appointed by the Higher Degrees Research Committee at least one supervisor, who shall act as Principal Supervisor and who shall be a member of the academic staff of the University*. Where more than one supervisor is appointed, one of the supervisors shall be nominated as the Principal Supervisor, who shall be a member of the academic staff of the University*.

(b) All PhD qualifying students shall be required to participate in such colloquia, research seminars and other work of the University as may be considered appropriate by their Principal Supervisor.

(c) In respect of students who undertake a major portion of their research at sites external to the University, the Higher Degrees Research Committee may appoint a local Co-supervisor.

(d) If a person appointed as supervisor is unable to perform the duties of the appointment, the Higher Degrees Research Committee shall appoint a replacement supervisor on the recommendation of the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.

(e) Termination may be recommended by the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee under conditions in which the University is unable to provide adequate supervision.

9.19 Progress Reports and the Supervisor-Candidate Agreement
(a) Students shall, through their Principal Supervisor and relevant Director of Research and Research Training, submit
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PhD)
Southern Cross University, 2010

in the prescribed form and at the prescribed times progress reports to the Chair, Higher Degrees Research Committee.

(b) The Principal Supervisor and the relevant Director of Research and Research Training shall at the same time provide comments to the Chair, Higher Degrees Research Committee, on the progress of the students being supervised.

(c) A Supervisor-Candidate Agreement containing criteria for satisfactory progress, shall be developed between the student and the supervisor.

(d) The Chair, Higher Degrees Research Committee, may refer progress reports submitted by students to the Higher Degrees Research Committee for review. The Higher Degrees Research Committee may recommend that the student undertake remedial action or, where progress reports have demonstrated unsatisfactory progress, may recommend termination of the candidature. Where progress reports have not been submitted by the due dates, the Higher Degrees Research Committee may consider progress to be unsatisfactory and thus may recommend termination of candidature.

9.20 Maximum Tenure, Interruption and Cancellation

(a) The maximum period of PhD qualifying candidature is twelve (12) months full-time, two (2) years part-time, unless special permission for an interruption has been granted by the Research Training Director. Maximum time allowed to complete a course shall not include periods of approved leave of absence.

(b) Unless the Research Training Director otherwise determines, a student shall maintain continuous enrolment until all requirements for the qualifier have been met.

(c) A student may cancel enrolment at any time by giving written notice to the Division of Research, Research Training Unit.

(d) A qualifying student who exceeds the maximum tenure, including any periods for which an application for interruption has been approved, will be considered to have failed and will have their candidature terminated by the Higher Degrees Research Committee.

9.21 Readmission

(a) A student whose enrolment is terminated shall not be eligible to be readmitted until the lapse of one (1) year.

(b) A student readmitted shall have determined by the Higher Degrees Research Committee the maximum period of time in which the student shall be permitted to complete the course.

9.22 Query and Appeal

9.22.1 Query of Review of Progress Reports

(a) A student who is not satisfied with the review of progress reports under 9.19(d) may query the review with the relevant Director of Research and Research Training.

(b) A student who is not satisfied with the result of discussions arising from (a) above may query the review in writing with the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification of the outcome of the review to the student.

(c) If, as a result of such a query, it is deemed appropriate to vary the decision, the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee may make such variation.
9.22.2 Appeal Against Review of Progress Reports

(a) A student who is not satisfied with the determination of the Chair of the Higher Degrees Research Committee under Rule 9.22.1(b) may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee on one or more of the following grounds:
- improper action in the conduct of the review process;
- irregularity in the conduct of the review;
- negligence on the part of any person involved in the conduct of the review;
- discrimination against the student which is unlawful under State or Federal legislation;
- prejudice or bias on the part of any person involved in determining the outcome of the review;
- the reporting process as detailed in the Student-Supervisor Agreement or similar document or any subsequent amendment not being followed;
- where additional evidence for special consideration can be provided, or where procedures for consideration of an application for special consideration were not properly followed.

(b) An appeal made under this Rule shall be lodged with the Secretary, Academic Board Appeals Committee, within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification of the determination of the Higher Degrees Research Committee. A late appeal may be received at the discretion of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee where the student is able to satisfy the Chair that the appeal was lodged late through no fault of the student.

(c) The Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee will assess the content of the appeal and determine whether it is appropriate for the appeal to proceed to a hearing by the Academic Board Appeals Committee under the relevant Rule. The Secretary, on behalf of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, will contact the student in writing within ten (10) working days of receipt of the appeal by the Chair, informing them that:
- the appeal is rejected on the basis that the grounds for appeal are frivolous or vexatious, no ground of appeal is revealed on the face of the correspondence received, or the student has not followed the processes as described in the Rules and Procedures (which will be reported to the next meeting of the Academic Boards Appeals Committee)
- the Chair on behalf of the Appeals Committee is proceeding with the appeal, and may be seeking further information.

(d) The student may request a review of the determination by the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee not to allow the appeal to proceed. This must be done within ten (10) working days of sending of notification to the student of the Chair’s determination, and be made to the Chair of the Academic Board, or if the Chair of the Academic Board is also the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, to the Vice Chancellor.
9.22.3 Appeal Against Termination of Enrolment due to Exceeding Maximum Tenure

(a) A student whose enrolment is terminated under Rule 9.20(d) may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee against the termination of enrolment on the following grounds:

Rule 9.20(d) was unreasonably applied;
There were exceptional circumstances not likely to continue which contributed to poor academic performance.

(b) An appeal to the Academic Board Appeals Committee against termination of enrolment must reach the University within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of the official notification.

(c) A student whose appeal is unsuccessful shall have termination of enrolment confirmed. The decision of the Academic Board Appeals Committee shall be final.

9.22.4 Appeal Against a Decision to Refuse Readmission After Termination

An applicant refused readmission after termination of enrolment may appeal against that decision to the Academic Board Appeals Committee on the prescribed form within ten (10) working days of sending of official notification by the University.

* in these Rules, an academic staff member is defined as being a member of the academic staff of the University appointed to a fixed-term contract of three years or more
Terminology Guide

Information regarding unit descriptions is correct as at 28th November 2009. For the most up-to-date and accurate information, students are referred to the University’s online Schedule of Units detailing unit availabilities, requisite and enrolment conditions. The Schedule of Units can be found at: www.scu.edu.au/scheduleofunits

The University reserves the right to change the content of, or withdraw, any unit which it offers. Candidates should also note that limitations on enrolment may be imposed on some units.

The information provided in the unit descriptions is in the following categories.

Using the Schedule of Units

Instructions on how to use the Schedule of Units are included at the above web address.

Abbreviations used in the Schedule of Units are detailed in the opening pages of the Schedule, as are the School Codes and the abbreviations used for Pre-requisites, Co-requisites and Anti-requisites.

The Schedule of Units changes as enrolments are modified, so for instance if a unit did not attract sufficient enrolments, and the availability was removed from the Schedule of Units for that study period then that unit would not be included in the report.

Any enrolment restrictions are also noted.

At the start of the Unit Descriptions a small diagram has been included to familiarize students with the Schedule of Units.

If you require assistance to use the Schedule of Units please call Student Services Directorate (02) 6620 3444. Staff can then assist with your enquiry.

Unit Number and Name

An individual code has been allocated to each unit or subject. This code is the key element for use in all academic documentation and records.

Pre-requisite

This indicates units which must be completed or requirements which must be satisfied before a candidate may enrol in the unit named.

The Head of the School or Director of the College offering the unit may waive a pre-requisite where it can be satisfactorily demonstrated a candidate has a background of study sufficient to undertake the unit successfully. Any candidate who considers sufficient grounds can be presented for a waiver of pre-requisite should present the case to the Head of School/Director of College concerned or nominee.

Co-requisite

Co-requisites must be completed in conjunction with or prior to the unit named. Any candidate who feels sufficient grounds can be presented for a waiver of a co-requisite should present the case to the Head of School/Director of College concerned or nominee.

Anti-requisite

Means a specified unit that is deemed to have content that is too much in common with another unit, thereby prohibiting enrolment in the other unit either concurrently with the specified unit, or where the specified unit has been successfully completed.

Annual Course Load

Most units offered by Southern Cross University are of equal value, a full-time study load for one year being eight (8) units. However, some variations to this policy exist in terms of full-year units, units taught in courses offered on a trimester basis, and some units in the Bachelor of Laws.

Students requiring the exact weighting for any unit should contact their School Office or the Student Services Directorate for advice.
### Alphabetical Listing of Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Unit Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>BHS30002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aborigines, Torres Strait Islanders and Contemporary Legal Issues</td>
<td>LAW00055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aborigines, Torres Strait Islanders and Contemporary Legal Issues</td>
<td>LAW03315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aborigines, Torres Strait Islanders and the Criminal Justice System</td>
<td>LAW00056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Study Methodology</td>
<td>HUM00198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Study Skills</td>
<td>EDU10440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Finance for Managers</td>
<td>ACC00724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>ACC00718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Seminar I</td>
<td>ACC40001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Seminar II</td>
<td>ACC40002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Thesis (Part 1 of 3)</td>
<td>ACC40004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Thesis (Part 2 of 3)</td>
<td>ACC40005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Thesis (Part 3 of 3)</td>
<td>ACC40006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act One: Screenwriting</td>
<td>COM01402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action Research and Evaluation</td>
<td>MNG00789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acupuncture Concepts</td>
<td>HLT03241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acupuncture Therapeutics</td>
<td>HLT03241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addictions - Violence - Spirituality</td>
<td>CMM03186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addictions, Violence &amp; Spirituality</td>
<td>CMM10609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>LAW00117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Learning</td>
<td>EDU01029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Advocacy</td>
<td>LAW00516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Auditing</td>
<td>ACC00131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Environmental Research Methods</td>
<td>IST03070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>BIO00204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Fieldwork</td>
<td>HLT10600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Financial Reporting</td>
<td>ACC00148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Investment and Retirement Planning</td>
<td>FIN03207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Live Sound Production</td>
<td>MUS10551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Musicianship</td>
<td>MUS10544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Recording Studio Production</td>
<td>MUS10552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Seminars in Psychology</td>
<td>BHS40011-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Songwriting and Arrangement</td>
<td>MUS10547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Sport and Exercise Psychology</td>
<td>BHS10495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Statistics</td>
<td>MAT00331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Studies in Western Art and Contemporary Music</td>
<td>MUS10525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Taxation</td>
<td>ACC00134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Therapeutic Massage: Lymphatic Technique and Physical Activity</td>
<td>HLT10116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Therapeutic Massage: Myofascial Techniques</td>
<td>HLT10117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Visceral Anatomy</td>
<td>SCI10474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising and Media Strategies</td>
<td>MKT00153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advocacy and Change</td>
<td>SOY10108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age, Gender, Indigenous and Dual Diagnosis Issues in Drug and Alcohol Use</td>
<td>CMM03302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aged Services</td>
<td>CSL10554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ageing Body, The</td>
<td>CMM03250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ageing in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>CSL10553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agroforestry and Farm Forestry</td>
<td>FOR00108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agroforestry and Farm Forestry</td>
<td>FOR03110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anaesthetic Nursing</td>
<td>NRS03293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical Methodologies in Emergency Management</td>
<td>BHS00367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Law</td>
<td>LAW10487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications Development</td>
<td>CSC00235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Biomechanics</td>
<td>BIO00324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Clinical Exercise Physiology I</td>
<td>CEP03364</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UNIT LIST
Southern Cross University, 2010

Applied Clinical Exercise
Physiology II ......................... CEP03368
Applied Clinical Exercise
Physiology III ......................... CEP03369
Applied Exercise Testing
and Prescription ..................... BIO10497
Applied Human Bioscience I ........ BIO10061
Applied Human Bioscience II ....... BIO10062
Applied Musicanship .................. MUS10505
Applied Physiology for Nurses ...... NRS03270
Approaches to Healthy Ageing ...... CMM03251
Appropriate Technology I: Technacy in Indigenous and Developing Communities .................. TCH10282
Appropriate Technology II: Innovation, Research and Ethics in Society .................. TCH10282
Aquaculture Management .......... BIO01209
Aquaculture Management .......... BIO03092
Arts Industry Studies ............... CAR10503
Arts Project ................................ SOY10114
Arts Research Thesis (Stage 1 of 3) . COM40006
Arts Research Thesis (Stage 2 of 3) . COM40007
Arts Research Thesis (Stage 3 of 3) . COM40008
Assessing and Managing Adult Pain . NRS03296
Assessing Student Learning in Higher Education .................. TCH03194
Assessment and Reporting .......... EDU01104
Assessment, Planning and Treatment in Drug and Alcohol Use .................. CMM03301
Asset Management .................. MNG03227
Audio Visual Synchronisation .... MUS10550
Auditing ................................ ACC00130
Auditing and Assurance Services .... ACC00715
Australia, Asia and the World .... CUL00210
Australian Health Care System, The CMM10580
Australian Legal System .......... LAW10157
Australian Military and National Security Law .......... LAW10489
Australian Visual Cultures .......... ART00602
Auto/Biography ...................... ENG10164
Behaviour Change ................... BHS30006
Best Practice Indigenous Community Engagement .................. CMM03310
Big Picture: Global Media, The .......... COM00446
Biochemistry ........................ CHE00002
Biological Chemistry I (Foundations of Chemistry) ........ CHE00102
Biological Chemistry II (Natural Products Chemistry) .... CHE00103
Biological Effects of Traumatic Stress, The .......... HEA10201
Biography ............................ BIO00201
Biomechanics and Kinesiology .... BIO00209
Borderlands .......................... HUM00273
Breast Cancer Nursing: Intervention in Breast Cancer .................. NRS03284
Breast Cancer Nursing: Role of the Nurse in the Management of Breast Cancer NRS03285
Breast Cancers ....................... NRS03283
Built Environment Technology and Design I .................. ENO10283
Built Environment Technology and Design II .................. ENO10284
Business Accounting ............... ACC00712
Business Analysis for Tourism and Hospitality Managers .......... BUS00913
Business Finance ................... ACC00152
Business Information Systems ...... ACC00153
Business Internship .................. SOY00247
Business Internship (Part 1 of 2) .... SOY10097
Business Internship (Part 2 of 2) .... SOY10098
Business Law and Ethics for Tourism and Hospitality .......... LAW00203
Business Research Methods .......... MNG00726
Business Research Project I ........ MNG03011
Business Research Project II ........ MNG03012
Business Research Project III ........ MNG03013
Business to Business Marketing .......... MKT00726
Cardiac Nursing ..................... NRS03274
Cardiothoracic Nursing ................. NRS03275
Care Planning for the Older Person .. CSL10558
Career Development Studies ........ MNG03261
Caring for Kuntri: Indigenous 
Environmental Management .... CUL03313
Caring for Kuntri: Indigenous 
Environmental Management .... SOY00419
Cartoon ‘Net Works: 
Online Animation ................... COM00456
Caught in the Web: 
Designing for the Digital Space ...COM10110
Cellular 
and Neuropathophysiology .... BIO10454
Chemistry ........................... CHE00201
Children’s Literature ................. ENG00351
Children’s Rights: 
Policy into Practice ............... CYS03342
Children and the Law ............... CYS03344
Chinese Medicine Diagnosis ......... HLT03240
Client/Server Systems ............... ISY00246
Clinical Diagnosis I ............... HLT00274
Clinical Diagnosis II .............. HLT00275
Clinical Herbal Medicine .......... HLT00267
Clinical Homoeopathy .......... HLT00263
Clinical Legal Experience ......... LAW00122
Clinical Nursing I ............... NRS10451
Clinical Nursing II .............. NRS10463
Clinical Nursing III .............. NRS10465
Clinical Nursing IV ............. NRS10466
Clinical Nursing V ............. NRS10468
Clinical Nursing VI ............. NRS10470
Clinical Nursing Studies III .... NRS00323
Clinical Nursing Studies IV ......... NRS00324
Clinical Nutrition .................. NUT00217
Clinical Practicum in Naturopathy I . HLT10511
Clinical Practicum in Naturopathy II HLT10512
Clinical Project I ................. NRS00229
Clinical Project II .............. NRS00230
Clinical Studies I .................. HLT10118
Clinical Studies II .................. HLT10119
Coaching in the Workplace .......... MNG03121
Coastal Biogeochemistry .......... GLY00232
Coastal Biogeochemistry .......... GLY03086
Coastlines - Diversity, 
Dynamics and Risks .............. ENV10655
Coastlines - Evolution, 
Dynamics and Risks .............. GLY03112
Coastal Marine Ecosystems ......... BIO00232
Coastal Marine Ecosystems ......... BIO03075
Colonialism: The Constructed 
“Other” in Power Issues ............ SOC10613
Commercial Law .................... LAW00523
Communication and Culture ....... COM00333
Communication in Cancer Care .... NRS03286
Communication in Organisations .. COM00207
Communication Skills in Occupational 
Therapy ......................... HLT10583
Communities, 
Education and Change ............ SOC10299
Community Development ........ BHS00130
Community Education ............. BHS00362
Community Health Nursing ........ NRS10462
Community Project Management .. SOY00204
Company Law ..................... LAW00004
Comparative Law .................. LAW10527
Computer Aided 
Graphics and Design .............. DES10650
Computer Control, Auditing 
and Security ....................... ACC00222
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computing Project I: Analysis and Design</td>
<td>ISY0221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing Project II: Development and Implementation</td>
<td>ISY0222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts In Critical Care Nursing Practice</td>
<td>NRS03273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>LAW00112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultation and Participation</td>
<td>CSL00164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>MKT00102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Australian Indigenous Issues</td>
<td>CUL00402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Debates in Visual Culture</td>
<td>ART00498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Gaming Operations</td>
<td>MNG00501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Health Issues for Young People</td>
<td>EDU10694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Hotel and Tourism Issues</td>
<td>MGT01762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Accounting</td>
<td>ACC00106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Accounting Theory</td>
<td>ACC03032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Multimedia and Information Technology</td>
<td>ISY0212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Psychology</td>
<td>BHS11004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Issues in the Labour Market</td>
<td>MNG03259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Music Styles</td>
<td>MUS10509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Music Theory I</td>
<td>MUS00620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Music Theory II</td>
<td>MUS00621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Tourism Issues</td>
<td>SOY00412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Workplace Relations Issues for Tourism and Hospitality</td>
<td>MNG00219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contexts of Nursing Practice</td>
<td>NRS10452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Law</td>
<td>LAW00503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Management in a Global Context</td>
<td>MNG03282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conventions, Meetings and Exhibitions Management</td>
<td>MKT01420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conveyancers Professional Practice</td>
<td>LAW00107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conveyancing Law</td>
<td>LAW00057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Learning Skills in the Classroom</td>
<td>EDU00298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coral Reefs on the Edge</td>
<td>BIO03095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coral Reefs on the Edge</td>
<td>BIO10127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
<td>ACC00716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Governance</td>
<td>ACC03043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Reporting</td>
<td>ACC00713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporation and Securities Law</td>
<td>LAW00701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporations Law</td>
<td>LAW00527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling Children and Adults</td>
<td>CSL10298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling for Addictions</td>
<td>CSL10300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling Theory and Practice</td>
<td>CSL00231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling within the Ageing Community</td>
<td>CSL10301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts Education I: Foundations</td>
<td>EDU00415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy</td>
<td>EDU00416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 1 of 3)</td>
<td>CAR40003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 2 of 3)</td>
<td>CAR40004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts Research Thesis (Stage 3 of 3)</td>
<td>CAR40005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime, Globalisation and Government Law</td>
<td>LAW10488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Law and Procedure</td>
<td>LAW00507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Process</td>
<td>LAW00050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>LAW00514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Issues for Management</td>
<td>BUS00747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Reasoning and Research Methods in Natural Medicine</td>
<td>HLT00420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Reflection for Health Workers</td>
<td>CMM03160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cross Cultural and Indigenous Issues in Psychology ................. BHS30005
Cultural Heritage Science .......... BIO10492
Cultural and Spiritual Well-Being ... CSL00416
Cultural Studies Research Project . HUM00275
Current Issues in Human Resource Management ................. MNG00321
Curriculum and Programming ........ EDU10132
Curriculum Design and Review in Higher Education ............. TCH03195
Curriculum Specialisation: English I TCH10174
Curriculum Specialisation: English II TCH10175
Curriculum Specialisation: Human Society and its Environment I TCH10007
Curriculum Specialisation: Human Society and its Environment II TCH10008
Curriculum Specialisation: Mathematics I .................... EDU01145
Curriculum Specialisation: Mathematics II .................... EDU01146
Curriculum Specialisation: Music I . EDU01143
Curriculum Specialisation: Music II . EDU01144
Curriculum Specialisation: PDHPE I (Movement) ............... EDU01021
Curriculum Specialisation: PDHPE II (Lifestyle) ............... EDU01022
Curriculum Specialisation: Science I EDU01246
Curriculum Specialisation: Science II EDU01247
Curriculum Specialisation Technology Studies I ............. TCH10271
Curriculum Specialisation Technology Studies II .......... TCH10272
Curriculum Specialisation: Visual Arts I .................... EDU01153
Curriculum Specialisation: Visual Arts II ................... EDU01154
Dadirri - Indigenous Spirituality .... CMM03181
Dadirri in Recreating the Circle of Wellbeing ........... CMM10602
Data Communications and Networks CSC00240
Database Systems I .................. CSC00228
Day Surgery and Day Procedures: Principles and Practice ........ NRS03299
DBA Thesis (Parts 1 - 16) .......... MNG03051-66
Dermatology, Paediatrics and Diseases of the Special Senses ........ HLT03244
Design .................................. ART00630
Design and Technology: Essential Technologies ............ DES10634
Design and Technology: Principles and Processes ........ DES10635
Design Management and Communication ........... DES10637
Developing School Communities .... EDU00557
Development across the Lifespan ... BHS00003
Development of Human Resources . BHS00105
Deviance in Society ................. SOC01123
Digital Art and Design I ............... ART10094
Digital Art and Design II .............. ART10095
Digital Art and Design III ............. ART10096
Digital Media I: Images, Text and Interface Design .......... ISY00324
Digital Media II: Audio-Video Resources and Linear Scriptwriting .......... ISY00325
Digital Photography 1 ................. ART10275
Disaster Preparedness and Prevention .................. BHS00364
Discrete Mathematics ............... MAT00213
Dispute Resolution and Aboriginal Communities ............ LAW00215
Dispute Resolution and Aboriginal Communities ............ LAW03314
Doctor of Education Thesis ........ EDU89021
Drug and Alcohol Education .......... EDU010103
Drugs, Crime and the Law .......... LAW00061
UNIT LIST
Southern Cross University, 2010

Earth Systems I: The Lithosphere ... GLY00201
Earth Systems II: The Hydrosphere . ENS00203
Eastern Medical Concepts .......... HLT00439
E-Business for Managers .......... ISY00740
Ecocultural Studies ............... HUM00274
Ecological and Environmental Economics for Sustainable Development ...... ECO00202
Ecological and Environmental Economics for Sustainable Development..... ECO03079
Ecological Restoration and Monitoring.................. BIO03201
Ecological Restoration and Monitoring............ BIO10184
Ecology .................................. BIO00202
E-commerce Marketing ............... MKT03041
Economic Analysis for Tourism and Hospitality............... ECO00424
Economic Policy...................... ECO0107
Economics.............................. ECO10250
Economics for Management ........ ECO00720
Economics Seminar I .............. ECO40001
Economics Seminar II.............. ECO40002
Economics Thesis (Part 1 of 3).... ECO40004
Economics Thesis (Part 2 of 3).... ECO40005
Economics Thesis (Part 3 of 3).... ECO40006
Ecotechnology for Water Management .......... ENO03200
Ecotechnology for Water Management ........... ENO10183
Education and the Law............... LAW010292
Education, Leisure and Play Occupations ............ HLT10595
Education Studies .................... EDU0067
Educational Information Technology for the School Practitioner ....... ISY00550
Educational Leadership .......... EDU00554
EEO and OH&S Law and Practice .... LAW00106
Electronic Commerce Systems .......... ISY10058
Emergency Nursing.................. NRS03276
Employment and Industrial Relations Law ...... LAW00104
Engaging with Children and Young People......... CYO03341
English Education I: Foundations ... EDU00401
English Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy................ EDU00402
Enquiry and Critique in Health...... CMM10469
Enquiry I: Qualitative Research in Education ................ EDU01551
Ensemble Direction and Arranging.. MUS10546
Ensemble I ............................. MUS10541
Ensemble II ............................. MUS10542
Ensemble III ........................... MUS10543
Entertainment Law.................. LAW10166
Entrepreneurship .................... MNG00314
Entrepreneurship .................... MNG00737
Entrepreneurship in Tourism and Hospitality .................. MNG00427
Environmental Chemistry .......... CHE00073
Environmental Chemistry .......... CHE03078
Environmental Economics .......... ECO00108
Environmental Education .......... EDU01286
Environmental Information Analysis MAT00211
Environmental Information Management .................. ISY00241
Environmental Law.................. LAW00118
Environmental Management for Hotels and Attractions........ MNG00912
Environmental Management for the Hotel Industry ........... SOY00137
Environmental Mapping ............. SUR00201
Environmental Planning ............ ENV00207
Environmental Planning ............ ENV03117
Environmental Psychology .......... BHS30008
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Research Project I</td>
<td>SCI03071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Research Project II</td>
<td>SCI03072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>LAW00415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essentials of Herbal Medicine</td>
<td>HLT03221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essentials of Nutritional Medicine</td>
<td>HLT03222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics and Professional Issues</td>
<td>BHS40007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics and Sustainability</td>
<td>SOC10236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics in Society</td>
<td>SOC10238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation, Assessment and Professionalism</td>
<td>EDU00019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation, Professional and Reflective Practice in Drug and Alcohol Studies</td>
<td>CMM03303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation in Community Welfare</td>
<td>SOY00132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation of Mental Health Services: Prevention to Rehabilitation</td>
<td>CMM00004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event and Facility Management</td>
<td>MNG00781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Events Management</td>
<td>MNG00421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Events Planning and Management</td>
<td>MNG00273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation of Occupational Therapy Programs</td>
<td>HLT10594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence and Civil Procedure</td>
<td>LAW00114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I</td>
<td>PHA03149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence-based Complementary Medicine II</td>
<td>HLT03223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice</td>
<td>CMM03140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Elective - College of Indigenous Australian Peoples I-Il</td>
<td>EXE00211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Elective Commerce I-II</td>
<td>EXE00181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Elective Complementary Medicine I-II</td>
<td>EXE00201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Elective Education I-II</td>
<td>EXE00151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Elective Health Science I-II</td>
<td>EXE00551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Elective Human Movement I-II</td>
<td>EXE00561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Elective Information Technology I-II</td>
<td>EXE00191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Elective Legal Studies I-II</td>
<td>EXE00651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Elective Management I-II</td>
<td>EXE00171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Elective Music I-II</td>
<td>EXE00421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Elective Science I-II</td>
<td>EXE00451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Elective Sociology I-II</td>
<td>EXE00161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Elective The Arts I-II</td>
<td>EXE00351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Elective Tourism I-II</td>
<td>EXE00751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Elective Training and Development I-II</td>
<td>EXE00165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Elective Visual Arts I-II</td>
<td>EXE00425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Cardiopulmonary Health</td>
<td>CEP03362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Metabolic and Psychological Health</td>
<td>CEP03366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Musculoskeletal Health</td>
<td>CEP03363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Neurological, Neuromuscular and Immunological Health</td>
<td>CEP03367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Biochemistry and Drugs in Sport</td>
<td>BIO00326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>BIO00203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science Thesis (Stage 1 to 4)</td>
<td>HEA40009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Education Project</td>
<td>EDU10172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension and Professional Practice in Natural Resource Management</td>
<td>ENV10656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension and Professional Practice in Natural Resource Management</td>
<td>FOR03019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility and Risk Management for Hospitality Operations</td>
<td>MNG01222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Planning and Design</td>
<td>MNG00304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family-Community Violence and Recovery</td>
<td>CMM01605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Health Nursing</td>
<td>NRS10456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Law Practice</td>
<td>LAW00054</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UNIT LIST
Southern Cross University, 2010

Family Violence/Family Recovery.. CMM03179
Field Education I .................. CSL00113
Field Education II ................. CSL00114
Finance Seminar I - II .......... FIN40001-2
Finance Thesis (Part 1 of 3) .... FIN40004
Finance Thesis (Part 2 of 3) .... FIN40005
Finance Thesis (Part 3 of 3) .... FIN40006
Financial Analysis for Hotels, Conventions and Events .. ACC00208
Financial Information for Decision Making .. ACC10249
Financial Instruments and Markets .. FIN10254
Financial Management for Nurses .. NRS03289
Financial Plan - Construction and Review .. FIN03205
Financial Plan - Skills and Management .. FIN03206
Financial Reporting ............... ACC10145
Fire Ecology and Management .. FOR00100
Fire Ecology and Management .. FOR03105
Fisheries Biology .................. BIO00105
Fisheries Biology .................. BIO03093
Fisheries Management ............. BIO00233
Fisheries Management ............. BIO03074
Food and Beverage Management .. SCI00419
Food and Beverage Operations .. SCI00428
Food and Nutrition in Health .. NUT00214
Food Technology and Society .. ENP10645
Food Technology as an Enterprise .. ENP10646
Foodservice Operations ........... HOS10199
Forest Health: Pest and Disease Management .. FOR00107
Forest Health: Pest and Disease Management .. FOR03081
Forest Land Use and Management .. FOR00109
Forest Modelling and Management .. FOR00109
Forest Operations .................. FOR00104
Forest Operations .................. FOR03084
Forestry Honours I ................ FOR40006
Forestry Honours II ............... FOR40007
Forestry Honours III ............. FOR40008
Forestry Honours IV .............. FOR40009
Foundations of Management .. MNG00720
Foundation Studies in Mental Health Nursing .. NRS10453
Foundation Study: Academic Study Skills I .. EDU10146
Foundation Study: Academic Study Skills II .. EDU10147
Foundation Study: Computer Skills I .. ISY10148
Foundation Study: Computer Skills II .. ISY10149
Foundation Study: Introduction to Indigenous Writing .. COM10144
Foundations and Issues in Education .. EDU10149
Foundations of Management .. MNG00720
Fourth Estate: News Journalism, The .. COM00481
Framing Modernity ................. ART00601
From Page to Production: Essential Screen Skills .. COM10112
From the Bard to Bart: Media and Popular Culture .. COM10499
Functional Kinesiology ............ BIO10587
Fundamentals of Financial Planning .. FIN10252
Future of Work, The ............... SOC00101
Gaming and Club Management .. MNG00426
Gaming Management I: Introduction .. BUS00211
Gaming Management II: Analysis .. BUS00212
Gaming Management III: Impacts .. BUS00213
Gaming Management IV: Strategic Gaming Management .. BUS00214
Gender, Sexuality and Culture .. SOC10400

396
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY03113</td>
<td>Geographical Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03096</td>
<td>Global Climate and Oceans Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10124</td>
<td>Global Environmental Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC00115</td>
<td>Global Inequality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00150</td>
<td>Global Perspectives in Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10545</td>
<td>Global Politics of Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10695</td>
<td>Global Procurement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03280</td>
<td>Global Purchasing Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL00156</td>
<td>Global Social Movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS00220</td>
<td>Graduating Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES10649</td>
<td>Graphics Principles and Industry Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL10242</td>
<td>Grief, Trauma and Crisis Counselling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS10241</td>
<td>Group Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT03245</td>
<td>Gynaecology and Obstetrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA10203</td>
<td>Healing Childhood Traumatisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM00705</td>
<td>Health and Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00408</td>
<td>Health and Indigenous Australian Peoples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10599</td>
<td>Health Care Practices III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA00293</td>
<td>Health Care Practices IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA00294</td>
<td>Health Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00722</td>
<td>Health Promotion and Primary Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10599</td>
<td>Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03211</td>
<td>Health Promotion Strategies and Methods II: Advanced Strategies and Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30007</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS40005-08</td>
<td>Health Science Nursing Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA40001-04</td>
<td>Health Science Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA10478</td>
<td>Healthy Active Lifestyles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL10555</td>
<td>Healthy Ageing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL10556</td>
<td>Healthy Ageing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00303</td>
<td>Herbal Materia Medica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI10473</td>
<td>Histology and Embryology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00257</td>
<td>History and Foundations of Herbal Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS40009-10</td>
<td>History and Philosophy of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES10636</td>
<td>History of Design and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL00420</td>
<td>History of Invasion of Aboriginal Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW10206</td>
<td>Holocaust, Genocide and the Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT10590</td>
<td>Home and Community Occupations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT00256</td>
<td>Homoeopathic Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10695</td>
<td>Hospitality and Tourism Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00441</td>
<td>Hospitality Services Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00482</td>
<td>Hot Topics: Feature Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG40009-11</td>
<td>Hotel and Resort Management Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO01302</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHS30009</td>
<td>Human Factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10494</td>
<td>Human Growth, Development and Ageing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG40005-08</td>
<td>Human Movement Science Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO00307</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00704</td>
<td>Human Resource Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00724</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS03288</td>
<td>Human Resource Management for Nurses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG01413</td>
<td>Human Resource Management in the Tourism and Hospitality Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG40013</td>
<td>Human Resource Management Seminar I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG40014</td>
<td>Human Resource Management Seminar II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG40016</td>
<td>Human Resource Management Thesis (Part 1 of 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG40017</td>
<td>Human Resource Management Thesis (Part 2 of 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UNIT LIST
Southern Cross University, 2010

Human Resource Management
Thesis (Part 3 of 3) .................. MNG40018

Human Resources Professional Practice
Placement ............................ MNG03333

Human Rights ........................ LAW00522

Human Rights
and Indigenous Peoples ............ CUL00413

Human Rights
and Indigenous Peoples ............ CUL03311

Human Services
- Practice and Ethics .............. SOY10106

Human Services Organisations
- Power and Practice .............. SOY10107

Human Society and its Environments
Education I: Foundations .......... EDU10129

Human Society and its Environments
Education II: Curriculum
and Pedagogy ........................ EDU00412

Improving Practice through Program
Evaluation ............................ CY503137

Independent Legal Research .... LAW00524

Independent Musician, The ........ MUS10507

Independent Study
- Business I-IV ..................... IST00251-4

Independent Study - College of Indigenous
Australian Studies I-IV ............ IST00211-4

Independent Study
- Commerce I-IV .................. IST00181-4

Independent Study - Complementary
Medicine ............................ HLT03224

Independent Study - Complementary
Medicine I-IV ........................ IST00201-4

Independent Study - Education I-IV IST00151-4

Independent Study - Environmental
Research Methods .................... IST03070

Independent Study
- Health Sciences I-IV ............. IST00551-4

Independent Study
- Human Movement I-IV .......... IST00561-4

Independent Study - Information
Technology I-IV ........................ IST00191-4

Independent Study - Legal Studies IST00651-4

Independent Study
- Management I-IV ............... IST00171-4

Independent Study - Music I-II .... IST00421-2

Independent Study
in Natural Medicine ............... HLT00418

Independent Study - Science I-IV .. IST00451-4

Independent Study - Social Science IST00361-4

Independent Study - Sociology I-IV IST00161-4

Independent Study - The Arts I .... IST00351

Independent Study - Tourism I-IV .. IST00751-4

Independent Study - Training
and Development I-IV .............. IST00165-8

Independent Study Unit I:
Negotiated Reading Course ...... EDU00751

Indigenous Australians in Education EDU01308

Indigenous Australians in Education EDU03312

Indigenous Children: Realities, Rights, Policy and Practice ............... CY503139

Indigenous Counsellor Training .... CMM03177

Indigenous Counsellor Training .... CMM10603

Indigenous Research Theory
and Practice ........................ CMM03189

Indigenous Research Thesis
(Stage 1 of 3) ....................... SOC40021

Indigenous Research Thesis
(Stage 2 of 3) ....................... SOC40022

Indigenous Research Thesis
(Stage 3 of 3) ....................... SOC40023

Indigenous Ways
of Cultural Expression .......... CUL00412

Indigenous World Views .......... CUL00401

Industrial Relations ............... MNG00116

Industrial Relations ............... MNG00725

Industry Based Project .......... MNG00784

Industry Project .................. MKT01910
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MNG01301-6</td>
<td>Industry Related Project I-IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS03297</td>
<td>Infection Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY10621-4</td>
<td>Information Communication Technology Internship I-IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00230</td>
<td>Information Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY40001</td>
<td>Information Systems Seminar I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY40002</td>
<td>Information Systems Seminar II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00230</td>
<td>Information Systems Thesis (Part 1 of 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY40004</td>
<td>Information Systems Thesis (Part 2 of 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY40005</td>
<td>Information Systems Thesis (Part 3 of 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00418</td>
<td>Information Systems for Tourism, Hotel and Event Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00125</td>
<td>Information Technology and the Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC40003</td>
<td>Information Technology Research Thesis (Stage 1 of 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC40004</td>
<td>Information Technology Research Thesis (Stage 2 of 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC40005</td>
<td>Information Technology Research Thesis (Stage 3 of 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00185</td>
<td>Information Technology Research Topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00096</td>
<td>Innovation, Creativity and Enterprise in Design and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00936</td>
<td>Innovation and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00085</td>
<td>Instructional Design and Educational Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN03204</td>
<td>Insurance Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00757</td>
<td>Integrated Logistics Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI00211</td>
<td>Integrated Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES10639</td>
<td>Integrated Technology Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00551</td>
<td>Integrating Information Technology into Classroom Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00121</td>
<td>Intellectual Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03208</td>
<td>Intellectual Property: Management and Commercialisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY100056</td>
<td>Intelligent Decision Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS03277</td>
<td>Intensive Care Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC10214</td>
<td>Interactive Multimedia Application Development I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC10215</td>
<td>Interactive Multimedia Application Development II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01221-4</td>
<td>Intern Study I-IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT03243</td>
<td>Internal Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG40024</td>
<td>International Business Thesis (Part 1 of 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG40025</td>
<td>International Business Thesis (Part 2 of 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG40026</td>
<td>International Business Thesis (Part 3 of 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL00131</td>
<td>International Community Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS00758</td>
<td>International Contract Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW00526</td>
<td>International Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO00150</td>
<td>International Economics and Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE10151-58</td>
<td>International Exchange Commerce and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE10301-08</td>
<td>International Exchange Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE10311-18</td>
<td>International Exchange Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE10321-28</td>
<td>International Exchange Contemporary Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE10331-38</td>
<td>International Exchange Humanities and Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## UNIT LIST

*Southern Cross University, 2010*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International Exchange Media</td>
<td>EXE10341-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Exchange Education</td>
<td>EXE10351-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Exchange Multimedia and Information Technology</td>
<td>EXE10361-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Exchange Psychology</td>
<td>EXE10371-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Exchange Law and Justice</td>
<td>EXE10381-88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Exchange Environmental Science and Management</td>
<td>EXE10391-98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Exchange Indigenous Studies</td>
<td>EXE10401-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Exchange Exercise Science and Sport Management</td>
<td>EXE10411-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Exchange Naturopathy</td>
<td>EXE10421-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Exchange-Nursing</td>
<td>EXE10431-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>FIN00126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Finance for Managers</td>
<td>FIN00723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Finance Human Resource Management</td>
<td>MNG00311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>LAW00521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Management</td>
<td>MNG00313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>MKT00724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Tourism Destinations</td>
<td>MNG10696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Tourism Systems</td>
<td>MKT01906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Transport and Tourism</td>
<td>HLT00252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Music Marketing</td>
<td>MUS00497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Society</td>
<td>SOC10027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>HMS00224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship Study</td>
<td>SOY00222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>BHS00161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interventions in Counselling</td>
<td>CSL10014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewing, Negotiation and Ethics</td>
<td>LAW00128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intraoperative Assisting and Nursing Care</td>
<td>NRS000612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
<td>ACC00151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business Law</td>
<td>LAW00150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Community Studies</td>
<td>SOC01296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Complementary Medicine</td>
<td>HLT10598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Complementary Medicine</td>
<td>PHA003148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>ENG00410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Studies</td>
<td>HUM00270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Evidence and Advocacy</td>
<td>LAW10158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>GLY00223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Land Law</td>
<td>LAW00052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Music Technology</td>
<td>MUS00497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to the Natural Therapies</td>
<td>HLT00252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Occupational Therapy and Human Occupations</td>
<td>HLT10582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Personal Development, Health and Physical Education (PDHPE)</td>
<td>EDU10690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Pharmacology</td>
<td>PHA00315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Politics</td>
<td>POL10244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Psychology I</td>
<td>BHS11001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Psychology II</td>
<td>BHS11002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Welfare</td>
<td>SOY10105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>SOC00118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Sustainable Forestry</td>
<td>FOR10176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Technology Teaching</td>
<td>TCH10630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Management</td>
<td>MNG00440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Marketing</td>
<td>MKT00127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to University Studies</td>
<td>EDU10441</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction to Visual Culture .......... ART00600
Introduction to Volunteering .......... CSL10557
Introduction to Written Texts ....... ENG00400
Introductory Health Care Management ........................................ NRS03287
Introductory Homoeopathy ........... HLT00255
Inventory Management for Hospitality Operations ........ MKT01205
Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management .......... FIN00919
Issues and Methods in Research I ........ HEA00501
Issues and Methods in Research II ... HEA00502
Issues and Perspectives in Drug and Alcohol Studies .................. CMM03300
Issues and Themes in Contemporary Writing ........ ENG00401
Issues in Disaster Management ...... CSL10297
It's My Life/Working with Adolescents .......... CMM03188
It's My Life - Working with Youth ... CMM10608
Justice in World Politics ............ POL10024
Knowledge and Culture ............... ENG10083
Laboratory Program in Psychology I . SCI11005
Laboratory Program in Psychology II . SCI11006
Land Degradation and Rehabilitation .......... AGT00217
Land Degradation and Rehabilitation .......... AGT03090
Language, Literacy and Diversity .... EDU10004
Law and Government Decision Making ................................ LAW10068
Law of Finance and Securities .......... LAW00730
Law of Torts ................................ LAW10180
Law Placement ................................ LAW00123
Leadership ..................................... BHS00156
Leadership in Public Health .......... CMM03197
Leadership in the Diverse Organisation .......... MNG00715
Learning and Applying Knowledge for Individuals and Groups .... HLT10586
Leading and Managing People .......... MNG03217
Learning and Memory .................. BHS20007
Learning and Teaching in Higher Education .......... TCH03193
Learning, Communicating and Educational Computing .......... EDU00220
Learning Technologies ............... EDU01003
Legal and Conveyancing Practice ..... LAW00108
Legal Issues in Health and Ageing ...... CSL10559
Legal Process ................................ LAW00111
Legal Project ................................ LAW00048
Legal Research and Writing .......... LAW00051
Legal Research: Context, Perspective and Method ...................... LAW10181
Legal Studies ................................ LAW00720
Legislation, Administration and Communication .......... LAW00241
Legislation, Administration and Communication .......... LAW03116
Life Cycle Nutrition and Diet Therapy ................. NUT00215
Lifespan Development and Occupational Transitions .......... HLT10589
Litigation Practice ...................... LAW00058
Living in a Hazardous Environment ... BHS00365
Local Government ....................... POL00010
Local Government and Planning Law .............. LAW00119
Logistics Management .................. MNG03281
Loss and Grief Counsellor Training .......... CMM01060
Loss and Grief Group Facilitation Counsellor Training .......... CMM03182
Major Thesis (Management) .......... MNG00710
Making History ......................... HIS10016
UNIT LIST
Southern Cross University, 2010

Making Radio: Production Essentials........ COM00461
Management Accounting................. ACC00146
Management for Quality Tourism and Hospitality Services........ MKT01909
Management Information Systems .......... ISY00720
Management of Information Technology in the School Environment........ ISY00552
Management of Small Enterprises ... MNG00743
Management Seminar I................... MNG40027
Management Seminar II.................. MNG40028
Management Thesis (Part 1 of 3)....... MNG40030
Management Thesis (Part 2 of 3)....... MNG40031
Management Thesis (Part 3 of 3)....... MNG40032
Managerial Accounting.................. ACC00714
Managerial Finance .................... FIN00721
Managing Change ....................... MNG00166
Managing Conflict ....................... CSL00120
Managing Employee Relations and Organisational Change in the Tourism and Hospitality Industries........ BUS00914
Managing Organisations in a Global Context .......... MNG10247
Managing Rooms Division Operations.................. MNG00135
Managing Sustainable Organisations MNG03258
Marine Communities as Sentinels for Change ........ BIO03097
Marine Communities as Sentinels for Change .......... BIO10123
Marine Mammals: Biology and Conservation .................. BIO10185
Marine Mammals: Biology and Conservation ........ BIO03202
Marine Systems Science and Management ........ BIO03098
Marine Systems Science and Management .......... BIO10120
Marketing in Retail and Service Environments ........ MKT03220
Marketing Management................. MKT00720
Marketing Principles .................. MKT00075
Marketing Research ................ MKT00106
Marketing Seminar I................... MKT40001
Marketing Seminar II.................. MKT40002
Marketing Thesis (Part 1 of 3) ......... MKT40004
Marketing Thesis (Part 2 of 3) ......... MKT40005
Marketing Thesis (Part 3 of 3) ......... MKT40006
Master of Clinical Science Project.......................... CMM03260
Master of Clinical Science Project.......................... CMM03262
Master of Health Science Project.......................... MTC00600
Master of International Sport Management Research Project............... MNG03125-6
Master of International Sport Management Research Project............... MNG03127-9
Master of International Sport Management Research Project............... MNG03130
Master of International Sport Management Research Project............... MNG03131
Master of International Sport Management Research Project............... MNG03132
Master of Public Health Research Project I - VI ................. CMM03141-46
Mathematics Education I: Curriculum and Pedagogy ........ EDU00404
Mathematics Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy ........ EDU00405
Mathematics Education III: Curriculum and Pedagogy ........ TCH10294
Measuring Trees and Forests ........ FOR00102
Measuring Trees and Forests ........ FOR03083
Mechanics for Movement ............... BIO00207
Media Industries and Production.... COM10109
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mediating Across Cultures</td>
<td>LAW10171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediation and Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>LAW00214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediation Practice and Procedure</td>
<td>LAW00216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Surgical Nursing I</td>
<td>NRS10455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Surgical Nursing II</td>
<td>NRS10457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Surgical Nursing III</td>
<td>NRS10458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Surgical Nursing IV</td>
<td>NRS10460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicinal Plants:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany and Application</td>
<td>HLT00302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetings, Incentives, Conventions and Exhibitions Management</td>
<td>MNG00272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men's and Women's Healing Recovery</td>
<td>CMM03185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men’s and Women’s Healing Recovery</td>
<td>CMM10611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Function (Cognition) Assessments and Interventions</td>
<td>HLT10593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Function (Psychosocial) Assessments and Interventions</td>
<td>HLT10597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health and Wellbeing</td>
<td>MWF10681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health of Australian Indigenous Peoples, The</td>
<td>CUL00409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health Nursing Assessment and Intervention</td>
<td>NRS10459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health Nursing Clinical Project</td>
<td>NRS03159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health Nursing Practice</td>
<td>NRS03153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentoring for Early Career Professionals</td>
<td>MNG00510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Design and Production</td>
<td>DES10652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Industry Practice and Management</td>
<td>DES10654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods and Concepts in Psychology</td>
<td>BHS11003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery Continuity with Women I</td>
<td>MWF10666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery Continuity with Women II</td>
<td>MWF10669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery Continuity with Women III</td>
<td>MWF10673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery Continuity with Women IV</td>
<td>MWF10678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery Continuity with Women V</td>
<td>MWF10682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery Continuity with Women VI</td>
<td>MWF10686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery Experiential Learning I</td>
<td>MWF10664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery Experiential Learning II</td>
<td>MWF10667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery Experiential Learning III</td>
<td>MWF10670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery Experiential Learning IV</td>
<td>MWF10674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery Experiential Learning V</td>
<td>MWF10676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery Experiential Learning VI</td>
<td>MWF10679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery Experiential Learning VII</td>
<td>MWF10683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery Experiential Learning VIII</td>
<td>MWF10687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery Practice I</td>
<td>MWF10665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery Practice II</td>
<td>MWF10668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Thesis</td>
<td>FOR03169-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobility and Personal Care Occupations</td>
<td>HLT10584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Models of Mental Health and Mental Illness</td>
<td>CMM00002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mooting</td>
<td>LAW10288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Control</td>
<td>BIO10493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Learning</td>
<td>HMS00328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movement Concepts in Education</td>
<td>EDU10101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movement Skills II</td>
<td>EDU10100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Arts III</td>
<td>COM00457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Development Project</td>
<td>ISY00333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-National Business Organisation</td>
<td>MNG00316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal and Reduced Energy Assessments and Interventions</td>
<td>HLT10588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal Disorders, Traumatology and Health Preservation</td>
<td>HLT03242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music and Children</td>
<td>EDU01304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Composition Techniques</td>
<td>MUS10549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Industry Studies</td>
<td>MUS00610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UNIT LIST
Southern Cross University, 2010

Music Practice I .................. MUS10501
Music Practice II .................. MUS10502
Music Practice III ............... MUS10503
Music Practice IV ............... MUS10504
Native Forest Silviculture ....... FOR00103
Native Forest Silviculture ....... FOR03085
Natural Medicine and Mental Health HLT00417
Natural Medicine and Reproduction HLT00414
Natural Medicine and the Aged HLT00416
Natural Medicine in Childhood and Adolescence HLT00415
Natural Resources Policy .. FOR00110
Natural Resources Policy .. FOR03111
Naturopathic Clinic I ........... HLT00278
Naturopathic Clinic II ........... HLT00279
Naturopathic Foundations ........... HLT00259
Naturopathy Thesis .............. HLT04001-04
Negotiated Practicum I .... CMM03161
Negotiated Practicum II .... CMM03162
Negotiated Practicum III ... CMM03163
‘Net Works: Online Media Design .. COM00455
Neuroscience ................ SCI10475
Neuroscience Nursing ........ NRS03271
Neurosurgical and Neuromedical Nursing NRS03278
New Venture Creation .......... MNG03219
Non-Standard Lives: Work and the Family in Australia SOC10274
Nursing and Health Promotion .. CMM10471
Nursing Thesis ................ NRS40001-04
Nutrition for Health and Physical Activity NUT00330
Nutritional Pharmacology and Biochemistry NUT00216
Obesity, Weight control and Metabolic Health Management .. CMM03214
Object Oriented GUI Development . CSC10216
Object Oriented Program Development ............... CSC10210
Occupational Therapy Theory and Practice ............... HLT1092
Once Upon a Time: Media Genres .. COM10626
Online Journalism ................ COM10111
Operating Room Nursing ........ NRS03292
Operations and Quality Management ........ MNG00916
Organisational Behaviour ........ MNG01720
Organisational Change and Development ........ MNG00703
Organisational Communication .... MNG00132
Organisational Consulting and Facilitation (Part 1 of 2) .......... MNG03155
Organisation and Technology in Research ............. CMP03305
Organised Society, The ........ SOC10240
Osteopathic Clinical Practice and Research 1 .... OST03322
Osteopathic Clinical Practice and Research 2 .... OST03325
Osteopathic Clinical Practice and Research 3 .... OST03328
Osteopathic Clinical Practice and Research 4 .... OST03331
Osteopathic Medicine 1 ........ OST03321
Osteopathic Medicine 2 ........ OST03324
Osteopathic Medicine 3 ........ OST03327
Osteopathic Medicine 4 ........ OST03330
Osteopathic Studies I - VI ...... HLT10481-86
Osteopathic Studies VII .......... OST03323
Osteopathic Studies VIII .......... OST03326
Osteopathic Studies IX .......... OST03329
Osteopathic Studies X .......... OST03332
Outdoor Education I .......... EDU01290
Overview of Mental Health .......... CMM00001
Paediatric Pain: Assessment and Management ..................... NRS03295
Peace, War and International Politics .............. POL10023
Pedagogical Practices for Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages ............ TCH03157
Pedagogy in Practice I: Basic Skills and Strategies ...... TCH10134
Pedagogy in Practice II: Quality Teaching .......... TCH10135
Pedagogy in Practice III: Differentiation ............ TCH10136
Performance Management in Sport ....................... HMS00782
Performance I ................................ MUS10531
Performance II ................................ MUS10532
Performance III ................................ MUS10533
Performance IV ................................ MUS10534
Personal Development, Health and Physical Education I: Foundations ........ EDU00417
Personal Safety and Sexual Health in Adolescence ........ EDU10102
Personality and Social Psychology .. BHS20006
Perspectives of Community Development .................. BHS00360
Perspectives on Australia ................................ CUL00211
Pharmacognosy ................................ HLT00266
Philosophy of Law, The ................................ LAW00520
Philosophy on Screen:
  Film and Television ......................... SOC10399
Photography II ................................ ART00456
Physical Education Studies I:
  Athletics and Aquatics ...................... EDU10691
Physical Education Studies II:
  Dance and Gymnastics ...................... EDU10692
Physiological Pathology I .................... BIO00101
Physiological Pathology II .................. BIO00102
Physiological Psychology and Sensory Processes .......... BHS30004
Plant Identification and Conservation .......... BIO00213
Plant Identification and Conservation .......... BIO00377
Plant Physiology and Ecology ................ FOR00101
Plant Physiology and Ecology ................ FOR03106
Plantation Silviculture ....................... FOR00105
Plantation Silviculture ....................... FOR03107
Political, Economic and Cultural Aspects of Community Development .......... BHS00361
Political Ideologies ....................... POL00005
Pollution of the Marine Environment ........ BIO00399
Pollution of the Marine Environment ........ BIO10126
Positive Behaviour Support ............. TCH10005
Positive Parenting ................................ CMM03187
Post Anaesthetic Care Unit Nursing ........ NRS03294
Postgraduate Independent Study Unit (Science) I-IV .............. IST03301-4
Postoperative Nursing Care and Professional Issues ........ NRS00613
Practical Studies V ........................ MUS00645
Practical Studies VI ........................ MUS00646
Practice and Philosophy in Perioperative Nursing .............. NRS03291
Preliminary Literature Review .......... MNG03049
Preoperative Assessment and Planning .................. NRS00611
Preparation for Graduate Practice ................ NRS10461
Preparing for Study in Arts .............. EDU10442
Preparing for Study in Business .......... EDU10443
Preparing for Study in Sciences .......... EDU10444
Principles and Practice of Human Resource Management ........ MNG00320
UNIT LIST
Southern Cross University, 2010

Principles and Practices of Sport and Exercise Science .......... HMS00202
Principles of Acute Care Nursing .... NRS03272
Principles of Behaviour in Physical Activity .......... HEA00331
Principles of Coastal Resource Management .................. BIO01230
Principles of Coastal Resource Management .................. BIO03094
Principles of Contract Law ........... LAW10159
Principles of Exercise Testing and Prescription .......... BIO10496
Principles of Investment and Retirement Planning......... FIN03203
Principles of Multimedia Based Learning .................... ISY10211
Principles of Perioperative Management ..................... NRS03298
Principles of Programming ............ ISY00245
Product Development and Marketing .... FOR00112
Product Development and Marketing .... FOR03198
Professional Conduct .................. LAW00519
Professional Development for the Workplace .......... MNG10476
Professional Doctorate Research Proposal .......... EDU03264
Professional Experience (Primary) IV ............. TCH10137
Professional Experience I .................. TCH10000
Professional Experience II ............. TCH10001
Professional Learning Project ........ EDU01105
Professional Naturopathic Studies .. HLT00260
Professional Placement ............... COM00471
Professional Practice in Acupuncture .............. HLT03246
Professional Practice in Clinical Exercise Physiology I .......... CEP03361
Professional Practice in Clinical Exercise Physiology II ........ CEP03365
Professional Practice in Education I EDU00558
Professional Practice in Sport and Exercise I .......... HMS00225
Professional Practice in Sport and Exercise II .......... HMS00226
Professional Preparation .......... HMS00223
Professional Scope of Midwifery Practice ........... MWF10685
Project A - Workplace Practices (Part 1 of 2) .............. SOY03034
Project B - Professional Practice (Part 2 of 2) .............. SOY03037
Project Management ................. MNG00785
Project Management .......... SOY00159
Project Management for Conventions and Events ........ MNG10228
Project Management for Sport .......... MNG00783
Property Law ................. LAW00116
Promoting Children’s Protection & Participation ........ CYS03343
Promoting the Health and Wellbeing of Young People .......... EDU10693
Prose ................................ ENG00403
Protected Area Management .......... BIO00244
Protected Area Management .......... BIO03076
Prun - Indigenous Group Conflict Management, The .......... CMM03184
Prun - Indigenous Group Conflict Management, The .......... CMM10607
Psychological Assessment .......... BHS20001
Psychology and Sociology for Health Sciences .......... BHS10581
Psychosocial Contexts of Health .......... CMM10464
Public and Environmental Health .......... CMM00251
Public Interest Advocacy ............ LAW10160
Qualitative Research Methods ....... EDU03262
QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS — MNG03047
QUALITY HEALTH CARE IN ACTION — NRS03290
QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS FOR BUSINESS — MAT10248
QUANTITATIVE ANALYTIC TECHNIQUES FOR MANAGEMENT — MNG03069
QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR COMMERCE — MAT00722
QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY — BHS20008
QUANTITATIVE ANALYTIC TECHNIQUES FOR MANAGEMENT — MAT03069
QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS — EDU03263
QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS — MNG03048
RACE AND RACISM — SOC00417
REBIRTH OF FRANKENSTEIN: MEDIA AND NEW TECHNOLOGIES STUDIES, THE — COM00447
RECREATING THE CIRCLE OF WELL-BEING — CMM03183
RECRUITMENT AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT — MNG00791
REEL TIME: CINEMA IN A SOCIAL CONTEXT — COM10082
REGIONAL HISTORY RESEARCH PROJECT — HIS00235
REGIONAL RURAL REMOTE FIELDWORK — HLT10591
RELATIONSHIPS COUNSELLING — CSL10243
RELAXATION AND THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE — HLT10115
RELIGIONS AND THE STATE — SOC10430
REMOTE SENSING AND SPATIAL ANALYSIS — ISY01224
REMOTE SENSING AND SPATIAL ANALYSIS — ISY03087
REPRODUCTIVE PHYSIOLOGY AND MIDWIFERY THERAPEUTICS — MWF10672
RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS IN HEALTH — MAT00330
RESEARCH AND EVIDENCE BASED PRACTICE — MWF10663
RESEARCH DESIGN IN SPORT SCIENCE — HMS00301
RESEARCH DISSERTATION — EDU00761-63
RESEARCH METHODS — MAT00792
RESEARCH METHODS AND APPLIED PROJECT — BHS40005-06
RESEARCH METHODS — ART — CAR40001
RESEARCH METHODS — CONTEMPORARY MUSIC — CAR40002
RESEARCH METHODS — MEDIA — COM40004
RESEARCH METHODS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCE — EDU00001
RESEARCH METHODS — HUMANITIES — COM40005
RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY — BHS20000
RESEARCH METHODS — VISUAL ARTS — ART40004
RESEARCH PROJECT — MNG00727-8
RESEARCH PROJECT — BACKGROUND AND PROPOSAL — EDU00753
RESEARCH PROJECT (24 CREDIT POINTS) — EDU00754
RESEARCH PROJECT (24 CREDIT POINTS) — EDU00755
RESEARCH PROJECT — COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE I — HLT03225
RESEARCH PROJECT — COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE II — HLT03226
RESEARCH PROJECT IN NATURAL MEDICINE (PART 1 OF 2) — HLT00419
RESEARCH PROJECT IN NATURAL MEDICINE (PART 2 OF 2) — HLT00421
RESEARCH PROPOSAL — MNG03050
RESEARCH PROPOSAL FOR THE EDI — EDU03173
RESEARCH THESIS — BHS40001-04
RESEARCHING WITH AND FOR CHILDREN — CY030351
RESPONSES TO AN AGING POPULATION — CMM03252
RESTORATIVE JUSTICE — LAW00529
RETAIL MARKETING — MKT00110
RETAIL MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT — MKT00727
RISK MANAGEMENT — MNG03228
ROLE OF THE PERIOPERATIVE NURSE — NRS00610
ROOMS DIVISION OPERATIONS — MNG00431
SALES AND PROMOTION MANAGEMENT — MKT00152
SCHOLARSHIP OF TEACHING IN HIGHER EDUCATION — TCH03196
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School Internship</td>
<td>TCH10002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schooling in the Middle Years</td>
<td>EDU03138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology Education I:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations</td>
<td>EDU00413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science for Management</td>
<td>BIO03100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science for Management</td>
<td>BIO10122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
<td>FIN00115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensory Motor Assessments and Interventions</td>
<td>HLT10585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Orientation and the Law</td>
<td>LAW10491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small and Family Enterprise Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>MNG00918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Context of Ageing, The</td>
<td>CMM03253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Dimensions of Disasters</td>
<td>BHS00366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Emotional Wellbeing in Adolescence</td>
<td>EDU10498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Marketing</td>
<td>CMM03213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Planning</td>
<td>SOC00107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Policy</td>
<td>SOC00112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Thesis (6 unit)</td>
<td>SOC40009-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Thesis (8 unit)</td>
<td>SOC40001-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociological and Political Basis of Health Care, The</td>
<td>SOC00722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology of Children, Family and Communities</td>
<td>EDU10130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Processes</td>
<td>AGR00214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Processes</td>
<td>AGR03072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Songwriting</td>
<td>MUS00630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Recording Technique</td>
<td>MUS10508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sounds, Beats and the Home Studio</td>
<td>MUS10548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space, Place and Travel</td>
<td>HUM00272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Interest Tourism</td>
<td>MKT00204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport and Exercise Marketing</td>
<td>MKT00320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport and Exercise Nutrition</td>
<td>NUT00333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport and Exercise Psychology II</td>
<td>HEA00332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport and the Law</td>
<td>HMS01202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Business</td>
<td>MNG00306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Business (Surfing)</td>
<td>MNG10195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Economics and Finance</td>
<td>FIN00320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Events (Surfing)</td>
<td>MNG10193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Facilities and Events</td>
<td>MNG00305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Management (Surfing)</td>
<td>MNG10191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Management Principles</td>
<td>MNG00301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Marketing (Surfing)</td>
<td>MKT10192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Marketing and Public Relations</td>
<td>MKT00723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Media (Surfing)</td>
<td>MKT10194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Organisation and Leadership</td>
<td>MNG00303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Tourism I</td>
<td>SOY00011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Tourism II</td>
<td>SOY00012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Tourism Management Thesis</td>
<td>MNG40001-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Conditioning and Training Methods</td>
<td>HMS00203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Law</td>
<td>HMS00721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Policy and Planning</td>
<td>MNG00307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Promotion and Public Relations</td>
<td>MKT00205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Development and Training</td>
<td>EDU101264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Selection and Performance Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>MNG00154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Exchange and Finance Law</td>
<td>MAT10251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Exchange and Finance Law</td>
<td>LAW01125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Story of Healing/Indigenous Healing, The</td>
<td>HEA10202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Human Resource Management</td>
<td>MNG03260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Information Systems</td>
<td>MNG03218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Issues in Gaming Management</td>
<td>MNG00503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Issues in Health Management</td>
<td>MNG00755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03067</td>
<td>Strategic Knowledge Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00114</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00417</td>
<td>Strategic Management for Tourism and Hospitality Enterprises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00905</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing of Destinations and Hotels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYS03350</td>
<td>Strategies and Approaches for Counselling Children and Young People</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT00728</td>
<td>Strategies in Marketing Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS00250</td>
<td>Strengthening Young People’s Social and Emotional Wellbeing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10524</td>
<td>Studies in Western Art Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00406</td>
<td>Studio Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00407</td>
<td>Studio Drawing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00408</td>
<td>Studio Drawing III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART00641</td>
<td>Studio Elective I-IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM00271</td>
<td>Subjects and Citizens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG00167</td>
<td>Supervision and Teamwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG03068</td>
<td>Supply Network Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU01095</td>
<td>Supporting Learners with Diverse Abilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYS03346</td>
<td>Supporting Young People’s Health and Safety: Perspectives on Drugs, Alcohol and Sexual Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOY10196</td>
<td>Surfing Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENM10197</td>
<td>Surfing Technology and Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENM10198</td>
<td>Surfing Technology and Skills II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03101</td>
<td>Survey Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10121</td>
<td>Survey Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10253</td>
<td>Sustainable Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO03102</td>
<td>Sustainable Use of the Marine Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10125</td>
<td>Sustainable Use of the Marine Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10662</td>
<td>Systemic Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00243</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO10467</td>
<td>Systems Pathophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00132</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00717</td>
<td>Taxation Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00221</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00018</td>
<td>Teaching for Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU00353</td>
<td>Teaching the Gifted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU03235</td>
<td>Teaching the Gifted and Talented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISY00244</td>
<td>Technological Systems for Hotels, Conventions and Events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10286</td>
<td>Technology Education Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10287</td>
<td>Technology Education Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU10631</td>
<td>Technology Pedagogy and Curriculum I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU10631</td>
<td>Technology Pedagogy and Curriculum II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH10285</td>
<td>Technology Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM10627</td>
<td>Telling Tales: Introduction to Digital Storytelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES10643</td>
<td>Textile Science and Innovation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES10641</td>
<td>Textiles and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES10642</td>
<td>Textiles and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNG10226</td>
<td>Theming and Staging for Conventions and Events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM10580</td>
<td>The Australian Health Care System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00446</td>
<td>The Big Picture: Global Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS10507</td>
<td>The Fourth Estate: News Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC10240</td>
<td>The Independent Musician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM03184</td>
<td>The Prun - Indigenous Group Conflict Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM10607</td>
<td>The Prun - Indigenous Group Conflict Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM00447</td>
<td>The Rebirth of Frankenstein: Media and New Technologies Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT LIST</td>
<td>Southern Cross University, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theories of Text and Culture</td>
<td>ENG00406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory in Practice:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issues in Media Studies</td>
<td>COM00439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Therapies in Mental Health Care</td>
<td>CMM00003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This Sporting Life: Sports Media</td>
<td>DES10651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timber Design and Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timber Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice and Management</td>
<td>DES10653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Be Continued: Media Project</td>
<td>COM10628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism and Hospitality Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td>MKT01416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism and Hospitality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Exchange I-IV</td>
<td>EXE00221-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism and Hospitality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Exchange V-VIII</td>
<td>EXE00225-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism and Hospitality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>MKT01907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism and Hospitality Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Analysis</td>
<td>MNG00415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism and Hospitality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and Promotion</td>
<td>MKT00128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism and Hotel Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>MNG01231-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism and Hotel Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG03237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism and Hotel Professional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development</td>
<td>MNG03236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism in Pacific Asia</td>
<td>MKT01425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and the Environment</td>
<td>HMS00423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism Planning Environments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT01760</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism Theories and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOY00411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism Thesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNG40005-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade Practices Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDU00085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans- and Intergenerational</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trauma</td>
<td>HEA10200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transition to Professional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>HLT10601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transition to Teaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDU10131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trauma and Recovery Experiential</td>
<td>CMM03178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trauma and Trauma Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trials and Witnesses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW10604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True Stories: Factual Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM10490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding Children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Childhood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CYS03340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding Educational</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>EDU01550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Partner Unit I-IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UPU00001-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unspecified Core Unit I-II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USC00261-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Law I - II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW10069-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victimology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW00120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visions of Light:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crafting the Magic of Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM10113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts Studio Studies I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART00621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts Studio Studies II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART00622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts Studio Studies III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART00623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts Studio Studies IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART00624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts Studio Studies V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART00625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts Studio Studies VI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART00626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Education and Training in Schools and Industry</td>
<td>EDU10633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Education and Training Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDU00017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Skills and Knowledge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SEC10647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Skills and Knowledge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Food</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HOS10644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Skills and Knowledge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Graphics and Multimedia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DES10648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Skills and Knowledge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Textiles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENM10640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Work Placement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDU00017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENS00218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENS03104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water and Catchment Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AGR00215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water and Catchment Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AGR03089</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UNIT LIST
Southern Cross University, 2010

Water Resource Management and Technology ................. AGR00215
Web Development I ....................................... ISY10209
Web Development II ...................................... CSC10217
Welfare Law .................................................. LAW00059
Wetland Ecosystems ........................................ BIO01204
Wetland Ecosystems ........................................ BIO03073
Wildlife Conservation ...................................... BIO00212
Wildlife Conservation ...................................... BIO03103
Wills and Estates ............................................ LAW00062
Women’s Healing Recovery ................................. CMM10612
Wood Science and Utilisation .............................. FOR00106
Wood Science and Utilisation .............................. FOR03108
Work and Employment Occupations ......................... HLT10596
Work: Its Organisation and Remuneration ................. SOC10246
Working in Organisations .................................. SOC10245
Working with Children .................................... CMM03180
Working with Children - Prevention and Healing .......... CMM10610
Working with Women ....................................... MWF10661
Working with Women and their Babies Beyond Birth....... MWF10684
Working with Women in Complicated pregnancies and Births MWF10680
Working with Women in Normal Labour and Birth .......... MWF10675
Working with Women in Normal Postpartum ............... MWF10677
Working with Women in Normal Pregnancy .................. MWF10671
Workplace Learning ....................................... MNG00168
Writing for Performance ................................... ENG00407
Writing from the Edge ..................................... ENG10022
Writing Genre ............................................... ENG00411
Writing Place: Landscapes, Memory, History .............. HIS10018

Writing Project ............................................. ENG00408
Written Communication ................................... COM10295
Young People and Popular Culture .......................... CYS03348
## Unit Descriptions by Unit Code

For the most current availabilities, locations and campuses for the following units please visit the schedule of units at www.scu.edu.au/scheduleofunits. See below for an example of how to read the Schedule of Units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Pre-requisite/s</th>
<th>Availability</th>
<th>School</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC00145</td>
<td>Financial Reporting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00106</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Accounting</td>
<td>ACC00145 Financial Reporting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC00130</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>ACC00145 Financial Reporting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Unit codes are provided  
2. Units are listed alphabetically  
3. Requisite information is provided  
4. Locations unit available for year/study period and School owning unit

### ACC00106  
**Contemporary Issues in Accounting**  
*Pre-requisite/s: ACC00145 Financial Reporting*  
Introduces students to the general nature of accounting theory and its function in relation to problems confronting the profession. The profession operates in the context of an accounting practice including accounting rules, principles, standards and process of evolving professional changes in company and corporate affairs.

### ACC00130  
**Auditing**  
*Pre-requisite/s: ACC00145 Financial Reporting  
Co-requisite/s: LAW00004 Company Law or LAW00527 Corporations Law*  
Introduces students to the concepts and practice of auditing, the way the profession has developed and the way the profession is meeting current business and social needs. In addition, the use of statistical techniques and EDP systems in auditing will be reviewed.
ACC00131
ADVANCED AUDITING
Pre-requisite/s: ACC00130 Auditing
Exposes the student to compliance and substantive audit testing techniques. Exposure to these techniques in an EDP environment is available. The documentation of audit work and the accumulation of audit evidence is discussed, particularly in the context of cases. Students will be exposed to the auditing of entities other than public companies.

ACC00132
TAXATION
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW10157 Australian Legal System or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law or LAW00101 Legal Studies I or LAW00111 Legal Process and 72 credit points or ACC00151 Introduction to Accounting and 72 credit points.
Introduces the student to the nature and incidence of Commonwealth and State taxation laws, with emphasis being given to the understanding of the general principles of each type of tax, and the role of the accountant in the administration of taxation.
While the major thrust of the subject is directed towards an understanding of Commonwealth Income Tax, particularly as it applies to the individual taxpayer, it also covers other areas of taxation, viz: Sales Tax, Payroll Tax, Fringe Benefits Tax, Stamp and similar taxes (e.g. BAD and FID), and Land Tax.

ACC00134
ADVANCED TAXATION
Pre-requisite/s: ACC00132 Taxation
Concerned with the application of the principles of income tax law to the different classes of taxpayers. While some attention is given to the preparation of returns for each class of taxpayer, the major emphasis is placed upon the rationale underlying the application and modification of the general principles of taxation in each case. Emphasis is also placed upon the administration of taxation and the operation of the international tax agreements.

ACC00145
FINANCIAL REPORTING
Pre-requisite/s: ACC00143 Accounting Principles and Practice or ACC00151 Introduction to Accounting
Covers all aspects of company accounting including formation and operation of companies, takeovers, preparation of statutory reports, published accounts and consolidating reports of company groups.

ACC00146
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING
Pre-requisite/s: ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making or ACC00150 Using Financial Information and ACC00151 Introduction to Accounting
Introduces students to the various costing models, the allocation of service departments, and capital budgeting that facilitate internal decision-making and control. Particular attention will be given to the recent developments in alternative costing systems and their relevance within a managerial context.

ACC00148
ADVANCED FINANCIAL REPORTING
Pre-requisite/s: ACC00145 Financial Reporting
Covers preparation of Corporate Financial Reports at an advanced level including contemporary issues in financial reporting and the importance of accounting policies.

ACC00151
INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING
Anti-requisite/s: ACC00143 Accounting Principles and Practice
Serves as an introduction to accounting as a discipline and a career, involving a study of the formal tools used to efficiently record, report and interpret business transactions under a manual financial accounting system, supported by electronic tools such as spreadsheet and presentation software.

ACC00152
BUSINESS FINANCE
Pre-requisite/s: MAT10248 Quantitative Analysis for Business and ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making or ACC00150 Using Financial Information or ACC00151 Introduction to Accounting
Anti-requisite/s: ACC00142 Accounting and Financial Management II
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Examines the ways in which investors and business managers make investment and financing decisions, including an introduction to the measurement and management of risk, the valuation of financial assets, capital budgeting and capital structure issues.

ACC00153
BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Pre-requisite/s: Minimum of eight (8) units
Anti-requisite/s: ACC00120 Accounting Information Systems
Designed to prepare the student for a career in business, this unit examines information systems technology and concepts and provides an introduction to the design and development process of business application software.

ACC00207
HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
Pre-requisite/s: ACC00206 Financial Analysis for Tourism and Hospitality or ACC10249 Financial Information for Decision Making
Learn how to use financial and operating information in planning, control, evaluation and decision making in hotels. The focus is management accounting and finance for hotels. The topics include management control, hotel financial statements, financial analysis, cash management, cost management, pricing, performance measurement, operations budgeting, capital structure and investment decisions.

ACC00208
FINANCIAL ANALYSIS FOR HOTELS, CONVENTIONS & EVENTS
Not available to undergraduates.
Accounting conveys important financial information that is used in the management planning, control and decision making processes integral to achieving organisational objectives. A command of this 'language of business' is essential for those who wish to participate in these processes. The unit provides the ability to read, understand, interpret and use financial information, through the introduction to business activities and financial management issues in service organisations such as hotel and airlines.

ACC00222
COMPUTER CONTROL, AUDITING AND SECURITY
Pre-requisite/s: ISY00243 Systems Analysis and Design or CSC00240 Data Communications and Networks
Introduces students to the various controls which can be implemented in information systems to guard against both intentional and unintentional threats. Students will examine techniques by which combinations of controls can be jointly implemented to provide effective countermeasures against threats. Students will apply risk analysis techniques to the development of security plans and security strategies.

ACC00712
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING
Not available to undergraduates.
Anti-requisite/s: ACC00700 Basic Business Accounting
Introduces students first to the basic accounting model as it applies to service businesses owned by one person. It then develops the double entry model and applies it to specific assets and liabilities in detail, for both merchandising and service businesses. The unit concludes by extending the basic accounting model to prepare useful information for decision making.

ACC00713
CORPORATE REPORTING
Not available to undergraduates.
Pre-requisite/s: ACC00712 Business Accounting
Anti-requisite/s: ACC00701 Accounting for Group Entities and ACC00703 Business Financial Accounting
Considers the techniques involved and the data required to account for and report on the transactions and events of a corporate entity to those parties that have a vital interest in the results, such as shareholders, lenders, creditors, Government regulatory agencies, and stock exchanges.

ACC00714
MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING
Not available to undergraduates.
Pre-requisite/s: ACC00712 Business Accounting
Anti-requisite/s: ACC00702 Industry Internal Accounting
Introduces students to the various accounting systems that facilitate internal management planning, decision making and control. Specific attention will be given to such topics as various costing systems and their relevance to the particular firm and the particular industry; the analysis and presentation of data for the solving of specific problems created by such things as departments, branches and the devolution of control; transfer pricing and the particular type of industrial activity undertaken.

ACC00715
AUDITING AND ASSURANCE SERVICES
Not available to undergraduates.
Pre-requisite/s: ACC00713 Corporate Reporting and LAW00701 Corporations and Securities Law
Anti-requisite/s: ACC00704 Auditing and Accounting Practice
Covers the conceptual considerations of the environment, philosophy, history and the development of auditing and assurance services, and the way the accounting profession is meeting current business and social needs. In addition, the roles of ethics, sampling and computer information systems in auditing and assurance services will be reviewed.

ACC00716
CORPORATE FINANCE
Not available to undergraduates.
Anti-requisite/s: FIN00706 Financial Management in Business
Examines the way in which investors and business managers make investment and financing decisions including an introduction to the measurement and management of risk, the valuation of financial assets, capital budgeting and capital structure issues.

ACC00717
TAXATION PRACTICE
Not available to undergraduates.
Anti-requisite/s: ACC00707 Taxation - Present and Future
Introduces the law and practice of taxation levied in Australia and the inter-relationship between these taxes. Its major emphasis is on income tax as this is currently the most significant source of government revenue and applies to all individuals and corporations. Other taxes that will be studied include fringe benefits tax, land tax and the goods and services tax (GST). By studying this unit students should attain a basic working knowledge of the taxes that are levied by the Commonwealth and the States. This unit also examines some of the principles behind a good tax system and should enable students to examine critically any changes that occur in our tax system.

ACC00718
ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Not available to undergraduates.
Designed to prepare the student for a career in business, this unit examines information systems technology and concepts and provides an introduction to the design and development process of business application software and e-business.

ACC00724
ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE FOR MANAGERS
Introduces students to fundamentals of accounting and finance including financial statements, ratio analysis, cost terminology and cost-volume relationships, cost information for decision-making, and budgets for planning and control. Finance components include financial mathematics, risk and return, valuation of corporate securities, investment appraisal, leveraging and capital structure.

ACC03032
CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN ACCOUNTING THEORY
Not available to undergraduates.
Pre-requisite/s: ACC00713 Corporate Reporting
Anti-requisite/s: ACC00705 Issues in Accounting Theory
Introduces students to the general nature of accounting theory and its function in relation to problems confronting the profession. The profession operates in the context of an accounting practice including accounting rules, principles and process of evolving professional changes in company and corporate affairs.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

ACC03043
CORPORATE GOVERNANCE
The unit introduces students to corporate governance - one of the most important developments in business. The abuses and excesses of the takeover era and the exponential growth of the institutional investor have transformed the roles of shareholders, managers, and directors of publicly held companies. This unit explains how modern corporate governance has evolved, the trends and changes taking place and the likely impact of those changes. Students will be assisted to develop skills in applying techniques for effective corporate governance.

ACC10249
FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR DECISION MAKING
Anti-requisite/s: ACC00150 Using Financial Information and ACC00206 Financial Analysis for Tourism and Hospitality
This unit acts as an entry point to all streams of the Bachelor of Business program by considering the context of business decision making. Recognising economic, social and environment issues and the global context of modern organisations, the types of quantitative and qualitative information generated by and required by organisations to make informed decisions. The process of identifying, measuring, recording and communicating economic information is demonstrated throughout the unit. The information derived from this process is set along side non financial considerations, both internal to the organisation and pertaining to society at large, to form a total picture of the information requirements facing decision makers in business.

ACC40001
ACCOUNTING SEMINAR I
Seminar (coursework) Part I of II in the Accounting Discipline

ACC40002
ACCOUNTING SEMINAR II
Seminar (coursework) Part II of II in the Accounting Discipline

ACC40004
ACCOUNTING THESIS (PART 1 OF 3)
Research (thesis) Part I of V in the Accounting Discipline - single weighted unit.

ACC40005
ACCOUNTING THESIS (PART 2 OF 3)
Research (thesis) Part II of V in the Accounting Discipline - double weighted unit.

ACC40006
ACCOUNTING THESIS (PART 3 OF 3)
Research (thesis) Part III of V in the Accounting Discipline - double weighted unit.

AGR00214
SOIL PROCESSES
The main soil forming processes are examined and the role of both organic matter and clay minerals in soil processes and properties explored. Field soil assessment and classification skills are developed and methods for the examination of soil invertebrates introduced. The main concepts and methods used to assess soil physical and chemical properties are introduced, as is the use of soil moisture characteristics for the prediction of water movement. The behaviour of soil nutrients is examined.

AGR00215
WATER AND CATCHMENT MANAGEMENT
Pre-requisite/s: CHE00201 Chemistry and ENS00203 Earth Systems II: The Hydrosphere
Examines the way water resources are assessed and managed in Australia in terms of both water quantity and quality. Emphasises the need for an integrated approach considering water as a sustainable, but scarce and vulnerable resource requiring a consideration of a broad range of management issues including integrated catchment management, resource allocation and capacity sharing strategies, protection of in stream environmental values, multiple use of storages and delivery systems and economics. Also considers the links between poor water management practices, and inefficient use, water quality and land degradation, and between management strategy, pricing and water conservation initiatives.

AGR03072
SOIL PROCESSES
Not available to undergraduates
Examines the main soil forming processes and the role of both organic matter and clay minerals in soil processes and properties explored. Field soil assessment and classification skills are developed and methods for the examination of soil invertebrates introduced. The main concepts and methods used to assess soil physical and chemical properties are introduced as is the use of soil moisture characteristics for the prediction of water movement. The behaviour of soil nutrients is examined. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in this field.

**AGR03089**

**WATER AND CATCHMENT MANAGEMENT**

*Not available to undergraduates*

Examines the way water resources are assessed and managed in Australia in terms of both water quantity and quality. Emphasises the need for an integrated approach considering water as a sustainable, but scarce and vulnerable resource requiring a consideration of a broad range of management issues including integrated catchment management, resource allocation and capacity sharing strategies, protection of in stream environmental values, multiple use of storages and delivery systems and economics. Also considers the links between poor water management practices, and inefficient use, water quality and land degradation, and between management strategy, pricing and water conservation initiatives. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

**AGT00217**

**LAND DEGRADATION AND REHABILITATION**

*Pre-requisite/s: AGR00214 Soil Processes*

Examines the main processes that occur in the degradation of land and the major forms of land degradation. These forms include soil erosion by water and wind, soil structural degradation, soil acidification, water repellence, salinisation, and mass movement. The processes that lead to the formation of each form of land degradation are examined as are the strategies and principles of rehabilitation and prevention of each land degradation form. Land capability classification and acid sulphate soils are also examined. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

**ART00406**

**STUDIO DRAWING I**

Figure drawing, landscape drawing and thematically-based project work form the basis of this unit. Using an analytical approach, media, content, and the artistic options of contemporary drawing practice are explored and students are encouraged to develop individuality and creativity within this context.

**ART00407**

**STUDIO DRAWING II**

*Pre-requisite/s: ART00406 Studio Drawing I*

Figure drawing, environmental and thematically-based project work form the basis of this unit through an expressive approach to media, content, and artistic options of contemporary drawing practice. Students are encouraged to develop individuality and creativity in the expressive drawing context.

**ART00408**

**STUDIO DRAWING III**

*Pre-requisite/s: ART00406 Studio Drawing I*

Portraiture and project work form the basis of this unit. A conceptual approach is taken in the examination of content, media, installation and the artistic options of contemporary drawing practice.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

ART00456
PHOTOGRAPHY II
Pre-requisite/s: ART10275 Digital Photography I, Quotas may apply, subject to student demand
Quotas may apply, subject to student demand
Builds on the curriculum of Digital Photography I, introducing advanced creative techniques and ideas for camera work, lighting and darkroom. Students are encouraged to use these in a context of their own choosing to complete a finished set of works. Also looks at the history and concepts for a variety of genres. (NB Quotas may apply, subject to student demand.)

ART00498
CONTEMPORARY DEBATES IN VISUAL CULTURE
Pre-requisite/s: ART00601 Framing Modernity
Explores the consequences of postmodernity for contemporary visual culture through investigations into representation, subjectivity and critiques of language. Examines a number of emerging practices and new alliances in the production of visual culture.

ART00600
INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL CULTURE
Explores art historical, critical and aesthetic theories that underpin our understanding of the visual from the beginning of the eighteenth century with the formation of the “modern” subject. It will do this through an examination of modes of visual production and visual languages, the structures of art historical narratives and ideologies underpinning institutional practices.

ART00601
FRAMING MODERNITY
Pre-requisite/s: ART00601 Introduction to Visual Culture
Modernism is the study of radical change within the production, interpretation and critical reception of the visual arts. Students will explore both the reasons for, and the ramifications of, that change and in the process they will become familiar with broader theoretical issues of modernism and contemporary re-visionist studies of modernist movements.

ART00602
AUSTRALIAN VISUAL CULTURES
Pre-requisite/s: ART00498 Contemporary Debates in Visual Culture
Using the work of contemporary artists this unit will map the shifts and changes within key areas of Australian artistic and critical discourse, highlighting such issues as identity, appropriation and post-colonialism. Students will be encouraged to reflect upon Australian visual practices.

ART00621
VISUAL ARTS STUDIO STUDIES I: FOUNDATION
Double-weighted unit.
Pre-requisite/s: Admission to the Bachelor of Visual Arts or the Bachelor of Visual Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)
Introduces the basic conceptual and research frameworks of visual arts and to the materials, studio based skills, routines and equipment of studio practice.

ART00622
VISUAL ARTS STUDIO STUDIES II
Double-weighted unit.
Pre-requisite/s: ART00621 Visual Arts Studio Studies I: Foundation
Introduces basic materials and routines relating to a chosen studio area. Fundamental skills and media manipulation, equipment usage and occupational health and safety issues are addressed. Underlying conceptual concerns and critical thinking are addressed.

ART00623
VISUAL ARTS STUDIO STUDIES III
Double-weighted unit.
Pre-requisite/s: ART00622 Visual Arts Studio Studies II
Media investigations and/or construction processes are continued at a more advanced level. Students will continue their pictorial/construction investigations and research into concerns and influences in contemporary art.

ART00624
VISUAL ARTS STUDIO STUDIES IV
Double-weighted unit.
Pre-requisite/s: ART00623 Visual Arts Studio Studies III
Media, material investigations and studio skills at a more advanced level are continued with an emphasis on individual expression. Students are encouraged to develop a critical capacity in regard to their own work and the work of others. Concept evolution and presentation skills will be encouraged in readiness for self-directed work. Gallery and exhibition skills will be further addressed. Occupational Health and Safety and studio procedures at a level required by professional artists are covered.

**ART00625**
**VISUAL ARTS STUDIO STUDIES V**
*Double-weighted unit.*
*Pre-requisite/s: ART00624 Visual Arts Studio Studies IV*
Encourages the demonstration of substantial progress towards producing a coherent and competent body of work which shows professional ability and individuality of expression. Portfolios manifest personal research interests and attitudes to contemporary debate. Aspects of professional practice are discussed.

**ART00626**
**VISUAL ARTS STUDIO STUDIES VI**
*Double-weighted unit.*
*Pre-requisite/s: ART00625 Visual Arts Studio Studies V*
The experience of exhibition production is extended and students are prepared for independent professional activity within the visual arts.

**ART00630**
**DESIGN**
Introduces the basic principles of two and three dimensional Design and, through a combination of practice and theory, provides a background to further study within a range of contemporary visual fields.

**ART00641-4**
**STUDIO ELECTIVE I - IV**
*Enrolment Restriction: Students enrolling in this unit must submit a project proposal to Unit Assessor*
Provides the opportunity for focused practice in a particular studio area (ceramics, painting, printmaking, or sculpture). It is available to students with no studio experience (subject to demand) or to students with some experience.

Programmes of study will be determined according to the skill level, aspirations of each student, and the availability of particular studio areas.

**ART10094**
**DIGITAL ART AND DESIGN I**
*Pre-requisite/s: ART00630 Design*
Introduces students to digitally produced images and to the associated hardware and software environments. Practical skills in image acquisition, image manipulation and image output are developed. Critical evaluative skills are developed through the production of a portfolio of work and through the analysis of contemporary visual design practice.

**ART10095**
**DIGITAL ART AND DESIGN II**
*Pre-requisite/s: ART10094 Digital Art and Design I*
Develops the practical skills and critical understanding of digital imaging through the production of a portfolio. Explores the design concepts associated with contemporary publications with an emphasis on the use of typography.

**ART10096**
**DIGITAL ART AND DESIGN III**
*Pre-requisite/s: ART10095 Digital Art and Design II*
Extends students’ experience in Digital Art and Design by allowing scope for an extended project and prepares students for professional involvement.

**ART10275**
**DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY 1**
*Quotas may apply*
Introduces students to digital photographic techniques, concepts, materials, and processes. Students learn to understand and use the camera, lighting and software while completing a set of ungraded modules. Students may also choose an additional thematic project in which personal artistic and technical interests are explored.

**ART40004**
**RESEARCH METHODS - VISUAL ARTS**
Provides an overview of visual art research methodologies and develops skills in relation to spoken and written presentations.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

BHS00105
DEVELOPMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES
Considers human growth and development with an emphasis on adult development. The social context, cultural differences and equity issues are considered. The emphasis is on the role of the manager and organisation working for continued personal and professional growth.

BHS00130
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
Anti-requisite/s: BHS00130 Introduction to Community Development
Community development infers social change driven by the community. This unit introduces key concepts and perspectives related to understanding community development and identifies skills and issues where they are relevant to community development. The two major areas of study are theoretical accounts of community development, and community development skills and issue.

BHS00156
LEADERSHIP
Critically analyses the concept of leadership and reviews the prominent theories, models and contemporary themes and issues. Students will examine leadership practices and styles and apply a range of techniques used to evaluate leadership effectiveness.

BHS00161
INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Introduces students to communication theories, techniques and processes. Students will develop an understanding of the role of culture, race, gender and power and the influence of the media in interpersonal communication. Also provides an opportunity for students to improve some of their fundamental communication skills.

BHS00301
INTERPERSONAL RELATING
Anti-requisite/s: NRS00321 Clinical Nursing Studies I; NRS10452 Contexts of Nursing Practice
Communication between people satisfies a wide range of needs. For professionals working in human service delivery, being able to communicate effectively at an interpersonal level, is absolutely critical if they are to reach their work goals. This unit has three foci: communication, interpersonal skills and crisis management. In the process of covering these topics, opportunities are provided for students to continue their understanding of self and to grow personally. A number of crises are considered theoretically and practically to provide context to interpersonal processes.

BHS00360
PERSPECTIVES OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
Only available to Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Masters students
Provides students with an overview of the contextual and theoretical elements of community development. Approaches to community development will be critically analysed using the contextual and theoretical elements and applying the process of community development to a variety of settings.

BHS00361
POLITICAL, ECONOMIC AND CULTURAL ASPECTS OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
Only available to Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Masters students
Students will explore their personal values and beliefs as they impact on the process of community development. They will explore in depth the political processes and influences on the communities, as well as economic influences within a social development framework. Culture within the community will be examined.

BHS00362
COMMUNITY EDUCATION
Only available to Graduate Diploma and Masters students
Provides students with an overview of learning theories and educational strategies as they apply to community education. Explores the various educational roles as they relate to community educational needs.

BHS00363
ISSUES IN DISASTER MANAGEMENT
Only available to Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Masters students
A number of major issues in contemporary emergency management are covered in this unit that is a foundation for the rest of the course which has a more specific community development orientation. The unit provides a broad outline of the nature of disasters, response, recovery, preparedness and mitigation from an international perspective.

**BHS00364**
**DISASTER PREPAREDNESS AND PREVENTION**
Only available to Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Masters students

Provides a foundation understanding and practical application of planning for disaster preparedness by communities. Examines international practice in community disaster planning processes, the theory and practice of community preparedness, and how to prepare an effective disaster plan.

**BHS00365**
**LIVING IN A HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENT**
Only available to Graduate Diploma and Masters students

Provides a detailed understanding of most of the known natural and human-made hazards that can lead to disasters and major emergencies. Then examines the principles and practice of mitigation for a number of local and international hazards.

**BHS00366**
**SOCIAL DIMENSIONS OF DISASTERS**
Only available to Graduate Diploma and Masters students

Provides a detailed analysis of the sociological and psychological aspects of disasters and disaster preparedness in individuals, communities and organisations.

**BHS00367**
**ANALYTICAL METHODOLOGIES IN EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**
Prerequisite/s: must have completed any 3 coursework Graduate Diploma units.
Only available to Graduate Diploma and Masters students

Provides the student with a range of methods for the evaluation of current research and for the conduct of evaluations of disaster preparedness programmes. A number of qualitative and quantitative approaches to evaluation are examined as well as current examples of evaluation studies in emergency management.

**BHS10241**
**GROUP WORK**

Provides students with conceptual and analytical tools for understanding the dynamics within groups and processes involved in group activities. Requires students to observe and reflect on their own participation in, and facilitation of, groups. Enhances students' abilities to work within groups for personal, social and organisational development purposes.

**BHS10495**
**ADVANCED SPORT AND EXERCISE PSYCHOLOGY**
Pre-requisite/s: HEA00332 Sport and Exercise Psychology

Sport and exercise psychology concentrates on understanding how humans function in the sport and exercise arena. Utilising a variety of learning opportunities and experiences ranging from formal teaching to more activity-based and experiential learning, students will apply knowledge of the psychological intervention techniques used to enhance performance, learning and adherence in sport and exercise. Application of the techniques to both individual and group situations are considered as well as interventions for special populations, with emphasis on real-life projects and applications.

**BHS10581**
**PSYCHOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY FOR HEALTH SCIENCES**

Introduces areas of psychology and sociology relevant to health and wellbeing. Provides the theoretical underpinning required to achieve social literacy in the domains of health and wellbeing as well as an introduction to the principles and applications of psychology as they pertain to these areas.

**BHS11001**
**INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY I**

Introduces the acquisition of behaviours and cognitive abilities through the study of learning, development and intelligence. Learning involves the study of eliciting stimuli, reward and
punishment. Developmental psychology is concerned with change in behaviour and cognition over the lifespan. The two areas converge in the study of intelligence.

**BHS11002**
**INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY II**
Introduces three areas concerned with the study of the person in a societal context: social psychology (especially the role of attitudes and their relationship with behaviour); the central features and development of personality; and the study of psychological disorders and their causes (abnormal psychology).

**BHS11003**
**METHODS AND CONCEPTS IN PSYCHOLOGY**
Introduces Psychology as a scientific and professional discipline. Other topics include methods of observation, measurement and assessment used in Psychology, oral and written presentation, use of information resources and generation of a research question to be pursued in subsequent units.

**BHS11004**
**CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN PSYCHOLOGY**
Pre-requisite/s: Admission into Bachelor of Psychology (Hons)
Extends the students’ understanding of the relationship between psychological theory and practice through a combination of invited professional speaker, site visits and collaborative hypertext development. Students will gain further understanding of ethical principles involved in research practice through structured participation in research being conducted within the School of Psychology.

**BHS20001**
**PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT**
Pre-requisite/s: BHS20008 Quantitative Methods in Psychology
Develops knowledge and skills in methods of observation, measurement and psychometric assessment, including the use of formal psychological tests. This unit has a central place in the curriculum because one of the distinctive features of psychology is its sophistication with respect to measurement.

**BHS20006**
**PERSONALITY AND SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY**
Pre-requisite/s: BHS11002 Introduction to Psychology II and BHS11001 Introduction to Psychology I
Anti-requisite/s: BHS00229 Personality and BHS00230 Social Psychology
Examines central issues in social psychology and the study of personality such as attitude formation and the influence of attitudes upon behaviour, non-verbal behaviour, social cognition and affect, and prosocial behaviour, and the conceptualisation and measurement of personality in psychology.

**BHS20007**
**LEARNING AND MEMORY**
Pre-requisite/s: BHS11001 Introduction to Psychology I and BHS11002 Introduction to Psychology II
Introduces students to descriptive statistics and hypothesis testing. Students will gain a basic understanding of inferential statistics using z-tests, t-tests and chi-square. Students will learn to use the SPSS computer program to perform t-tests, chi square tests, correlation and simple linear regression. The unit will focus on the normal distribution, probability and a basic understanding of the mathematical procedures on which the tests are based. Some numerical computations will be required.

**BHS20008**
**QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY**
Pre-requisite/s: BHS11001 Introduction to Psychology I and BHS11002 Introduction to Psychology II
Introduces students to the design and analysis of factorial experiments and quasi-experiments. Students will learn to use the SPSS computer program for the analysis of variance. The unit will cover topics such as contrast testing, multiple comparisons, planned vs. post-hoc testing, repeated measures, significance testing, and the confidence interval approach.

**BHS30001**
**RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY**
Pre-requisite/s: BHS20008 Quantitative Methods in Psychology
Equips students with a range of advanced methodological and data-analysis techniques likely to be utilised in psychological research at honours
level. Introduces students to the conceptual basis and practical use of the General Linear Model. Students will learn to use the SPSS computer program for the analysis of complex data using ANOVA, MANOVA, regression, factor analysis and other routines. The treatment of potential threats to interpretation (missing data, suppressor variable, etc) will be stressed.

**BHS30002**
**ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY**
*Pre-requisite/s: BHS11002 Introduction to Psychology II*
Explores the nature of causes of emotion and the broad psychological disorders, including mood disorders, anxiety disorders, schizophrenia, eating disorders, and substance-related disorders. The unit will focus on basic issues in the study of abnormal behaviour such as classification and diagnosis. The causes of disorders will be considered from an environmental and biochemical perspective. The unit will also involve an introduction to the evidence-based treatment of various psychological disorders.

**BHS30003**
**DEVELOPMENT ACROSS THE LIFESPAN**
*Anti-requisites: BHS00303 Lifespan Human Development, BHS00304 Developmental Psychology*
Requires access to computer and internet for online mode.
Provides an overview of human development from conception, through childhood, adolescence, adulthood, and old age. Introduces students to the scientific study of physical, cognitive, and social development applying to human lifespan development. Biological, social and psychological factors which influence the course of human development are considered.

**BHS30004**
**PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY AND SENSORY PROCESSES**
*Pre-requisite/s: BHS20008 Quantitative Methods in Psychology*
Provides a thorough understanding of gross brain anatomy, neural functioning, and sensory processing for the professional or academic psychologist. This basic knowledge is supplemented with consideration of the neural mechanisms of memory and learning, leading to basic psychological principles of rehabilitation and management of brain injury.

**BHS30005**
**CROSS CULTURAL AND INDIGENOUS ISSUES IN PSYCHOLOGY**
*Pre-requisite/s: BHS20008 Quantitative Methods in Psychology and BHS20006 Personality and Social Psychology*
Introduces students to the importance of culture in understanding human behaviour, cognitive processes and emotions. The implications of cultural differences for the development of theories in psychology will be examined. Other issues will include immigration and working with people of different cultures. A section of the unit will focus on issues related to indigenous Australian people, including suicide, aboriginal deaths in custody, the stolen children generation, land claims, and reconciliation.

**BHS30006**
**BEHAVIOUR CHANGE**
*Pre-requisite/s: BHS20007 Learning and Memory, BHS20001 Psychological Assessment and BHS20008 Quantitative Methods in Psychology*
Unites several related issues concerning the practice of psychology in clinical, health, organisational and educational settings. The unifying theme is the importance of psychological theory and the empirical literature to the analysis, assessment and modification of individual and groups, based on the scientist-practitioner approach.

**BHS30007**
**HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY**
*Pre-requisite/s: BHS20008 Quantitative Methods in Psychology*
Introduces students to the contribution of psychological factors to illness, disease and injury. Conceptual, theoretical and policy issues related to health and its management are examined in relation to a range of common health problems. Psychological approaches to prevention, treatment and management of health problems will be outlined and the effectiveness of these approaches will be analysed based on the empirical literature.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

BHS30008
ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY
Pre-requisite/s: BHS11001 Introduction to Psychology I
BHS11002 Introduction to Psychology II
Introduces students to psychological issues concerned with the relationship between people and the natural and built environment, including residential dwellings, leisure spaces, the ecosystem, work settings, public spaces, spacecraft and proposed space colonies. Designed to explore theoretical and practical issues in an emerging field of the application of psychological principles.

BHS30009
HUMAN FACTORS
Pre-requisite/s: BHS20008 Quantitative Methods in Psychology.
Covers human behaviour in relation to the technological world, including equipment, machinery, computers, sensory display systems and other mechanical and electronic devices. The unit examines the ways in which performance is affected by stress, circadian rhythms, diet, exercise, fatigue and types of information display.

BHS40001-4
RESEARCH THESIS Parts 1 - 4
Requires 4th Year Co-ordinator written approval for enrolment.
Provides students with the opportunity to obtain experience in conducting empirical research, under supervision, in a specialised field of psychology. The project will lead to a report in the form of a journal article, a critical review of the research literature and a statistical report.

BHS40005-6
RESEARCH METHODS AND APPLIED PROJECT
Requires 4th Year Co-ordinator written approval for enrolment.
Considers research issues in applied settings and provides students with an opportunity to develop their skills in bringing together knowledge of theory, research, assessment and methodology to address an identified real-world problem. Additional statistical procedures will be introduced including factor analysis, meta-analysis and quasi-experimentation.

BHS40007-8
ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL ISSUES
Requires 4th Year Co-ordinator written approval for enrolment.
Acquaints students with ethical issues involved in the practice of psychology in research and professional contexts. Material covered includes ethics of research and practice, professional issues (Registration Board, APS, etc) and legal matters. Involves an examination of confidentiality, the nature of the relationship with clients, and suicide.

BHS40009-10
HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF PSYCHOLOGY
Requires 4th Year Co-ordinator written approval for enrolment.
Provides coverage of historical, conceptual and philosophical issues in Psychology. Students will study issues in the philosophy of science, such as epistemology, human consciousness, intention, determinism and the mind-body problem. Attempts to develop grand theories in psychology will be explored. Philosophical issues will be explored in relation to current projects.

BHS40011-12
ADVANCED SEMINARS IN PSYCHOLOGY
Requires 4th Year Co-ordinator written approval for enrolment.
Provides an opportunity to study a selected area in depth to develop conceptual and practical skills. Students will be able to choose from a set of fields nominated by psychology, reflecting research areas which are currently being pursued within the School.

BIO00101
PHYSIOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY I
Pre-requisite/s: BIO01202 Anatomy and Physiology II and CHE00002 Biochemistry (can be co-requisite).
Co-requisite/s: CHE00002 Biochemistry
Pre 1999 students pre-requisites BIO00305 Human Physiology and BIO00307 Human Physiology
Provides an overview of the pathophysiology of various disease states of the immune, integumentary, gastrointestinal, respiratory and endocrine systems. Places a focus on understanding disease processes from the cellular
level through to the levels of organ and system emphasising microbiological and pharmacological principles, which underlie many treatment regimes.

**BIO00102 PHYSIOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY II**

*Pre-requisite/s: BIO00101 Physiological Pathology I*

Provides an overview of the pathophysiology of various disease states of the cardiovascular, renal, reproductive, locomotor and nervous systems. Places a focus on understanding disease processes from the cellular level through to the levels of organ and system emphasising microbiological and pharmacological principles, which underlie many treatment regimes.

**BIO00105 FISHERIES BIOLOGY**

*Pre-requisite/s: BIO00203 Coastal Marine Ecosystems*

Examines the biology and ecology of marine and freshwater fish and invertebrate species important to commercial and recreational fisheries, emphasising the Australian scene. Introduces the topics of fisheries management and aquaculture management by focusing on the aspects of the species’ biology which are relevant to their exploitation including anatomy, ecomorphology, feeding, reproduction, age and growth, conservation biology and habitat management.

**BIO00201 BIOLOGY**

Covers material on cell structure, physio-chemical cellular responses, plant and animal physiology, structure and diversity, elementary genetics, population concepts, natural selection and evolution as well as the necessary practical techniques required to demonstrate chemical and biological processes in living organisms.

**BIO00202 ECOLOGY**

Examines the principles and concepts of plant and animal interactions with the abiotic and biotic environment. Consideration is given to the individual, population, community and ecosystem levels of organisation. Aspects of human ecology and human impact on the environment are introduced. Field and laboratory studies will include quantitative analysis and qualitative observations of natural systems and processes, experimental design and critical comparisons of different quantitative sampling and measurement techniques.

**BIO00203 EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY**

*Pre-requisite/s: BIO00307 Human Physiology*

Examines the physiological responses of the body to various exercise stresses and the adaptations which occur within the body as a result of repeated exposure to these stresses.

**BIO00204 ADVANCED EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY**

*Pre-requisite/s: BIO00203 Exercise Physiology*

An extension of Exercise Physiology I with a major emphasis on muscular, metabolic and thermoregulatory changes during exercise.

**BIO00207 MECHANICS FOR MOVEMENT**

Provides an introduction to physical laws and the application of these laws to mechanics of motion.

**BIO00209 BIOMECHANICS AND KINESIOLOGY**

*Pre-requisite/s: BIO01302 Anatomy for Human Movement*

Designed to provide detailed study of the muscular, skeletal and nervous systems in relation to their function in human movement and body mechanics. Emphasis is on the structure and function of the human body related to age and abnormality in sport and physical activity.

**BIO00212 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION**

*Anti-requisite/s: BIO00230 Principles of Plant and Animal Conservation*

Introduces the theory and practice of wildlife conservation. This includes learning the techniques used to collect basic data for wildlife management and conservation. Emphasises will be placed on developing the skills required to communicate the results of research projects that investigate conservation issues.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

BIO00213
PLANT IDENTIFICATION AND CONSERVATION
Pre-requisite/s: BIO00202 Ecology
Anti-requisite/s: BIO00230 Principles of Plant and Animal Conservation
Provides students with a background in the basic skills required in plant conservation. Skills covered range from plant and plant community identification, to the determination of conservation priorities for management. Covers the various ex-situ and in situ conservation measures currently used in New South Wales and Australia, and the student has to develop their own conservation strategy for a target area following current guidelines for conservation.

BIO00232
COASTAL MARINE ECOSYSTEMS
Anti-requisite/s: BIO01203 Marine Biology
Covers the major types of marine habitat, from estuaries, intertidal shores, coral reefs to polar and deep seas, to show their basic structure and the processes that maintain them as recognisable entities. In addition, this unit builds on the basic knowledge acquired in the Biology and Ecology units of the first year to survey the major groups of marine animals and plants and show their roles in the maintenance of marine habitats.

BIO00233
FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Anti-requisite/s: BIO00208 Fisheries Science and Management
Examines a range of issues related to the management of fisheries (commercial and non-commercial). It explores the role of scientific, economic and socio-cultural information in management decisions, as well as management approaches and issues relating to resources rights, compliance and co-management. Extensive use will be made of case history examples to examine the methods, application and outcomes of the various fishery assessment, management and regulation methods adopted in Australia and overseas.

BIO00244
PROTECTED AREA MANAGEMENT
Pre-requisite/s: Completion of 16 units from the Bachelor of Environmental Science
Anti-requisite/s: FOR00244 Protected Area Management
Offered in a converged delivery mode with online lectures and a 7 day field trip on campus residential at Lismore held immediately after end of Semester
Examines issues relating to the management of visitors, Indigenous and cultural heritage of terrestrial and marine environments. Special emphasis is placed on Australian and local (Northern NSW) case studies, techniques for conservation, and practical field experience in developing management plans for local terrestrial or marine protected areas.

BIO00307
HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY
The areas to be studied include basic cellular functions, the functions of the nervous and endocrine systems, muscle contraction, circulation, respiration, renal system and body fluid and electrolytes homeostasis, digestion and absorption, metabolism, reproduction, and defence mechanisms of the body.

BIO00324
APPLIED BIOMECHANICS
Pre-requisite/s: BIO00207 Mechanics for Movement
This unit introduces the student to qualitative and quantitative methods for analysing human movement. There will be a strong emphasis on learning practical skills for the analysis of human movement including ethical aspects of research with humans. Students will apply the principles of biomechanics in an analysis and reporting of selected human movements including gait.

BIO00326
EXERCISE BIOCHEMISTRY AND DRUGS IN SPORT
Pre-requisite/s: BIO00307 Human Physiology
Anti-requisite/s: BIO00323 Biochemistry and Pharmacology
Covers the basic chemical organisation of the body, bioenergetics, aspects of biosynthetic pathways, basic principles of drug action, drug metabolism and pharmacokinetics and an overview of the major classes of drugs with a particular

426
emphasis on drugs that are used and abused by athletes.

BIO01204
WETLAND ECOSYSTEMS
Pre-requisite/s: BIO00202 Ecology
Provides an understanding of the structure, functioning and importance of aquatic ecosystems in coastal, estuarine and freshwater environments and emphasises the need for their careful management. The importance of water as the medium for abiotic and biotic components needs to be recognised in order to understand the effects of human influence on aquatic ecosystems.

BIO01209
AQUACULTURE MANAGEMENT
Examines the development of aquaculture in Australia and overseas, the main aquaculture techniques and species, and the potential of aquaculture in Australia. Examines the main components of aquaculture ventures, such as water quality control, disease control, nutrition, economics, legislation and environmental impacts. Provides practical experience in rearing of fish and invertebrate species, and culturing techniques for algae and brine shrimp. Visits are made to aquaculture farms and/or research facilities. Particular emphasis is given to the maintenance of water quality and the management of the environmental impacts of aquaculture.

BIO01230
PRINCIPLES OF COASTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Anti-requisite/s: AGT00205 Coastal Resources and their Management and BIO10125 Sustainable Use of the Marine Environment
Offered in a 3 week intensive mode, with a one week compulsory residential at Lismore during the break between sessions 1 and 2.
Covers identification of coastal resources and their uses, methods of handling the wide range of information required for effective management and specific Australian coastal resource-management issues, using case studies in sewage treatment and disposal, environmental impact assessment and wetlands management to show how coastal resource management works in practice.

BIO01302
HUMAN ANATOMY
Examines cellular and tissue organisation, the integument, osteology, arthrology, myology, the nervous, endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary and reproductive systems, and the sensory organs. Students explore anatomical structures on human cadaveric specimens, models and computers to provide a basis for understanding the structure and function of the human body.

BIO03073
WETLAND ECOSYSTEMS
Not available to undergraduates
Provides an understanding of the structure, functioning and importance of aquatic ecosystems in coastal, estuarine and freshwater environments and emphasises the need for their careful management. The importance of water as the medium for abiotic and biotic components needs to be recognised in order to understand the effects of human influence on aquatic ecosystems. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in this field.

BIO03074
FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Not available to undergraduates
Examines a range of issues related to the management of fisheries (commercial and non-commercial). Extensive use will be made of case history examples to examine the methods, application and outcomes of the various fishery assessment, management and regulation methods adopted in Australia and overseas. Students are required to do a critical and in depth analysis of a selected fishery issue.

BIO03075
COASTAL MARINE ECOSYSTEMS
Not available to undergraduates
Covers the major types of marine habitat, from estuaries intertidal shores, coral reefs to polar and deep seas, to show their basic structure and the processes that maintain them as recognisable entities. In addition, surveys the major groups of marine animals and plants, and shows their roles
in the maintenance of marine habitats. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

**BIO03076**
**PROTECTED AREA MANAGEMENT**
*Not available to undergraduates*

Offered in a converged delivery mode with on-line lectures and a 7 day field trip on campus residential at Lismore held immediately after end of Semester 2

Examines issues relating to the management of visitors, indigenous and cultural heritage of terrestrial and marine environments. Special emphasis is placed on Australian and local (Northern NSW) case studies, techniques for conservation, and practical field experience in developing management plans for local terrestrial or marine protected areas. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

**BIO03077**
**PLANT IDENTIFICATION AND CONSERVATION**
*Not available to undergraduates*

Provides a background in the basic skills required in plant conservation including plant and plant community identification, the determination of conservation priorities for management, and various ex-situ and in situ conservation measures currently used in NSW and Australia. Students will develop their own conservation strategy for a target area following current guidelines for conservation. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in this field.

**BIO03092**
**AQUACULTURE MANAGEMENT**
*Not available to undergraduates*

Examines the development of aquaculture in Australia and overseas, the main aquaculture techniques and species, and the potential of aquaculture in Australia. Examines the main components of aquaculture ventures, such as water quality control, disease control, nutrition, economics, legislation and environmental impacts. Provides practical experience in rearing of fish and invertebrate species and culturing techniques for algae and brine shrimp. Visits are made to aquaculture farms and/or research facilities. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

**BIO03093**
**FISHERIES BIOLOGY**
*Not available to undergraduates*

Examines the biology and ecology of marine and freshwater fish and invertebrate species important to commercial and recreational fisheries with emphasis on the Australian scene. Students will be introduced to the topics of fisheries and aquaculture management by focusing on the aspects of the species' biology which are relevant to their exploitation including anatomy, ecomorphology, feeding, reproduction, age and growth, conservation biology and habitat management. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

**BIO03094**
**PRINCIPLES OF COASTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**
*Not available to undergraduates*

Offered in a 3 week intensive mode, with a one week compulsory residential at Lismore during the break between Session 1 and 2.

Identifies coastal resources and their uses, methods of handling the wide range of information required for effective management, and specific Australian coastal resource-management issues. Case-studies in sewage treatment and disposal, environmental impact assessment and wetlands management will be used to show how coastal resource management works in practice. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

**BIO03095**
**CORAL REEFS ON THE EDGE**
*Not available to undergraduates*

Offered only in a 3 week intensive mode, with a compulsory 7 day residential teaching period on the Great Barrier Reef, held outside the normal external residential weeks.

Provides a unique approach to the study of coral reefs by integrating essential scientific ecological
training with analysis of important management issues, and assessment of the current global reef status and recent initiatives designed to manage major threats to coral reef ecosystems worldwide. Students will be actively involved with field studies of aspects of quantitative coral reef ecology on a coral reef. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in coral reef ecology and management.

BIO03096
GLOBAL CLIMATE AND OCEAN SYSTEMS
Not available to undergraduates
Discuss the ocean/atmosphere interactions and their short- and long-term effects on climate and examines modern technologies such as remote sensing used for ocean/atmosphere research, and modelling techniques used for climate change prediction. Models of ocean systems at different scales will be examined, from the whole ocean basins to regional and small-scale models, the predictions made by existing models, and the degree of confidence we have in them. Students will consider the effects that large-scale physical processes have on biological systems and the management implications of climate change at various scales. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

BIO03097
MARINE COMMUNITIES AS SENTINELS OF CHANGE
Not available to undergraduates
Examines the range of natural marine communities, their ecological structure and function, links between communities, and their responses to natural and human-induced disturbances. Students will be actively involved with quantitative field ecology studies of various subtropical marine communities. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in marine communities and the effects of human impacts upon them.

BIO03098
MARINE SYSTEMS SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT
Not available to undergraduates
Examines processes and issues and integrate principles of natural science, engineering, legislation and economics as they relate to the global marine environment. Study will cover the complex coupling and feedback mechanisms linking the geosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere and the biosphere, and will provide integrated regional case studies displaying the ecological and economic implications of environmental policy decisions. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

BIO03099
POLLUTION OF THE MARINE ENVIRONMENT
Not available to undergraduates
Presents a multidisciplinary approach to defining the major types of chemical, physical, biological and genetic pollutants that impact upon marine environments, and the pathways, fates and effects of these pollutants on marine ecosystems and human health. Examine different approaches to the design of monitoring programs for detecting pollutants, and techniques for controlling pollutants and regenerating pollution-impacted ecosystems, and gain skills in sampling techniques and analysis of pollutant samples. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

BIO03100
SCIENCE FOR MANAGEMENT
Not available to undergraduates
Develops new and innovative ways of bridging the gap between science and management. Integrates social, economic and political approaches with physical environmental and biological data in an attempt to provide ways of achieving better management outcomes. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the overlapping discipline areas of science and environmental management.

BIO03101
SURVEY DESIGN
Not available to undergraduates
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Provides an understanding of the nature of scientific investigation in field studies in the marine environment and methods of data collection and analysis, and practical skills in collecting and analysing field data and in interpretation of data for application to management problems in the marine environment. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

BIO03102
SUSTAINABLE USE OF THE MARINE ENVIRONMENT
Not available to undergraduates
Anti-requisite/s: BIO03094 Principles of Coastal Resource Management
Examines how ocean resources can be used sustainably. The practical application of environmental planning and management instruments such as environmental impact assessment, state of the environment reporting, cost/benefit analysis, ecological risk assessment and threat abatement plans are explained. Principles of fisheries management are critically examined. Threats to marine biodiversity (particularly wildlife such as whales, turtles and seabirds) are considered, and conservation strategies such as marine protected areas and species recovery plans are discussed. The practical application of the above are considered in the assessment of the neighbouring multiple-use Solitary Islands Marine Park. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

BIO03103
WILDLIFE CONSERVATION
Not available to undergraduates
Introduces the theory and practice of wildlife conservation. This includes learning the techniques used to collect basic data for wildlife management and conservation. Emphasises developing the skills required to communicate the results of research projects that investigate conservation issues. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

BIO03201
ECOLOGICAL RESTORATION AND MONITORING
Not available to undergraduates
The challenge for our society is to maintain, enhance, and restore our many degraded ecosystems. This unit gives students a background in the basic skills required in ecological restoration and adaptive monitoring in tropical and subtropical environments. The topics covered in this unit will equip students with the skills necessary to design and support effective and successful restoration projects, both professionally and in the community. Skills covered range from the assessment of site potential and the determination of possible actions, to the practice and principles of adaptive environmental management and monitoring in the context of the community in which the restoration is taking place. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in this field.

BIO03202
MARINE MAMMALS: BIOLOGY AND CONSERVATION
Not available to undergraduates
Offered in an intensive teaching mode with a one week compulsory on campus residential at Lismore held during the break between sessions 1 and 2.
This course introduces students to the marine mammal fauna particularly whales and dolphins off eastern Australia, and examines their biology and ecology, and key threats, conservation and management of human interactions with marine mammals in Australia and worldwide. It involves field and laboratory studies, examines case studies of human interactions with marine mammals in a variety of situations, including studies in the local region, and examines ways to improve management and conservation of marine mammals. This unit includes a Masters tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field of marine mammal biology and conservation.

BIO10061
APPLIED HUMAN BIOSCIENCE I
Anti-requisite/s: BIO01201 Anatomy and Physiology I
Introduces the study of the structure and function of the human body with an emphasis on application to human health and disease. Provides an introduction to basic chemistry, and examines the structure and function of the cell, the organisation of tissues, and the anatomy and physiology of the musculoskeletal and nervous systems.

**BIO10062**

**APPLIED HUMAN BIOSCIENCE II**

*Anti-requisite/s: BIO01202 Anatomy and Physiology II*

Describes the structure and function of the human body with an emphasis on application to human health and disease. Focuses on the structure and particularly the function of the endocrine, cardiovascular, respiratory, renal, digestive and reproductive systems.

**BIO10120**

**MARINE SYSTEMS SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT**

*Pre-requisite/s: Any sixteen (16) units from Bachelor of Applied Science*

Offered only at the National Marine Science Centre in a 3 week intensive mode, with a compulsory one week residential

Examines processes and issues and integrates principles of natural science, engineering, legislation and economics as they relate to the global marine environment. Covers the complex coupling and feedback mechanisms linking the geosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere and the biosphere. Provides integrated regional case studies displaying the ecological and economic implications of environmental policy decisions. The unit is problem focused rather than discipline focused.

**BIO10121**

**SURVEY DESIGN**

*Pre-requisite/s: Completion of 16 units from the Bachelor of Environmental Science or the Bachelor of Marine Science and Management*

Offered only at the National Marine Science Centre in a 3 week intensive mode, with a compulsory one week residential held outside the normal external residential weeks

Provides an understanding of the nature of scientific investigation in field studies in the marine environment and methods of data collection and analysis. Practical skills in collecting and analysing field data and in interpretation of data for application to management problems in the marine environment are also developed.

**BIO10122**

**SCIENCE FOR MANAGEMENT**

*Pre-requisite/s: Completion of 16 units from the Bachelor of Environmental Science or the Bachelor of Marine Science and Management*

Offered only at the National Marine Science Centre in a 3 week intensive mode, with a compulsory one week residential held outside the normal external residential weeks

Develops new and innovative ways of bridging the gap between science and management. It integrates social, economic and political approaches with physical environmental and biological data in an attempt to provide ways of achieving better management outcomes.

**BIO10123**

**MARINE COMMUNITIES AS SENTINELS FOR CHANGE**

*Pre-requisite/s: Completion of 16 units from the Bachelor of Environmental Science or the Bachelor of Marine Science and Management*

Offered only at the National Marine Science Centre in a 3 week intensive mode, with a compulsory one week residential held outside the normal external residential weeks

Examines the range of natural marine communities, their ecological structure and function, links between communities, and their responses to natural and human-induced disturbances. Students will be actively involved with quantitative field ecology studies of various subtropical marine communities.

**BIO10124**

**GLOBAL CLIMATE AND OCEANS SYSTEMS**

*Pre-requisite/s: Completion of 16 units from the Bachelor of Environmental Science or the Bachelor of Marine Science and Management*

Offered only at the National Marine Science Centre in a 3 week intensive mode, with a compulsory one week residential held outside the normal external residential weeks
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Discusses the ocean/atmosphere interactions and their short and long-term effects on climate. Examines modern technologies such as remote sensing used for ocean/atmosphere research, and modelling techniques used for climate change prediction. Examines the biogeochemical cycles of carbon, sulphur and nitrogen in the coupled ocean-atmosphere system and how they have a critical effect on climate. Palaeoclimates are also examined to illustrate that climate has always been changing. The effect of climate change on marine ecology is briefly examined to illustrate how organisms adapt. The management implications of climate change are examined, as well as the use of novel adaptations such as carbon trading and the use of remote sensing of the ocean for use in agriculture.

BIO10125
SUSTAINABLE USE OF THE MARINE ENVIRONMENT
Pre-requisite/s: Completion of 16 units from the Bachelor of Environmental Science or the Bachelor of Marine Science and Management
Offered only at the National Marine Science Centre in a 3 week intensive mode, with a compulsory one week residential held outside the normal external residential weeks
Anti-requisite/s: BIO01230 Principles of Coastal Resource Management
Examines how we can use ocean resources sustainably. It integrates the information delivered in preceding units to identify the major issues affecting the marine environment. It explores the underlying principles of ecological sustainable development, integrated catchment management, and large marine ecosystem management. The practical application of environmental planning and management instruments such as environmental impact assessment, state of the environment reporting cost/benefit analysis, ecological risk assessment and threat abatement plans are explained. Principles of fisheries management are critically examined. Threats to marine biodiversity (particularly wildlife such as whales, turtles and seabirds) are considered, and conservation strategies such as marine protected areas and species recovery plans are discussed.

BIO10126
 POLLUTION OF THE MARINE ENVIRONMENT
Pre-requisite/s: Completion of 16 units from the Bachelor of Environmental Science or the Bachelor of Marine Science and Management
Offered only at the National Marine Science Centre in a 3 week intensive mode, with a compulsory one week residential held outside the normal external residential weeks
Provides a multidisciplinary approach to defining the major types of chemical, physical, biological and genetic pollutants that impact upon marine environments, and the pathways, fates and effects of these pollutants on marine ecosystems and human health. Different approaches to the design of monitoring programs for detecting pollutants, and techniques for controlling pollutants and regenerating pollution-impacted ecosystems will be examined. Students will also gain skills in sampling techniques and analysis of pollutant samples.

BIO10127
CORAL REEFS ON THE EDGE
Pre-requisite/s Completion of 16 units from the Bachelor of Environmental Science or the Bachelor of Marine Science and Management
Offered only in a 3 week intensive mode, with a compulsory 7 day residential teaching period on the Great Barrier Reef, held outside the normal external residential weeks
Provides a unique approach to the study of coral reefs by integrating essential scientific ecological training with analysis of important management issues, and assessment of the current global reef status and recent initiatives designed to manage major threats to coral reef ecosystems worldwide. Students will be actively involved with field studies of aspects of quantitative coral reef ecology on a coral reef.

BIO10184
ECOLOGICAL RESTORATION AND MONITORING
The challenge for our society is to maintain, enhance, and restore our many degraded ecosystems. This unit gives students a background in the basic skills required in ecological restoration and adaptive monitoring in tropical and subtropical environments. The topics covered in
this unit will equip students with the skills necessary to design and support effective and successful restoration projects, both professionally and in the community. Skills covered range from the assessment of site potential and the determination of possible actions, to the practice and principles of adaptive environmental management and monitoring in the context of the community in which the restoration is taking place.

BIO10185
MARINE MAMMALS: BIOLOGY AND CONSERVATION
Pre-requisite/s: Completion of 16 units from the Bachelor of Environmental Science or the Bachelor of Marine Science and Management
Offered in an intensive teaching mode with a one week compulsory on campus residential at Lismore held during the break between sessions 1 and 2.
Introduces students to the marine mammal fauna particularly whales and dolphins off eastern Australia and examines their biology and ecology and key threats,, conservation and management of human interactions with marine mammals in Australia and world-wide. It involves field and laboratory studies, examines case studies of human interactions with marine mammals in a variety of situations, including studies in the local region, and examines ways to improve management and conservation of marine mammals.

BIO10187
GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES
Introduces major global and regional environmental issues associated with the impacts of human land use. Working in the context of increasing human populations, climate change and the political responses to evidence for increasing global environmental change, the unit examines issues of soils, water, air and biological degradation, placing Australian regional issues into a global context.

BIO10454
CELLULAR AND NEUROPATHOPHYSIOLOGY
Anti-requisite/s: BIO00301: Biomedical Science I
Pre-requisites: BIO10061 Applied Human Bioscience I & BIO10062 Applied Human Bioscience II
Focuses on the body's cellular level responses to disease and to the disease processes that originate from cellular malfunction. In addition aspects of the pharmacological principles of drug action will be considered. The assumed prior knowledge required for this unit includes the objectives for BIO10061 Applied Human Bioscience I and BIO10062 Applied Human Bioscience II.

BIO10467
SYSTEMS PATHOPHYSIOLOGY
Anti-requisite/s: BIO00302 Biomedical Science II
Pre-requisites: BIO10061 Applied Human Bioscience I & BIO10062 Applied Human Bioscience II
Focuses on pathophysiology at the level of the organs. A variety of disorders of several body systems including the respiratory, cardiovascular, renal, endocrine, digestive and reproductive systems will be discussed, with an emphasis on the causal relationships between aetiology, pathophysiology and clinical manifestations and the pharmacological therapy used to manage these disorders. The assumed prior knowledge required for this unit includes the objectives for BIO10061 Applied Human Bioscience I and BIO10062 Applied Human Bioscience II and BIO10454 Cellular and Neuropathophysiology.

BIO10492
CULTURAL HERITAGE SCIENCE
Anti-requisite/s: HIS00201 Cultural heritage Conservation, SOC10186 Indigenous Environmental Management
Cultural heritage conservation embraces the areas of cultural history, applied science, technology and management required to assess, manage and conserve both prehistoric and historical human heritage material (artefacts, sites, landscapes and knowledge). The unit is both theoretically and practically based, and introduces the principles and methods of heritage management, conservation and education. It concentrates on theoretical underpinnings, legislation and public administration and management of heritage, archaeological and historical investigation, conservation and management, and heritage education.
BIO10493
MOTOR CONTROL
Pre-requisite/s BIO01302 Human Anatomy and BIO00307 Human Physiology
Provides students with the knowledge basis for the understanding of neural processes involved in the control of movement and of issues involved in cerebral organisation of goal directed movement. It also provides background to neurological and movement disorders.

BIO10494
HUMAN GROWTH, DEVELOPMENT AND AGEING
Pre-requisite/s BIO01302 Human Anatomy and BIO00307 Human Physiology
Provides an understanding of how age, gender and developmental stages influence an individual’s exercise capacity and motivation to participate in regular physical activity and how physical activity may influence growth and development. Adaptations to specific training programs across the lifespan will also be covered.

BIO10496
PRINCIPLES OF EXERCISE TESTING AND PRESCRIPTION
Pre-requisite/s BIO00204 Advanced Exercise Physiology
This unit examines the principles and objectives of an effective exercise assessment program. Program design is studied in detail in relation to different populations. Aspects of consultation, interview and testing techniques, health education and counselling will be studied with an emphasis on developing practical skills.

BIO10497
APPLIED EXERCISE TESTING AND PRESCRIPTION
Pre-requisite/s BIO00204 Advanced Exercise Physiology
This unit provides the student with the opportunity to apply the principles and objectives of an effective exercise assessment program. Program design is studied in detail in relation to different populations. Aspects of consultation, interview and testing techniques, health education and counselling will be studied with an emphasis on developing practical skills.

BIO10587
FUNCTIONAL KINESIOLOGY
Pre-requisite/s: BIO01302 Human Anatomy, BIO00307 Human Physiology, HLT10582 Introduction to Occupational Therapy and Human Occupations
Co-requisite/s: HLT10588 Musculoskeletal and Reduced Energy Assessments and Interventions
Focuses on concepts of biomechanics and kinesiology applied to situations that have specific implications for occupational therapy practice and intervention in activities of daily living and the workplace. Included in these applications are the biomechanics of lifting techniques and manual handling as well as kinesiology of the trunk and upper limb.

BIO10662
SYSTEMIC ANATOMY
Examines cellular and tissue organisation, the integument, osteology, arthrology, myology, the nervous, endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems and the sensory organs. Students explore anatomical structures on models and computers to provide a basis for understanding the structure and function of the human body.

BUS00211
GAMING MANAGEMENT I: INTRODUCTION
Pre-requisite/s Admission into Bachelor of Business in Club and Gaming Management
Comprehensively examines the major types of gambling operated by registered and licensed clubs in Australia - gaming machines, keno, TAB and minor gaming. Examines the external environment within which club gaming operates, and the internal day-to-day operation and control of gaming activities.

BUS00212
GAMING MANAGEMENT II: ANALYSIS
Pre-requisite/s: Admission into Bachelor of Business in Club and Gaming Management and BUS00211 Gaming Management I Introduction
Provides managers with the skills to implement security procedures in accordance with the club policy and legislation. Also considers the analysis process and implementing methods of investigation in the event of discrepancies.
BUS00213
GAMING MANAGEMENT III: IMPACTS

Pre-requisite/s: Admission into Bachelor of Business in Club and Gaming Management and BUS00212 Gaming Management II Analysis

Examines three main areas relating to impacts in gambling. Firstly examines key influences on gambling emanating from government policies, socio-cultural factors, psychological and personal characteristics of individual gamblers, management and marketing strategies of gambling operators, and gambling product design. Second, examines key socio-economic impacts of gambling, both positive and negative. Third, discusses approaches and issues relevant to managing some of the negative social impacts of gambling.

BUS00214
GAMING MANAGEMENT IV: STRATEGIC GAMING MANAGEMENT

Pre-requisite/s: Admission into Bachelor of Business in Club and Gaming Management and BUS00213 Gaming Management III Impacts

Covers contemporary issues of gaming management through self-instructional chapters, each relating to different issues within the gaming function. Students are expected to reflect on their own current practices in areas such as player profiles and historical membership databases, change management, gaming and gender, gaming area layout, trends in gaming acceptance and policy and government responses to gaming.

BUS00747
CRITICAL ISSUES FOR MANAGEMENT

Sets the contemporary scene in which the profession of management exists. The unit pays particular attention to environmental sustainability and aims to provide the managers of tomorrow with adequate foresight and background knowledge on topical issues such as emissions trading, carbon offsets, alternative energy, corporate social responsibility, and science and technology policy. The unit will challenge studies to think about issues that pertain to themselves, the organisations in which they will work, and the planet.

BUS00758
INTERNATIONAL CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

International contract management investigates the complexities introduced when commercial agreements are of an international nature. Deals with the intricacies of administering international contracts, as well as the legal implications associated with international contracting. Appraises the pitfalls of international contract management and outlines the key requirements for successful contract management.

BUS00913
BUSINESS ANALYSIS FOR TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MANAGERS

Not available to undergraduates.
The collection, analysis and interpretation of data are essential for planning, strategy development and problem solving in the tourism and hospitality industry. This unit introduces students to business analysis and planning and they will learn to evaluate a business issue using these vital research methodologies.

BUS00914
MANAGING EMPLOYEE RELATIONS AND ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE IN THE TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY INDUSTRIES

Not available to undergraduates.
Develops understanding of the complexity of organisations and the management of the multi-cultural workforce. Adopts a student/teacher interaction strategy aimed at students developing an international perspective. Students will develop an appreciation of managing employee relations, cross-cultural issues and workplace diversity, and organisational change within the national and global context.

CAR10503
ARTS INDUSTRY STUDIES

Pre-requisite/s: any 16 units
Develops knowledge of project development, career building, and small business management practices and entrepreneurship pertinent to artists, music professionals, writers and media practitioners working within the creative industries.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

CAR40001
RESEARCH METHODS - ARTS
Surveys the history, philosophies and methodologies of research. Students will be expected to develop an understanding of Arts research approaches and perspectives in the broad context of contemporary research practices.

CAR40002
RESEARCH METHODS - CONTEMPORARY MUSIC
Provides an overview of research methodologies relevant to the students chosen area of specialisation, and develops skills in relation to spoken and written presentations.

CAR40003
CREATIVE ARTS RESEARCH THESIS (STAGE 1 OF 3)
Provides an introduction to contemporary popular music research through the planning of a substantial research project, conducted under the supervision of academic staff with relevant expertise.

CAR40004
CREATIVE ARTS RESEARCH THESIS (STAGE 2 OF 3)
Provides an introduction to contemporary popular music or visual arts research through the completion of a draft of a substantial part of a research project.

CAR40005
CREATIVE ARTS RESEARCH THESIS (STAGE 3 OF 3)
Provides an introduction to contemporary popular music or visual arts research through the completion of a substantial research project.

CEP03361
PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN CLINICAL EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY I
This unit develops the appropriate skills and knowledge to facilitate exercise therapy within cardiovascular and pulmonary conditions.

CEP03363
EXERCISE AND MUSCULOSKELETAL HEALTH
This unit develops the appropriate skills and knowledge to facilitate exercise therapy within musculoskeletal conditions.

CEP03364
APPLIED CLINICAL EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY I
Provides students with the opportunity to apply their skills and knowledge within the context of a range of operational Clinical Exercise Physiology facilities.

CEP03365
PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN CLINICAL EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY II
Pre-requisites: CEP03361 Professional Practice in Clinical Exercise Physiology I
This unit further develops the skills of practice of an Accredited Exercise Physiologist with a particular focus on ongoing client care and practice management skills.

CEP03366
EXERCISE AND METABOLIC AND PSYCHOLOGICAL HEALTH
The unit develops the appropriate skills and knowledge to facilitate exercise therapy within metabolic and psychological conditions.

CEP03367
EXERCISE AND NEUROLOGICAL, NEUROMUSCULAR AND IMMUNOLOGICAL HEALTH
The unit develops the appropriate skills and knowledge to facilitate exercise therapy within neurological, neuromuscular and immunological conditions.

CEP03368
APPLIED CLINICAL EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY II
Provides students with the opportunity to apply their skills and knowledge within the context of a range of operational Clinical Exercise Physiology facilities.
CEP03369
APPLIED CLINICAL EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY III
Pre-requisites: CEP03361 Professional Practice in Clinical Exercise Physiology 1, CEP03365 Professional Practice in Clinical Exercise Physiology 2, CEP03364 Applied Clinical Exercise Physiology 1, CEP03368 Applied Clinical Exercise Physiology 2, CEP03362 Exercise and Cardiopulmonary Health, CEP03363 Exercise and Musculoskeletal Health, CEP03366 Exercise and metabolic and psychological health, AND CEP03367 Exercise and Neurological, Neuromuscular and Immunological Health
Quadruple weighted unit
Provides students with the opportunity to apply their skills and knowledge within the context of a range of operational Clinical Exercise Physiology facilities.

CHE00002
BIOCHEMISTRY
Pre-requisite/s: BIO01201 Anatomy and Physiology I or BIO01302 Human Anatomy and BIO01202 Anatomy and Physiology II or BIO00307 Human Physiology and CHE00102 Biological Chemistry I and CHE00103 Biological Chemistry II
Provides an overview of general biochemistry to enable students to understand the overall role of chemical reactions in biological systems and biochemical aspects of human disease. Covers basic chemical organisation of the body, bioenergetics, selected metabolic pathways, and methods of separation and characterisation of molecules of biological interest.

CHE00073
ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY
Pre-requisite/s: CHE00201 Chemistry
Introduces the major physical, chemical and biological processes that control the concentration and dispersion of chemical elements in natural and impacted environments. Knowledge of these processes, the factors that control them, and the interactions between sediment/soil/rock, water, biota and the atmosphere is essential for scientifically sound environmental management and for distinguishing between natural conditions and human impacts. Introduces many of our environmental problems that are chemically based, but whose solution involves knowledge of geochemistry, biology, and engineering. Demonstrates how knowledge of natural processes and products can be applied in engineering projects to minimise human impact and remediate previously impacted sites.

CHE00102
BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY I (FOUNDATIONS OF CHEMISTRY)
Students are introduced to basic aspects of chemistry, which are treated from a biomedical point of view. Emphasis is given to aspects of chemistry that are relevant to further curricular disciplines such as organic chemistry, biochemistry, nutrition and phytotherapy. Lectures are complemented with tutorial and laboratory sessions.

CHE00103
BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY II (NATURAL PRODUCTS CHEMISTRY)
Pre-requisite/s: CHE00102 Biological Chemistry I (Foundations of Chemistry) or CHE00201 Chemistry
Introduces basic aspects of organic chemistry through study of the structure-function relationship of organic compounds, the interaction of organic compounds with solvents, and analysis of functional groups. There is a special focus on the chemical analysis of natural products. Lectures are complemented with tutorial sessions and laboratory classes that provide students with experience in relevant basic techniques and methods.

CHE00201
CHEMISTRY
Provides an introduction to basic chemical concepts in inorganic and organic chemistry. It includes atomic and molecular theory, bonding, the periodic table, and chemical reactions important in understanding the nature of geological materials, chemical processes in biological systems, water chemistry, and pollution. Laboratory classes complement lecture content, and provide experience in basic techniques.

CHE03078
ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY
Not available to undergraduates
Introduces the major physical, chemical and biological processes that control the concentration and dispersion of chemical species in natural and
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

impacted environments. Knowledge of these processes, the factors that control them, and of interactions between sediment/soil/rock, water, biota and the atmosphere is essential for scientifically sound environmental management and for distinguishing between natural conditions and human impacts. Students will gain knowledge of natural processes and products can be applied in engineering projects to minimise human impact and remediate previously impacted sites. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

CMM00001
OVERVIEW OF MENTAL HEALTH
Not available to undergraduates.

Enables health care practitioners to explore and critically analyse the social, political, ethical, legal and economic context of mental health care in Australia, pre- and post-Burdekin. In particular, the student will analyse the ways in which mental illness and mental health have historically been conceptualised and how this has influenced the way in which mental health care is currently organised and administered within Australian health care settings. Students will reflect on and evaluate their own practice in relation to contemporary mental health care.

CMM00002
MODELS OF MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL ILLNESS
Not available to undergraduates.

It is the responsibility of every mental health worker, particularly at the senior level, to be able to evaluate their own practice and the service in which they practice. Provides the student with the opportunity to analyse and evaluate the major mental health approaches and services in contemporary mental health care. In doing so the student will develop a sophisticated understanding of the broad and specific implications of currently using these models of mental health care delivery, and develop futuristic models for best practice.

CMM00003
THERAPIES IN MENTAL HEALTH CARE
Not available to undergraduates.

Involves a critical analysis of a variety of therapies used in treating the mentally ill and the “worried well”, including the study of differential diagnosis and assessment. Will also focus on determining strategies for maintaining mental health gains and outcomes and the definition of “therapist”. Effects of various therapies on the client and the practitioner, and on the cost, administration and organisation of mental health care are analysed. Students will critically evaluate the therapeutic relationship, including issues such as sexuality, co-dependency, co-morbidity, ageism and culture.

CMM00004
EVALUATION OF MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES: PREVENTION TO REHABILITATION
Not available to undergraduates.

The learner will undertake an analysis and evaluation of a variety of mental health services and interventions. This analysis will be based on an evaluation of the intervention processes, outcomes, costs, management and planning of these modalities.

CMM00705
HEALTH AND EPIDEMIOLOGY
Not available to undergraduates.

This unit will equip students with the basic skills and concepts of epidemiology that can be applied in the clinical practice of medicine, nursing, allied health or public health. It will also prepare students to critically read the scientific literature.

CMM03140
EVIDENCE-BASED PRACTICE
Not available to undergraduates.

Introduces students to an evidence based approach to clinical and public health practice. Students are taught how to frame a relevant clinical or public health question, search and appraise the available evidence, and use this to develop appropriate responses in day-to-day practice and policy setting.

CMM03141-46
MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH RESEARCH
PROJECT I - VI

The MPH thesis consists of an approved program of supervised research study agreed to by the MPH coordinator and an approved supervisor. There is
no formal syllabus for the research component of the MPH, however candidates are expected to proceed in accordance with an approved research plan and preliminary literature review under the guidance of the course coordinator.

CMM03160
CRITICAL REFLECTION FOR HEALTH WORKERS

Not available to undergraduates
This unit aims to introduce health workers to the process of critical reflection in order to facilitate clinical practice and to improve job satisfaction. It introduces experienced health workers to the reflective practice literature in general and in health, and to the types of knowledge that can be generated in clinical practice. Practical strategies are offered for preparing to reflect and technical, practical and emancipatory reflection are described and applied to practice problems. Strategies are also suggested for sharing and maintaining reflective practice.

CMM03161
NEGOTIATED PRACTICUM I: TECHNICAL REFLECTION

Not available to undergraduates
Pre-requisite/s: CMM03160 Critical Reflection for Health Workers
This unit aims to facilitate experienced health workers to undertake a practicum experience in order to begin to explore the process of critical reflection in the context of issues related to workplace policies and procedures. Technical reflection, based on the scientific method and rational, deductive thinking will allow you to generate and validate empirical knowledge through rigorous means, so that you can be assured that work procedures are based in scientific reasoning.

CMM03162
NEGOTIATED PRACTICUM II: PRACTICAL REFLECTION

Not available to undergraduates
Pre-requisite/s: CMM03161 Negotiated Practicum I: Technical reflection
This unit builds on previous units of study and allows experienced health workers to undertake further practicum experience in order to develop the process of critical reflection in the context of interpersonal relationships in the workplace.

CMM03163
NEGOTIATED PRACTICUM III: EMANCIPATORY REFLECTION

Not available to undergraduates
Pre-requisite/s: CMM03162 Negotiated Practicum II: Practical Reflection
This unit builds on previous units of study by allowing experienced health workers to undertake a practicum experience in order to refine the process of critical reflection in the context of workplace power and politics. Emancipatory reflection leads to “transformative action” which seeks to free health care workers from taken for granted assumptions and oppressive forces which limit them and their practice.

CMM03177
INDIGENOUS COUNSELLOR TRAINING

Introduces and helps develop attributes which reflect integrated Indigenous and non-Indigenous theory and counselling practice. It helps establish protocols and the practice of cultural safety with practical exercises in counselling preparation and practice. The use of sandplay, story maps, narrative, and emotional release as specific tools from both Indigenous and non-Indigenous counsellor training are experienced. Offered in external mode with a compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site.

CMM03178
TRAUMA AND RECOVERY - EXPERIENTIAL

A ‘hands on’ practical unit which introduces the theory of trans- and inter-generational trauma through group exercises and activities, supported by informed discussions. This method encourages participants to gain insight through understanding their own pain stories and those within the learning group, to help identify the long-term consequences of trauma across generations, and trauma recovery theory and skills, including genograms, family history reconstruction, the healing power of art, music, theatre and narrative as core components in trauma recovery work. Offered in external mode with compulsory block
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

residential attendance required at a nominated site.

CMM03179
FAMILY VIOLENCE/FAMILY RECOVERY
Provides students with the skills to become family violence community educators and workers. The unit which is a blend of the theoretical and experiential, enables students to increase their awareness of family violence, develop skills for individual and community problem solving strategies, from a firm cultural foundation appropriate to recovery from the trauma of violence within families and communities. The completed unit includes a community project relative to local community needs. Offered in external mode with a compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site.

CMM03180
WORKING WITH CHILDREN
Develops and applies the experiences of cultural safety in working with Indigenous children who have been emotionally damaged. Explores the practice of emotional healing through sensory and tactile therapeutic work in nature discovery, narrative, art, music, dance, movement, play therapies, story-telling and performance using sandplay in working with children. The theory is balanced with application of practical skills. Offered in external mode with a compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site.

CMM03181
DADIRRI - INDIGENOUS SPIRITUALITY
Provides the theory and practice to enable participants to define and implement cultural sensitivity and safety as an essential protocol in all cross-cultural counselling and healing. An Indigenous process of deep listening as the prerequisite to all counselling/healing is introduced. Offered in external mode with compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site for 5 days.

CMM03182
LOSS AND GRIEF GROUP FACILITATION COUNSELLOR TRAINING

Pre-requisite/s: CMM03177 Indigenous Counsellor Training
Co-requisite/s: CMM03181 Dadirri - Indigenous Spirituality

Uses learning circles, with the cultural narrative approaches of story maps and reflective discussion, to provide participants with both the theory and practice of working in groups to grieve and heal the multiple losses experienced by Indigenous families and communities. Offered in external mode with a compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site.

CMM03183
RECREATING THE CIRCLE OF WELL-BEING
Pre-requisite/s: CMM03178 Trauma and Trauma Recovery - Experiential
Co-requisite/s: CMM03184 The Prun - Indigenous Group Conflict Management

In a learning circle within the context of cultural narrative, experiential learning and reflective discussion and practice, participants experience deeper understanding of the interconnection between spirituality, environment, relationships, emotions, physical body, sexuality, stress and life purpose for well being. Offered in external mode with compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site.

CMM03184
THE PRUN - INDIGENOUS GROUP CONFLICT MANAGEMENT
Pre-requisite/s: CMM03178 Trauma and Trauma Recovery - Experiential
Co-requisite/s: CMM03183 Recreating the Circle of Well-being

Provides practical experiences of working through conflict from the perspective of Indigenous conflict management traditions and western dispute resolution practice. Contextualizes the diversity of approaches to managing conflict; experience and be able to recognise eldership, leadership in conflict management processes; and identify and explicate three formal Indigenous processes of managing large group (communal) conflict; identify and analyse the complexity of diverse points of view as conflicted groups work towards consensus. Offered in external mode with
compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site.

**CMM03185**

**MEN’S AND WOMEN’S HEALING RECOVERY**

*Pre-requisite/s:*
CMM03179 Family Violence/Family Recovery

*Co-requisite/s:*
CMM03186 Addictions-Violence-Spirituality

Where men and women will explore classical and contemporary roles of men and women in the family and in society generally, develop concepts of healthy sexuality, masculinity and/or femininity, and celebrate the contribution to the human species within our universal ecosystem. Offered in external mode with compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site.

**CMM03186**

**ADDICTIONS - VIOLENCE - SPIRITUALITY**

*Pre-requisite/s:*
CMM03179 Family Violence/Family Recovery

*Co-requisite/s:*
CMM03185 Men’s and Women’s Healing Recovery

Makes the often unacknowledged links in: the relationship between addictions and the long shadow of slavery, colonisations, and other forms of oppressions and domination; addiction as a universal human dilemma; the history of addiction’s theory and treatment; the birth of the 20th century Recovery Movement; the inadequacy of the disease paradigm in addiction treatment; problems facing the field; and the Wellness Paradigm - a transpersonal spiritual model of healing work in addiction mediation. Offered in external mode with a 5 day compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site.

**CMM03187**

**POSITIVE PARENTING**

*Pre-requisite/s:*
CMM03180 Working with Children

*Co-requisite/s:*
CMM03188 It’s My Life! - Working with Adolescents

Demonstrates principles of cultural safety while working with Indigenous parents, allows parents (or potential parents) to help each other in parenting and see strengths and weaknesses in their own parenting practice, while acknowledging the stress in parenting and develops skills to stay calm and manage stress in order to better respond to the parenting needs of children. Offered in external mode with a compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site.

**CMM03188**

**IT’S MY LIFE/WORKING WITH ADOLESCENTS**

Helps establish protocols for working from within a culturally safe practice with young indigenous people in crisis and at risk of self-harm and establishes a community development approach to suicide prevention, intervention and post-vention, and provides concepts and skills to build on the cultural strengths and abilities across generations, to promote leadership potential in young Indigenous people. Offered in external mode with a 5 day compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site.

**CMM03189**

**INDIGENOUS RESEARCH THEORY AND PRACTICE**

Double-weighted unit

Introduces students to Indigenous research theory and practice; and to ethics, intellectual property considerations and various research methods appropriate to specific fields of study. Encouraged to develop a critical appreciation of legal, ethical and professional practice issues in research. On completion of the unit students will be able to construct a research proposal and prepare ethics documentation.

**CMM03197**

**LEADERSHIP IN PUBLIC HEALTH**

*Not available to undergraduates*

Introduces student to principles and practices of leadership in the context of health services delivery systems, particularly population health promotion and disease prevention programs carried out by government agencies.

**CMM03211**

**HEALTH PROMOTION STRATEGIES AND METHODS I: THEORY AND CORE STRATEGIES**

Introduces students to the practice of health promotion for both public health and clinical purposes. While the basics of behaviour theory relevant to health promotion are considered,
students are expected to develop practical skills in strategy selection and apply these from the outset. Students begin the process of learning skills in applying core strategies focusing on one-on-one and group work, to the broader public health field of social marketing.

CMM03212
HEALTH PROMOTION STRATEGIES AND METHODS II: ADVANCED STRATEGIES AND PLANNING
Continues the student’s progression into strategy use for applied health promotion, using population-based strategies and planning. Approaches for working in communities and dealing with environmental issues are covered as well as applied models of planning and the progression through these. At the end of this strategies and methods unit, students can begin to apply both high risk and population approaches to prevention and health promotion.

CMM03213
SOCIAL MARKETING
Pre-requisite/s: CMM03211 Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies
Expands on the summary version of social marketing covered in Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I. It allows the student to develop skills in marketing that are appropriate to the advancement of the social good. It includes knowledge of formative research, media use and selection, target segmentation and program development to develop social marketing as an “umbrella” for other health promotion programs.

CMM03214
OBESITY, WEIGHT CONTROL AND METABOLIC HEALTH MANAGEMENT
Pre-requisite/s: CMM03211 Health Promotion Strategies and Methods I: Theory and Core Strategies
Provides students with state-of-the-art knowledge about the development of overweight and obesity, its relationship to metabolic disorders (particularly type two diabetes), and evidence-based ways of dealing with this. The unit follows National Clinical Guidelines for Weight Control and Obesity Management as well as ways of dealing with the National guidelines at a public health level.

CMM03250
THE AGEING BODY
This unit describes the physiological changes associated with ageing and examines the extent and implications of health problems in this age group. The role of screening and assessment tools for the detection of health problems in the older person will be described.

CMM03251
APPROACHES TO HEALTHY AGEING
The unit explores the determinants of healthy ageing and focuses on the relationship between ageing and nutrition, physical activity, and sexuality. The importance of health assessment and health promotion for older people will be explored. Issues related to the use of complementary medicines in this age group will be examined.

CMM03252
RESPONSES TO AN AGEING POPULATION
This unit focuses on the health care needs of an ageing population. It explores how needs impact on demand and supply of health care and the value of evidence in informing priority setting and planning for services. In addition, it examines the key principles that underpin local, national and international responses to population ageing.

CMM03252
THE SOCIAL CONTEXT OF AGEING
This unit examines the implications of population ageing in relation to the social networks, social support and distribution of social resources in later life. It highlights the important contribution older people make to the community and identifies some of the risk factors that predispose them to social disadvantage and isolation.

CMM03260
MASTER OF CLINICAL SCIENCE PROJECT
Pre-requisite/s: HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I
This unit provides students with the opportunity to develop a research plan to investigate a self-selected area of interest and relevance to their professional practice, with a view to broadening and deepening their understanding of literature analysis and research design.
CMM03262
MASTER OF CLINICAL SCIENCE PROJECT
Pre-requisite/s: CMM03260 Master of Clinical Science Project
This unit provides students with an opportunity to obtain experience in conducting research, under supervision, and to produce a report that presents the research design, findings and implications of the investigation.

CMM03300
ISSUES AND PERSPECTIVES IN DRUG AND ALCOHOL STUDIES
Provides a comprehensive introduction to the issues of drug and alcohol use within the context of the Australian Federal Government Harm Minimisation policy. This unit facilitates the skills required to examine historical factors, evaluate theories and current issues of drug use and explore the harm minimisation approach to drug and alcohol use in Australia.

CMM03301
ASSESSMENT, PLANNING AND TREATMENT IN DRUG AND ALCOHOL USE
Pre-requisite/s: CMM03300 Issues and Perspectives in Drug and Alcohol Studies
Provides an introduction to the assessment of drug and alcohol use and facilitates the skills required to assess drug and alcohol use for a specific population. Withdrawal from psychoactive substances is explored in this unit. Planning and treatment options for drug and alcohol clients are also discussed and evaluated.

CMM03302
AGE, GENDER, INDIGENOUS AND DUAL DIAGNOSIS ISSUES IN DRUG AND ALCOHOL USE
Pre-requisite/s: CMM03300 Issues and Perspectives in Drug and Alcohol Studies
Provides an introduction to specific populations at particular risk in relation to drug and alcohol issues. Students will develop a harm minimisation project for a specific population.

CMM03303
EVALUATION, PROFESSIONAL AND REFLECTIVE PRACTICE IN DRUG AND ALCOHOL STUDIES
Pre-requisite/s: CMM03300 Issues and Perspectives in Drug and Alcohol Studies
Offers concepts and processes for integrating experience with reflection and theory with practice in the drug and alcohol area. Evaluation of drug and alcohol services, including research, is a focus of this unit.

CMM03310
BEST PRACTICE INDIGENOUS COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT
Students must have access to an online computer throughout the session for assessment and communication purposes for this unit.
This unit had been designed to bring together the best in theory and practice as they relate to engaging with Indigenous Communities to achieve successful outcomes as defined by and experienced by the members of those communities. Outcomes are defined and explored beyond simple measures of short-term success or achievement within a narrow focus. The outcomes looked at are based around long-term and sustainable process that can be measured across a range of interconnected areas such as individual and community wellbeing, economic development and stability, resource security and socio-cultural sustainability. The unit will introduce students to examples of best practice community engagement from within and outside of Australia whilst allowing students to critically analyse the nature and dynamics of community engagement in locations, professions or discipline areas they themselves are involved in or wish to be involved in. The most critical aim of the unit is to provide an understanding of how to first define and then put into action best practice community engagement at both an individual and organisational level.

CMM10464
PSYCHOSOCIAL CONTEXTS OF HEALTH
Anti-requisite/s: HEA00291 Health Care Practices I
Introduces students to the dominant metanarratives of health and illness, enabling them to develop a holistic understanding of health and provides them with foundation concepts which
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

will be explored in greater depth later in their studies. There is no assumed prior knowledge required for students to undertake this unit.

CMM10469
ENQUIRY AND CRITIQUE IN HEALTH
Anti-requisite/s: HEA00292 Health Care Practices II
Provides students with an overview of research-based and critique-based enquiry (ANMC 6.1, 6.2, 7.2, 7.3) methods in contemporary health care practices. There is no assumed prior knowledge required for students to undertake this unit.

CMM10471
NURSING AND HEALTH PROMOTION
Anti-requisite: HEA00293 Health Care Practices III
Pre-requisite: NRS10462 Community Health Nursing
Provides students with skills in the development, implementation and evaluation of health promotion strategies for individuals, groups and communities (ANMC 3.1). It addresses the concepts underpinning health promotion, critiques the various approaches and allows students to develop a health promotion proposal within the context of nursing practice. The assumed prior knowledge for this unit includes all the unit objectives for all first- and second-year BNurs units.

CMM10580
THE AUSTRALIAN HEALTH CARE SYSTEM
Requires computer and internet access.
Provides students with an overview of the Australian health care system and the factors which influence the way it functions. There is no presumed knowledge required for students to undertake this unit.

CMM10602
DADIRRI IN RECREATING THE CIRCLE OF WELLBEING
In a learning circle within the context of cultural narratives, experiential learning and reflective discussion and practice, participants experience deeper understanding of the interconnection between spirituality, environment, relationships, emotions, physical body, sexuality, stress and life purpose for well-being. Provides the theory and practice to enable participants to define and implement cultural sensitivity and safety as an essential protocol in all cross-cultural counselling and healing. An Indigenous process of deep listening as the pre-requisite to all counselling/healing is introduced. This unit is offered in external mode with compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site for 5 days.

CMM10603
INDIGENOUS COUNSELLOR TRAINING
Introduces and helps develop attributes which reflect integrated Indigenous and non-Indigenous theory and counselling practice. It helps establish protocols and the practice of cultural safety with practical exercises in counselling preparation and practice. The use of sand play, story maps, narrative, and emotional release as specific tools from both Indigenous and non-Indigenous counsellor training are experienced.

CMM10604
TRAUMA AND TRAUMA RECOVERY
A ‘hand on’ practical unit that introduces the theory of trans- and inter-generational trauma through group exercises and activities, supported by informed discussions. This method encourages participants to gain insight through understanding their own pain stories and those within the learning group, to help identify the long-term consequences of trauma across generations, and trauma recovery theory and skills, including genograms, family history reconstruction, the healing power of art, music, theatre and narrative as core components in trauma recovery work. A focus on Indigenous communities will be a core component of the study. This unit is offered as a 5-day unit block program with attendance required at a nominated site.

CMM10605
FAMILY - COMMUNITY VIOLENCE AND RECOVERY
Provides students with skills to become family violence community educators and workers. The unit is a blend of basic theory and experiential work which enables students to increase their understanding family violence within Indigenous communities and families, to develop skills to design individual and community problem solving strategies, from a firm cultural foundation appropriate to recovery from the trauma of
violence within families and communities. This unit is offered as a 5 day unit block program with attendance required at a nominated site.

CMM10606
LOSS & GRIEF COUNSELLOR TRAINING
The unit uses the cultural narrative approaches of story maps and reflective discussion in learning circles to provide participants with both the theory and practice of working in groups and with individuals and families to grieve and heal the multiple losses experienced by Indigenous communities. This unit is offered in external block mode with 5 days compulsory attendance required at a nominated site.

CMM10607
THE PRUN - INDIGENOUS GROUP CONFLICT MANAGEMENT
Provides practical experiences of working through conflict from the perspective of Indigenous conflict management traditions and western dispute resolution practice. They will contextualize the diversity of approaches to managing conflict; will experience and be able to recognise eldership, leadership in conflict management processes; and identify and explicate three formal Indigenous processes of managing large group (communal) conflict; identify and analyse the complexity of diverse points of view as conflicted groups work towards consensus. This unit is offered in external mode with compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site.

CMM10608
IT’S MY LIFE/WORKING WITH YOUTH
Demonstrates principles of cultural safety while working with Indigenous parents, allows parents (or potential parents) to help each other in parenting and see strengths and weaknesses in their own parenting practice, while acknowledging the stress in parenting and develops skills to stay calm and manage stress in order to better respond to the parenting needs of children. This unit is offered in external mode with a compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site.

CMM10609
ADDICTIONS - VIOLENCE & SPIRITUALITY
This unit makes the often unacknowledged links in: the relationship between addictions and the long shadow of slavery, colonisation, and other forms of oppression and domination; addiction as a universal human dilemma; the history of addictions theory and treatment; the birth of the 20th century Recovery Movement; the inadequacy of the disease paradigm in addiction treatment; problems facing the field; and the Wellness Paradigm - a transpersonal spiritual model of healing work in addiction mediation. This unit is offered in external mode with compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site for 5 days.

CMM10610
WORKING WITH CHILDREN - PREVENTION & HEALING
Develops and applies the experiences of cultural safety in working with Indigenous children who have been emotionally damaged. The unit explores the practice of emotional healing through sensory and tactile therapeutic work in nature discovery, narrative, art, music, dance, movement, play therapies, story-telling and performance using sand play in working with children. The theory is balanced with application of practical skills. This unit is offered in external mode with a compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site.

CMM10611
MEN’S HEALING RECOVERY
This is a unit where men will explore classical and contemporary roles of men and women in the family and in society generally, develop concepts of healthy sexuality, masculinity/ and or femininity, and celebrate our contribution to the human species within our universal ecosystem. This unit is offered in external mode with compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site for 5 days.

CMM10612
WOMEN’S HEALING RECOVERY
This is a unit where men and women will explore classical and contemporary roles of men and women in the family and in society generally, develop concepts of healthy sexuality, masculinity/ and or femininity, and celebrate our
contribution to the human species within our universal ecosystem. This unit is offered in external mode with compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site. This unit is offered in external mode with compulsory block residential attendance required at a nominated site for 5 days.

CMP03305
ORGANISATION AND TECHNOLOGY IN RESEARCH

Develops students understanding of the principles and practices of efficient organisation and the range of technological tools available to them to enhance their research practice. The unit is intended for higher degree students and researchers who are working on their own research projects. Students will be encouraged to apply the principles and tools as far as possible to their own work.

COM00207
COMMUNICATION IN ORGANISATIONS

Anti-requisite/s: EDU10235 Learning and Communication

This unit is designed to stimulate improvement in students' communication competencies in business and academia. Provides an understanding of the role and importance of interpersonal communication within organisations. Students are introduced to a range of communication theories and concepts applicable in a business and academic setting. Skills required to improve interpersonal communication competence are illustrated and put into practice.

COM00333
COMMUNICATION AND CULTURE

Pre-requisite/s: HUM00270 Introduction to Cultural Studies

Introduces the skills and knowledge needed for the study of communication as an ongoing process of cultural production. The elements and processes that underpin communication practices are studied from both theoretical and practical perspectives. The unit challenges and extends personal understanding of contemporary cultural conditions and their significance in the cultural webs of communication practices.

COM00439
THEORY IN PRACTICE: ISSUES IN MEDIA STUDIES

Introduces students to a range of theoretical perspectives and issues relevant to the production, distribution and reception of media in Australia and elsewhere. A critical approach to the study of media is promoted. A range of media (print, film, television, radio, internet, etc.) are contextualised within a broad cultural, political and historical framework. This will encompass an analysis of media practices and the use of media in everyday life. Special consideration is given to how we engage with media and what impact it has on our perceptions of ourselves and the world around us.

COM00446
THE BIG PICTURE: GLOBAL MEDIA

Media industries, production processes and ways of communicating all interact internationally. This unit shows how media systems in Australia operate in a global context. Students study global events and confrontations, news and foreign correspondents, sports and press freedom in various media and regions of the world.

COM00447
THE REBIRTH OF FRANKENSTEIN: MEDIA AND NEW TECHNOLOGIES STUDIES

Pre-requisite/s: any 4 units

Introduces students to the central role of new media technologies in the emerging globalised, convergent media environment, and explores key new media phenomena including user-generated content services, cross-media production and gameplay. It emphasises the changing relationships between new and established media forms, as well as the political, economic and cultural significance of these transformations.

COM00455
‘NET WORKS: ONLINE MEDIA DESIGN

Prerequisite: 3 units

Introduces students to a critical understanding of the theory and practices of using digital communication techniques and processes to produce web-based convergent media productions. Students acquire skills in Web site design,
construction and publishing with a focus on developing standards compliant online media content.

**COM00456**  
**CARTOON ‘NET WORKS: ONLINE ANIMATION**  
*Pre-requisite: 6 units*  
Develops students’ knowledge of the theory and practice of digital multimedia communication and production. Students apply previously learned skills in digital media by integrating text, still images, audio, video and animation, to the planning and development of a basic online animated production.

**COM00457**  
**MULTIMEDIA ARTS III**  
*Pre-requisite/s: COM00456 Multimedia Arts II*  
Extends students’ critical understanding of the theory and practice of interactive multimedia communication, production and distribution. Students develop their knowledge and skills in interactive multimedia production and explore the possibilities of human-computer interaction. Students design and create an interactive multimedia product.

**COM00461**  
**MAKING RADIO: PRODUCTION ESSENTIALS**  
Students are introduced to essentials of radio production skills in the areas of interviewing, editing, announcing and technical operations of the radio studio. Radio concepts and practice support the acquisition of effective radio communication, industry awareness, and sonic elements in media.

**COM00471**  
**PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT**  
*Pre-requisite/s: any 16 units*  
Students gain professional experience in public or commercial organisations to enable them to use their knowledge and skills acquired in the Media Communications course. Students undergo both workplace and course supervision thereby gaining an understanding of how their skills and knowledge can be applied in professional environments.

**COM00481**  
**THE FOURTH ESTATE: NEWS JOURNALISM**  
*Pre-requisite: 6 units*  
Introduces students to journalism. Students will be introduced to basic aspects of news writing, research and interviewing which may be applied across print, radio, television and emerging digital media such as the Internet. They will also gain a critical appreciation of legal, ethical and professional practice issues in contemporary journalism.

**COM00482**  
**HOT TOPICS: FEATURE JOURNALISM**  
*Pre-requisite/s: COM00481 The Fourth Estate: News Journalism*  
Completes students’ introduction to journalism as a contemporary cultural and media practice. Students will consolidate their skills in news gathering and writing, and be introduced to feature writing techniques. Students will also learn further research and interviewing skills, as well as gaining a critical understanding of key professional, legal and ethics issues relevant to journalism.

**COM10081**  
**TRUE STORIES: FACTUAL MEDIA**  
*Pre-requisite: 3 units*  
Examines a wide range of contemporary journalism theories and practices in Australia and internationally. The cultural construction of news and its relationship to established and emerging media entertainment genres is critically discussed.

**COM10082**  
**REEL TIME: CINEMA IN A SOCIAL CONTEXT**  
*Pre-requisite: 3 units*  
Addresses film as a major communication medium in terms of its form, history and its social, cultural, economic and political contexts. By
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

examining the production and reception of film texts in their cultural contexts students are given an understanding of the place of film in everyday life - its passion, politics and pleasures.

COM10109
MEDIA INDUSTRIES AND PRODUCTION
Introduces students to the critical study of Australian media industries, their place in informational economies and their foundational creative practices. Students examine the dynamic contexts of media production, and develop an understanding of professional debates in ethics, law, intellectual property and innovation. They apply this knowledge to practical exercises in content research, interviewing, and sound and video production.

COM10110
CAUGHT IN THE WEB: DESIGNING FOR THE DIGITAL SPACE
Introduces students to communications issues in delivering creative, professional media presentations, and develops an understanding of the desktop computer publishing tools and practices needed to present concepts in educational and workplace settings. Students acquire basic skills and knowledge in the principles of computerised images and text sourcing, layout, processing, storage and network distribution. They then apply these to the conceptualisation, construction and delivery of media presentation.

COM10111
ONLINE JOURNALISM
Pre-requisite/s: COM00481 The Fourth Estate: News Journalism
Develops journalism skills and knowledge for use in convergent, internet networked media environments such as the World Wide Web. Students will critically examine the impact of new media communications on journalism, including the increase in content reversioning and the incorporation of user-generated content. They will acquire online writing and multimedia production skills in web publication.

COM10112
FROM PAGE TO PRODUCTION: ESSENTIAL SCREEN SKILLS
Introduces students to the theory and practice of digital film production: research, scripting, budgeting, directing, producing, camera operating, lighting, sound recording and editing. Students will design and shoot a 30 second commercial.

COM10113
VISIONS OF LIGHT: CRAFTING THE MAGIC OF FILM
Pre-requisite/s: COM10112 From Page to Production: Essential Screen Skills
Concentrates on the further development of knowledge and skills, both practical and theoretical, in the pre-production, production, and post-production of digital film. These skills and knowledge include, research, scripting, producing, budgeting, directing performance, directing for impact, camera operating, lighting: colour, light and shade; continuity, sound design, shaping the edit, exhibition. Students will create and film a 6-8 minute production.

COM10144
FOUNDATION STUDY: INTRODUCTION TO INDIGENOUS WRITING
Only available to Foundation Program students.
Introduces students to Indigenous Australian writing from across a range of forms: novels, plays, screenplays, poetry, short stories and many more. Introduces elements of writing and develops skills in reading, summarising, comprehending and preliminary analysis of texts. Explores different perspectives and political issues embedded in Indigenous Australian writing.

COM10295
WRITTEN COMMUNICATION
Anti-requisites: EDU10235 Learning and Communication; EDU00220 Learning Communicating & Educational Computing OR COM00334 Learning Technologies and the Academy. Requires regular access to the internet
Introduces students to active practices of reading and writing, different forms of writing and critical reading strategies that will enable them to analyse and critique meanings in the written word. Reading and writing skills are introduced with a particular emphasis on critical thinking and essay writing as forms of academic practice.
COM10499  
FROM THE BARD TO BART: MEDIA AND POPULAR CULTURE

This unit uses a range of popular culture forms such as TV., Students will study media and genre as well as advertising, music video, Disney and Pixar animation, kinder culture, and popular mainstream literature, and film, as well as interpretations of Shakespeare live performance, in order to examine how identities and ideologies are constructed and disseminated in society today. It will also explore the cult of celebrity, the role of genre and the power popular culture has to both uphold and challenge the status quo.

COM10625 THIS SPORTING LIFE: SPORTS MEDIA
Prerequisite: 7 units

Discusses and debates a wide range of contemporary sport media theories and practices in national and global contexts. The unit aims to introduce histories and cultures of sports media alongside issues of gender, race, drugs, violence, celebrity, economics, globalisation and ethics. Sports media texts in various forms will be analysed to enable a grasp of forms, formats and audiences.

COM10626 ONCE UPON A TIME: MEDIA GENRES
Prerequisite: 3 units

This unit explores a range of popular genres in the film and TV industry past and present. It examines why certain genres such as science fiction, fantasy, action, vampire and superhero movies and horror thrive, the emergence of the hybrid film, why the musical won’t die and why certain films achieve cult status while others move straight to DVD. Using a range of narrative, audience, media and genre theories, it will examine the social, psychological and cultural impact of specific stories, their structure, themes, popularity, casting, marketing and distribution and the power of endurance.

COM10627 TELLING TALES: INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL STORYTELLING

Offered at Lismore campus, or in external mode with a compulsory block short residential attendance required at a nominated site.

Introduces students to the skills and concepts essential to the production of a range of contemporary media forms. Students produce short works individually and collaboratively in print, audio, video and online media. The unit emphasises important storytelling principles, and the production processes that are shared by all creative digital forms.

COM10628 TO BE CONTINUED: MEDIA PROJECT
Prerequisite: COM10627 Telling Tales: Introduction to Digital Storytelling AND 8 units AND Course Coordinator written approval

Students undertake a major media project, individually or in a team, and a critical evaluation of the outcome. The production will be publishable in an actual media context, whether as a print, online, radio or audiovisual product. Students will work with an appropriate supervisor in conjunction with the Unit Assessor. Students will be required to achieve progress goals towards completion of the project by the end of semester.

COM40004  
RESEARCH METHODS - MEDIA

Provides an overview of research methodologies relevant to media theory and practice. Develops skills in relation to spoken and written presentations, and development of project proposals.

COM40005  
RESEARCH METHODS - HUMANITIES

Provides an overview of research methodologies relevant to the students chosen area of specialisation, and develops skills in relation to spoken and written presentations.

COM40006  
ARTS RESEARCH THESIS (STAGE 1 OF 3)

Designed as staged thesis units for the Humanities and Media Honours Programs. Students have the opportunity to complete a thesis only where they have prior research methods experience.

COM40007  
ARTS RESEARCH THESIS (STAGE 2 OF 3)

Designed as staged thesis units for the Humanities and Media Honours Programs. Students have the
opportunity to complete a thesis only where they have prior research methods experience.

COM40008
ARTS RESEARCH THESIS (STAGE 3 OF 3)
Designed as staged thesis units for the Humanities and Media Honours Programs. Students have the opportunity to complete a thesis only where they have prior research methods experience.

CSC00228
DATABASE SYSTEMS I
Pre-requisite/s: ISY00243 Systems Analysis and Design
This unit will provide the student with an overall understanding of database concepts and theory. Students will learn how to design and build a database, from data analysis to mapping a specific database model. The relational model is emphasized and introduced using structured queried language (SQL) for creating and manipulating databases (MS Access some MySQL). Assignment work includes the analysis, design, and implementation of a database. Students should have some prior experience with Systems Analysis and Design.

CSC00235
APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT
Introduces students to the development of GUI applications in GUI operating environments. Students will use object-oriented and event-driven techniques to design and code programs with graphical user interfaces. Applications development will cover screen design, simple application design tools, coding simple applications, user documentation and system documentation.

CSC00240
DATA COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS
The abundance of networked systems supporting the needs of industry and meeting the objectives of business information systems means computing students must have an understanding of the hardware and software technology which drives data exchange both within and between such systems. The proliferation and rapid evolution of communications technologies means students must be capable of designing systems which take advantage of technologies capable of best meeting the diverse needs of users of information technologies. This unit will give students the skills to analyse the needs and specify network requirements.

CSC10210
OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
Pre-requisite/s: ISY00245 Principles of Programming
Anti-requisite/s: CSC00239 Object Oriented programming
The object-oriented paradigm is presented from first principles from both a design and a programming viewpoint. The Unified Modelling Language (UML) is used to model object-oriented (OO) designs and these designs are implemented using a professional object-oriented programming language.

CSC10214
INTERACTIVE MULTIMEDIA APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT I
Pre-requisite/s: ISY10209 Web Development I
Anti-requisite/s: ISY00322 Interactive Multimedia Development II
With the increased demand for quality multimedia products for internet delivery, this unit extends the skills of students to incorporate standard software design and development techniques for the creation of interactive multimedia applications. Students will create multimedia products through problem-based approaches to teaching and learning.

CSC10215
INTERACTIVE MULTIMEDIA APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT II
Pre-requisite/s: CSC10214 Interactive Multimedia Application Development I
Anti-requisite/s: ISY00323 Interactive Multimedia Development III
Appropriate design and utilisation of interactivity is a fundamental component of successful multimedia applications. This unit provides students with the knowledge and skills to analyse different types of interactivity in multimedia applications and to apply rapid prototyping methods to develop a highly interactive multimedia application suitable for internet delivery.
CSC10216
OBJECT ORIENTED GUI DEVELOPMENT
Pre-requisite/s: ISY00246 Client/Server Systems
This is an advanced unit that introduces elements of HCI (human-computer interaction) and builds upon the principles of object-oriented design and the object-oriented programming skills studied earlier in the course. Design patterns, modelling languages, interactive techniques and formal methods are used to develop and evaluate graphical user interfaces. The unit will teach programmers the necessary skills required to develop efficient and easy to use graphical user interfaces at the application program interface level.

CSC10217
WEB DEVELOPMENT II
Pre-requisite/s: ISY10209 Web Development I and ISY00245 Principles of programming or CSC00235 Applications Development
Introduces students to programming and scripting languages used on the Internet to rapidly develop applications, customise and automate existing Internet objects, and develop system software for Internet server applications. Students will design and construct server side applications in multiple languages. This unit assumes knowledge of HTML design and implementation.

CSC40002
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH TOPIC
Provides advanced coursework related to the research undertaken in units CSC40003, CSC40004 and CSC40005.

CSC40003
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH THESIS (STAGE 1 OF 3)
This is a double unit and Stage 1 of the research thesis undertaken in the Bachelor of Information Technology Honours course. The thesis consists of an approved programme of supervised research study agreed with the Head of the School of Commerce and Management.

CSC40004
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH THESIS (STAGE 2 OF 3)
This is a double unit and Stage 2 of the research thesis undertaken in the Bachelor of Information Technology Honours course. The thesis consists of an approved programme of supervised research study agreed with the Head of the School of Commerce and Management.

CSC40005
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH THESIS (STAGE 3 OF 3)
This is a double unit and Stage 3 of the research thesis undertaken in the Bachelor of Information Technology Honours course. The thesis consists of an approved programme of supervised research study agreed with the Head of the School of Commerce and Management.

CSL00113
FIELD EDUCATION I
Double-weighted unit.
Pre-requisite/s: SOY10105 Introduction to Social Welfare and BHS10241 Group Work plus 14 units
Students are required to spend 150 hours in a welfare organisational setting under the supervision of an experienced field educator who assists the student to integrate theory with practice by creating a suitable learning environment.

CSL00114
FIELD EDUCATION II
Double-weighted unit.
Pre-requisite/s: CSL00113 Field Education I
Students are required to spend 250 hours in a welfare organisational setting under the supervision of an experienced field educator who assists the student to integrate theory with practice by creating a suitable learning environment.

CSL00120
MANAGING CONFLICT
Pre-requisite/s: BHS00161 Interpersonal Communication
Introduces students to the theory and practice of conflict and conflict resolution including techniques and processes for managing conflict situations. Provides an opportunity for students to develop insight into the interconnection between conflict, culture, power and gender, and to
critically analyse contemporary conflicts and possible conflict management strategies to deal with them.

CSL00164
CONSULTATION AND PARTICIPATION
Pre-requisite/s: BHS00161 Interpersonal Communication
Introduces strategies for identifying groups and individuals likely to be affected by governance and organisational decisions. Critically applies theories on participation and consultation in decision-making across a range of contexts. Examines ways by which consultation and participation can facilitate positive outcomes for stake-holders. Applies this knowledge to organisational and community settings.

CSL00231
COUNSELLING THEORY AND PRACTICE
This unit provides an overview of the role of the counsellor within an Australian context, and shows how research, personal self-awareness and skill development contribute to the development of the therapeutic relationship in counselling.

CSL00416
CULTURAL AND SPIRITUAL WELLBEING
Introduces students to concepts of spirituality as an integrating life force in a holistic paradigm. A cross-cultural perspective of spiritual practices, beliefs and expressions is explored, in particular, the role of others in resourcing and facilitating Spiritual Care. Students are expected to analyse their own concepts of spiritual well-being and develop a practical management plan for delivery of Spiritual Care to a specific group.

CSL10014
INTERVENTIONS IN COUNSELLING
Pre-requisite/s: CSL00231 Counselling Theory & Practice. Anti-requisite/s: CSL00233 Applications of Counselling
Examines major theoretical approaches for counselling interventions. Students will be expected apply different theories of counselling to various settings. Appropriate intervention processes for each theoretical approach will be discussed and evaluated, along with issues of termination of counselling.

CSL10242
GRIEF, TRAUMA AND CRISIS COUNSELLING
Pre-requisite/s: CSL00231 Counselling Theory & Practice
Explores issues of grief, trauma and crises, such as death, illness, family breakdown, violence, abuse, disasters, and life changes. Examines theory and skills, attitudes and responses to grief, trauma and crises. Applies intervention models to grief, trauma and crises.

CSL10243
RELATIONSHIPS COUNSELLING
Pre-requisite/s: CSL10014 Interventions in Counselling
Provides an overview of the theoretical frameworks in relationship counselling, family conferencing and group facilitation. Includes an exploration of counselling and group issues related to and relevant for indigenous settings and/or a multi-cultural society. Requires development and demonstration of intermediate counselling, facilitation and mediation, with a focus on contemporary approaches such as strength-based and narrative counselling. Builds on the skills and theory learned in the prerequisite units. There is a compulsory 2 day residential school for this unit.

CSL10297
ISSUES OF PROTECTION
Pre-requisite/s: CSL00231 Counselling Theory & Practice
This unit provides students with a critical understanding of policy and practice within the context of protection. Issues of child abuse and domestic violence are analysed in relation to government and other institutional initiatives in Australia. The importance of multicultural and Indigenous issues within this context is emphasised. The role of the reflective practitioner is framed against legal and ethical considerations.

CSL10298
COUNSELLING CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS
Pre-requisite/s: CSL10014 Interventions in Counselling plus 15 units
Provides students with theories and conceptions of childhood and adolescence. Introduces appropriate counselling strategies. Students will develop and reflect on their own skill development in counselling children and adolescents. Prioritises
the ethical and legal implications of working with children and adolescents.

CSL10300
COUNSELLING FOR ADDICTIONS
Pre-requisite/s: CSL10014 Interventions in Counselling plus 15 units
This unit provides knowledge and skills to enable students to critically consider the physiological, psychological and sociological aspects of addictive behaviours. Students will reflect on their own values and beliefs relating to addiction and will demonstrate effective skills in counselling.

CSL10301
COUNSELLING WITHIN THE AGEING COMMUNITY
Pre-requisite/s: CSL10014 Interventions in Counselling plus 15 units
This unit provides an overview of the theories, issues and perceptions of ageing and aged care in contemporary society. This involves reflective thinking about these issues and practical skills formation for interpersonal communication and counselling the elderly, their carers and the family.

CSL10553
AGEING IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY
This unit covers the social, economic, and cultural aspects of ageing. Major topics include demography of ageing, social gerontology, economic implications of population ageing, and diversity in the older age group. It identifies and discusses the challenges that impact the provision of social services designed to meet the health and welfare needs of a heterogeneous ageing society.

CSL10554
AGED SERVICES
This unit describes the health and welfare services currently available to community living older Australians. It explores some of the issues that impact older peoples’ access to appropriate health and welfare services. Policy responses to population ageing will be studied from an international, national and local perspective.

CSL10555
HEALTHY AGEING I
This unit explores some of the determinants of healthy ageing. Major topics include ageing and the body, age-adjusted nutritional recommendations, and the benefits associated with a physically active lifestyle.

CSL10556
HEALTHY AGEING II
This unit aims to explore some of the factors that impact the psychological wellbeing of the older person, such as social networks, leisure activities, and spirituality. The role of complementary therapies and health promotion in healthy ageing will also be examined. Finally, the benefits of community and consumer engagement in policy making including principles of participation, consultation and empowerment will be studied.

CSL10557
INTRODUCTION TO VOLUNTEERING
This unit provides an introduction to the roles and responsibilities of volunteers in the provision of community services. Major topics include the relationship between social capital and volunteering, legislation and volunteering, volunteer rights, aged services and volunteers. Students learn how to select, coordinate and support volunteers from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.

CSL10558
CARE PLANNING FOR THE OLDER PERSON
This unit explores approaches to and models of case management and care planning for people living within the community. It aims to equip students with the knowledge and professional practice skill sets necessary to effectively assess individual and complex need, identify appropriate support options and implement, review and monitor care planning activities. At the completion of this unit students will be able to apply their knowledge and skills in case management and care planning across a range of settings, communities, client groups and work environments.

CSL10559
LEGAL ISSUES IN HEALTH AND AGEING
This unit focuses on the rights of older people to lead valued and independent lives and to participate in social and cultural life. It examines
how social concepts of justice, equality, independence, dignity and respect can be applied in practice to enrich the lives of older people. Disregard for these values and basic human rights can result in discrimination, marginalisation and abuse of the older person.

CUL00210
AUSTRALIA, ASIA AND THE WORLD
Australia, Asia and the World introduces students to a study of the historical, cultural, social and political implications of Australia in a globally interconnected world. Through an emphasis on contextual and cultural literacy, students orient themselves as citizens of the world.

CUL00211
PERSPECTIVES ON AUSTRALIA
Pre-requisite/s: HUM00270 Introduction to Cultural Studies
Students are introduced to Australia as concept and experience. Key ideas and aspects of the Australian experience are studied through Australian cultural studies, Indigenous studies, literature, media, history, sociology, political science, visual arts, music and environmental studies. Particular attention is paid to the significance of identity, place and culture in Australia and to the nature of historical and contemporary Australian social values.

CUL00401
INDIGENOUS WORLD-VIEWS
The unit aims to introduce students to the diversity and complexity of Indigenous Australian world-views, past and present. The unit focuses on a wide range of Indigenous perspectives, cultural values and practices to posit Indigenous worldviews as legitimate bodies of knowledge, relevant as contemporary options to existing dominant paradigms, both within Australia and internationally.

CUL00402
CONTEMPORARY AUSTRALIAN INDIGENOUS ISSUES
The unit aims to develop critical awareness of the issues pertaining to self-determination and a range of contemporary social, legal and political issues for Indigenous Australian peoples. The unit seeks to critically evaluate the attitudes, values, opinions and beliefs which underpin representations of contemporary Indigenous Australian issues.

CUL00408
HEALTH AND INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIAN PEOPLES
Examines the conflicts between Indigenous healing practices and the mainstream health industry. The concepts of Indigenous wellbeing, spiritual integrity and community cohesion are explored, and the impact of invasion on the health status of Indigenous peoples is analysed from historic and contemporary points of view. Aims to provide students with understanding and awareness of the socio-economic issues and cultural sensitivities required for delivery of effective and appropriate care by health workers and allied personnel.

CUL00409
THE MENTAL HEALTH OF AUSTRALIAN INDIGENOUS PEOPLES
Explores aspects of Indigenous mental and spiritual care in relation to terms, definitions and diagnoses used in the area of Australia’s mental health services. Personal, social, and political issues impacting on the psychological wellbeing of Indigenous people will be examined with special emphasis on appropriate health worker responses to recognised mental illnesses, trauma, substance and physical abuse patterns within Indigenous families, communities and mainstream society.

CUL00410
INTERNATIONAL INDIGENOUS ISSUES
Not available in 2010

CUL00411
BUNDJALUNG CULTURAL HERITAGE
Not available in 2010

Focuses on the ways that Bundjalung people maintain and promote their cultures. Sites of significance will be visited, bush foods and medicines identified, artefacts and technologies examined, songlines and trade routes explored to allow students to gain a better understanding and appreciation of life in historical and contemporary Indigenous societies. Involvement of Bundjalung people in the areas of health, law, education and
environment will be examined. Under the guidance of the Bundjalung Council of Elders, approved academics and, at times, members of the Council will deliver lectures in this unit.

**CUL00412**

**INDIGENOUS WAYS OF CULTURAL EXPRESSION**

The unit aims to explain the various roles of Indigenous Australian cultural expressions that have maintained Indigenous cultures in pre- and post-invasion Australian societies. The unit seeks to investigate the interaction between Indigenous and non-Indigenous expressions and to challenge dominant processes of Indigenous exploitation.

**CUL00413**

**HUMAN RIGHTS AND INDIGENOUS PEOPLES**

Protection of human rights under both Australian law and the international legal system is introduced to students from the viewpoint of Indigenous peoples. General human rights and specific Indigenous human rights and their interrelationship are critically analysed. Validity of the actions of Australian governments under both international law and Australian human rights law are assessed in a number of human rights areas particular to Indigenous Australians. Practical and theoretical understandings of how human rights law can be utilised on behalf of Indigenous Australians are addressed.

**CUL00414**

**INDIGENOUS COMMON LAW**

*Not available in 2010*

Examines Indigenous Australia’s legal systems and processes in detail. Looks at specific areas such as Family, Spiritual and Criminal law and examines the conflict between Indigenous and Anglo-Australian law. Looks closely at the emerging Australian case law in both the Criminal and Civil fields and considers the possibility of the co-existence of the two legal systems as a solution to the legal oppression of Australia’s Indigenous peoples.

**CUL00415**

**COMPARATIVE INTERNATIONAL INDIGENOUS LEGAL ISSUES**

*Not available in 2010*

Provides an understanding of the impact of colonisation on the world’s Indigenous people with special reference to those in Canada, USA, New Zealand and Papua New Guinea. At all points relevant comparisons will be drawn with the Indigenous Australian situation. Examines the impact of the various national legal systems on the social, cultural and economic fabric of Indigenous peoples.

**CUL00420**

**HISTORY OF INVASION OF ABORIGINAL NATIONS**

Students will learn about the history and impact of European invasion, dispossession, colonisation, racism, government control and cultural oppression of Indigenous peoples. Students will also explore the political resistance of Aboriginal peoples to that construction of history.

**CUL03311**

**HUMAN RIGHTS AND INDIGENOUS PEOPLES**

Protection of human rights under both Australian law and the international legal system is introduced to students from the viewpoint of Indigenous peoples. General human rights and specific Indigenous human rights and their interrelationship are critically analysed. Validity of the actions of Australian governments under both international law and Australian human rights law are assessed in a number of human rights areas particular to Indigenous Australians. Practical and theoretical understandings of how human rights law can be utilised on behalf of Indigenous Australians are addressed.

**CUL03313**

**CARING FOR KUNTRI: INDIGENOUS ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

Caring for Kuntri focuses on contemporary issues surrounding Indigenous peoples’ rights and responsibilities to care for and manage what is commonly referred to as the “environment”. Will have an opportunity to examine the historical processes that have led to the current social, political and legal issues surrounding these rights and responsibilities. Government policy and process as it relates to the environment and Indigenous cultural heritage will be critically analysed. A diverse range of Indigenous voices will
be presented as a means of highlighting the current priorities and directions that Indigenous people are taking in regards to Caring for Kuntri. Will be encouraged to reflect on the role of social justice and human rights advocacy as an effective and important process within environmental management systems.

**CYS03340 UNDERSTANDING CHILDREN AND CHILDHOOD**
Requires access to the Internet
Provides an understanding of childhood in its historical context and explores theoretical perspectives influencing conceptualisations of children and childhood, including the way these have changed over time and continue to vary between different social and cultural groups. Discusses ways in which these conceptions influence policy, practice and decision making by parents, professionals, government and the public are explored via case-studies drawn from contexts including education, family, social welfare, law, health, commerce, media and popular culture.

**CYS03341 ENGAGING WITH CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE**
Requires access to the Internet
Focuses on the theoretical dimensions of child and youth participation and equips students with a range of methods and practical skills for listening to, consulting and communicating with children and young people in professional and research contexts. Ethical considerations will be highlighted, as well as sensitivity to the significance of children’s age, gender, culture, disability and linguistic backgrounds.

**CYS03342 CHILDREN’S RIGHTS: POLICY INTO PRACTICE**
Requires access to the Internet
Addresses the history and theory of children’s rights in both the international and domestic socio-legal contexts and the complex relationships between the protection, provision and participation rights included within the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child and other relevant human rights instruments and national laws. Evidence-based policy and practice issues will be discussed through case studies, with a focus on the place of child advocacy in promoting children and young people's well-being, rights and interests within their families and communities.

**CYS03343 PROMOTING CHILDREN’S PROTECTION & PARTICIPATION**
Requires access to the Internet
Focuses on how children’s well-being and rights are promoted and protected within families. Particular challenges facing families, including the State’s response to these, are explored. The child protection issues facing Australian children, young people and their families are particularly emphasised, together with the relevant socio-legal issues. A strengths-based approach to working in this field is adopted, and resilience and risk assessment models will be critically evaluated.

**CYS03344 CHILDREN AND THE LAW**
Requires access to the Internet
Focuses on how the Australian legal system and the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child enhance the well-being and rights of children and young people. Explores historical trends in family law and the current role of family justice professionals, Family Relationship Centres, and the Courts in parenting disputes over the care of children. A range of education, health, welfare, and youth justice issues are also considered, together with the effectiveness of recent child-inclusive initiatives. Primarily aimed at a non-legal audience, the unit’s theoretical framework and socio-legal nature will also enrich lawyers’ existing legal knowledge and experience.

**CYS03345 STRENGTHENING YOUNG PEOPLE’S SOCIAL AND EMOTIONAL WELLBEING**
Requires access to the Internet
Focuses on students’ knowledge and understanding about issues related to social and emotional wellbeing, reflecting a person’s capacity to function well in society and lead a fulfilling and productive life. The concepts of resilience and mental health are examined and strategies to facilitate connectedness and belonging, positive and high expectations, and opportunities for
meaningful participation are discussed. A particular focus is placed on children's experiences of change, loss and grief.

**CYS03346**
**SUPPORTING YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH AND SAFETY: PERSPECTIVES ON DRUGS, ALCOHOL AND SEXUAL HEALTH**
Requires access to the Internet
Explores the complex nature of young people's health and wellbeing and the role that various organisations and professionals play in working to promote young people's health. A particular focus is placed on the current health priority areas of sexual health, relationships, drugs and alcohol and the complex nature of young people's behaviour and actions that relate to each area. Students will critique current public health policy and initiatives and reflect on ways they can better support children and young people's health within their own professional context.

**CYS03347**
**IMPROVING PRACTICE THROUGH PROGRAM EVALUATION**
Requires access to the Internet
Provides an understanding of theory, issues and contemporary practice of program evaluation across a range of organisational sectors and community contexts. The purpose and value of evaluation are considered and the links between program evaluation, action and change explored. Participants will develop an understanding of the issues to be considered, and practical skills required when negotiating, designing, conducting and reporting evaluations. Contemporary evaluation models and practices are critically evaluated.

**CYS03348**
**YOUNG PEOPLE AND POPULAR CULTURE**
Requires access to the Internet
Considers media and popular culture and the relationship young people have to these dynamic and shifting forms. Students will analyse fairytales, advertising, music video, Disney and Pixar animation, kinder culture, and popular youth literature and film, in order to examine how young people's identities and ideologies are constructed and disseminated in society today, and the potential impact of popular culture on their social and emotional wellbeing. The unit considers how these understandings might influence professional practice so as to better engage and support children and young people.

**CYS03349**
**INDIGENOUS CHILDREN: REALITIES, RIGHTS, POLICY AND PRACTICE**
Requires access to the Internet
Provides participants with an understanding of the social, historical, political and cultural contexts of working with Indigenous children, young people, their families and communities. Issues of identities, rights and contemporary policy frameworks are examined, including those concerning provision, protection and participation. An emphasis is placed on practical aspects of establishing positive and respectful relationships in service delivery to enhance the well-being of Indigenous children.

**CYS03350**
**STRATEGIES AND APPROACHES FOR COUNSELLING CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE**
Requires access to the Internet
Provides students with an introductory knowledge of counselling strategies and approaches that can be applied to working with children and young people. Emphasis is placed on building the therapeutic relationship and counselling within strengths-based and narrative approaches. Students are encouraged to reflect on their role in working with children and young people in relation to their developing counselling skills.

**CYS03351**
**RESEARCHING WITH AND FOR CHILDREN**
Requires access to the Internet
Provides an in-depth and critical understanding of the issues and processes involved in conducting research with and for children and young people. Focuses on ethical issues and the efficacy of a range of data collection and analysis methods including those promoting active participation of children and young people. Students will develop a research proposal for a small scale study focused on children and young people.
DES10634
DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY: ESSENTIAL TECHNOLOGIES
Anti-requisites: ENM10266 Product Technology and Design I
Requires access to Internet, headset with microphone, access to various equipment either in home or via school facilities.
Focuses on the development of knowledge and understanding of the Technology (Mandatory) Stage 4/5 course and the materials, tools and techniques related to a range of technologies included in the Technology (Mandatory) syllabus. Skills in the selection of materials, safe use of tools and equipment and appropriate techniques will be developed through practical application in a workshop environment. Related OH&S issues will be addressed.

DES10635
DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY: PRINCIPLES AND PROCESSES
Requires access to Internet.
Focuses on the development and interdisciplinary nature of design and technology and the associated industries. A holistic approach to design and technology is taken through a study of technacy, ecological sustainability and appropriate technology. The factors affecting design and the work of designers across a range of settings including Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders and other Indigenous peoples are examined and described. The foundational concepts of design are defined and the use of design processes introduced.

DES10636
HISTORY OF DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY
Requires access to Internet, headset with microphone
Focuses on the design themes evident from Renaissance to the 2000's together with the historical development of technology including that which occurred in Aboriginal, Torres Strait Islands and other Indigenous communities. The interrelationship between design themes, technological developments and general history of Western society for a given era will be studied and the impact of both technology and design on the individual, society and the environment analysed. The implications of new and emerging technologies and the globalisation of the industries will also be examined.

DES10637
DESIGN MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION
Requires access to computer with Internet, CAD and graphics applications, headset with microphone
Focuses on management and communication processes and related concepts, as they apply to both design and technology in commercial and industrial settings. Skills in the visualisation of design solutions will be developed through the use of graphs, charts, sketches and technical drawing. The diversity of available graphic and CAD software packages will be explored. Students will develop skills and techniques in the use of both graphic and CAD software and develop understanding of the application of these to support design projects.

DES10639
INTEGRATED TECHNOLOGY PROJECT
Pre-requisites: EDU00096 Innovation, Creativity and Enterprise in Design and Technology
Requires resources to support production of culminating project, access to various equipment either in home or via school facilities as arranged by student
Must have completed minimum 40 hours in school with teacher mentor by the end of this unit.
Requires students to integrate and demonstrate the knowledge, skills, and creativity developed and documented throughout their degree. Students design, plan and manufacture at least one major technology design project reflective of their chosen major teaching areas, demonstrating advanced knowledge and skills, OHS and risk management, together with an understanding of the ways in which documentation needs to be developed to demonstrate the design, manufacture and evaluation processes for major design projects. Students will prepare for a mock employment interview and make a presentation of their culminating project and professional portfolio, compiled across their degree, demonstrating their professional growth and readiness to enter the teaching profession.

DES10641
TEXTILES AND DESIGN
Requires access to computer with Office and CAD applications and Internet access, sewing machine, small
amounts of fabrics, dyes, threads, fusible webbing and machine embroidery thread, machine embroidery needle

Focuses on functional and aesthetic aspects of design and the elements and principles of design applied to a variety of textile materials, methods, techniques and end-uses. The work of contemporary designers is investigated and skills in design communication methods used in the area of textiles will be developed. The principles of dyeing, printing, appliqué and embroidery will be investigated through experimentation. Students will design, manufacture and document a textile item featuring surface decoration.

DES10642
TEXTILES AND SOCIETY
Requires access to computer with Office application and Internet access, headset with microphone

Focuses on the cultural and historical perspectives of textiles and the influence of these on current fashion trends and contemporary designers. The development of the textile industry across the 19th, 20th and 21st centuries is explored and the past, present and future social, economic and environmental impacts of the industry analysed. A more detailed study of the development, composition and economic, social, environmental and global significance of the Australian Textile, Clothing, Footwear and Allied Industry is undertaken. Current issues affecting the Australian industry will be debated.

DES10643
TEXTILE SCIENCE AND INNOVATION
Requires access to computer with Office application and Internet access, headset with microphone

Focuses on knowledge and understanding of the properties and performance of textiles. The structure, manufacturing processes and properties of fibres, yarns and fabrics will be studied and the industrial processes used to colour and finish textiles explored. Knowledge gained and experimentation will be used to analyse the end-use applications of textiles. Innovations and emerging textile technologies and their advantages and disadvantages for the society and the environment will be researched.

DES10648
VOCATIONAL SKILLS AND KNOWLEDGE IN GRAPHICS AND MULTIMEDIA

Recognises students’ learning through the completion of a vocational qualification equivalent to either the Certificate III in Design Fundamentals or a Certificate III in Multimedia or equivalent requirements from the Certificate IV in Information Technology (Multimedia), including the completion of essential competencies as outlined by the School of Education.

DES10649
GRAPHICS PRINCIPLES AND INDUSTRY APPLICATION
Pre-requisites: DES10634 Design and Technology: Essential Technologies
Requires access to the Internet

This unit explores the social, cultural, economic and environmental significance of graphical communications throughout history and across cultures. The role of graphics in a broad range of contemporary and emerging industries, and the legal, ethical and environmental considerations influencing these, are also examined. This unit extends students’ understanding of, and skills in, graphics processes, with a particular focus on the diversity of principles, processes, tools and techniques associated with 2D and 3D graphic design and communication. Practical skills focus on non-computer-based graphic techniques.

DES10650
COMPUTER AIDED GRAPHICS AND DESIGN
Pre-requisites: DES10634 Design and Technology: Essential Technologies
Requires access to the Internet

This unit focuses on the use of computer technology in the graphics industry. A particular focus is on students developing more advanced knowledge of, and skills in, computer-aided design using both CAD and other graphics applications. Students will apply design principles and processes to meet a design brief.

DES10651
TIMBER DESIGN AND PRODUCTION
Requires access to the Internet
Available to Education students only

Provides students with an introduction to the knowledge and skills required to design and produce using timber industry. The structure, properties, characteristics, preparation,
processing and selection of timber and timber products will be examined. Students will develop skills and knowledge related to joinery, construction and finishing, and industry-specific workplace communication skills, leading to the design, preparation, manufacture and presentation of timber products.

**DES10652 METAL DESIGN AND PRODUCTION**

*Requires access to the Internet*

*Available to Education students only*

Provides students with an introduction to the knowledge and skills required to design and produce using metal technology. The mechanical and physical properties of ferrous and non-ferrous metals in various structural and non-structural forms will be examined, together with mining, refining and production processes. Students will develop skills and knowledge related to marking out, cutting, machining, fabricating, joining, modifying properties, colouring and finishing, and industry-specific workplace communication skills, leading to the design, preparation, manufacture and presentation of metal products.

**DES10653 TIMBER INDUSTRY PRACTICE AND MANAGEMENT**

*Pre-requisites: DES10651 Timber Design and Production*

*Requires access to the Internet*

*Available to Education students only*

Enhances students' understanding of historical, social, cultural, economic, personal and environmental issues related to the timber industry. The design and production/manufacture of timber products is considered, with an emphasis on new and emerging technologies. The unit extends students' skills and methods for a variety of metals in marking out, cutting, machining, fabricating, joining, modifying properties, colouring and finishing and their understanding of the use and maintenance of tools and machinery. Students develop high level project management (including OH&S) and communication skills and apply these to the production and documentation of a complex, high quality metal product.

**ECO00107 ECONOMIC POLICY**

*Pre-requisites: ECO10250 Economics or ECO00102 Applied Microeconomics and ECO00101 Macroeconomics*

Builds on Microeconomic Theory and Macroeconomic Theory by applying microeconomic and macroeconomic theories to current economic policy issues. Topics covered include privatisation and corporatisation, competition policy, public housing, labour market reform (including enterprise bargaining), the provision of health care, industry and trade policy, monetary and fiscal policy, and the external debt controversy.

**ECO00108 ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS**

*Pre-requisites: ECO10250 Economics or ECO00102 Applied Microeconomics and ECO00101 Macroeconomics*

Anti-requisites: ECO00201 Natural Resource Economics

Builds on Microeconomic Theory by applying microeconomic concepts and theories to environmental and resource issues. In particular, covers property rights, externalities, benefit-cost analysis; renewable and non-renewable/depletable resources; energy resources (such as oil, gas and solar power), pollution control, global warming, ozone depletion, and water pollution, and sustainable development.

**ECO00150 INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS AND TRADE**
Pre-requisite/s: ECO10250 Economics or ECO00101 Macroeconomics and ECO00102 Applied Microeconomics

Anti-requisite/s: ECO00103 International Economics and ECO00312 International Trade

Covers both theoretical and practical aspects of trade, the development of the international economy, inter-industry trade and trade policy. An assessment of Australian multilateral relations within the Asia Pacific region, including political and economic alliances and their impact on trade, will be undertaken.

ECO00202
ECOLOGICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Anti-requisite/s: ECO00201 Natural Resource Economics

The economic features of different types of natural resources are examined in this unit. The contribution that economics can make to the consideration of environmental questions is considered, along with the use of economic instruments as a way of managing and preventing environmental degradation. The technique of benefit-cost analysis and its use in natural resource based projects and other activities is explained, as are certain other valuation methods such as contingent valuation and the travel cost method.

ECO00424
ECONOMIC ANALYSIS FOR TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY

Anti-requisite/s: ECO10250 Economics

Provides an overview of the economic basis and consequences of tourist behaviour. Emphasis is placed on the economic implications of tourism for local communities and the international travel and tourism industry. The role of government in tourism development and management is also addressed.

ECO00720
ECONOMICS FOR MANAGEMENT

Not available to undergraduates.

This unit will concentrate on those aspects of theoretical and applied microeconomics and macroeconomics of most relevance to managers. The main themes will be the market system and what it can accomplish; the limitations and failures of the market; the operation of imperfectly competitive firms and industries; factors in the macro economic environment which impact on firms and on macroeconomic objectives; government policy options for macroeconomic management; balance of payments and exchange rates issues associated with international trade and various kinds of government involvement in the economy at both the microeconomic and macroeconomic level.

ECO03079
ECOLOGICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Not available to undergraduates

Examines the economic features of different types of natural resources. The contribution that economics can make to the consideration of environmental questions is considered, along with the use of economic instruments as a way of managing and preventing environmental degradation. The technique of benefit-cost analysis and its use in natural resource based projects and other activities is explained, as are certain other valuation methods such as contingent valuation and the travel cost method. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

ECO10250
ECONOMICS

Anti-requisite/s: ECO00102 Applied Microeconomics and ECO00101 Macroeconomics

This unit introduces students to an understanding of price formation and market structures, the tools of economic analysis, the behaviour of the consumer, government and the firm and the external and internal forces influencing that behaviour, especially in the current Australian economic environment.

ECO40001
ECONOMICS SEMINAR I

Seminar (coursework) Part I of II in the Economics discipline
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

ECO40002
ECONOMICS SEMINAR II
Seminar (coursework) Part II of II in the Economics discipline

ECO40004
ECONOMICS THESIS (PART 1 OF 3)

ECO40005
ECONOMICS THESIS (PART 2 OF 3)

ECO40006
ECONOMICS THESIS (PART 3 OF 3)

EDU00017
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING STUDIES
Provides participants with the opportunity to consider the current context of vocational education and training. Covers socio-political, policy and economic issues which impact upon the provision of vocational education and training in Australia. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU00018
TEACHING FOR DIVERSITY
Not available to undergraduates
Identifies issues in teaching in a multicultural setting. Assists participants to identify the needs of a diverse range of vocational education and training clients, and to address these needs through inclusive design and delivery strategies. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU00019
EVALUATION, ASSESSMENT AND PROFESSIONALISM
Not available to undergraduates
Provides students with opportunity to examine various evaluation models focusing on their epistemological foundations as well as how they operate in practice. The Action Research Model will be examined as a model of evaluation, practitioner research, and self-assessment. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU00067
EDUCATION STUDIES
Introduces students to the nature of the education system in its cultural, economic, social and historical context. Adopts a student-focused strategy aimed at developing conceptions about the changing nature of education in post-industrial society, having regard to issues related to the global economy, economic productivity, social transformation and the attainment of social justice. Students are expected to develop an informed perspective on a range of contemporary educational issues impacting on secondary-level education. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU00085
TRAINING METHODS
Not available to undergraduates
Contrasts the various theories of instruction with their practical applications. The main theories include those of subject-centred instruction, objectives-centred instruction, experience-centred instruction and instruction. Trainers will develop skills in the areas of public presentation, organising for learning, media use to assist presentation, managing learning and teaching styles and techniques. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU00096
INNOVATION, CREATIVITY AND ENTERPRISE IN DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY
Pre-requisites: DES10635 Design and Technology: Principles and Processes
Requires access to Internet
Focuses on an investigation of contemporary theories related to design and technology and the development of an understanding of innovation, creativity and problem solving techniques used in the design industry. Marketing, manufacturing and production practices are explored. Students apply a design process in the development, and documentation of a creative and/or innovative and environmentally sustainable design solution to meet a need or opportunity.
EDU00220
LEARNING, COMMUNICATING AND EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING
Helps students to develop effective learning and communication skills in different work settings. Examines and promotes the use of computers as tools for learning and communication, and students are encouraged to understand and access various electronic networks. Students will require access to the computer network through a computer laboratory or modem. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU00221
TEACHING AND LEARNING
Introduces the philosophy and theory of teaching and learning in formal education contexts as underpinned by psychological research, and requires students to examine individual learner differences in terms of cognitive, social and emotional development. Learning theory is explored from behavioural, cognitive, humanist and socio-cultural perspectives. Students are introduced to motivational models and instructional design elements that are appropriate to creating a positive learning environment. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU00298
COOPERATIVE LEARNING SKILLS IN THE CLASSROOM
Gives students opportunities to: investigate, analyse and evaluate the teaching strategy of Cooperative Learning in the classroom environment and will compare and contrast the theories surrounding Whole Brain Thinking. Students will develop a Thinking Platform based on the combining of the two strategies to provide a challenging and productive classroom learning environment. The unit will analyse cooperative assessment strategies and their cognitive and affective student outcomes. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU00353
TEACHING THE GIFTED
Focuses on the teacher’s task of meeting the needs of all children, and particularly the needs of able learners. Students will become aware of the methods by which able children are identified and will gain experience in planning and implementing enrichment programs.

EDU00401
ENGLISH EDUCATION I: FOUNDATIONS
Provides an understanding of the nature of English as a language of communication. It considers theories of the acquisition of language, and then the consequential principles and practices of teaching and learning. This will be in the context of a children’s learning from early childhood to primary school years.

EDU00402
ENGLISH EDUCATION II: CURRICULUM AND PEDAGOGY
Pre-requisite/s: EDU00401 English Education I: Foundations
Available to Education students only
Provides a theoretical and research-based understanding of the development of children's reading skills in the early childhood and primary classroom. Students will develop the practical skills necessary for the role of the teacher as assessor, planner and facilitator of the development of literacy skills. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU00404
MATHEMATICS EDUCATION I: CURRICULUM AND PEDAGOGY
Focuses mainly on mathematics in early childhood and the early primary years, including early number learning and development, and early algebra. Also includes content and pedagogy related to number patterns and ideas from number theory.

EDU00405
MATHEMATICS EDUCATION II: CURRICULUM AND PEDAGOGY
Pre-requisite/s: EDU00404 Mathematics Education I: Curriculum and Pedagogy
Anti-requisite/s: EHO00415 Curriculum Studies: Mathematics II
Available to Education students only
Focuses on the learning and teaching of a range of topics in K-6 mathematics including geometry,
measurement and data handling; fractions, decimals, ratio, percentage and chance. Also, gives an overview of the NSW Mathematics K-6 Syllabus and related documents and examines the nature and role of mathematics. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU00412
HUMAN SOCIETY AND ITS ENVIRONMENTS EDUCATION II: CURRICULUM AND PEDAGOGY

Anti-requisite/s: EHO00412 Curriculum Studies: Human Society and its Environment

Examines the key curriculum area of HSIE/SOSE at the pre- and primary school levels, as framed by a range of both national and international curriculum documents, especially the NSW HISE K-6 Syllabus. Students are expected to develop skills in designing authentic and developmentally responsive learning experiences which empower children to understand, evaluate and contribute to society. Students engage with both the content and process of teaching Australian and world history, geography, participatory citizenship, values and ethics. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU00413
SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION I: FOUNDATIONS

Focuses on interpretations and implications of science and technology and processes of learning and teaching in science including: scientific investigation; the ‘design, make and appraise’ process; learning theories (especially constructivism). Considers the assessment of children's progress, use of ICT and language in assisting learning. Concepts and classroom implementation are exemplified through studying materials and their properties, human body, physical phenomena and the made environment.

EDU00414
SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION II: CURRICULUM AND PEDAGOGY

Pre-requisite/s: EDU00413 Curriculum Studies: Science and Technology I
Anti-requisite/s: EHO00414 Curriculum Studies: Science and Technology I
Available to Education students only

Explores in depth personal and sociocultural constructivism and its implications for science and technology teaching and learning. Pedagogical issues (e.g. gender and culture inclusive perspectives and strategies, creativity) are discussed. Discusses the implementation of syllabus and early childhood guidelines. Focuses on the concepts exemplifying earth and its surroundings, living things, and changes in materials. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU00415
CREATIVE ARTS EDUCATION I: FOUNDATIONS

Provides students with a broad and critical foundational understanding and skills relating to the study of Personal Development, Health and Physical Education (PDHPE) for children 0-12
years, with a focus on the early childhood years (0-8). Details the nature and role of PDHPE as a discipline for supporting the development of the health and wellbeing of children. Students will develop confidence in curriculum structure and pedagogical skills, including related to movement skills and motor development and learning.

**EDU00418**
**PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT, HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION II: CURRICULUM & PEDAGOGY**

*Pre-requisite/s: EDU00417 Curriculum Studies: PDHPE I or EDU01021 Curriculum Specialisation: PDHPE I (Movement)*

*Anti-requisite/s: EHO00418 Curriculum Studies: PDHPE II Available to Education students only*

Examines the essential information underpinning the curriculum content related to Interpersonal Relationships, Human Sexuality and Health Choices, and explores the application of current curriculum and learning theory to these areas. It also examines the issues of safety and programming in Personal Development, Health and Physical Education, and seeks to develop personal and teaching/planning skills in a variety of cultural, leisure, play, and traditional games and physical activities. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU00550**
**UNDERSTANDING EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH**

Engages students in reflective enquiry through structured lecturer commentary. Students explore and analyse the nature of educational research, its purposes, processes and outcomes, from various perspectives, e.g. positivistic, interpretive and critical. Criteria for assessing quality research will be addressed, including ethical considerations. Action research styles are interpreted within the context of the overall educational research landscape. Critical interpretation of educational research is a focus; the teacher as researcher is also carefully examined. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU00554**
**EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP**

*Available to Master of Education students only*

Provides students with an understanding of the importance of leadership within the School environment. The concept of leadership is explored within the context of research and literature and students are encouraged to apply and develop educational leadership skills within their workplace. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU00557**
**DEVELOPING SCHOOL COMMUNITIES**

*Available to Master of Education students only*

Introduces recent evidence that parental involvement has positive effects on overall learning outcomes for children. Analyses how this impact is dependent on the extent and quality of interaction between the school, parents and community. Describes how the increased emphasis on partnership and collaboration is part of the broader issue of democratising schools in pursuit of achieving greatest equity in outcomes. Presents the potential benefits of such partnership and collaboration, the policy context and constraints upon participation and the challenges facing teachers and parents with such a conceptualisation of schools. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU00558**
**PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN EDUCATION I**

*Pre-requisite/s: EDU00550 Understanding Educational Research*

*Available to Master of Education students only*

Provides students with the opportunity to enhance their professional praxis by being reflexive and developing skills of critical reflection through collaborative action research. Designed for students who wish to focus upon a particular project within their workplace in the context of the principles of reflective practice. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU00751**
**INDEPENDENT STUDY UNIT I: NEGOTIATED READING COURSE**

Written approval from the Postgraduate co-ordinator required. Students other than Education require MEd Co-ordinator written approval

An essential requirement of this unit will be a critical review of the literature in an agreed area leading to the identification of research possibilities. Other requirements are negotiable. A
unit outline must be approved through the MEd Committee. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU00753
RESEARCH PROJECT - BACKGROUND AND PROPOSAL
Available to Master of Education students only. Written approval from MEd Coordinator required.
Requires the student to undertake a literature review and to develop a Research Project proposal in preparation for his/her 2-unit Research Project. An individually negotiated unit outline must be approved through the MEd Committee. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU00754
RESEARCH PROJECT
Available to Master of Education students only. Written approval from MEd Coordinator required.
Involves an investigation of an area of educational or training and development significance both to the student and the field of education or training and development as a whole. The 2-unit Research Project will result in the production of 10,000 to 20,000 word report. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU00755
RESEARCH PROJECT
Available to Master of Education students only. Written approval from Post Grad Coordinator required.
Is identical to EDU00754, but permits the completion of the 2-unit Research Project over two sessions. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU00761–63
RESEARCH DISSERTATION
Triple-weighted unit.
The topic for the Dissertation is defined by the student in conjunction with the Head, School of Social Sciences or delegate and the principal supervisor. The dissertation is to be completed in a minimum of two (2) sessions. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU01021
CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION: PDHPE I (MOVEMENT)
School of Education students only
Introduces students to Personal Development, Health and Physical Education teaching in secondary education. Provides students with the methodological basis for teaching Personal Development, Health and Physical Education in a secondary school. Provides students with the foundation of knowledge and skills required to be able to deliver effectively the Years 7 - 10 and Stage 6 NSW Personal Development, Health and Physical Education syllabus. A range of pedagogical models for teaching, learning and assessment (including the NSW Quality Teaching Framework) are utilised.

EDU01022
CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION: PDHPE II (LIFESTYLE)
Pre-requisite/s: EDU01021 Curriculum Specialisation PDHPE (Movement) and TCH10000 Professional Experience I.
Available to Education students only.
Equips students with the necessary skills and experiences to design and implement appropriate teaching programs and strategies in the curriculum area of PDHPE. It examines current teaching issues and practices and aims to provide students with the knowledge and skills to teach the NSW Stage 6 PDHPE; Sport, Lifestyle and Recreation; and Community and Family Studies syllabi. The unit also applies the Sport Education in Physical Education (SEPEP) curriculum model and examines its practical application to the school setting.

EDU01029
ADULT LEARNING
Not available to undergraduates
Examines both the various processes that individuals go through as they attempt to change or enrich their knowledge, values, skills or strategies and the resulting knowledge, values, skills, strategies and behaviours. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU01095
SUPPORTING LEARNERS WITH DIVERSE ABILITIES
Introduces students to inclusive education and application of special education pedagogy. Focuses on the complex interaction of instructional, behavioural, curricular, community and society
influences that require all teachers to have an understanding of inclusive education philosophies, techniques and skills. Students not completing professional experience in the semester in which they undertake this unit can either undertake an extended placement in a special education setting or negotiate an alternative arrangement. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU01104**

**ASSESSMENT AND REPORTING**

Examines the concepts, issues, concerns and techniques associated with assessment, evaluation and reporting of school achievement. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU01105**

**PROFESSIONAL LEARNING PROJECT**

*Pre-requisite/s: TCH10136 Pedagogy in Practice III Differentiation*

*Available to Education students only*

Encourages students to value career-long professional learning and provides an opportunity for students to investigate a classroom, school or community-based educational problem or issue of their own choosing and to present the findings in a format suitable for professional dissemination. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU01143**

**CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION: MUSIC I**

*Co-requisite/s: TCH10000 Professional Experience I*

*School of Education students only*

Provides students with the methodological basis for teaching music in secondary schools. It provides students with a foundation of knowledge and skills required to teach the non-elective and elective Stages 4 and 5 Music Syllabi. Students are encouraged to relate and extend their knowledge and experiences of the concepts of music through the aspects of aural, composition, musicology and performance appropriate for the secondary school context. A range of pedagogical frameworks for teaching and learning, and assessment (including the NSW Quality Teaching Framework) are explored.

**EDU01144**

**CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION: MUSIC II**

*Pre-requisite/s: EDU01143 Curriculum Specialisation: Music I and TCH10000 Professional Experience I School of Education students only*

Extends the skills and the beginning teacher’s methodological basis for teaching Music with a particular emphasis on the senior (Stage 6) curriculum (Music 1, Music 2 and Music Extension) Aims to provide student teachers with a variety of teaching and learning strategies for use in the senior music classroom. Students are encouraged to relate and extend their knowledge and experiences of the concepts of music through the aspects of aural composition, musicology and performance appropriate for the secondary school context.

**EDU01145**

**CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION: MATHEMATICS I**

*Co-requisite/s: TCH10000 Professional Experience I*

*Available to Education students only*

Using the recommendations of recent national enquiries into mathematics education, considers specific strategies for best mathematics teaching, practice, including lesson planning, assessment and use of technologies in the framework of the NSW Mathematics Syllabus 7-10. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU01146**

**CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION: MATHEMATICS II**

*Pre-requisite/s: EDU01145 Curriculum Specialisation: Mathematics I*

Introduces the mathematics syllabi for the preliminary and HSC Courses, and focuses on teaching strategies with special emphasis on assessment. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU01153**

**CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION: VISUAL ARTS I**

*Co-requisite/s: TCH10000 Professional Experience I*

*School of Education students only.*

Introduces students to visual arts teaching in secondary education. Students learn about syllabus requirements, the development of a unit of work, the development of detailed lesson plans and the selection of appropriate assessment strategies.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

There is also an opportunity to reflect critically on a range of contemporary pedagogical perspectives (including the NSW Quality Teaching Framework), and issues in the teaching of visual arts in NSW secondary schools. The focus in this unit is on the Years 7 -10 classroom. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU01154
CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION:
VISUAL ARTS II
Pre-requisite/s: EDU01153 Curriculum Specialisation: Visual Arts and TCH10000 Professional Experience I and TCH10001 Professional Experience II (Co-Req)
Builds upon EDU01153 Curriculum Specialisation: Visual Arts I. Students learn about Stage 6 syllabus requirements, the development of programs, units of work and lesson plans. Students also learn to develop appropriate assessment, and literacy and numeracy strategies for teaching and learning in Stage 6 Visual Arts. There is also an opportunity to reflect critically on contemporary perspectives and issues in the teaching of Visual Arts in NSW senior secondary schools. A range of pedagogical perspectives, including the NSW Quality Teaching Framework, are utilised. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU01246
CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION: SCIENCE I
Available to Education students only
Introduces students to Science teaching in secondary education. Students learn about syllabus requirements, the development of a unit of work, the development of detailed lesson plans and the selection of appropriate assessment strategies. There is also an opportunity to reflect critically on contemporary perspectives and issues in the teaching of Science in secondary schools. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU01247
CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION: SCIENCE II
Pre-requisite/s: EDU01246 Curriculum Specialisation: Science I and TCH10000 Professional Experience I and TCH10001 Professional Experience II (Co-Req)
Builds upon EDU01246 Curriculum Specialisation: Science I. Students learn about syllabus requirements, the development of a unit of work, the development of detailed lesson plans and the selection of appropriate assessment strategies. There is also an opportunity to reflect critically on contemporary perspectives and issues in the teaching of science in secondary schools. The focus in this unit is on the years 11 - 12 classroom. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU01264
STAFF DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING
Anti-requisite/s: MNG00122 Human Resource Management II
Develops student's ability to critically examine the function of staff development and training in an Australian organisational setting and to explore the theory and practice of designing, implementing and evaluating staff development and training programs in this context. Students may elect to be assessed through practical as well as theoretical assignments. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU01286
ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION
Focuses on interpretations of Education for Sustainability (EfS) and Environmental Education (EE) and pedagogy for formal, community and industry education. Includes an emphasis on how students and adults learn for sustainability, including how to determine the effectiveness of various approaches. Overviews topics such as environmental centres, the contribution of spirituality and indigenous peoples towards environmental values and action. Offers suggestions for educators and schools/communities/businesses planning for EE/EfS and provides the opportunity to implement these ideas.

EDU01290
OUTDOOR EDUCATION I
Introduces students to outdoor education and adventure management as a personal development activity. The unit is presented in two parts, theoretical and practical. The theory component will be delivered during University based tutorials and in the field, while the practical component will be delivered during field trips.
The focus of the unit is two-fold: to investigate how outdoor education activities and settings can enable the development of personal skills and
personal development; and, to enable the students to participate in a range of outdoor pursuits and to develop personal both hard and soft outdoor education and management skills, specifically related to school settings and school outdoor education programs. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU01304
MUSIC AND CHILDREN

Enriches and broaden students’ personal skills, knowledge, creative experiences and pedagogical understandings of music and musical activities to prepare them to work with children. Through their participation in a range of musical activities appropriate for use with children (creating, singing, moving, learning / developing guitar skills and tuned percussion) students will further develop their pedagogical understandings. No particular skills or expertise in music needed. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU01308
INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS IN EDUCATION

Presents a diversity of Indigenous voices within the wider discourse on education in Australia. Past and current colonial education practices in Australia are critically analysed, especially in terms of their relationship to Indigenous peoples and Indigenous education models and practices. Focuses include the history of colonial education in Australia, the impact of colonisation on Indigenous teaching and learning processes, governmental response to Indigenous educational needs and the process of best practice education policy making. Students will develop critical analysis and advocacy skills that will enable them to engage the discourse around education delivery and practice within Australia and beyond.

EDU01550
UNDERSTANDING EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

Students other than Education require MEd Course Co-ordinator written approval. Written approval from BEd course co-ordinator required for 4th Year BEd and BEd(Hons) students

Engages students in reflective enquiry through structured lecturer commentary. Students explore and analyse the nature of educational research, its purposes, processes and outcomes, from various perspectives, e.g. positivistic, interpretive and critical. Criteria for assessing quality research will be addressed, including ethical considerations. Action research styles are interpreted within the context of the overall educational research landscape. Critical interpretation of educational research is a focus; the teacher as researcher is also carefully examined. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU01551
ENQUIRY I: QUALITATIVE RESEARCH IN EDUCATION

Pre-requisite/s: EDU00550 Understanding Educational research

Available to postgraduate education students only

Provides students with a detailed overview of the range of different qualitative approaches and with an in-depth understanding on how to conduct a qualitative study in education. Techniques such as in-depth interviewing, participant observation and document analysis are covered, together with a focus on data analysis and report writing. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU03138
SCHOOLING IN THE MIDDLE YEARS

Available to Master of Education students only

Introduces students to the concept of middle schooling. Provides opportunities for exploring the unique characteristics and needs of young adolescents. Looks at pedagogical and organisational implications of middle school reform. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU03173
RESEARCH PROPOSAL FOR THE EdD

Requires EdD candidates to present a research proposal for the investigation to be undertaken during completion of the EdD Thesis units. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU03235
TEACHING THE GIFTED AND TALENTED

Focuses on the needs of particularly able learners. Students will evaluate the current methods by which able children are identified and will gain the skills to plan and implement appropriate enrichment programs. It uses a student-focused
strategy aimed at changing students’ conceptions through students reconstructing their conceptions.

EDU03262
QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS
Examines the requirements to successfully undertake complex qualitative research at an advanced level in any setting using a variety of approaches including case studies, participatory action research, grounded theory, and ethnography

EDU03263
QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS
Aims to cover major aspects of statistical analysis as an aid to conducting thesis research leading to a Professional Doctorate, PhD or Masters degree. Topics covered include data collection methods and techniques, multivariate data analysis with consideration of the limitations of different methods and techniques.

EDU03264
PROFESSIONAL DOCTORATE RESEARCH PROPOSAL
Introduces professional doctorate candidates to the basics of writing an effective literature review and rigorous research proposal. Students undertake a literature search; prepare a review of the literature in a critical manner that will identify the central problems in the field of study and summarise the major contributions of the area of study as the basis for developing the more comprehensive literature review required for their thesis. The final research proposal will identify a research problem and the major research concepts involved; and outline the basic theory underlying the problem. The research proposal should also justify the approach recommended to investigate the research problem or issue.

EDU03312
INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS IN EDUCATION
Presents a diversity of Indigenous voices within the wider discourse on education in Australia. Past and current colonial education practices in Australia are critically analysed, especially in terms of their relationship to Indigenous peoples and Indigenous education models and practices. Focuses include the history of colonial education in Australia, the impact of colonisation on Indigenous teaching and learning processes, governmental response to Indigenous educational needs and the process of best practice education policy making. Students will develop critical analysis and advocacy skills that will enable them to engage the discourse around education delivery and practice within Australia and beyond.

EDU10003
LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES
Anti-requisite/s: ISY00550 Educational Information Technology for School Practitioners
Develops students’ capabilities in the use of information technologies to support learning in early childhood, primary and secondary settings. A focus is placed on pedagogical knowledge, strategies and critical evaluation and selection of resources that support integration across the curriculum.

EDU10004
LANGUAGE, LITERACY AND DIVERSITY
Provides an understanding of the significant impact of literacy expectations upon learning in secondary school contexts. The notions of difference, NESB, Indigenous, and special needs literacy-learners are examined. Students consider these perspectives when they are exposed to the current theories of language-learning and approaches to teaching and assessing literacy across all Key Learning Areas.

EDU10100
MOVEMENT SKILLS II
Pre-requisite/s: EDU10099 Movement Skills I
Develops advanced skills, knowledge and experiences in gymnastics, dance, aquatics and athletics as reflected in the teaching movement skills and movement sense within the NSW PDHPE 7 - 10 Syllabus. It further examines the premise that movement experiences should aim to develop not only movement concepts and skills necessary for satisfying performance but also self awareness, aesthetic appreciation, problem solving and interpersonal skills in relation to gymnastics, dance, aquatics and athletics. Requires access to the Internet.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

EDU10101
MOVEMENT CONCEPTS IN EDUCATION
Pre-requisite/s: EDU10099 Movements Skills I or EDU00417 Personal Development, Health and Physical Education I: Foundations
Develops student awareness of the role of games and sport in PDHPE and Australian society generally and investigates movement concepts in education and the integration of movement education in the PDHPE syllabus. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU10102
PERSONAL SAFETY AND SEXUAL HEALTH IN ADOLESCENCE
Provides students with skills in the development, implementation and evaluation of teaching strategies in adolescent mental health. Students will examine the concepts underpinning adolescent mental health and critique the various approaches responding to critical issues in adolescent mental health. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU10103
DRUG AND ALCOHOL EDUCATION
Explores and analyses the nature of drug and alcohol intervention and its place in school curriculum. It investigates how drug and alcohol use may be a significant aspect of leisure activities for many young people and therefore increases their risk of harm from overuse and abuse of drugs and alcohol. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU10129
HUMAN SOCIETY AND ITS ENVIRONMENTS EDUCATION I: FOUNDATIONS
Introduces students to a global perspective of teaching and learning with Pre- and Primary School children in the Key Learning Area of Human Society and Its Environment. The themes of change, interdependence, diversity, social justice, participatory citizenship, peace building, poverty and wealth, and sustainability are encountered. Students are expected to develop skills in critical thinking, values analysis, using inquiry processes and information technologies; and employ these skills to contextualise current regional, national and global issues within local settings. Provides background knowledge in the disciplines of history and geography for students entering the teaching profession, especially in the areas of democracy, and Australian democratic history.

EDU10130
SOCIOLOGY OF CHILDREN, FAMILY AND COMMUNITIES
Available to Education students only
Explores contemporary influences on childhood and education through a sociological lens, having particular regard to issues concerning gender, ethnicity, Aboriginality, social class, family influences and technology. Students are expected to develop informed perspectives on a range of contemporary issues that impact on children in schools and early childhood settings, and are required to investigate and report on one issue in depth. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU10131
TRANSITION TO TEACHING
Pre-requisite/s: TCH10136 Pedagogy in Practice III: Differentiation
BEd (Early Childhood) students will be given a waiver for the pre-requisite. Contact the School for further information.
Available to Education students only
Assists students to make the transition into the professional world of teaching by requiring them to critically reflect on historical and future contexts of education and their own identity as a teaching professional. Also enhances students’ ability to communicate effectively about their personal professional identity. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU10132
CURRICULUM AND PROGRAMMING
Pre-requisite/s: TCH10136 Pedagogy in Practice III: Differentiation
Available to Education students only
Introduces aspects of, and influences on, curriculum development, including historical, interpretational, implementational, social and political. Familiarises students with principles and techniques for undertaking situational analyses of school-community, school and individual classroom features that affect the success of
teaching/learning programs. Introduces students to methods of short-term and long-term programming and evaluation. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU10146**  
**FOUNDATION STUDY: ACADEMIC STUDY SKILLS I**  
*Only available to Foundation Program students*  
Students will learn the basic skills necessary to be successful at tertiary study, time management and effective study habits, researching information from the library, web and community sources, basic essay writing skills and oral presentation skills. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU10147**  
**FOUNDATION STUDY: ACADEMIC STUDY SKILLS II**  
*Pre-requisite/s: EDU10146 Foundation Study: Academic Study Skills I*  
*Available to Foundation Program students only*  
Further develop academic study skills to ensure preparedness for first year undergraduate study. Students learn more advanced skills in critical thinking, analysis and the skills of developing an argument. Introduces a range of common assessment types including examinations, reports and journal writing. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU10172**  
**EXTENDED EDUCATION PROJECT**  
*Pre-requisite/s: TCH10136 Pedagogy in Practice III Differentiation*  
*Double-weighted unit*  
*Available to Education students only*  
Encourages students to value career-long professional learning and provides an opportunity for students to investigate in some depth a classroom, school or community-based educational problem or issue of their own choosing and to present the findings in a formal dissertation-style presentation. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU10294**  
**MATHEMATICS EDUCATION III: ISSUES**  
*Pre-requisite/s: EDU00405 Mathematics Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy*  
Requires access to the Internet  
*Available to Education students only*  
Focuses on current issues in the teaching and assessment of mathematics and numeracy in the Mathematics K-6 Syllabus. A particular emphasis is on planning for numeracy teaching to meet classroom diversity. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU10440**  
**ACADEMIC STUDY SKILLS**  
*Double-weighted unit*  
Introduces students to the academic expectations of university study and assists students in the development of critical analysis to build argument. The unit adopts a student-focused strategy aimed at students developing critical thinking and foundation skills in academic research, essay writing, report writing, oral presentation and time management. There is an online component to the unit and 72 face-to-face teaching hours. This unit does not accrue credit towards any undergraduate program at Southern Cross University.

**EDU10441**  
**INTRODUCTION TO UNIVERSITY STUDIES**  
Seeks to assist students acquire the skills necessary for effective university studies. The unit focuses on giving the student practical information about student services and study skills, along with the information literacy and computing skills required to research and complete assignments. Students learn to communicate effectively in the MySCU student intranet and email environments. The unit introduces students to literature research using print and electronic library resources and the internet. There is no prior knowledge required for students to undertake this unit. There is an online component to the unit and 48 face-to-face teaching hours. This unit does not accrue credit towards any undergraduate program at Southern Cross University.

**EDU10442**  
**PREPARING FOR SUCCESS IN ARTS**  
Introduces students to areas of study within the University's Faculty of Arts. The unit will assist students with the development of skills in researching, critical analysis and writing through the exploration of a major contemporary issue in
one of the Arts discipline areas. In a workshop-based learning environment, students present a portfolio of their research; communicate their ideas in written and oral form; and apply academic conventions to their work. There is an online component to the unit and 48 face-to-face teaching hours. This unit does not accrue credit towards any undergraduate program at Southern Cross University.

EDU10443
PREPARING FOR SUCCESS IN BUSINESS
Prepares students for undergraduate study in the Business Faculty at SCU. Students will address each of the disciplines in the Faculty and incorporate them in the research and development of a business plan. The unit also involves developing a personal academic and career plan. The teaching approaches focus on developing self-directed learning in the development of the project. There is an online component to the unit and 48 face-to-face teaching hours. This unit does not accrue credit towards any undergraduate program at Southern Cross University.

EDU10444
PREPARING FOR SUCCESS IN SCIENCES
Introduces students to some basic concepts of science and mathematics and provides students with a foundation to undergraduate studies in applied science. Students will be required to study independently and in groups and will practice sitting a formal exam as many of the assessment tasks in the applied sciences use exam format. The unit also covers academic report and online journal writing. There is an online component to the unit and 48 face-to-face teaching hours. The unit does not accrue credit towards any undergraduate program at Southern Cross University.

EDU10498
SOCIAL AND EMOTIONAL WELLBEING IN ADOLESCENCE
Provides students with the opportunity to extend their knowledge and skills concerning mental wellbeing, sexual health and risk-taking behaviours as it applies to adolescence in particular. In addition, it provides opportunity for development, implementation and evaluation of teaching strategies in adolescent mental health, and for the development of an understanding of a whole-of-school approach to these issues. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU10513
ENGLISH EDUCATION III: ISSUES
Pre-requisite/s: EDU00402 English Education II: Curriculum and Pedagogy
Addresses current issues in the teaching of Literacy and English. The diversity of literacy-learners, differentiation of the curriculum, and the structure of the Literacy Session, will all be addressed. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU10514
UNDERSTANDING CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE
Available to Education students only
Focuses on students acquiring an understanding of how different theoretical positions inform understandings of the development and learning of children and young people. The primary aim of this unit is to develop critical reflection skills as a key attribute of a professional educator. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU10629
FOUNDATIONS AND ISSUES IN EDUCATION
Available to Education students only
Provides students with a foundational understanding of the theories and philosophies underpinning contemporary educational practice. Examines what it means to be a child-focused teaching professional and considers contemporary issues and priorities in supporting learning. A strong focus is placed on managing the contemporary classroom to support positive student behaviour. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU10631
TECHNOLOGY PEDAGOGY & CURRICULUM I
Pre-requisites: TCH10630 Introduction to Technology Teaching
Requires access to Internet
Available to Bachelor of Technology Education students only
Develops understanding of the role and value of the Board of Studies Technology and Applied
studies education curriculum and the rationale and content of the Technology (Mandatory) and Years 7-10 Technology elective subject syllabi. Emphasis is placed on programming project-based units of work which encourage creativity and innovation and designing fair, reliable and valid assessment tasks. Strategies for the management of facilities, resources, equipment and OH&S issues are developed. Strategies for access and equity in the TAS classroom and reflective practice are also developed.

**EDU10632**
**TECHNOLOGY PEDAGOGY & CURRICULUM II**
*Pre-requisites: EDU10631 Technology Pedagogy and Curriculum I*
*Requires access to Internet.*
Assists students to program units of work and plan assessment strategies for TAS Stage 6 subjects. Students will review the Board of Studies assessment requirements for the Higher School Certificate and develop pedagogical approaches and strategies relevant to TAS. Assists students to manage the production of HSC Major Projects. Students are introduced to the principles and practice of writing student reports and evaluating their teaching practice.

**EDU10633**
**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING IN SCHOOLS AND INDUSTRY**
Provides students with the opportunity to better understand the nature and practice of vocational education and training in Australia, including key concepts, organisations, frameworks and policies. A specific focus is placed on the role and implementation of VET in schools and the relationship between VET and industry. Practical aspects of teaching and learning within a VET context are addressed. Students complete a 32 hour (minimum) industry placement in a related VET area and reflect on the nature of training required for successful employment in that industry. It is recommended that BTechEd students complete the unit in the final year of their course to provide current industry experience prior to employment in schools. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU10690**
**INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT, HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PDHPE)**
Introduces students to the profession and field of PDHPE. Emphasis is placed upon developing students’ understandings of their course of study, the nature of the field and what being a PDHPE professional means for them. Explores young people’s engagements with physical activity and health related practices and consider these in light of curriculum and pedagogical innovations.

**EDU10691**
**PHYSICAL EDUCATION STUDIES I: ATHLETICS AND AQUATICS**
*Available to Education students only*
Explores the continuum of learning from teacher-directed to self-directed approaches, in relation to teaching aquatics and athletics. Students will also be required to think critically about the value and limitations of both of these approaches to learning. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU10692**
**PHYSICAL EDUCATION STUDIES II: DANCE AND GYMNASTICS**
*Pre-requisites: EDU10691 Physical Education Studies I: Athletics and Aquatics*
*Available to Education students only*
Provides students with knowledge, understanding and skills in the teaching of dance and gymnastics. Students will examine contemporary cooperative learning and assessment approaches and the principles of peer and self assessment, and will apply and evaluate these within the contexts of their own dance and gymnastics learning. Requires access to the Internet.

**EDU10693**
**PROMOTING THE HEALTH AND WELLBEING OF YOUNG PEOPLE**
*Requires access to Internet*
*Available to Education students only*
Focuses on the complex nature of young people’s health status and wellbeing and the role that schools play in working to promote young people’s health. The unit explores factors that shape the health of young people as well as the various meanings that are attributed to health. The unit investigates current public health and curriculum
policy contexts and explores their application to school program development.

EDU10694
CONTEMPORARY HEALTH ISSUES FOR YOUNG PEOPLE
Requires access to Internet
Available to Education students only
Focuses on exploring the health priority areas of sexual health and relationships, drugs and alcohol, safety and nutrition as they relate to young people. Examines key policy responses as they pertain to schooling, with a particular focus on curriculum imperatives and classroom teaching.

EDU40001
RESEARCH METHODS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
Double-weighted unit
Introduces students to a range of basic research skills required for the production of a sound research thesis within the social sciences. It explores the ontological and epistemological foundations of various approaches to social science research and draws out the implications each has in terms of research design, including the collection and analysis of data. Students are introduced to a range of theoretical frameworks through which research findings can be differentially interpreted. Requires access to the Internet.

EDU89021
DOCTOR OF EDUCATION THESIS
Pre-requisite/s: EDU03171 Review of Contemporary Issues in Education
Requires EdD candidates to complete an approved program of supervised research and publication, resulting in the production of the equivalent of three (3) peer-refereed research articles on a common theme that have been accepted for publication in journals approved by the EdD Committee. These articles shall comprise a portfolio of articles to be included, together with linking chapters, in the EdD thesis.

ENG00351
CHILDREN’S LITERATURE
Pre-requisite/s: EDU00401 English Education I: Foundations
Provides an understanding of contemporary approaches to the study of children’s literature, including the tools of visual literacy and critical literacy. These insights are applied to current Australian children’s literature and its effective use in the classroom.

ENG00355
STORYTELLING
Emphasises the importance of storytelling as a method of transmitting culture. Enables students to enjoy, prepare and tell stories to children.

ENG00400
INTRODUCTION TO WRITTEN TEXTS
Introduces students to contemporary literary and cultural theories which will engage them in the central questions about the place of writing in culture. The genres of poetry, drama, fiction and non-fiction, as well as popular genres, are studied in relation to their cultural significances and their participation in cultural formation.

ENG00401
ISSUES AND THEMES IN CONTEMPORARY WRITING
Pre-requisite/s: ENG00400 Introduction to Written Texts and ENG00410 Introduction to Creative Writing
Students are introduced to a number of contemporary written texts. Major issues and themes are identified and a number of critical methods are exploited. Particular attention is paid to those issues and themes which can be seen as having special relevance to post-colonial societies. There is an emphasis on Australian writing.

ENG00403
PROSE
This unit is offered once every two years
Pre-requisite/s: ENG00400 - Introduction to Written Texts and ENG00410 Introduction to Creative Writing
Introduces students to a range of different writing strategies and techniques for creative prose through practical work and a range of readings. Students also develop drafting and self-editing skills.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

ENG00406
THEORIES OF TEXT AND CULTURE
Pre-requisite/s: ENG00400 Introduction to Written Texts and ENG00410 Introduction to Creative Writing
Students are guided through the major contemporary theoretical debates about the relationship between written texts and the production of cultural and social meanings. Students will do a detailed study of the theories of Postmodernism, Post-colonialism and Feminism. Requires access to a computer network.

ENG00407
WRITING FOR PERFORMANCE
This unit is offered once every two years
Pre-requisite/s: ENG00400 Introduction to Written Texts and ENG00410 Introduction to Creative Writing.
Designed to give students a practical and experiential introduction to a broad range of performance writing practices, dramaturgy techniques and theories of performance. Students will be given an opportunity to develop their writing based on a practical experience of methods, approaches and styles relating to writing for live performance.

ENG00408
WRITING PROJECT
Pre-requisite/s: 5 writing units
Students undertake a major project of writing and will engage in critical practices which are alert to the relationship between writing and cultural production. The result will be a creative writing project with an exegesis, written during the semester.

ENG00410
INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING
Introduces students to the main skills areas of creative writing practice. Students will explore a range of narrative structures and techniques through writing and reading creative and critical work. Students will also gain experience in the practice of self-editing and redrafting using workshop techniques.

ENG00411
WRITING GENRE
This unit is offered once every two years
Pre-requisite/s: ENG00400 Introduction to Written Texts and ENG00410 Issues and Themes in Contemporary Writing
Introduces students to a range of popular and literary genres and encourages them to study these genres in both practical and critical ways. Students will work creatively and critically with the aesthetic conventions, textual strategies, ideologies and histories of a range of genres.

ENG10022
WRITING FROM THE EDGE
This unit is offered once every two years
Pre-requisite/s: ENG00400 Introduction to Written Texts and ENG00410 Introduction to Creative Writing.
Introduces students to the theories and practices involved in a range of innovative and experimental writing techniques used in a number of genres/forms. Students will be encouraged to experiment with and make practical use of the aesthetic conventions and textual strategies read about and discussed in the course in their own writing.

ENG10164
AUTO/BIOGRAPHY
Pre-requisite/s: ENG00400 Introduction to Written Texts and ENG00410 Introduction to Creative Writing.
Introduces students to the study and practice of auto/biography. Will explore a range of texts of the genres and those contemporary theories of the subject which are so pertinent to the writing and reading of auto/biography. Students will have the opportunity to write an auto/biographical piece.

ENG10083
KNOWLEDGE AND CULTURE
Double-weighted unit
Anti-requisite/s: HUM00793 Research Core
Develops students' capabilities in the areas of academic enquiry and writing, covering a broad range of contemporary theoretical literature in order to provide a sound foundation for research. Students can focus upon material relevant to their area of specialisation.

ENM10197
SURFING TECHNOLOGY AND SKILLS
Only available to students undertaking the Surfing Studies Specialisation
Introduces students to the development and enhancement of the practical surfing and design skills of students. Its purpose is twofold. First, it enables students to develop a range of practical surfing skills, techniques, tactics and a comprehensive understanding of surfing rules and ethics as they apply in competition. Second, it introduces the student to a wide spectrum of available commercial materials within the context of modern industrial surfboard design and manufacture.

**ENM10198**  
**SURFING TECHNOLOGY AND SKILLS II**  
*Surfing Studies Specialisation*  
Further develops the student’s enhancement of the practical surfing and design skills. The unit enables students to build on the skills and knowledge achieved in Surfing Technology and Skills I.

**ENM10640**  
**VOCATIONAL SKILLS AND KNOWLEDGE IN TEXTILES**  
Recognises students’ learning through the completion of a vocational qualification equivalent to the Certificate III in Applied Fashion Design and Technology, including the completion of essential competencies as outlined by the School of Education.

**ENO03200**  
**ECOTECHNOLOGY FOR WATER MANAGEMENT**  
*Not available to undergraduates*  
This unit explores ecological engineering solutions relevant to the water cycle, to assist in creating water and wastewater infrastructure for human settlements, question: “How can we create human settlements which mimic the closed cycle structure of ecosystems using natural technologies (with minimum energy and chemical requirements)?” The movement and fate of water, carbon and nutrient pollutants are examined, particularly at the household and small settlement (eco-village) level, with reference also to large settlements. The unit introduces students to engineering modeling techniques (using Excel spreadsheets) and draws on practical local examples of the eco-engineering craft.

**ENO10183**  
**ECOTECHNOLOGY FOR WATER MANAGEMENT**  
*Pre-requisite/s: ENS00203 Earth Systems II: The Hydrosphere, ISY00241 Environmental Information Management*  
This unit explores ecological engineering solutions relevant to the water cycle, that assist in creating water and wastewater infrastructure for human settlements, question: “How can we create human settlements which mimic the closed cycle structure of ecosystems using natural technologies (with minimum energy and chemical requirements)?” The movement and fate of water, carbon and nutrient pollutants are examined, particularly at the household and small settlement (eco-village) level, with reference also to large settlements. The unit introduces students to engineering modeling techniques (using Excel spreadsheets) and draws on practical local examples of the eco-engineering craft.

**ENO10283**  
**BUILT ENVIRONMENT TECHNOLOGY AND DESIGN I**  
*Only available to Bachelor of Technology Education students*  
*Anti-requisite/s: EDU10041 Design and Technology in Energy and Transport Systems*  
Develops students’ knowledge, understanding and skills for the design and implementation of complex socio-technical systems in the built environment. Students also develop skills in research, design thinking and the graphic communication techniques through participation in ecologically sustainable built environment design projects. Students learn advanced strategies for implementing systems thinking, technacy, ecologically sustainable design processes and safe work practices appropriate for teaching built environment topics in relevant syllabus in NSW schools, with focus on Design and Technology Years 7-10, and skills in construction and engineering strands in Industrial Technology Stage 6 and Design and Technology Stage 6 Syllabus*. 

---

*UNIT DESCRIPTIONS*  
*Southern Cross University, 2010*
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

ENO10284
BUILT ENVIRONMENT TECHNOLOGY AND DESIGN II
Available to Bachelor of Technology Education students only
Pre-requisite/s: ENO10283 Built Environment Technology and Design I
Anti-requisite/s: EDU10041 Design and Technology in Energy and Transport Systems
Further develops students’ knowledge, understanding and skills to design and implement ekistics and socio-technical systems of networks supporting the built environment. Students further develop technacy and specific systems knowledge through participation in urban design, renewable energy, transport systems, robotics and control systems design projects. Students continue to learn advanced strategies for implementing systems thinking, technacy, ecologically sustainable design processes and safe work practices appropriate for teaching built environment topics in relevant syllabus in NSW schools.

ENP10645
FOOD TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY
Pre-requisites: NUT00214 Food and Nutrition in Health
Requires access to computer with Office application and Internet access, headset with microphone
Focuses on the social, cultural and economic significance of food in Indigenous and developed societies. The use of Australian native foods will be researched and the factors influencing the availability and selection of food analysed. Dietary issues for optimum health will be explored and a detailed study of contemporary food issues and trends in Australian society and globally will be undertaken.

ENP10646
FOOD TECHNOLOGY AS AN ENTERPRISE
Pre-requisites: ENP10645 Food Technology and Society
Requires access to computer with Office application and the Internet, small quantities of common food ingredients, domestic kitchen
Focuses on the Australian food industry and the policies and legislation associated with it. The industrial manufacture of food and food product development are investigated and the various aspects of the marketplace analysed. The environmental and social implications of food manufacturing technologies and emerging technology in food production and packaging are analysed and the use of appropriate technology within the industry analysed.

ENS00203
EARTH SYSTEMS II: THE HYDROSPHERE
Takes a step by step look at the movement of water through the global hydrological cycle. Provides a treatment of techniques used for the measurement and analysis of surface and subsurface water and looks at the effect this water has on stream and catchment development. Uses real data gathered by the students and case examples from Australia and overseas to provide a practical basis for the understanding of techniques and principles studied during the course.

ENS00218
WASTE TECHNOLOGY
Examines the problems of waste disposal with emphasis on classification of waste types and their impacts on the environment. Includes practical and applied examination of disposal methods, site selection and rehabilitation, hazard evaluation, risk analysis, monitoring strategies, waste reduction and waste recycling. The human aspects of waste management are also included.

ENS03104
WASTE TECHNOLOGY
Not available to undergraduates
Examines the problems of waste disposal with emphasis on classification of waste types and their impacts on the environment. Includes practical and applied examination of disposal methods, site selection and rehabilitation, hazard evaluation, risk analysis, monitoring strategies, waste reduction, and waste recycling. The human aspects of waste management are also included. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

ENV00207
ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING
Offered only in a 3 week intensive mode, with a compulsory one week compulsory on campus residential at Lismore held during the break between Sem 1 & 2. It
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

is highly recommended only 1 intensive unit be taken during the break
Covers both theoretical and practical aspects of land use planning, through the introduction and application of planning concepts, issues and approaches. The focus of the unit is on planning at the local and regional levels in order to provide an appreciation of planning processes in different contexts.

ENV03117 ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING
Not available to undergraduates
Examines both theoretical and practical aspects of land use planning, through the introduction and application of planning concepts, issues and approaches. Focus is on planning at the local and regional levels in order to provide an appreciation of planning processes in different contexts. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

ENV10655 COASTLINES – DIVERSITY, DYNAMICS AND RISKS
Pre-requisite/s: GLY00201 Earth Systems I: The Lithosphere
Anti-requisite/s: GLY00206 Coastal Geomorphology
Describes coastal landforms and the processes that formed them and continue to change them. The role of periodic high energy events and the use of data on past trends and present conditions to predict future changes and the effects of human intervention are emphasised. The use of knowledge of coastal landforms and processes in land use planning will be demonstrated.

ENV10656 EXTENSION AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Communication of technical information on forestry and the forest industries to landholders. Provision of extension and advisory services by government agencies, business enterprises and consultants. Introduction to relevant sociological research methods.

EXE00151-2 EXCHANGE ELECTIVE - EDUCATION I - II
EXE00161-2 EXCHANGE ELECTIVE - SOCIOLOGY I - II
EXE00165-6 EXCHANGE ELECTIVE - TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT I - II
EXE00171-2 EXCHANGE ELECTIVE - MANAGEMENT I - II
EXE00181-2 EXCHANGE ELECTIVE - COMMERCE I - II
EXE00191-2 EXCHANGE ELECTIVE - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY I - II
EXE00201-2 EXCHANGE ELECTIVE - COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE I - II
EXE00211-2 EXCHANGE ELECTIVE - COLLEGE OF INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIAN PEOPLES I - II
EXE00221-4 TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - IV
EXE00225-8 TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE V-VIII
EXE00351-2 EXCHANGE ELECTIVE - THE ARTS I - II
EXE00421-2 EXCHANGE ELECTIVE - MUSIC I - II
EXE00425-6 EXCHANGE ELECTIVE - VISUAL ARTS I - II
EXE00451-2 EXCHANGE ELECTIVE - SCIENCE I - II
EXE00551-2 EXCHANGE ELECTIVE - HEALTH SCIENCE I - II
EXE00561-2 EXCHANGE ELECTIVE - HUMAN MOVEMENT I - II
EXE00651-2 EXCHANGE ELECTIVE - LEGAL STUDIES I - II
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

EXE00751-2
EXCHANGE ELECTIVE - TOURISM I - II

EXE10151-58
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10301-8
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10311-18
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10321-28
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10331-38
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10341-48
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10351-58
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10361-68
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10371-78
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10381-88
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10391-98
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10401-8
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10411-18
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10421-28
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10431-38
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10441-48
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10451-58
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10461-68
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10471-78
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

EXE10481-88
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE I - VIII

Provision exists in some courses for students to undertake units as part of an international student exchange. These units can only be undertaken with the approval of the Head of School.

FIN00115
SECURITY ANALYSIS AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

Pre-requisite/s: ACC00152 Business Finance or ACC00142 Accounting and Financial Management II

Provides coverage of contemporary finance theory and relates that theory to the development of appropriate investment strategies for different classes of investors (individual, corporate and institutional). This material is put into perspective by treatment of topics relating to the investment environment, such as the regulation of securities markets, sources of market information and the nature of investment risk.

FIN00126
INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

Pre-requisite/s: ACC00142 Accounting and Financial Management II or ACC00152 Business Finance or ECO00102 Applied Microeconomics; and ECO00101 Macroeconomics or ECO10250 Economics

Deals with the operation of international financial markets, and covers various aspects of the operations and activities of the trans-national business enterprise, the management of international financial risks, the implications of the rapid development of centres of offshore banking and finance, and their impacts on the way Australian firms finance their operations.

FIN00320
SPORT ECONOMICS AND FINANCE

Demonstrates how the principles of financial management can be used to manage profitability
in a sport and recreation organisation. Emphasis will be placed on financial planning, management and evaluating the performance of a sports business.

FIN00721
MANAGERIAL FINANCE
Not available to undergraduates
It is recommended that students take ACC00724 before taking this unit as it extends the material introduced and provides a foundation of more advanced units in finance and financial economics. Considers in more detail the investment, financing and dividend decisions of organisation, and focuses on the role that these decisions play in creating value within organisations. Aims to provide an understanding of the conceptual basis for these decisions and provides opportunities for the development of practical decision making frameworks that incorporate this conceptual base.

FIN00723
INTERNATIONAL FINANCE FOR MANAGERS
Deals with the operation of international currency, debt, equity and derivative security markets and the role of related institutions. Topics include Eurodollar loans, accessing the American corporate bond market, appraising the investment performance of international mutual funds, operations and activities of the multinational business enterprise, appraising international financial impacts on domestic firms and the management of international financial risk.

FIN00919
INVESTMENT ANALYSIS AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT
Anti-requisite/s: FIN00915 Financial Institutions Management
Utilises contemporary finance theory to appraise the development of appropriate investment and portfolio management strategies for different classes of investors (individuals, corporate and institutional). These core decision areas are put into perspective by the treatment of topics relating to the investment environment, the regulation of securities markets, sources of market information and the nature of investment risk.

FIN03203
PRINCIPLES OF INVESTMENT AND RETIREMENT PLANNING
Pre-requisite/s: FIN10252 Fundamentals of Financial Planning
Provides an overview of investment and retirement planning, focusing on investment vehicles and strategies (superannuation and non-superannuation) as well as the current legislative and policy environment.

FIN03204
INSURANCE PLANNING
Pre-requisite/s: FIN10252 Fundamentals of Financial Planning
Examines the role of insurance in protecting individuals and businesses against risk. Encompassing and applying principles of insurance theory, it focuses on types of risk, evaluation of risk, and types of insurance products and strategies available to manage risk.

FIN03205
FINANCIAL PLAN - CONSTRUCTION AND REVIEW
Pre-requisite/s: FIN03203 Principles of Investment and Retirement Planning
Draws on theoretical and technical perspectives of financial plan development and client reviews. The unit utilises case studies and actual products.

FIN03206
FINANCIAL PLAN - SKILLS AND MANAGEMENT
Pre-requisite/s: FIN03203 Principles of Investment and Retirement Planning
Application of theoretical and technical understanding to practical client-planner situations. Development of interpersonal and management skills in business communication and management will provide the foundation required to attain the highest standards in financial planning practice.

FIN03207
ADVANCED INVESTMENT AND RETIREMENT PLANNING
Pre-requisite/s: FIN03203 Principles of Investment and Retirement Planning
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Follows on from the unit Principles of Investment and Retirement Planning and provides a detailed examination of the retirement planning process with particular emphasis on advanced investment, taxation and superannuation strategies.

FIN10252
FUNDAMENTALS OF FINANCIAL PLANNING
This unit provides an overview of financial planning; investments; retirement; and cash-flow planning; taxation; legal structures; risk assessment; and insurance focusing on critical aspects of the financial planner-client relationship.

FIN10254
FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND MARKETS
Pre-requisite/s: ECO10250 Economics or ECO00101 Macroeconomics and ECO00102 Applied Microeconomics
Anti-requisite/s: ECO00104 Monetary Economics
Provides an analysis of equity, debt, foreign exchange and derivatives markets and differentiate the securities traded in each market from a domestic and international perspective. Risk management strategies are developed utilising a range of derivative securities.

FIN40001
FINANCE SEMINAR I
Seminar (coursework) Part I of II in the Finance discipline.

FIN40002
FINANCE SEMINAR II
Seminar (coursework) Part II of II in the Finance discipline

FIN40004
FINANCE THESIS (PART 1 OF 3)
Research (thesis) Part I of V in the Finance discipline - single weighted unit

FIN40005
FINANCE THESIS (PART 2 OF 3)
Research (thesis) Part II of V in the Finance discipline - double weighted unit

FIN40006
FINANCE THESIS (PART 3 OF 3)
Research (thesis) Part III of V in the Finance discipline - double weighted unit

FOR00100
FIRE ECOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT
Examines principles of combustion and fire behaviour, based on an understanding of meteorological events; role of fire in ecosystem function; techniques of fire control including hazard reduction and other prescribed burning techniques; review of suppression strategies.

FOR00101
PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY
Pre-requisite/s: BIO00230 Principles of Plant and Animal Conservation or BIO00213 Plant Identification and Conservation
Describes the function of forest trees, stands and communities, building on the concepts introduced in BIO00230 Principles of Plant and Animal Conservation and BIO00213 Techniques in Plant Conservation. It is presented in four parts: basic ecophysiological parameters and growth, the role of water, the role of nutrients and the use of integrative models in understanding plant and community function and hence nature.

FOR00102
MEASURING TREES AND FORESTS
Concerns the measurement of trees and forests. It includes techniques of individual tree and stand measurement and inventory of forest resources. Particular attention is paid to the measurement of the tree stem and the estimation of wood volumes available from it. Techniques of broad-scale forest inventory to describe fully the resources of a forest are considered.

FOR00103
NATIVE FOREST SILVICULTURE
Introduces students to the theory and practice of silviculture, by reviewing the underlying physiological and ecological principles and explaining how these are applied in controlling the composition, growth and regeneration of native forests.

FOR00104
FOREST OPERATIONS
Imparts knowledge of the possibilities and techniques used in establishing, managing and harvesting of forests and examines their environmental implications. Explores the
interrelationship between field operations, silviculture and the value chain of forest products.

FOR00105
PLANTATION SILVICULTURE
Introduces the policies and technologies that drive plantation investment and management today. Exposes students to the theory behind those technologies and the silvicultural problems involved in establishing and maintaining plantations of both native and exotic species.

FOR00106
WOOD SCIENCE AND UTILISATION
Pre-requisite/s: FOR00104 Forest Operations
Aims to relate wood anatomy, ultrastructure and wood chemistry to the various end-uses of wood and to introduce manufacturing processes and related technology used to produce wood products. Relationships between wood properties and tree growth are also examined, along with methods of improving wood quality that may be applied in plantation forestry.

FOR00107
FOREST HEALTH: PEST AND DISEASE MANAGEMENT
Demonstrates how the ability to identify and control forest pests and diseases can be used to maintain healthy stands of forest trees. It shows how nutritional disorders in trees can be diagnosed, and corrected.

FOR00108
AGROFORESTRY AND FARM FORESTRY
Pre-requisite/s: FOR00105 Plantation Silviculture
Provides an understanding of the role of trees in agricultural ecosystems and their place in the rural landscape. It will also illustrate the dual significance of integrated tree cropping for environmental conservation and for diversifying and supplementing farm income. Students will become aware, that when evaluating agroforestry proposals for a range of species, soils and climates, ecological and biological considerations must be included, in conjunction with financial and organisational aspects including tax law, planning restrictions and marketing.

FOR00109
FOREST MODELLING AND MANAGEMENT
Develops the skills needed to estimate the sustainable harvest and use simulation modelling in a decision support framework. Students will gain skills in the practical aspects of both plantation and natural forest management.

FOR00110
NATURAL RESOURCES POLICY
Discusses the evolution of natural resources policy in general and forest policy in Australia in particular, in the context of changing community attitudes and values. Recognition of the multi-function role of forests provides the rationale for balancing their protection and preservation values during policy implementation in order to achieve ecologically sustainable forest management.

FOR00112
PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND MARKETING
Pre-requisite/s: FOR00106 Wood Science Utilisation and Conservation Technology
Offered in a 3 week intensive mode, with a one week compulsory residential at Lismore during the break between sessions 1 and 2
Development of new forest products as a means of industry adjustment to the decreasing availability and changing quality of traditional products, based on knowledge of wood properties and market analysis to determine user requirements. Attention is directed towards the whole range of end-products from high-value, appearance grade timber to lower quality, uniform material suitable for pulping or wood composites.

FOR03019
EXTENSION AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Not available to undergraduates
Covers communication of technical information on forestry and the forest industries to landholders. Provision of extension and advisory services by government agencies, business enterprises and consultants. Introduction to relevant sociological research methods. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.
FOR03081
FOREST HEALTH: PEST AND DISEASE MANAGEMENT
Not available to undergraduates
Covers the identification and control of pests and diseases. Factors conducive to the spread of insects and diseases at outbreak levels are examined and methodologies for their control presented and discusses, including the potential for integrated pest management. Techniques used in the diagnosis and correction of nutritional disorders are presented and illustrated. The problems with weeds in natural forests and plantations are discussed and various control techniques, including the use of chemicals are demonstrated. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

FOR03082
FOREST LAND USE AND MANAGEMENT
Not available to undergraduates
Provides students with the background knowledge to identify the issues of interest to stakeholders in forest land use negotiations. Develops the skills needed to estimate the sustainable harvest and use simulation modelling in a decision support framework. Students will gain skills in the practical aspects of both plantation and natural forest management. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

FOR03083
MEASURING TREES AND FORESTS
Not available to undergraduates
Concerns the measurement of trees and forests. It includes techniques of individual tree and stand measurement and inventory of forest resources. Particular attention is paid to the measurement of the tree stem and the estimation of wood volumes available from it. Techniques of broad-scale forest inventory to describe fully the resources of a forest are considered. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

FOR03084
FOREST OPERATIONS
Not available to undergraduates
Imparts knowledge of the possibilities and techniques used in establishing, managing and harvesting of forests and examines their environmental and economic implications. Explores the interrelationship between field operations, silviculture and the value chain of forest products. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

FOR03085
NATIVE FOREST SILVICULTURE
Not available to undergraduates
Examines the theory and practice of native forest silviculture. The focus is on dry eucalypt, wet eucalypt and rainfall forest types. Regeneration techniques and silvicultural systems appropriate to even and uneven-aged stands are discussed. The history of silvicultural practices as well as current management regimes and possibilities for future native forest silviculture are explored through lectures, readings, field trips with State Forests workers and farmers, and field exercises. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

FOR03105
FIRE ECOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT
Not available to undergraduates
Examines principles of combustion and fire behaviour based on an understanding of meteorological events; the role of fire in ecosystem function; techniques of fire control including hazard reduction and other prescribed burning techniques; review of suppression strategies. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

FOR03106
PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY
Not available to undergraduates
Describes the function of forest trees, stands and communities, presented in four parts: basic ecophysiological parameters and growth, the role of water, the role of nutrients and the use of integrative models in understanding plant and
community function and hence nature. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

FOR03107
PLANTATION SILVICULTURE
Not available to undergraduates
Introduces the policies and technologies that drive plantation investment and management today. Exposes students to the theory behind those technologies and the silvicultural problems involved in establishing and maintaining plantations of both native and exotic species. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

FOR03108
WOOD SCIENCE AND UTILISATION
Not available to undergraduates
Relates wood anatomy, ultrastructure and wood chemistry to the various end-uses of wood and to its susceptibility to insect attack and fungal decay. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

FOR03110
AGROFORESTRY AND FARM FORESTRY
Not available to undergraduates
Provides an understanding of the role of trees in agricultural ecosystems and their place in the rural landscape, and illustrates the dual significance of integrated tree cropping for environmental conservation and for diversifying and supplementing farm income. Students will become aware that when evaluating agroforestry proposals for a range of species, soils and climates, ecological and biological considerations must be included, in conjunction with financial and organisational aspects including tax law, planning restrictions and marketing. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

FOR03111
NATURAL RESOURCES POLICY
Not available to undergraduates
Discusses the evolution of natural resources policy in general and forest policy in Australia, in particular, in the context of changing community attitudes and values. Recognition of the multifunction role of forests provides the rationale for balancing their production and preservation values during policy implementation in order to achieve ecologically sustainable forest management. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

FOR03169-70
MINOR THESIS
Not available to undergraduates
Involves identification of a suitable resource management issue or research topic, the planning and design of research methods, the gathering of relevant information and data, and the preparation of a professional report.

FOR03198
PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND MARKETING
Not available to undergraduates
Offered in a 3 week intensive mode, with a one week compulsory residential at Lismore during the break between sessions 1 and 2
Development of new forest products as a means of industry adjustment to the decreasing availability and changing quality of traditional products, based on knowledge of wood properties and market analysis to determine user requirements. Attention is directed towards the whole range of end-products from high-value, appearance grade timber to lower quality, uniform material suitable for pulping or wood composites. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

FOR10176
INTRODUCTION TO SUSTAINABLE FORESTRY
Develop an overview of the world’s forests, their species, extent and condition; the ability to identify local trees and other forest species; understand the principles of tree and forest growth and the implications for management; appreciate the range and value of goods and services provided by forests and their role in the local and national economy; have the ability to make basic measurements of land, trees and
forests; and will understand the elements of information systems for sustainable forestry.

**FOR40006**
FORESTRY HONOURS I

**FOR40007**
FORESTRY HONOURS II

**FOR40008**
FORESTRY HONOURS III

**FOR40009**
FORESTRY HONOURS IV

Honours degrees provide an introduction to research work and postgraduate studies through fulltime supervised research and project work. Honours students select their project topic in consultation with particular staff with expertise in an area appropriate to the proposed topic areas.

**GLY00201**
EARTH SYSTEMS I: THE LITHOSPHERE

Investigates tectonic processes leading to the formation of the distinctive environments of the earth’s surface and the rocks and minerals found in those environments. The role of geology in understanding and managing environmental changes and natural hazards is emphasised, and the geology of the local area is studied using geological maps and field work.

**GLY00223**
INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Pre-requisite/s: ISY00241 Environmental Information Management and SUR00201 Environmental Mapping

Anti-requisite/s: GLY00219 Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems

Gives both conceptual background and empirical experience with Geographical Information Systems techniques. Achieved through (a) the introduction of fundamental spatial concepts and issues related to spatial data and Geographical Information Systems, and (b) using several GIS software packages. Students will have “hands-on” training in GIS software using local and regional spatial data sets. Covers an introduction to GIS, spatial data, GIS concepts, GIS components, and an overview of their applications in applied sciences and related fields.

**GLY00232**
COASTAL BIOGEOCHEMISTRY

Anti-requisite/s: GLY00221 Coastal Engineering and Oceanography

Focuses on the biogeochemical processes that operate in coastal ecosystems and the procedures for planning and conducting environmental sampling and monitoring programs for measuring biogeochemical processes. Also familiarises students with modern wet chemical and instrumental analytical techniques that are part of environmental sampling and monitoring programs. Real data gathered by the students and case examples from both Australia and overseas are used to provide a practical basis for understanding the principles and techniques studied during the unit.

**GLY03086**
COASTAL BIOGEOCHEMISTRY

*Not available to undergraduates*

Focuses on the biogeochemical processes that operate in coastal ecosystems and the procedures for planning and conducting environmental sampling and monitoring programs for measuring biogeochemical processes. Also familiarises students with modern wet chemical and instrumental analytical techniques that are part of environmental sampling and monitoring programs. Real data gathered by the students and case examples from both Australia and overseas are used to provide a practical basis for understanding the principles and techniques studied during the unit. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

**GLY03112**
COASTLINES - EVOLUTION, DYNAMICS AND RISKS

*Not available to undergraduates*

Describes coastal landforms and the processes that formed them and continue to change them. The role of periodic high energy events and the use of data on past trends and present conditions to predict future changes and the effects of human intervention are emphasised. The use of knowledge of coastal landforms and processes in land use planning will be demonstrated. This unit
includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

GLY03113
GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Not available to undergraduates
Provides the conceptual background and empirical experience with Geographical Information Systems techniques. This will be achieved through exposure to fundamental spatial concepts and issues related to spatial data and Geographical Information Systems, and by using several GIS software packages. The unit covers an overview to GIS, spatial data, GIS concepts, GIS components, and their applications in applied environmental sciences and related fields. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

HEA00331
PRINCIPLES OF BEHAVIOUR IN PHYSICAL ACTIVITY
Within the physical activity arena, this unit provides an understanding of behavioural theory as applied to individuals, groups and special populations. The fundamentals of human behaviour will provide a theoretical background on which to interpret an understanding of the psychological factors that underlie and sustain participation in performance based activities and exercise and health related domains.

HEA00332
SPORT AND EXERCISE PSYCHOLOGY
Pre-requisite/s: HEA00331 Principles of Behaviour in Physical Activity
This unit provides students with an introduction to Sport Psychology as a theoretical and applied discipline. A major focus is the development of practical skills and interventions that can be applied in sport and exercise settings to positively influence the behaviour, performance, and level of participation of individual participants or groups. A variety of methods will be used to engage students with a broad knowledge and understanding of the complexities and dynamics that exist in the realm of sport and exercise.

HEA00501
ISSUES AND METHODS IN RESEARCH I
Not available to undergraduates
This unit provides an overview of current theory and issues in qualitative research practice. The differences between quantitative and qualitative research methodologies are examined from within historical, philosophical and applied contexts. It will enable the student to experience qualitative research from a researcher’s as well as a participant’s perspective and impart skills necessary to conduct a qualitative research project.

HEA00502
ISSUES AND METHODS IN RESEARCH II
Not available to undergraduates
The aims of the unit are to enable the student to critically appraise a range of quantitative research methodologies and approaches, and to appropriately use quantitative research methods.

HEA10200
TRANS- AND INTERGENERATIONAL TRAUMA
Introduces and develops critical analysis of the themes: World populations - violence - trauma and health. Students will consider human societies, violence in wars, colonisations and natural disasters; the anthropology of violence in relationship to trauma; the trauma in violence and transgenerational aspects of trauma.

HEA10201
THE BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF TRAUMATIC STRESS
Blends both the theoretical and conceptual foundations of traumatic stress syndromes at four interrelated levels: biological, psychological, socio-interpersonal and cultural. The delivery of this unit will include lectures and group activities to ensure that the relationship between healthy creative adaptation and trauma recovery educational approaches can be understood.

HEA10202
THE STORY OF HEALING/INDIGENOUS HEALING
Healing legacies are contained in the stories of healing from western, eastern, classical and
contemporary Indigenous healing practices, giving meaning to the root of the word heal from the Anglo-Saxon haelan, meaning to be, or to become whole. To be whole means to understand the vital energies between physical, emotional, mental and spiritual/metaphysical well-being, embedding healing processes in the functions of the word educare - to bring forth, to draw out from to show the way, to rear up the children. The unit gives power to the stories that progress healing education.

HEA10203
HEALING CHILDHOOD TRAUMATISATION
A practical unit integrated with recent theories of human development which introduces the theory of childhood trauma through group exercises and activities, supported by informed discussions. Helps identify the long-term consequences of childhood trauma and personal development, and trauma recovery theory and skills through the healing power of art, music, story and play, and renegotiation of the traumatic event(s) as core components in trauma recovery work.

HEA10204
SECONDARY TRAUMATISATION
A 'hands-on' practical unit for the specific set of issues and needs of Human Service Providers to address the processes, issues and management of secondary/vicarious traumatisation. Participants can benefit from clarification, validation and support through a group experientially educative structure Individual awareness will be attained through group exercises and activities, supported by informed discussions aimed at integrating recent theories of, and skills for, alleviating secondary trauma.

HEA10478
HEALTHY ACTIVE LIFESTYLES
Examines the social, cultural, economic, and psychological factors influencing dietary behaviour and nutritional health in Australia. The unit focuses on the non-biological determinants of nutritional health and well-being. The development of effective health promotion and preventative interventions is also addressed to assist students to learn how to express and promote positive attitudes and experiences that contribute to healthy eating habits and lifelong healthy behaviour.

HEA40001-04
HEALTH SCIENCE THESIS
Pre-requisite/s Admission to Bachelor of Health Science (Honours)

HEA40005-08
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE THESIS

HEA40009-12
EXERCISE SCIENCE THESIS (STAGE 1 - 4)

HEA40001-04
HEALTH SCIENCE THESIS

HEA40009-12
EXERCISE SCIENCE THESIS (STAGE 1 - 4)

HIS00235
REGIONAL HISTORY RESEARCH PROJECT
In this unit students undertake a piece of original research as part of a greater understanding of the history of the region. The research is closely supervised and is expected to result in both a piece of publishable history and an account of the historiographical issues raised during its completion.

HIS10016
MAKING HISTORY
Introduces students to research methods and styles of history-making. Debates within, and challenges to the discipline will be explored. A teacher/student interaction strategy will be employed which intends that students acquire the concepts of the discipline and have the opportunity to make history for themselves. Access to a computer and network will be essential for external students to meet the requirements of the unit.

HIS10018
WRITING PLACE: LANDSCAPES, MEMORY, HISTORY
Examines the connection between people and place, community and identity in terms of how a sense of place is imagined and interpreted over time. Different ways of reading landscapes in
visual and literary historical documents linking time and place will be introduced. Students will be encouraged to reflect on their practice as historians and their craft as writers to develop their own writing skills in the process of making history.

HLT00252
INTRODUCTION TO THE NATURAL THERAPIES
This unit provides an introduction for nurses and other health care practitioners to natural and complementary therapies. The unit provides a critical overview of the medicinal, energetic, bodywork and self-healing therapies, as well as contemporary issues for the nursing and health care professions.

HLT00255
INTRODUCTORY HOMOEOPATHY
Co-requisite/s: HLT00259 Naturopathic Foundations
Anti-requisite/s: HLT10088 Homoeopathy I (Part 1 of 2), HLT10089 Homoeopathy I (Part 2 of 2)
Introduces students to the origins, theory and practice of homoeopathy. Students will learn methods and approaches for analysing simple acute case histories and selecting homoeopathic remedies. Study of the materia medica will commence, based on acute cases.

HLT00256
HOMOEOPATHIC THEORY AND PRACTICE
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00255 Introductory Homoeopathy, HLT00259 Naturopathic Foundations
Anti-requisite/s: HLT10086 Homoeopathy II, (Part 1 of 2) HLT10087 Homoeopathy II (Part 2 of 2)
Involves intensive study of the theory of chronic disease and of case-taking, prescription, case-management of complex cases involving long established illness and multiple conditions. Laboratory based practicum sessions will continue to explore the notion that “like cures like”. Study of homoeopathic materia medica will continue throughout the unit.

HLT00257
HISTORY AND FOUNDATIONS OF HERBAL MEDICINE
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00259 Naturopathic Foundations
A comprehensive introduction to herbal medicine, the study of plants as healing agents. Based on study of the western herbal tradition as it originated in ancient Greece. Covers the historical and philosophical framework of western herbal medicine, its language and modern application.

HLT00259
NATUROPATHIC FOUNDATIONS
Provides a comprehensive introduction to basic naturopathic principles and places the practice of naturopathy into its social, cultural and historical context. Covers a broad range of topics including the assumptions of the biomedical and holistic paradigms, the social context of disease and health care delivery, and naturopathic approaches to health care.

HLT00260
PROFESSIONAL NATUROPATHIC STUDIES
Co-requisite/s: HLT00278 Naturopathic Clinic I, or HLT10511 Clinical Practicum in Naturopathy 1
Integrates the various components of naturopathic clinical practice to allow final year students the ability to synthesise them prior to graduation and independent clinical practice. Prepares students for setting up their own business. Includes consideration of legal, ethical and professional issues.

HLT00263
CLINICAL HOMOEOPATHY
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00256 Homoeopathic Theory and Practice
Further consolidates understanding of the principles and practice of homoeopathy and study of the materia medica. Will assist the student to further integrate homoeopathic principles with naturopathic practice.

HLT00266
PHARMACOGNOSY
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00257 History and Foundations of Herbal Medicine and HLT00302 Medicinal Plants: Botany and Application and HLT00303 Herbal Materia Medica and CHE00102 Biological Chemistry I and CHE00103 Biological Chemistry II and CHE00002 Biochemistry and BIO00101 Physiological Pathology I and BIO00102 Physiological Pathology II
Provides students with knowledge of pharmacologically active constituents and
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

medicinal plant pharmacology. Covers major
groups of active constituents, pharmacodynamics,
pharmacokinetics, and safety issues including
herb-drug interactions. Includes the study of the
therapeutic applications of a number of medicinal
plants.

HLT00267
CLINICAL HERBAL MEDICINE
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00257 History and Foundations of
Herbal Medicine and HLT00302 Medicinal Plants: Botany
and Application and HLT00303 Herbal Materia Medica
and HLT00266 Pharmacognosy
Further consolidates understanding of the
principles and practice of herbal medicine. Study
of the materia medica will continue, with specific
reference to clinical application of herbs. Major
issues in contemporary herbal practice will be
addressed, and the philosophical underpinning of
contemporary practice will be exercised. Students
will learn to integrate herbal remedies into
naturopathic practice.

HLT00274
CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS I
Pre-requisite/s: NUT00215 Nutrition II and HLT00302
Medicinal Plants: Botany and Application and CHE00102
Biological Chemistry I and CHE00103 Biological
Chemistry II and BIO00101 Physiological Pathology I and
BIO00102 Physiological Pathology II and HLT00255
Introductory Homoeopathy
Co-requisite/s: HLT10118 Clinical Studies I and HLT00303
Herbal Materia Medica
A comprehensive introduction to clinical diagnosis,
an essential component of naturopathic clinical
practice. Provides skills in critical thinking,
understanding of the common manifestations of
disease and a systematic approach to reaching a
clinical diagnosis based upon a reasoned
judgement of the presentation. The material will
be presented in a problem-based format.

HLT00275
CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS II
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00274 Clinical Diagnosis I,
Co-requisite/s: HLT10119 Clinical Studies II
Builds on the unit Clinical Diagnosis I. Continues
the problem-based learning approach to diagnosis
by analysis of problems based on body systems.
The primary aim of this unit is to develop critical
analytical skills as the core component of clinical
reasoning.

HLT00278
NATUROPATHIC CLINIC I
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00275 Clinical Diagnosis II and
HLT00255 Introductory Homoeopathy and HLT00277
Clinical Preparation II, or HLT10119 Clinic Studies II and
HLT00274 Clinical Diagnosis I, and NUT00217 Clinical
Nutrition and HLT00266 Pharmacognosy
Co-requisite: HLT00260 Professional Naturopathic
Studies
Anti-requisite: HLT10511 Clinical Practicum in
Naturopathy 1
Provides students with supervised clinical
experience in integrated naturopathic practice
combining phytotherapy, nutrition, homoeopathy
and tactile therapies. Within this supervised
environment the student clinician will be
responsible for case management and planning.

HLT00279
NATUROPATHIC CLINIC II
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00278 Naturopathic Clinic I,
HLT00260 Professional Naturopathic Studies
Anti-requisite: HLT 10512 Clinical Practicum in
Naturopathy 2, HLT00260 Naturopathic Studies
Builds on previous experience and provides
students with continued supervised clinical
experience in integrated naturopathic practice
combining phytotherapy, nutrition, homoeopathy
and tactile therapies within a student clinic.

HLT00302
MEDICINAL PLANTS: BOTANY AND
APPLICATIONS
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00257 History and Foundations of
Herbal Medicine
Anti-requisite/s: HLT00258 Medicinal Plants: Botany and
Applications
Provides knowledge and practical skills in botany,
plant identification and plant biology of medicinal
plants relevant to naturopathy. Additionally, the
unit provides students with basic skills in the
manufacture and dispensing of herbal preparations
and includes the study of the therapeutic
applications of a select number of medicinal
plants. The issues of intellectual property rights
and medicinal plant conservation are discussed.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

HLT00303
HERBAL MATERIA MEDICA
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00257 History and Foundations of Herbal Medicine and HLT00302 Medicinal Plants: Botany and Applications
This unit provides knowledge of the herbal materia medica, the study of actions and indications of individual medicinal plants, and skills in the simple construction of herbal prescriptions. This is core knowledge for the practice of herbal medicine and at the completion of this unit students will have a basic understanding of most of the herbs used by practising herbalists in Australia.

HLT00414
NATURAL MEDICINE AND REPRODUCTION
Co-requisite/s: HLT00279 Naturopathic Clinic II
Explores the issues and practices pertaining to conception, pregnancy and the perinatal period, takes a naturopathic approach to issues of reproductive health in men and women including barriers relating to reproduction.

HLT00415
NATURAL MEDICINE IN CHILDHOOD AND ADOLESCENCE
Co-requisite/s: HLT00279 Naturopathic Clinic II
Outlines the specific differences and needs that children display during their development. Emphasis is on the recognition of normal developmental progress of the child, the clinical presentation of the common childhood diseases and the application of naturopathic treatment and therapeutic strategies.

HLT00416
NATURAL MEDICINE AND THE AGED
Co-requisite/s: HLT00279 Naturopathic Clinic II
Explores the ageing process in a holistic manner, with specific reference to diagnosing common health problems experienced by ageing people, and the naturopathic approach to the management of therapeutics and treatment.

HLT00417
NATURAL MEDICINE AND MENTAL HEALTH
Co-requisite/s: HLT00279 Naturopathic Clinic II
Focuses through a naturopathic perspective on mental health disorders and explores holistic strategies to support people experiencing mental health problems.

HLT00418
INDEPENDENT STUDY IN NATURAL MEDICINE
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00420 Critical Reasoning and Research Methods in Natural Medicine (or equivalent)
Provides students with an opportunity to undertake an in-depth study of a particular topic of their choice in the area of natural and complementary medicine.

HLT00419
RESEARCH PROJECT IN NATURAL MEDICINE (PART 1 OF 2)
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00420 Critical Reasoning and Research Methods in Natural Medicine (Qualified Practitioners only) or NRS00227 Applied Health Research and 192 credit points
Anti-requisite/s: HLT00418 Independent Study in Natural Medicine
This two-session unit provides students with an opportunity to undertake an in-depth study of a particular topic of their choice in the area of natural and complementary medicine and to carry out a minor research project relevant to the topic.

HLT00420
CRITICAL REASONING AND RESEARCH METHODS IN NATURAL MEDICINE
Provides a comprehensive introduction to critical reasoning within the context of contemporary natural medicine practice and an exploration of the appropriate application and limitations of research methods in natural medicine.

HLT00421
RESEARCH PROJECT IN NATURAL MEDICINE (PART 2 OF 2)
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00419 Research Project in Natural Medicine (Part 1 of 2)
This two-session unit provides students with an opportunity to undertake an in-depth study of a particular topic of their choice in the area of natural and complementary medicine and to carry out a minor research project relevant to the topic.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

HLT00439
EASTERN MEDICAL CONCEPTS
This unit provides the student with an introduction to the history and philosophy of traditional Chinese medicine. At the completion of the unit the student will be able to understand the relationship of the basic principles to the practice of acupuncture. Students will be required to attend a residential program for clinical observation and practical skills development.

HLT00440
ACUPUNCTURE CONCEPTS
Available to Postgraduate students only
This unit provides the student with an opportunity to attain an in-depth knowledge of meridian theory and the location, classification and function of the acupuncture points. This unit of study will require revision, by the student, of the theoretical concepts presented in the previous unit; Eastern Medical Concepts. Students will be required to attend a residential program for clinical observation and practical skills development.

HLT00421
RESEARCH PROJECT IN NATURAL MEDICINE (PART 2 OF 2)
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00419 Research Project in Natural Medicine (Part 1 of 2)

HLT03221
ESSENTIALS OF HERBAL MEDICINE
This unit extends student’s knowledge and understanding of the basis of herbal medicine practice. It will explore the scientific and the traditional basis for clinical herbal medicine practice and compare culturally different forms of herbal practice in common usage. Students will review the use of plants as a source of physiologically active compounds and as a basis for pharmaceutical and herbal drugs. They will be encouraged to critically assess issues including the sourcing of quality of raw materials, commonly used extraction methods, and methods of identifying and standardising herbal medicines that may impact on safety and efficacy.

Students will develop an understanding of the application of herbal medicines to a number of clinical presentations. Students will explore the traditional and the scientific rational for some applications of herbal medicines.

HLT03222
ESSENTIALS OF NUTRITIONAL MEDICINE
This unit will provide a comprehensive introduction to the essential role of evidence-based nutrition (healthy eating, macro- and micronutrients, bioactive substances and phytochemicals) in the optimisation of health and prevention of disease. Students will become familiar with nutritional constituents required for healthy human metabolism. They will critically evaluate the role of nutritional supplementation in clinical practice and evaluate bioavailability, efficacy and safety issues of commonly used nutritional supplements. The unit will also demonstrate how to most effectively integrate sound nutrition principles into professional health care.

HLT03223
EVIDENCE-BASED COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE II
Pre-requisite/s: PHA03149 Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I

Evidence Based Complementary Medicine II will focus on the process of critical evaluation in the field of complementary medicine. Students will develop an in-depth knowledge of how to use the systematic review process to critically assess an area of complementary medicine. The unit will explore the process of evaluating clinical trial methodology and critically assessing systematic reviews of complementary medicines that have already been developed. Students will become familiar with the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews and the protocols used to develop a rigorous review process.

HLT03224
INDEPENDENT STUDY - COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE
Pre-requisite/s: PHA03148 Introduction to Complementary Medicine AND PHA03149 Evidence-based Complementary Medicine I

Provides practitioners with an opportunity to undertake an in-depth study of a particular topic of their choice in the area of natural and complementary medicine.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

HLT03225
RESEARCH PROJECT - COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE I
Pre-requisite/s: Eight (8) units of approved study from Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma of Evidence-based Complementary Medicine
This unit provides students with an opportunity to undertake an in-depth study of a particular topic of their choice in the area of natural and complementary medicine and to carry out a minor research project relevant to the topic.

HLT03226
RESEARCH PROJECT - COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE II
Pre-requisite/s: HLT03225 Research Project - Complementary Medicine I
This unit provides students with an opportunity to undertake an in-depth study of a particular topic of their choice in the area of natural and complementary medicine and to carry out a minor research project relevant to the topic.

HLT03240
CHINESE MEDICINE DIAGNOSIS
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00439 Eastern Medical Concepts and HLT00440 Acupuncture Concepts
This unit provides the student with an opportunity to develop clinical case history writing skills and consolidate the diagnostic technique. Further the student will develop a sound diagnostic technique and treatment plan. Students will be required to attend a residential program for clinical observation and practical skills development.

HLT03241
ACUPUNCTURE THERAPEUTICS
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00439 Eastern Medical Concepts and HLT00440 Acupuncture Concepts
This unit provides the student with an opportunity to develop therapeutic skills such as needle technique, moxibustion and cupping. The student will also develop tongue and pulse diagnostic skills. Auricular acupuncture, electro-acupuncture and laser therapy will also be studied in this unit. The eight extra channels will be introduced thus expanding and consolidating meridian theory. The extraordinary points will also be discussed. Students will be required to attend a residential program for clinical observation and practical skills development.

HLT03242
MUSCULOSKELETAL DISORDERS, TRAUMATOLOGY AND HEALTH PRESERVATION
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00439 Eastern Medical Concepts and HLT00440 Acupuncture Concepts and HLT03240 Chinese Medicine Diagnosis and HLT03241 Acupuncture Therapeutics
This unit will provide the opportunity for students to expand upon their basic theoretical knowledge of acupuncture. This unit is related to the diagnosis and treatment of Musculo-skeletal disorders, Traumatology and Health Preservation. Students will be required to attend a residential program for clinical observation and practical skills development.

HLT03243
INTERNAL MEDICINE
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00439 Eastern Medical Concepts and HLT00440 Acupuncture Concepts and HLT03240 Chinese Medicine Diagnosis and HLT03241 Acupuncture Therapeutics
This unit introduces students to internal medicine. In this unit the methods of treatment are discussed, including aetiology, pathogenesis, differentiation of treatment, principle of treatment and treatment plan. A case study is presented to consolidate the traditional Chinese medicine treatment of each internal disease. Students will be required to attend a residential program for clinical observation and practical skills development.

HLT03244
DERMATOLOGY, PAEDIATRICS AND DISEASES OF THE SPECIAL SENSES
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00439 Eastern Medical Concepts and HLT00440 Acupuncture Concepts and HLT03240 Chinese Medicine Diagnosis and HLT03241 Acupuncture Therapeutics
This unit will cover the topics of Dermatology, Paediatrics and Ear, Eye, Nose and Throat disorders. Students will be required to attend a residential program for clinical observation and practical skills development.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

HLT03245
GYNAECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00439 Eastern Medical Concepts and HLT00440 Acupuncture Concepts and HLT03240 Chinese Medicine Diagnosis and HLT03241 Acupuncture Therapeutics
This unit introduces students to the topics of Gynaecology and obstetrics, covering the traditional Chinese medicine definitions, terminology, diagnosis, treatment principles and treatment conditions within the topics. Students will be required to attend a residential program for clinical observation and practical skills development.

HLT03246
PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN ACUPUNCTURE
This unit focuses on the historical, political, ethical, and legal issues pertaining to the development of traditional Chinese medicine as an emerging discipline within Australia. Within this unit the student will also explore the multiple issues of implementing private practice within the community and the business management skills related to implementation. Students will be required to attend a clinical observation.

HLT10115
RELAXATION AND THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE
Pre-requisite/s: BIO01302 Human Anatomy and BIO00307 Human Physiology
Anti-requisite/s: HLT00280 Clinical Preparation IA and HLT00281 Clinical Preparation IIB
Provides a comprehensive introduction to the history, principles, physiological basis and practice of western tactile therapy. Musculo-skeletal anatomy is continually reviewed throughout the session. The unit will include experiential learning of western massage techniques, with the emphasis on students achieving competence in assessing a patient and delivering a full-body relaxation and specific therapeutic massage.

HLT10116
ADVANCED THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE: LYMPHATIC TECHNIQUE AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY
Pre-requisite/s: BIO01302 Human Anatomy, BIO00307 Human Physiology and HLT10115 Relaxation and Therapeutic Massage or HLT00281 Clinical Preparation IB
Enhances the tactile therapies skills of the students to an advanced level enabling the treatment of more complex cases. A range of advanced techniques are taught, including lymphatic and systems treatment for naturopaths. The theoretical and practical applications of sports and performance management in tactile therapies are taught, with supervised clinical practicum supporting the learning.

HLT10117
ADVANCED THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE: MYOFASCIAL TECHNIQUES
Pre-requisite/s: BIO01302 Human Anatomy, BIO00307 Human Physiology and HLT10115 Relaxation and Therapeutic Massage or HLT00281 Clinical Preparation IB
Develops skills in the management and treatment of patients with pain by myofascial techniques and electrotherapeutics. Enhances the skills of body mind techniques, postural education and exercise prescription to enable treatment of more complex cases, demonstrated in Clinical Practicum. Facilitates the development of research skills in tactile therapies.

HLT10118
CLINICAL STUDIES I
Pre-requisite/s: HLT00281 Clinical Preparation IB or HLT10115 Relaxation and Therapeutic Massage and BIO00102 Physiological Pathology II
Co-requisite/s: HLT00274 Clinical Diagnosis I
Anti-requisite/s: HLT00277 Clinical Preparation II
Provides a comprehensive introduction to clinical skills required in the holistic assessment of the individual. Emphasis is on cue recognition of physical signs of unwellness and disease. Practical methods for clinical management of common problems will be studied, supported by both internal and external supervised clinical placements.

HLT10119
CLINICAL STUDIES II
Pre-requisite/s: HLT10118 Clinical Studies I and BIO00102 Physiological Pathology II
Co-requisite/s: HLT00275 Clinical Diagnosis II
Anti-requisite/s: HLT00277 Clinical Preparation II
Develops the clinical skills required in the holistic assessment of the individual. Emphasis is on cue
recognition of physical signs of unwellness and disease. Practical methods for the management of common problems encountered in clinical practice will also be studied, and both internal and external supervised clinical placements will support the student learning.

**HLT10481**  
**OSTEOPATHIC STUDIES I**  
*Co-requisite/s: BIO1302 Human Anatomy OR*  
*Pre-requisite/s: BIO1201 Anatomy and Physiology I*  
This unit gives a critical and reflective introduction to the history and principles of osteopathic medicine, the osteopathic concept of diagnosis and treatment, and commences the palpatory knowledge of somatic tissues by the study of surface anatomy.

**HLT10482**  
**OSTEOPATHIC STUDIES II**  
*Pre-requisite/s: HLT10481 Osteopathic Studies I*  
*Co-requisite/s: BIO00307 Human Physiology*  
This unit continues the development of palpatory and patient handling abilities, extends the student’s diagnostic and technique skills, and develops an applied understanding of osteopathic principles.

**HLT10483**  
**OSTEOPATHIC STUDIES III**  
*Pre-requisite/s: BIO01202 Anatomy and Physiology II and BIO00207 Mechanics for Movement and HLT10482 Osteopathic Studies II*  
*Co-requisite/s: SCI10475 Neuroscience*  
This unit further advances the student understanding of osteopathic diagnosis and treatment, and introduces the concept of integration of underlying principles into osteopathic health care.

**HLT10484**  
**OSTEOPATHIC STUDIES IV**  
*Pre-requisite/s: SCI10475 Neuroscience and HLT10483 Osteopathic Studies III*  
This unit further advances the students’ osteopathic diagnosis and technique abilities, and prepares students for the clinical training in personal and professional skill development.

**HLT10485**  
**OSTEOPATHIC STUDIES V**  
*Pre-requisite/s: HLT10484 Osteopathic Studies IV*  
This unit deepens the skills of osteopathic diagnosis and treatment to a clinical practice level, and applies the theoretical understanding of ethical and patient centred issues into problem solving in clinical setting.

**HLT10486**  
**OSTEOPATHIC STUDIES VI**  
*Pre-requisite/s: HLT10485 Osteopathic Studies V*  
This unit consolidates the more advanced student skills of osteopathic diagnosis and treatment, applies them in the real clinical setting, and further develops critical appraisal and problem solving abilities in the early clinical and pre-research phase of the training.

**HLT10511**  
**CLINICAL PRACTICUM IN NATUROPATHY I**  
*Pre-requisite/s: HLT10119 - Clinical Studies II and HLT00275 Clinical Diagnosis II and HLT00255 Introductory Homoeopathy and HLT00303 Herbal Materia Medica and NUT00217 Clinical Nutrition*  
*Co-requisite/s: HLT00260 Professional Naturopathic Studies*  
*Anti-requisite/s: HLT0027 Naturopathic Clinic I*  
This unit provides students with supervised clinical experience in integrated naturopathic practice combining phytotherapy, nutrition, homoeopathy and tactile therapies within a student clinic. Within this supervised environment, the student clinician will be responsible for case planning and management.

**HLT10512**  
**CLINICAL PRACTICUM IN NATUROPATHY II**  
*Pre-requisite/s: HLT10511 Clinical Practicum in Naturopathy I, HLT00260 Professional Naturopathic Studies*  
*Anti-requisite/s: HLT0027 Naturopathic Clinic II*  
This unit aims to build on previous experience and to provide students with continued supervised clinical experience in integrated naturopathic practice combining phytotherapy, nutrition, homoeopathy and tactile therapies within a student clinic.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

HLT10582
INTRODUCTION TO OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND HUMAN OCCUPATIONS

Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students

Introduces students to the profession of occupational therapy, including: an overview of the evolution of the profession, underpinning values and beliefs, philosophical bases, models of practice, scope of current occupational therapy practice and intervention process. Humans as occupational beings and the importance of occupation to health are also introduced. Fieldwork focused on developing professional behaviours will occur.

HLT10583
COMMUNICATION SKILLS IN OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Pre-requisite/s: HLT10582 Introduction to Occupational Therapy and Human Occupations
Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students

Introduces inter- and intrapersonal communication skills for clinical and academic contexts. This includes development of verbal and non-verbal communication skills suitable for clinical contexts, and academic communication skills (verbal and written). A range of communication theories are presented and basic counselling skills introduced. Cross cultural communication and the needs of clients with specific communication limitations will be examined. Collaboration with other professionals including interpreters, trans-cultural workers and community representatives will be highlighted.

HLT10584
MOBILITY AND PERSONAL CARE OCCUPATIONS

Pre-requisite/s: HLT10582 Introduction to Occupational Therapy and Human Occupations
Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students

Examines the impact of occupational performance limitations on mobility and personal care (eating, dressing, bathing, toileting, grooming, etc.) due to physical, cognitive and psychosocial dysfunction and environmental constraints. Provides the opportunity to develop skills in methods used to assess, maintain, restore and enhance mobility and personal care.

HLT10585
SENSORY MOTOR ASSESSMENTS AND INTERVENTIONS

Pre-requisite/s: HLT10582 Introduction to Occupational Therapy and Human Occupations
Co-requisite/s: BIO10493 Motor Control
Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students


HLT10586
LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE FOR INDIVIDUALS AND GROUPS

Pre-requisite/s: HLT10582 Introduction to Occupational Therapy and Human Occupations
Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students

Principles of learning and systematic instruction that underpin occupational therapy assessment and intervention in all areas of practice are presented. This includes understanding how people learn (individually and in groups); understanding behavioural change and how this can be influenced; and developing skills in assessing tasks, and teaching/instructional strategies used by occupational therapists (for individuals and groups).

HLT10588
MUSCULOSKELETAL AND REDUCED ENERGY ASSESSMENTS AND INTERVENTIONS

Pre-requisite/s: BIO01302 Human Anatomy and BIO00307 Human Physiology and HLT10582 Introduction to Occupational Therapy and Human Occupations
Co-requisite/s: BIO10587 Functional Kinesiology
Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students
Examines occupational performance limitations as a result of musculoskeletal and systemic impairments impacting on biomechanical performance and energy levels. Students will learn the theory and practice of occupational therapy assessment and intervention for occupational performance limitations associated with musculoskeletal impairments and those resulting in reduced energy are presented.

**HLT10589**

**LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT AND OCCUPATIONAL TRANSITIONS**

*Pre-requisite/s: HLT10582 Introduction to Occupational Therapy and Human Occupations*

*Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students*

Introduces lifespan development concepts and occupational role development; also the development of, and transitions through occupational roles in infancy, childhood, adolescence, adulthood, and in the elderly. The range of personal, social and developmental issues occurring at these stages will be examined as they influence the acquisition of occupational roles and vice versa. Development of skills and abilities necessary for performance of occupations during the lifespan will be examined from various theoretical perspectives.

**HLT10590**

**HOME AND COMMUNITY OCCUPATIONS**

*Pre-requisite/s: HLT10582 Introduction to Occupational Therapy and Human Occupations; and HLT10583 Communication Skills in Occupational Therapy*

*Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students*

Extends mobility and personal care occupations to home and community environments. Students will explore the concepts of what are “home” & “community” from different cultural perspectives, and the effects of physical, cognitive and psychosocial dysfunction and environmental constraints on occupational performance within the home and community. Occupational therapy assessment of the accessibility of home and public environments, and the development of culturally appropriate interventions, including the use of appropriate assistive devices/technology, will be examined.

**HLT10591**

**REGIONAL RURAL REMOTE FIELDWORK**

*Pre-requisite/s: HLT10589 Home and Community Occupations*

*Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students*

Provides a 6 week (240 hr) Fieldwork Placement in a regional, rural or remote setting under the supervision of one or more occupational therapy clinicians. Students undertake learning experiences to develop professional behaviours and competencies, and integrate and apply theory and skills learned in previous units. Reflective practice and the development of clinical reasoning are key components of this unit.

**HLT10592**

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY THEORY AND PRACTICE**

*Pre-requisite/s: HLT10582 Introduction to Occupational Therapy and Human Occupations*

*Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students*

Expands students’ understanding of occupational therapy theory and process through the exploration of clinical reasoning and decision-making processes. Enable students to objectively compare and contrast approaches to practice using occupational therapy models, theories and frames of reference to guide clinical reasoning.

**HLT10593**

**MENTAL FUNCTION (COGNITION) ASSESSMENTS AND INTERVENTIONS**

*Pre-requisite/s: BIO10493 Motor Control*

*Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students*

Examines occupational performance limitations as a result of impairments impacting on cognitive mental functions. Theory and practice of occupational therapy assessment and intervention for occupational performance limitations associated with cognitive and perceptual impairments are presented. Includes assessments for cognitive/perceptual impairments (children & adults); acquired brain injury; intellectual/developmental disability; dementias; intervention approaches (theory & practice).
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

HLT10594
EVALUATION OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY PROGRAMS
Pre-requisite/s: MAT00330 Research and Analysis in Health; and HLT10590 Home and Community Occupations
Co-requisite/s: HLT10591 Regional Rural Remote Fieldwork
Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students
Equips participants with the tools to identify, prioritize and address fundamental questions they have about their clinical practice. Provides the opportunity to develop competencies in generating practice based evidence in order to better address the occupational performance needs of a variety of population groups, guide policy and clinical decision making and provide compelling evidence to a variety of stakeholders.

HLT10595
EDUCATION, LEISURE AND PLAY OCCUPATIONS
Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students
Examines the impact of occupational performance limitations on education, leisure and play in children and adolescents due to physical, cognitive and psychosocial dysfunction and environmental constraints. Provides the opportunity to develop skills in methods used to assess, maintain, restore and enhance education, leisure and play roles.

HLT10596
WORK AND EMPLOYMENT OCCUPATIONS
Pre-requisite/s: BIO10587 Functional Kinesiology
Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students
Examines the impact of occupational performance limitations on productivity and employment due to physical, cognitive and psychosocial dysfunction and environmental constraints. Provides the opportunity to develop skills in methods used to assess, maintain, restore and enhance productivity roles.

HLT10597
MENTAL FUNCTION (PSYCHOSOCIAL) ASSESSMENTS AND INTERVENTIONS
Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students
Examines occupational performance limitations as a result of conditions impacting on psychosocial mental functions. Theory and practice of occupational therapy assessment and intervention for occupational performance limitations associated with mental health and psychosocial impairments are presented.

HLT10598
INTRODUCTION TO COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE
Requires access to a computer with internet connection
Introduces students to complementary medicine, its community usage, its role in health care and society, and its regulation. Includes an overview of the major complementary medicine modalities. Adopts a student-focused strategy aimed at allowing students to critically explore the topic while providing them with basic knowledge of the discipline.

HLT10599
HEALTH PROMOTION AND PRIMARY HEALTH CARE
Double-weighted unit
Pre-requisite/s: HLT10591 Regional Rural Remote Fieldwork; and CMM10580 The Australian Health Care System; and BHS10581 Psychology and Sociology for Health Sciences; and HLT10586 Learning and Applying Knowledge for Individuals and Groups
Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students
Introduces students to the theory and practice of health promotion and primary health care for community/population health, providing the foundation for planning, implementing and evaluating health, social and environmental change programs to prevent illness and promote health. The Fieldwork component of this double-weighted unit enables students to work with a community agency to address a community/population health based issue identified in collaboration with the agency.

HLT10600
ADVANCED FIELDWORK
Triple-weighted unit
Pre-requisite/s: HLT10591 Regional Rural Remote Fieldwork
Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students
Provides a 10 week (400 hr) Advanced Fieldwork Placement under the supervision of one or more occupational therapy clinicians. Students undertake, with supervision, learning experiences to consolidate and further develop professional behaviours and competencies, and integrate and apply theory and skills at an advanced level. Clinical reasoning and reflective practice are demonstrated at more advanced and complex levels than in previous placements.

HLT10601
TRANSITION TO PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE
Pre-requisite/s: Successful completion of at least 336 credit
Only available to Bachelor of Occupational Therapy students
Explores issues of leadership, management and professional development to facilitate the transition from student to competent beginning practitioner. The unit includes issues identified by students, and students will present to their peers, colleagues and invited guests in a conference format.

HLT40001-04
NATUROPATHY THESIS
Pre-requisite/s: Bachelor of Naturopathy with Honours students only

HMS00202
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF SPORT AND EXERCISE SCIENCE
Deals with the basic principles related to communication and personal interrelationships. Introduces coaching and skill acquisition principles.

HMS00203
SPORTS CONDITIONING AND TRAINING METHODS
Focuses on the practical application of training methods for sport. In particular, emphasis is placed on designing, organising and presenting “yearly” training programmes for a variety of sports.

HMS00220
GRADUATING SEMINAR
Pre-requisite/s: HMS00301 Research Design in Sport Science
Involves the student conducting and presenting the results of a limited research project in his/her major area of study within the Bachelor of Human Movement Science programme.

HMS00223
PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION
Equips students with a sound understanding of the employment market place and the needs of employers in the sport, fitness and recreation industry. Identifies communication strategies and provides professional experiences which will assist students in securing and retaining a position in the industry.

HMS00224
INTERNSHIP
Pre-requisite/s: HMS00223 Professional Preparation
Students will actively seek and undertake a 4-week internship with community and/or private enterprise organisations, in order to obtain practical on the job experience while providing a beneficial and worthwhile opportunity for that host organisation.

HMS00225 - 6
PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN SPORT AND EXERCISE 1
PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN SPORT AND EXERCISE 2
Pre-requisite/s: HMS00223 Professional Preparation
Students will actively seek and undertake an 8-week internship with community and/or private enterprise organisations in order to obtain practical on the job experience while providing a beneficial and worthwhile opportunity for that host organisation.

HMS00301
RESEARCH DESIGN IN SPORT SCIENCE
Designed to examine the philosophical and ethical considerations necessary when conducting a research project. Will provide the necessary skills for critical analysis of published material and
writing and presenting a research proposal using one of the various methods presented in the unit.

**HMS00328**
**MOTOR LEARNING**
*Pre-requisite/s: BIO10493 Motor Control*
This unit is designed to introduce students to the major concepts related to the theory and application of motor learning and to develop their ability to structure and present effective learning situations in human movement.

**HMS00423**
**TOURISM PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT**
Many tourism and leisure activities are widely promoted as socially, economically and environmentally desirable. The challenge for managers is to ensure that such activities are carried out in a sustainable way, with minimal social, cultural and environmental impacts. The unit gives students an understanding of the concept of ‘sustainable development’, and how it applies to the planning and management of tourism.

**HMS00721**
**SPORTS LAW**
*Not available to undergraduates.*
Concentrates on relating the theory and practical application of selected legal areas to the day to day running of a sport/fitness organisation. These areas have been selected for their relevance to current and future managers’ administrative interests and needs. The participant will investigate the application of the law and its principles and practices, basic legal concepts and risk management as they relate to sport and fitness organisations. The major focus will be on the recognition of potential legal problems and the steps needed to minimise legal risk.

**HMS00782**
**PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT IN SPORT**
*Not available to undergraduates.*
Discusses the various techniques and procedures for policy planning and their use in setting the direction for the sport/fitness organisation. Policy will be discussed as it relates to individuals and groups within the organisation. Emphasis will also be placed on the various HRM functions required for successful staff communication and interpersonal relations.

**HMS01202**
**SPORT AND THE LAW**
This unit investigates the basic legal concepts involved in sport. The unit addresses the legal rights and responsibilities of sporting organisations and all those involved in sport, whether they are acting in a paid or voluntary capacity.

**HOS10199**
**FOODSERVICE OPERATIONS**
This unit aims to offer students an experience in planning, organising, managing and the delivery of a themed meal function. Students will develop these skills to complete a meal function project within the framework of a set management process. Pertinent theories learned in other units are drawn upon to provide theoretical underpinning for the process.

**HOS10644**
**VOCATIONAL SKILLS AND KNOWLEDGE IN FOOD**
Recognises students’ learning through the completion of a vocational qualification equivalent to the Certificate III in Hospitality (Catering Operations), including the completion of essential competencies as outlined by the School of Education.

**HUM00198**
**ACADEMIC STUDY METHODOLOGY**
*Internal students require written permission to study externally.*
Introduces students to a range of necessary academic skills for tertiary study. The main focus is on library skills, essay writing, tutorial presentation, and report writing. A component of the unit addresses computer skills (for internal students only). In the assessment task emphasis is placed on Indigenous content.

**HUM00270**
**INTRODUCTION TO CULTURAL STUDIES**
Introduces students to contemporary cultural studies. Students examine the value of knowledge and its relationship to cultural and everyday contexts. Through specific engagements with social, political and cultural understandings of
identity, the unit focuses on power, place and ethics. Students are equipped with the necessary tools to critically engage in the complex world of the twenty first century.

**HUM00271**  
**SUBJECTS AND CITIZENS**

Drawing on recent developments in cultural theory, and contemporary socio-cultural conditions, students are introduced to a variety of discourses and institutions in which cultural and civil subjects are formed and governed and contested. The intermeshing layers of the local, national and global will be considered as a series of negotiations within the context of particular machineries of power. Specific institutional settings will be used to examine the political conflicts at stake, in concrete contexts and for particular groups of people.

**HUM00272**  
**SPACE, PLACE AND TRAVEL**

*This unit is offered once every two years*

Introduces students to a range of theories about social space and its relationship to gender and sexuality. This will encompass interpretations which construct space as narrative, space as "power-geometry", and space as flow - as a series of movements and transactions over time and place. The ways in which social spaces are memorialised and territorialised will be explored. A localised exploration of places and spaces will be undertaken.

**HUM00273**  
**BORDERLANDS**

*Pre-requisite/s: HUM00270 Introduction to Cultural Studies*

Surveying a wide range of popular and theoretical texts students will explore the shifting terrain of identity and culture, framed by cultural exchanges both within and outside the borders of the nation. These exchanges have been variously hostile, welcomed, policed, suppressed, acknowledged and subverted. The relation between cultural theory and cultural practice in borderlands will be addressed in an experiential project providing the opportunity for students to consider the present and their own presence in zones of the in-between.

**HUM00274**  
**ECOCULTURAL STUDIES**

*This unit is offered once every two years.*

Draws on contemporary cultural theories which will engage students in the development of an interactive theory of nature and culture, cutting across a number of the traditional disciplines of knowledge: science, social sciences and the humanities. Detailed readings of regional cultural practices will be contextualised within the wider framework of national and international scholarship and concerns.

**HUM00275**  
**CULTURAL STUDIES RESEARCH PROJECT**

*Pre-requisite/s: HUM00270 - Introduction to Cultural Studies and three units from the cultural studies major: HUM00270 - 274.*

*This unit is offered once every two years.*

Provides students with an opportunity to pursue in depth a topic of particular interest to them arising from theoretical or practical issues raised in earlier units of the Cultural Studies Major. Cultural study methods will be used to carry out a substantial research project. Research projects will be closely supervised and can be undertaken independently or as a group activity.

**IST00151-4**  
**INDEPENDENT STUDY - EDUCATION I-IV**

**IST00161-4**  
**INDEPENDENT STUDY - SOCIOLOGY I-IV**

**IST00165-8**  
**INDEPENDENT STUDY - TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT I-IV**

**IST00171-4**  
**INDEPENDENT STUDY - MANAGEMENT I-IV**

**IST00181-4**  
**INDEPENDENT STUDY - COMMERCE I-IV**

**IST00191-4**  
**INDEPENDENT STUDY -INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY I-IV**
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

IST00201-4
INDEPENDENT STUDY - COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE I-IV

IST00211-4
INDEPENDENT STUDY - SCHOOL OF INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIAN STUDIES I-IV

IST00251-4
INDEPENDENT STUDY - BUSINESS I-IV

Students undertaking Independent Study Units (ISU's) need to formulate a specific proposal in consultation with a Supervisor and submit to Head, School of Commerce and Management for approval.

IST00351
INDEPENDENT STUDY - THE ARTS I

Admission to this unit requires prior approval by the Course Coordinator and Head of School

IST00421-2
INDEPENDENT STUDY - MUSIC I-II

Admission to these units require prior approval by the Course Coordinator

IST00451-4
INDEPENDENT STUDY - SCIENCE I-IV

IST00551-4
INDEPENDENT STUDY - HEALTH SCIENCE I-IV

IST00561-4
INDEPENDENT STUDY - HUMAN MOVEMENT I-IV

IST00651-4
INDEPENDENT STUDY - LEGAL STUDIES I-IV

IST00751-4
INDEPENDENT STUDY - TOURISM I-IV

Provision exists in some courses for students to undertake units in the Independent Study mode (see Glossary). Specific proposals need to be formulated in consultation with a supervisor and submitted in unit outline format. These units can only be undertaken with the approval of the Head of School.

IST03070
ADVANCED ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH METHODS

Not available to undergraduates

Provides a detailed study of research methods appropriate to students’ environmental research needs. Under the supervision of individual academic staff members with expertise in the relevant research areas, students will undertake a negotiated designed study course in the research methods suitable for their further research needs and intentions.

IST03301-4
POSTGRADUATE INDEPENDENT STUDY UNIT (SCIENCE) I-IV

Not available to undergraduates

Allows Masters by coursework students the opportunity to improve their skills in a chosen field of study. Students can, for example, complete a literature review, improve their research skills or undertake a pilot study. They will work closely with a supervisor and together develop learning objectives and assessment.

ISY00241
ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Introduces computing, basic statistics and scientific writing skills required for environmental management. Use of spreadsheets, word processors, library databases, Endnote, presentation software and the Internet is included. Different variable types, how to summarise and graphically represent data and basic descriptive statistics are introduced. Emphasis is placed on managing and presenting environmental information and helping students become independent in their future computing activities.

ISY00243
SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN

Studies the techniques, tools and methods of systems analysis in a business environment. Aims to assist students to develop analytical skills in information requirements analysis, problem identification, feasibility assessment, data modelling, data flow analysis, specifications and socio-technical issues of the systems development life-cycle

ISY00244
TECHNOLOGICAL SYSTEMS FOR HOTELS, CONVENTIONS AND EVENTS
Not available to undergraduates.

Introduces students to the use of technology and production systems in hotels, convention and events organisations. Provides a basic understanding of the values and uses of computer-based information systems for business operations, management decision making and strategic success of the organisation. Emphasis is on workplace based assessment. The unit allows and encourages students to enhance their computer literacy.

**ISY00245**

**PRINCIPLES OF PROGRAMMING**

Introduces the basic principles of programming using a block-structured procedural programming language in a command-line environment. Students will gain a thorough theoretical and practical understanding of the programming process, including the ability to write and debug structured programs, stepwise refine code, use top-down development, develop appropriate algorithms and write modularised code using blocks and functions. Emphasis in the unit is at all times on a sound understanding of the principles involved, with particular attention being paid to worked examples to demonstrate these principles in a clear and straightforward fashion.

**ISY00246**

**CLIENT/SERVER SYSTEMS**

Pre-requisite/s: CSC10210 Object Oriented Program Development or CSC00239 Object Oriented programming

Introduces client/server systems both from a theoretical and a practical programming point of view. Students will gain a theoretical understanding of important client/server standards and will learn how to use a network oriented programming language to implement systems using popular standards.

**ISY00324**

**DIGITAL MEDIA I: IMAGES, TEXT AND INTERFACE DESIGN**

The design and integration of graphics, text and interface elements are fundamental to multimedia applications. Screen design, interface design, intelligibility and usability are core features which impact upon both the rationale for developing digital media resources and the matching of those resources to end users. This unit introduces students to the essential elements of digital graphics, text and interface design in a practical, problem-based format.

**ISY00325**

**DIGITAL MEDIA II: AUDIO-VIDEO RESOURCES AND LINEAR SCRIPTWRITING**

Convergence of digital audio and digital video has resulted in a proliferation of these resources. This unit provides students with the skills to develop a range of digital audio and digital video resources suitable for a wide range of situational contexts within interactive multimedia applications.

**ISY00550**

**EDUCATIONAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR THE SCHOOL PRACTITIONER**

Anti-requisite/s: EDU10003 Learning Technologies

Available to Master of Education students only

Develops students’ computer skills while critically evaluating the application of information technology in educational environments. Students will also apply these skills in the creation of pedagogically sound technology-based teaching materials.

**ISY00551**

**INTEGRATING INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INTO CLASSROOM PRACTICE**

Available to Master of Education students only

Provides an understanding of the theory and application of Computer Assisted Learning in the classroom setting and examines the effect of learning and teaching approaches on technological skill development. Issues associated with the management and integration of information technology in the classroom will also be addressed.

**ISY00552**

**MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY IN THE SCHOOL ENVIRONMENT**

Available to Master of Education students only

Develops an understanding of policy and management issues surrounding the adoption of information technology in the school environment, including staff development, resource allocation and management and administrative applications.
ISY00720
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Covers the characteristics and organisation roles of the MIS functions; MIS technology (data, DBMS, networks, EDI); MIS theory including information, systems and organisational theory as well as decision-making processes; MIS management including planning and strategies, user roles and general management and security; plus MIS development - phototyping, methodologies and user participation.

ISY00740
E-BUSINESS FOR MANAGERS
Focuses on managerial issues related to e-commerce: benefits and opportunities as supported and enabled by modern information technology applications; security, legal and ethical issues; the role of government. The unit uses a text but also relies heavily on web-based materials; students therefore must have access to the Internet.

ISY01224
REMOTE SENSING AND SPATIAL ANALYSIS
Pre-requisite/s: GLY00223 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
Anti-requisite/s: GLY00219 Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems
Concentrates on the principles, sensor characteristics, extraction of information from satellite data and applications of remote sensing with some relevance to GIS. Students will have ‘hands-on’ training in computer processing of digital data from satellite sensors and continue to work on GIS principles and applications learnt in the GLY00223 unit. The GIS component covers Digital Elevation Models, predictive modelling and GIS/remote sensing integration. The emphasis will be given to use of these new spatial information technologies in addressing resource management issues.

ISY03087
REMOTE SENSING AND SPATIAL ANALYSIS
Not available to undergraduates
Examines remote sensing and GIS as tools used by earth scientists to study the spatial associations, spatial extent of earth surface features and provide necessary information to decision makers to manage earth resources. Students will primarily concentrate on the principles, sensor characteristics, extraction of information from satellite data and applications of remote sensing with some relevance to GIS and will experience ‘hands-on’ training in computer processing of digital data from satellite sensors. The GIS component covers Digital Elevation Models, predictive modelling and GIS/remote sensing integration. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

ISY10056
INTELLIGENT DECISION SYSTEMS
Pre-requisite/s: ISY00243 Systems Analysis and Designs and ISY00245 Principles of Programming
Anti-requisite/s: CSC00236 Artificial Intelligence
Introduces students to intelligent decision systems used in organisations. We will primarily focus on expert systems (ES) and decision support systems (DSS). Topics include decisions and decision making, decision support systems and expert systems, development approaches, artificial neural networks, and some cutting edge intelligent technologies.

ISY10058
ELECTRONIC COMMERCE SYSTEMS
Pre-requisite/s: ISY10209 Web Development I
This unit examines the principles and practices of e-commerce to enable students to gain theoretical understanding of elemental issues of e-commerce systems and practical ability to launch and maintain e-commerce. Students will have opportunities to evaluate existing Web sites to enhance their understanding and develop prototypes of e-commerce Web sites to gain hands-on experience.

ISY10148
FOUNDATION STUDY: COMPUTER SKILLS I
Only available to Foundation Studies students.
Focuses on teaching computer skills, essential to being ready for university. Topics include touch typing, using the internet and library for research, e-mail, word processing, designing a PowerPoint presentation and MySCU.
ISY10149  
FOUNDATION STUDY: COMPUTER SKILLS II  
Only available to Foundation Studies students.  
Pre-requisite/s: ISY10148 Foundation Study: Computer Skills I  
Builds on ISY10148 Computer Skills I, offering students the opportunity to further develop their skills, particularly online and web based skills. Students will learn more advanced word processing and PowerPoint skills, scanning and spreadsheets.

ISY10209  
WEB DEVELOPMENT I  
Anti-requisite/s: ISY00321 Interactive Multimedia Development I  
This unit provides students with an introduction to the essential elements of website development from design to implementation. Students will be introduced to the use and re use of media resources and program code, applying common structures and integrating multimedia elements (text, graphics, audio, animation). Web standards and current developments will be applied to web page development. Accessibility, copyright, privacy, ethical and cultural issues related to website development will be reviewed and implemented.

ISY10211  
PRINCIPLES OF MULTIMEDIA BASED LEARNING  
Provides an overview of the major concepts and issues associated with the design and application of computer-based technology to support teaching, training and learning. Presents an outline of major theories of learning and how they can be utilised in the context of computer based training, educational multimedia, and e-learning.

ISY10212  
CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN MULTIMEDIA & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
Anti-requisite/s: ISY00311 Multimedia Issues  
Creating Multimedia applications and utilising Information Technology needs consideration of social, ethical and legal factors. This unit focuses on issues associated with human impact, ethics, regulation, privacy, the law, equity, access and cultural & indigenous issues which influence and affect the Multimedia and Information Technology industries.

ISY10221  
COMPUTING PROJECT I: ANALYSIS & DESIGN  
Pre-requisite/s: CSC00228 Database Systems I and ISY00243 Systems Analysis and Design and either ISY00245 Principles of Programming or CSC00235 Applications Development, plus 5 other core units  
This unit requires students to undertake planning and control for software projects and perform software analysis and design for clients. Students will have opportunities to demonstrate and apply their skills of project management, software analysis and design, documentation, communication and maintenance of relationship with other stakeholders. Students are also expected to organise meetings, keep records of their activities and review their project.

ISY10222  
COMPUTING PROJECT II: DEVELOPMENT & IMPLEMENTATION  
Pre-requisite/s: ISY00221 Computing project I: Analysis and Design  
This unit continues the projects undertaken in ISY10221. It requires students to control and finalise their project and perform software prototyping, coding, testing and installation. Students will have opportunities to demonstrate and apply their skills of project management, software validation, programming, testing, documentation, communication and maintenance of relationship with other stakeholders. Students are also expected to organise meetings, keep records of their activities, review their project, deliver their software to the clients and prepare user manuals.

ISY10621-4  
INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP I - IV  
Pre-requisite/s: Minimum of seven (7) ICT specific Bachelor of Information Technology units and the approval of the BIT course coordinator. ICT specific units are units that are prefixed with ISY (Information Systems) or CSC (Computer Science) this also includes the unit ACC00222  
Co-requisite/s: ICT Internship I is a prerequisite of ICT Internship II
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

ICT Internship II is a prerequisite of ICT Internship III
ICT Internship III is a prerequisite of ICT Internship IV

These units provide practical workplace experience within the Information Communication Technology (ICT) industry. Students can undertake a placement in any appropriate ICT industry in Australia or overseas. The units provide an opportunity for students to apply the concepts and principles of their information technology major to a workplace setting within the ICT industry, and for students to better appreciate the nature of employment in the ICT industry.

ISY40002
INFORMATION SYSTEMS SEMINAR I
Seminar (coursework) Part II of II in the Information Systems discipline

ISY40004
INFORMATION SYSTEMS THESIS (PART 1 OF 3)
Research (thesis) Part I of V in the Information Systems discipline - single weighted unit

ISY40005
INFORMATION SYSTEMS THESIS (PART 2 OF 3)
Research (thesis) Part II of V in the Information Systems discipline - double weighted unit

ISY40006
INFORMATION SYSTEMS THESIS (PART 3 OF 3)
Research (thesis) Part III of V in the Information Systems discipline - double weighted unit

LAW00004
COMPANY LAW
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00131 Business Law or LAW00102 Legal Studies II, or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law or LAW10159 Principles of Contract Law
Students enrolled in a Bachelor of Laws degree may not enrol in this unit.

Will cover those aspects of partnership and company law that are required to equip students for their future careers with particular reference to such topics as the development of company and partnership law, types of companies, rights of members, responsibilities and duties of company officers, audit and accounts, takeovers, and corporate insolvency.

LAW00048
LEGAL PROJECT
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing and eleven (11) other Law units for Bachelor of Legal and Justice Students or (3) law units for Graduate Diploma in Law students.
Anti-requisite/s: LAW00046 Project A, LAW00047 Project B
Students will undertake an extensive study of a project relevant to an area of legal practice. This unit forms a bridge between the theory and the practice of law.

LAW00050
CRIMINAL PROCESS
In the practice and study of law, criminal law concepts are a foundation to an understanding of the way our legal system operates. This unit provides the student with an introduction to the principles of criminal law, and includes a discussion of the application of these principles in respect of major crimes. Emphasis will also be placed on domestic violence, summary offences and offences involving motor vehicles.

LAW00051
LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING
The unit introduces students to a law library, and develops the skills necessary to locate use and apply law reports, statutes, and secondary legal sources, using both computer assisted legal research and hard copy methods. It will also examine the principles of good legal writing, including and understanding of the use and preparation of legal research material, and provide an introduction to drafting using 'plain' legal language to prepare legal documents.

LAW00052
INTRODUCTION TO LAND LAW
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing plus LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW00101 Legal Studies I or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law or LAW10157 Australian Legal System

Discusses the theoretical aspects of the Real Property Act and old system law. Gives the background to the legislation and common law of the various interests in property (including the
types of ownership and their implications), mortgages, and generally gives a framework on which Conveyancing Law then builds.

LAW00053
FOUNDATIONS OF TORTS
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing plus LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW00101 Legal Studies I or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law or LAW10157 Australian Legal System
This unit is concerned with the enforcement of private rights created by civil law. The unit concentrates on the fundamental principles of the law of torts and aims to provide students with the vocational skills required by paralegals to work in this area of the law. Access to the Internet is essential for study in this unit.

LAW00054
FAMILY LAW PRACTICE
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing plus LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW00101 Legal Studies I or LAW00111 Legal Process or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law or LAW10157 Australian Legal System
Examines the relationship of the family (both the traditional family and the family in its extended form) to the existing legal system. Will discuss the legal rights and obligations of all the parties involved in the family. Included in this study are the Family Law Act, and the De Facto Relationships Act.

LAW00055
ABORIGINES, TORRES STRAIT ISLANDERS AND CONTEMPORARY LEGAL ISSUES
Looks briefly at the history of the application of English law to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander societies over the last 200 years. Then looks at how this legal system can be used by Aboriginal and Islander people in the push for self-determination. Students are made aware of the legislation affecting Aboriginal and Islander people today and how it can be used. Students also gain an understanding of international human rights issues.

LAW00056
ABORIGINES, TORRES STRAIT ISLANDERS AND THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM
Looks at the history of the Australian criminal justice system in relation to Aboriginal and Islander people focusing on the National Report on the Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody. Covers processes in the criminal justice system and introduces concepts in dispute resolution as well as the use of customary law when dealing with offenders.

LAW00057
CONVEYANCING LAW
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00052 Introduction to Land Law or LAW00116 Property Law
Requires compulsory attendance at a one day workshop
After completing Introduction to Land Law students are now introduced to the practical implications of the conveyancing transaction. Students will cover all areas involved in the preparation and completion of a conveyance of real property and an old system title together with the preparation of leases and mortgages and the execution and registration thereof.

LAW00058
LITIGATION PRACTICE
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00101 Legal Studies I or LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law or LAW10157 Australian Legal System
Provides the student with an understanding of the litigation process in New South Wales, with the emphasis on the institution and carriage of proceedings in the most important jurisdictions. Emphasis will be placed on preparation and drafting of statements of claim, defences, and all the other technical documentation required to commence and/or defend a matter in the various courts.

LAW00059
WELFARE LAW
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW00101 Legal Studies I or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law or LAW10157 Australian Legal System or any eight (8) units
Introduces students to legal concepts and resources within the welfare system and will develop their ability to make appropriate referrals. Welfare law is an area that has grown with the increasing sophistication of the welfare
state. An understanding of the complexities of this emerging area of law is essential for those working within this field.

**LAW00061**

**DRUGS, CRIME AND THE LAW**

*Pre-requisite/s: LAW0050 Criminal Process or LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure or any eight (8) units*

Students will consider the drug laws and their application in the legal system, with emphasis on legal, illegal and prescription drugs. Students will first look at the history of drug laws in Australia and compare these to developments internationally. Students will then study the current laws in terms of the principal offences of possession, cultivation/ manufacture, self-administration, importation, prescription offences and supply. This provides the platform for analysis of the way the law is currently operating, and the options for change in the future. Relevant to those studying law, sports science, health science and welfare disciplines.

**LAW00062**

**WILLS AND ESTATES**

*Pre-requisite/s: LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW00101 Legal Studies I or LAW00111 Legal Process or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law or LAW10157 Australian Legal System*

*Anti-requisite/s: LAW00060 Wills and Probate Law*

Concerned with the law relating to wills and the administration of deceased estates. In addition to conveyancing, the law in relation to wills and the administration of estates is one of the major areas of practice for lawyers in NSW. The nature and characteristics of wills and the statutory formalities governing their execution will be considered. The procedures required to obtain a grant of representation (probate or letters of administration) following a person’s death will also be examined. Will also consider the law in relation to intestate succession and testator’s family maintenance.

**LAW00104**

**EMPLOYMENT AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS LAW**

*Pre-requisite/s: LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW00101 Legal Studies I or LAW00503 Contract Law or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law or LAW10159 Principles of Contract Law.*

A knowledge of employment law, industrial law and industrial relations is very important for legal advisers. The ability to identify and resolve problems in this area of law will greatly assist the new graduate. Covers the major areas of employment law and industrial relations law. Looks at the law in relation to the Federal jurisdictions and legal issues involving both the employer and employee are discussed. Equal opportunity law is also discussed.

**LAW00106**

**EEO AND OH&S LAW AND PRACTICE**

*Pre-requisite/s: LAW10157 Australian Legal System or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law or LAW00101 Legal Studies I or LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW00111 Legal Process or any eight (8) units*

The first part of this unit traces the development of equal employment opportunity and affirmative action legislation and the reactions thereto by employers and unions. It familiarises the student with the legal obligations of employers through the presentation of case studies in the field. The second part of this unit exposes the student to the importance of physiological, physical and socio-psychological factors in the workplace and their importance in creating a safe working environment. It discusses the State legislative provisions and the legal obligations these laws impose on the employer and employee.

**LAW00107**

**CONVEYANCERS PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE**

*Pre-requisite/s: LAW00057 Conveyancing Law plus LAW00108 Legal and Conveyancing Practice*

Students will be exposed to legislative provisions contained in Part 3 of the Conveyancers Licensing Act 1992. Professional ethics and behaviour will be addressed. A detailed study of trust accounts and appropriate record keeping practices are included.

**LAW00108**

**LEGAL AND CONVEYANCING PRACTICE**

Conveyancing and legal practice is not limited to providing legal services to clients. To survive in today’s highly competitive and complex business environment, all law firms, from the mega firm to the sole practitioner, must demonstrate high level
practice management skills and a through knowledge of the accounting, legal and statutory requirements which affect day to day business operations. An acknowledgment of the special situation of a duty to client and to court is also covered.

LAW00111
LEGAL PROCESS
Pre-requisite/s: Enrolment in a Bachelor of Laws degree or Head of School written approval
Internal students need Head of School written approval to enrol externally.
Provides an introduction to law that places law in context. Law will be scrutinised as a construction of a particular society at a particular moment in history. Develops a sound knowledge and understanding of the origins of Australian law from both a jurisprudential and historical viewpoint, and of the structure of our legal institutions and divisions of legal personnel. Develops skills of legal reasoning, the ability to interpret cases and statutes, and clear and concise oral and written legal communication.

LAW00112
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00111 Legal Process and enrolment in a Bachelor of Laws degree or Head of School written approval
Internal students need Head of School written approval to enrol externally.
The Australian legal system is federal in nature, dividing power between the Commonwealth and the States. Such a division means that Constitutional Law impinges on many areas of practice. The power of the State may be checked by Constitutional Law. In addition, Constitutional Law is relevant to issues of civil liberties. The emerging concepts of “the people” and implied human rights will be explored in depth. In addition, the New South Wales constitution will be examined.

LAW00114
EVIDENCE AND CIVIL PROCEDURE
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00111 Legal Process and enrolment in the Bachelor of Laws degree or Head of School written approval.

Internal students need Head of School written approval to enrol externally
Introduces the general principles governing the law of evidence and to the rules of procedure adopted by the civil courts. Develops understanding of the law at work in the community by studying and observing the application of the law of evidence in the determination of civil and criminal disputes and the application of the rules of civil procedure in the determination of civil disputes. Critically examines the effectiveness of the law of evidence and the rules of civil procedure in achieving their objective of ensuring fairness in the hearing and determination of civil and criminal disputes.

LAW00115
EQUITY
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00503 Contract Law and LAW00116 Property Law (or as a co requisite) and enrolment in Bachelor of Laws degree or Head of School written approval
Internal students need Head of School written approval to enrol externally
Provides a sound knowledge of the principal doctrines and remedies of equity and the law of trusts; and of the interrelationship between equity and other substantive law subjects, particularly the laws of property, contracts and succession.

LAW00116
PROPERTY LAW
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00503 Contract Law and enrolment in Bachelor of Laws degree or Head of School written approval
Internal students need Head of School written approval to enrol externally.
Provides students with a working knowledge of the basic concepts and different legal classifications of property; the concepts of ownership and possession of property; the nature and types of proprietary interests; systems of title to real property; and particular interests in real property including co-ownership, future interests, perpetuities and accumulations, easements, covenants, mortgages, leases and licences.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

LAW00117
ADMINISTRATIVE LAW
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00111 Legal Process and enrolment
in Bachelor of Laws degree or Head of School written
approval
Internal students need Head of School written approval
to enrol externally
As one of law’s major growth areas, the study of
administrative law is fundamental to a lawyer’s
understanding of the Australian legal system. Administrative law is concerned with the
mechanisms by which the power exercised by
governments and public officials can be reviewed
and controlled. Administrative law has come to be
regarded as an important means of controlling
bureaucratic excess and of ensuring sound and
consistent public bureaucratic decision-making.

LAW00118
ENVIRONMENTAL LAW
Any 7 units plus one of the following: LAW00111 Legal
Process or LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract
or LAW00101 Legal Studies or LAW10157 Australian Legal
System
Environmental law impacts on many areas of
practice. It encompasses laws of planning and
pollution control, as well as laws dealing with land
and nature conservation. As society’s awareness of
environmental issues increases, the area of
environmental law is rapidly expanding, and it is
an important area for students to understand. The
theoretical framework of environmental law provides important insights into government
practice and policy with respect to the
environment.

LAW00119
LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND PLANNING LAW
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00111 Legal Process or LAW00130
Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW00101 Legal
Studies I or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law or
LAW10157 Australian Legal System.
Local government has significant powers over the
environment, and additional delegated authority
under the Local Government Act 1993. Examines
the crucial role of local government in relation to
environmental decision-making, and its powers
and functions generally. Provides a comprehensive
grasp of planning laws within New South Wales,
and provides a critical perspective on these laws.

LAW00120
VICTIMOLOGY
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure
or LAW00050 Criminal Process or any eight (8) units
Introduces students to the discipline of victimology. The social, psychological, financial
and legal consequences of criminal victimization
will be examined, and the past, present and
suggested future rights of crime victims will be
discussed. Contemporary issues will be explored,
such as the question of the appropriate role of
victims in the criminal justice system, victim
impact statements, the right of crime victims to
compensation and restitution, the special needs of
various categories of crime victims, restorative
justice and whether other types of victims should
be included in the study of victimology.

LAW00121
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00111 Legal Process or LAW00130
Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW00101 Legal
Studies I or LAW10157 Australian Legal System or
LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law.
Introduces the fundamental legal principles
concerned in the protection of intellectual
property, as they are expounded in the relevant
statutes and leading cases. Examines copyright,
patents, trade-marks and industrial designs, with
the aim of fostering a thorough understanding of
the various systems which underpin the protection
of intellectual property. Cultivates an appreciation
of the complex, challenging and often
controversial issues, such as the ethical dilemmas
posed by the patenting of new life forms, raised by
the protection of intellectual property. Encourages
an understanding of the increasingly important
role played by international conventions and
agreements, in the protection of intellectual
property in markets overseas.

LAW00122
CLINICAL LEGAL EXPERIENCE
Pre-requisite/s: 12 Bachelor of Law units and enrolment
in a Bachelor of Laws degree
This unit exposes students to experiences in
practice within a legal office environment, and
involves hands on participation in the handling of
client matters. Students will undertake a
placement within a local legal office during the session, and will be supported by discussions and activities in classes. Attendance at classes is compulsory in this unit. The School will assist students to arrange their placement. Students should contact the unit assessor prior to enrolling to discuss placement options. This will assist the unit assessor to make arrangements for placements in a timely manner for all students. Students may arrange their own placement but must have their placement approved by the unit assessor and/or the Head of School. Students may not commence the placement until this approval is granted, and insurance arrangements are finalised by the Head of School who will make the final decision on the placement and will not be required to give reasons for that decision.

LAW00123
LAW PLACEMENT
Pre-requisite/s: 12 Bachelor of Law units and enrolment in a Bachelor of Laws degree
The School places considerable emphasis on the gaining of insights and practical skills through the completion of a significant period of time working within the legal environment. These units aim to ensure that Southern Cross University law graduates who have completed one or both of these units are eligible to apply for exemption from some or all of the practical experience requirements for admission to practice as a legal practitioner.

LAW00124
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS LAW
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00503 Contract Law or ECO00312 International Trade or LAW00102 Legal Studies II or LAW00131 Business Law or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law or LAW10159 Principles of Contract Law
Introduces the fundamental legal principles concerned in the conduct of, as they are expounded in international agreements, private international law, Australian domestic legislation and in each instance, relevant cases. Cultivates an appreciation of the complex issues raised by the regulation of international business such as the impact of technology on commercial transactions, the pressing drive for economic rationalism, investment into developing countries and the demand for environmental protection. Encourages an appreciation of the issues, such as the adequacy of local laws and enforcement procedures faced by Australian companies when “doing business” in this region.

LAW00125
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND THE LAW
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00111 Legal Process or LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW00101 Legal Studies I or LAW10157 Australian Legal System or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law.
Computer technology has become a pervasive technology in our society, extending into many facets of our everyday lives. As the regulatory system in our society which aims to protect rights and resolve disputes, the legal system is being forced to consider and to respond to the problems thrown up by the use and abuse of computer technology. This unit provides an awareness of the present responses in order to give accurate advice to the computer industry and its users and of the uses to which information technology as management systems can be put in our courts, legal offices, and legal information retrieval systems.

LAW00126
TRADE PRACTICES LAW
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law or LAW00503 Contract Law or LAW00101 Legal Studies I or LAW10159 Principles of Contract Law.
Will consider in detail the laws relating to marketing and consumer protection with particular reference to Parts IV and V of the Trade Practices Act, the Sale of Goods Act and the Fair Trading Acts. Consumer credit transactions will also be examined.

LAW00128
INTERVIEWING, NEGOTIATION AND ETHICS
Introduces students to the theory, procedures and skills underpinning work in an environment in which the principles and skills of interviewing, negotiation and advocacy are applied. Discusses the ethical considerations related to the interview process. Provides students with the oral and analytical skills required in interviewing and negotiation. Explores the ethical issues related to the interview and negotiation processes.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

LAW00150
INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS LAW
Anti-requisite/s: LAW00101 Legal Studies I, LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract, LAW10159 Principles of Contract Law

Designed for those students contemplating a career in business, either within the accounting profession or within the business environment itself. Students receive an understanding of the Australian system of government with particular focus on the legal system and, then, various topics are examined which are of relevance to those working within the Australian business community. Particular attention is given to the law of contract.

LAW00203
BUSINESS LAW AND ETHICS FOR TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY

Introduces students to the Australian legal system and key elements of business law specifically relevant to tourism and hospitality. Another segment introduces students to some theoretical principles of business ethics. This unit encourages students to recognise the potential legal and/or ethical implications of issues encountered by managers of tourism businesses using a teacher-focused strategy to develop students' problem-solving and analytical skills.

LAW00214
MEDIATION AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

This unit requires compulsory attendance at a weekend workshop.

Pre-requisite/s: Any eight (8) units

Will examine the theory and applications of conflict resolution and alternative dispute resolution. Students will be required to demonstrate a thorough understanding of the major theories and approaches to mediation, conflict, negotiation, resolution and reconciliation.

LAW00215
DISPUTE RESOLUTION AND ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES

Anti-requisite/s: LAW00215 Dispute Resolution and Aboriginal Communities.

Will provide students with an introduction to dispute resolution methods used by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal communities. The processes of negotiation and mediation will be examined. Students will consider the appropriateness and effectiveness of such methods of dispute resolution as relevant to Aboriginal communities.

LAW00216
MEDIATION PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

Pre-requisite/s: LAW00214 Mediation and Dispute Resolution

This unit will examine the practical application of mediation skills. The unit will examine in depth the relationships in mediation, as they relate to the mediator and to the parties. It will examine the techniques to help resolve disputes, specifically interpersonal disputes, commercial and multi-party disputes. Students will be required to display a practical application of various mediation skills required to respond to specific disputes assigned to them.

LAW00241
LEGISLATION, ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNICATION

Provides an understanding of the three-tiered government system in Australia, and the varying responsibilities of each level. Relates to an understanding of the various legislative and administrative controls which stem from governments and their subsidiary agencies. Stresses the importance of effective communication skills for technically-oriented resource managers and provides practical experience in a range of settings.

LAW00503
CONTRACT LAW

Double-weighted unit.

Pre-requisite/s: LAW0111 Legal Process and enrolment in a Bachelor of Laws degree or Head of School written approval

Internal students need Head of School written approval to enrol externally

A contract is a set of promises leading to legally binding obligations. This unit examines the principles of contract law and how they regulate the 'private' obligations entered into between individuals and/or individual legal entities, and
the theoretical influences that have shaped the development of common law contract principles. The principles are analysed from a range of critical perspectives, namely economic theory, critical legal studies, feminist theory, and social relations theory. The topics covered look at the legal principles related to the formation of a contract, the meaning given to the terms of the contract, performance of a contract’s obligations, the enforceability of a contract, and the statutory remedies and equitable doctrines that have developed to moderate the effect of the common law. Contract law is a foundation unit within the LLB, and is double weighted.

**LAW00507**

**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE**

Double-weighted unit.

**Pre-requisite/s:** LAW00111 Legal Process (or as a Co-req) and enrolment in a Bachelor of Laws degree or Head of School written approval.

**Co-requisite/s:** LAW00111 Legal Process.

Internal students need Head of School written approval to enrol externally

Provides the student with an understanding of the principles of criminal law, together with a detailed knowledge of the application of these principles in respect of major crimes and defences. Students will also be introduced to Australian aspects of criminal procedure including issues concerning police powers of arrest, search, seizure and interrogation, bail applications, trials, committal proceedings, and sentencing, appeals, the role of crime victims, and anti-terrorism legislation.

**LAW00514**

**CRIMINOLOGY**

**Pre-requisite/s:** LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure or LAW00050 Criminal Process or any eight (8) units

Provides the student with an understanding of the major international strands of criminology together with a detailed knowledge of the application of these principles in an Australian context. Emphasis will be placed on modern Australian criminology concentrating on the role of legal personnel in the criminal justice system.

**LAW00516**

**ADVANCED ADVOCACY**

**Pre-requisite/s:** LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure OR LAW00114 Evidence and Civil Procedure and enrolment in Bachelor of Laws degree.

Specifically aimed at those students who will in their practice anticipate involvement in appearing in courts as an advocate. Whilst some solicitors may not appear in court, nevertheless the skills of persuasion by written and oral argument in court are useful in many other legal contexts. Will be taught with an emphasis on the acquisition and practice of courtroom skills up to District Court level.

**LAW00519**

**PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT**

**Pre-requisite/s:** LAW00111 Legal Process and eleven (11) law units and enrolment in a Bachelor of Laws degree or Head of School written approval.

Internal students need Head of School written approval to enrol externally

Will provide the student with an understanding of the principles of legal ethics together with a detailed knowledge of the application of these principles in respect of the legal profession. Emphasis will be placed on the most significant ethical considerations encountered by practitioners such as entry and regulation of the profession, delivery of legal services, duties to clients, duties to lawyers and duties to the courts.

**LAW00520**

**THE PHILOSOPHY OF LAW**

**Pre-requisite/s:** LAW00111 Legal Process or PHI00200 History of Ideas or PHI00201 Ways of Knowing

Internal students need Head of School written approval to enrol externally

This unit identifies and evaluates some of the theoretical frameworks that inform legal knowledge and legal practice. It introduces students to a number of philosophical perspectives having implications for law, legal institutions and legal practices. Central to this unit is the premise that the articulation of the assumptions, conceptual bases and values underlying law enables us to better appreciate the ethical and socio-political consequences of our practice as lawyers.

**LAW00521**

**INTERNATIONAL LAW**
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Pre-requisite/s: LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW00101 Legal Studies I or LAW00111 Legal Process or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law or LAW10157 Australian Legal System

Is an introductory course in public international law. Designed to introduce students to the basic concepts of the law which regulate relations between nations. Will examine the nature, origins, structure, functions, sources and subjects of international law. Is affected by its political and social context. Where appropriate, emphasis will be placed upon examining Australian foreign policy and upon international legal questions that particularly affect Australia.

LAW00522
HUMAN RIGHTS
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00111 Legal Process or LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW10157 Australian Legal System or LAW00101 Legal Studies I or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law PLUS any 7 units

Examines the principles of human rights from international, Australian, comparative and theoretical perspectives. Will discuss the international human rights regime, the method by which human rights are protected in Australia and other countries (such as the United States and/or the United Kingdom South Africa), and the question of whether Australia should have its own Constitutional or legislative Bill of Rights. Will analyse the common theoretical critiques of human rights, and will study some selected human rights issues.

LAW00523
COMMERCIAL LAW
Pre-requisite/s: LAW10159 Principles of Contract Law or LAW00503 Contract Law or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law or LAW00101 Legal Studies I
Anti-requisite/s: LAW00102 Legal Studies II or LAW00131 Business Law

Addresses the fundamental principles governing commercial law. The unit is divided into 2 parts: Part A discusses the law related commercial transactions, including the sale of goods, credit law, negotiable instruments and insurance. Part B discusses other related areas, including the law of trusts, bankruptcy, intellectual property and employment law.

LAW00524
INDEPENDENT LEGAL RESEARCH
Pre-requisite/s: LAW10181 Legal Research Context, Perspective and Method and LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing and 10 Bachelor of Laws units and enrolment in a Bachelor of Laws degree
Anti-requisite/s: LAW00517 Legal Research

It is fundamental to both the study and practice of law that graduates can carry out legal research. Students must be able to find the law in an efficient and expeditious manner before they are able to apply it to the solution of real or hypothetical legal problems. This unit will further develop legal research skills that have been introduced at an earlier stage in the degree. Examines advanced legal research techniques and methodology and then allows students to apply their research skills to an area of law of their choosing.

LAW00526
INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL JUSTICE
Pre-requisite/s: any eight units

Examines the rules of international individual criminal responsibility in the context of the most heinous crimes of the modern era. These include the main international crimes committed during the Nazi regime, the Apartheid era in South Africa, the Khmer Rouge regime in Cambodia, the wars in former Yugoslavia during the 1990's, and the practices of the military rulers in Burma. The extent, consistency, adequacy and variety of the international community's response, in respect to both the perpetrators and the victims of these crimes, will be critically analysed. The issues concerning the creation of a permanent International Criminal Court will also be explored.

LAW00527
CORPORATIONS LAW
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00503 Contract Law and enrolment in a Bachelor of Laws degree or Head of School written approval
Internal students need Head of School approval to enrol externally

Is a core unit in the Bachelor of Laws curriculum and a requirement under the “Priestley” uniform admission rules. Will develop the student’s understanding of the role of partnerships and
companies in commercial legal practice. Will familiarize students with relevant legislation and case law and critically examine the role played by corporations law in modern society, particularly as it impacts upon directors, other officers, members, and creditors. Corporations law reform will be an overriding issue.

LAW00529
RESTORATIVE JUSTICE
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00050 Criminal Process or LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure or any (8) eight units at a tertiary level
Examines the philosophy and principles of restorative justice as an alternative approach to orthodox criminal justice processes. Will discuss the theory and practice of restorative justice at various state, national and international levels. Will analyse the appropriateness of restorative justice from the perspectives of participants including victims, offenders, state representatives and minority groups such as Indigenous people and people from non-English speaking backgrounds. Will examine the application of restorative justice across the entire spectrum of the criminal justice system, from pre-sentence conferencing to inmate misconduct.

LAW00701
CORPORATION AND SECURITIES LAW
Not available to undergraduates.
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00720 Legal Studies
Involves the study of corporations law with respect to formation, operation, administration, corporate governance, fundraising, takeovers and insolvency. Examines briefly the law relating to trust estates, particularly trading trusts, and provisions in relation to incorporation of associations. Also studies current issues in relation to proposed corporate legislation.

LAW00720
LEGAL STUDIES
Not available to undergraduates.
Legal issues associated with business activities; the legal system in Australia; the historical background to Australia’s legal system; the development of case and statute law; contract law and various statutory influences that have taken place in contract law; legislation with implications for contract law (Trade Practices Act, Fair Trading Act, Contracts Review Act and various state consumer laws); An examination of legal principles in relation to agency, partnership, and corporations.

LAW00722
HEALTH LAW
Not available to undergraduates.
Comprises with an introduction to the Australian legal system, its origins, basic concepts and legal processes. Following this introduction, students will examine the major legal concepts which impact upon health managers such as Consent, Negligence, Death and Dying and Patients’ Rights. Relevant Health Acts will also be examined in detail.

LAW00730
LAW OF FINANCE AND SECURITIES
Designed to develop a detailed knowledge of the ways in which the regulation of financial markets can be analysed so as to evaluate the effect of current (and proposed) regulations of the Australian Securities Market. A detailed analysis of the regulation of the banking industry and securing finance from a legal perspective will be covered. The course is designed to provide examples of the practical application of finance and banking laws to managers and senior financial advisers.

LAW01125
STOCK EXCHANGE AND FINANCE LAW
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00102 Legal Studies II or LAW00131 Business Law or LAW00503 Contract Law or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law or LAW10159 Principles of Contract Law
Designed to develop an understanding in the student of the ways in which the regulation of financial markets can be analysed in order to evaluate the effect of current (and proposed) regulation of the Australian Securities Markets. Will include a detailed analysis of the regulation of the banking industry and several methods of securing finance from a legal perspective.

LAW03116
LEGISLATION, ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNICATION
Not available to undergraduates
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Provides an understanding of the three-tiered government system in Australia, and the varying responsibilities of each level. It relates to an understanding of the various legislative and administrative controls which stem from the governments and their subsidiary agencies. The unit stresses the importance of effective communication skills for technically-oriented resource managers and provides practical experience in a range of settings. This unit includes a Masters Tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues in the field.

LAW03314
DISPUTE RESOLUTION AND ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES
Anti-requisite/s: LAW00215 Dispute Resolution and Aboriginal Communities.

Will provide students with an introduction to dispute resolution methods used by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal communities. The processes of negotiation and mediation will be examined. Students will consider the appropriateness and effectiveness of such methods of dispute resolution as relevant to Aboriginal communities.

LAW03315
ABORIGINES, TORRES STRAIT ISLANDERS AND CONTEMPORARY LEGAL ISSUES

Looks briefly at the history of the application of English law to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander societies over the last 200 years. Then looks at how this legal system can be used by Aboriginal and Islander people in the push for self-determination. Students are made aware of the legislation affecting Aboriginal and Islander people today and how it can be used. Students also gain an understanding of international human rights issues.

LAW10068
LAW AND GOVERNMENT DECISION MAKING

Pre-requisite/s: LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing or LAW10157 Australian Legal System

Provides an introduction to the basic principles of government decision making and to the role of tribunals, courts and the Ombudsman in enabling people to challenge federal government decisions that affect them, including the mechanisms by which the power exercised by governments and public officials may be reviewed and regulated.

LAW10069
VETERANS’ LAW I

Pre-requisite/s: LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing (or as a Co-req) or LAW10157 Australian Legal System (or as a Co-req)

Introduces students to the basic principles of eligibility for pension, Commonwealth liability to pay pension and assessment of pension for veterans, including medical concepts and terminology relevant to veterans’ claims. Provides students with the ability to assist veterans and their dependants in making claims for pension and preparing applications and written submissions for review of pension decisions.

LAW10070
VETERANS’ LAW II

Pre-requisite/s: LAW10069 Veterans’ Law I

Examines the more complex issues involved in veterans law, particularly concerning the invalidity service pension and income and assets test and military compensation in Australia, and gives students an appreciation of a number of current issues in veterans law by analysing the conflicting legal arguments involved in those issues.

LAW10157
AUSTRALIAN LEGAL SYSTEM

Introduces students to the concept of law and the nature and structure of the Australian legal system and its institutions, including parliaments, courts and other decision-making bodies. Discusses the basic concepts of the Australian legal system including federalism, parliamentary sovereignty, separation of powers, rule of law, statutory interpretation, the doctrine of precedent and procedural fairness. Explores interesting and controversial questions such as republicanism, whether there should be a Bill of Rights, issues related to Indigenous Australian Peoples and recognition of customary law, the role of international and foreign legal systems, and
questions of whether the legal system is fair towards traditionally disadvantaged groups.

**LAW10158**
INTRODUCTION TO EVIDENCE AND ADVOCACY

*Pre-requisite/s: LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW10157 Australian Legal System or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law*

This unit provides paralegal students with a basic understanding of evidence and advocacy in the context of civil procedure in local courts and small tribunals. It deals with (a) how a civil case is structured (pre-trial procedure), (b) how it is proved in a local court or small tribunal (evidence), (c) how it is presented in such a forum (advocacy), and (d) how a judgement is enforced (post-judgement procedure). The civil case focused on is one involving a claim for debt in a local court or small tribunal. Students will need access to the Internet.

**LAW10159**
PRINCIPLES OF CONTRACT LAW

*Pre-requisite/s: LAW10157 Australian Legal System and LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing*

*Anti-requisite/s: LAW00102 Legal Studies II or LAW00131 Business Law or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law or LAW00130 Introduction to Law and Contract or LAW00101 Legal Studies I*

Provides the basis for a sound understanding of the basic principles governing the formation, interpretation and performance of contractual rights and obligations and the remedies available to parties in contractual disputes, under both common law and statute.

**LAW10160**
PUBLIC INTEREST ADVOCACY

*Pre-requisite/s: Any eight (8) units*

Provides students with a broad based introduction to the skills and techniques necessary to bring about useful social change in a highly corporatised and technocratic society.

**LAW10166**
ENTERTAINMENT LAW

*Pre-requisites: LAW00503 Contract Law or LAW10159 Principles of Contract Law or LAW00150 Introduction to Business Law*

Focusing on entertainment law, this subject is designed for lawyers and non-lawyers who work in the entertainment environment. The unit has an emphasis on music and film and the legal consequences for those who regularly give advice in the entertainment industry. Entertainment law has, in addition to common law and equitable principles, important statutory influences which form an integral part of the syllabus.

**LAW10171**
MEDIATING ACROSS CULTURES

*Pre-requisite/s: Any eight (8) units*

Introduces students to the concept of 'cultural difference' and how this impacts on fair and equitable outcomes in the alternative dispute resolution system. Discusses the concepts of culture as being the way of life of a particular group of people and therefore encapsulates 'difference' in sexual preference, age, socio-economic status, as well as race and ethnicity. Explores these different cultural groups and the impact that their 'difference' has on fairness and justice in alternative dispute resolution and practical strategies for overcoming disadvantage within the system.

**LAW10180**
LAW OF TORTS

*Pre-requisite/s: LAW00111 Legal Process and enrolment in a Bachelor of Laws degree or Head of School written approval.*

*Anti-requisite/s: LAW00502 Torts*

*Internal students need Head of School written approval to enrol externally.*

The law of torts is concerned with compensation for wrongful interference with the rights of another. This unit is directed to providing students with a basic understanding of the principles upon which liability to pay compensation is based through detailed study of a number of tort actions including negligence, trespass, and nuisance. In the tort actions selected for study, examples will be found of the various forms of conduct and states of mind which can give rise to liability, and the different consequences which may be compensated, ranging from tangible physical injury to person or property to intangible or financial loss unaccompanied by any physical injury. The unit also aims to examine critically the
effectiveness of the law of torts in achieving its principal objectives of deterrence, resource allocation, compensation and loss distribution, particularly in the area of compensation for personal injury.

LAW10181
LEGAL RESEARCH: CONTEXT, PERSPECTIVE AND METHOD
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00520 The Philosophy of Law and LAW00051 Legal Research and Writing
Legal research skills are an integral part of legal education and legal practice. This unit is designed to introduce researchers studying or working in the field of law to the range of theoretical and epistemological frameworks which may inform different types of legal research and to the methods and methodologies which may be employed in the legal research process. It aims to provide students with the practical skills necessary to enable them to carry out and produce well designed and articulated research projects. Students will also be introduced to a range of ethical issues which may arise during the conduct of research.

LAW10206
HOLOCAUST, GENOCIDE AND THE LAW
Pre-requisite/s: Any eight law units at tertiary level
Examines the Holocaust in its context by analysing: (1) the legal system of Nazi Germany; (2) the legal responses to the horrors of the Holocaust, including the establishment of international and national tribunals to try the major German war criminals, and the enactment of laws at the national level in various countries with the aim to prevent the resurgence of fascism; (3) contemporary issues such as Holocaust denial, the Holocaust and the Internet, and Holocaust restitution; and (4) the current legal legacy of the Holocaust exemplified in the ongoing trials of the International Criminal Tribunals for the Former Yugoslavia (ICTY) and Rwanda (ICTR), the International Criminal Court (ICC), and the trial of Saddam Hussein.

LAW10288
MOOTING
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00053 Foundations of Torts or LAW10180 Law of Torts, PLUS LAW10159 Principles of Contract Law or LAW00503 Contract Law
Provides the student with skills in legal research and advocacy necessary to compete in mooting competitions. Students will be required to participate in the Southern Cross Inter-High School Mooting Competition, the School of Law and Justice Mooting Competition and, if selected, the ALSA or equivalent mooting competition.

LAW10292
EDUCATION AND THE LAW
Pre-requisite/s: Any eight (8) units at tertiary level
Education Law is emerging as a major area of practice for lawyers, and knowledge of its intricacies is also very important for teachers and school and university administrators. This unit analyses selected legal issues relating to schools and universities, their students and their staff; including management issues, student issues relating to the obligation of the school to educate in a safe environment, discrimination and inclusiveness, employment issues and academic freedom.

LAW10487
ANIMAL LAW
Pre-requisite/s: Enrolment in a law degree OR any eight (8) units at tertiary level
Using an inter-disciplinary approach, this unit covers several major areas of law in which the nature of non-human animals is an important factor. It introduces the main schools of thought associated with animal industries and different parts of the animal protection movement.

LAW10488
CRIME, GLOBALISATION AND GOVERNANCE
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00507 Criminal Law and Procedure OR any criminal law unit at LLB level.
'Crime, Globalisation and Governance' applies comparative legal analysis to contemporary concerns for global governance and international relations. Considerations of international criminal law, criminal justice and globalisation are integrated to analyse a selection of case-studies wherein governance is challenged and crime control priorities are prominent. Students will understand the intersection between crime and
control, risk and security in the present epoch of globalisation.

LAW10489
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY AND NATIONAL SECURITY LAW
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00507 Criminal Law and LAW00117 Administrative Law or any eight (8) law units
In the defence of Australia, the ADF coexists and co-operates with other bodies such as the police and intelligence agencies. However, for the ADF personnel, they live and work under a dual system of laws. On the one hand they adhere to the laws of armed conflict during operations, whilst on the other they comply with their own code of ‘military law’. In peacetime, the ADF also continue to function under ‘military law’ as well as carry the same social obligations as other citizens pursuant to ‘civilian law’. This unit will examine these systems of laws and their applicability to all relevant stakeholders in the defence of Australia.

LAW10490
TRIALS AND WITNESSES
Pre-requisite/s: Any eight (8) law units (knowledge of criminal law and/or evidence law would be an advantage)
Trials and Witnesses examines many well known political and criminal trials, both from an historical and psychological perspective. Consideration of the technical aspects of the trial such as rules of evidence and skills of advocacy are covered and the adversarial nature of a court trial is explored to determine to what extent an advocate is an actor. Students will also evaluate the psychological impact of a trial on witnesses and juries.

LAW10491
SEXUAL ORIENTATION AND THE LAW
Pre-requisite/s: Any eight (8) law units
This unit will centre sexuality and discuss it in a thematic, rather than doctrinal manner. We will consider the multitude of ways in which law in Australia, and elsewhere, constructs and regulates individuals and families by reference to their sexuality. In doing so we will traverse and re-traverse various legal doctrinal areas, such as criminal law, international law, family law, anti-discrimination law and so on, but our focus is not on the legal rules as such. Rather we will be examining ideas of sexuality and gender that generate, reproduce and/or change such rules. Law in this course will be examined as an ideological and discursive system rather than as a rule-based system. A major theme through the unit is the tension between assimilation and resistance, specifically, the extent to which lesbians, gay men and other sexual outsiders can transform law, or are in turn, pressed into conforming to it through their efforts.

LAW10527
COMPARATIVE LAW
Pre-requisite/s: Any eight units at the tertiary level of which at least one must be an introductory law unit.
Students are expected to have access to the internet
Examines one or more legal systems that are different to the Australian legal system. Will provide an insight into the similarities and differences between these other legal systems and the Australian legal system in order to enable students to compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of these other legal systems with the Australian legal system.

LAW10698
INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT LAW
Pre-requisite/s: LAW00503 Contract Law, enrolment in the LLB
Addresses the evolution of the legal regimes in international trade and development. Examines the basic legal structure of World Trade Organization (WTO), including the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) and other agreements, and will consider the development of regional trade agreements, including the European Union (EU) and the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), and the USA-Australian free trade agreement. Students will consider dispute settlement mechanisms under these regimes. The course will also examine the legal structures of the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund (IMF). Students will consider financial market, policy and legal changes that have altered the mandate and effectiveness of these institutions in recent decades.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

MAT00211
ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION ANALYSIS
Pre-requisite/s: ISY00241 Environmental Information Management
Introduces statistical methods required for environmental management, the different types of variables, how to summarise and graphically represent data, descriptive statistics and tests of significance (chi square, t test, correlation and regression and analysis of variance). Emphasis is placed on choosing a suitable type of data and using an appropriate statistical method in an environmental management setting.

MAT00213
DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
Introduces the student to selected topics in discrete mathematics essential to studies involving computing and computer applications. Topics include computer arithmetic, set theory, logic, Boolean algebra, matrices and graph theory.

MAT00330
RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS IN HEALTH
This unit will provide students with an understanding of research methods and design so that they can be applied to the study of the science and management of sport and exercise. Students will analyse relevant statistical data and gain an understanding of the research process and ethical issues. Computing skills and appropriate software packages will be introduced that aid with report presentation and analysis.

MAT00331
ADVANCED STATISTICS
Pre-requisite/s: MAT00330 Statistics
Available to Honours students in ES&SM. Head of Department written approval required.
Will provide students with an understanding of advanced statistical methods and procedures. There will be a strong emphasis on analysing experimental paradigms and associated statistical techniques used in contemporary research in the field of Human Movement Science. Students will also gain a detailed understanding of the use of computer system packages designed to perform the statistical analyses.

MAT00400
RESEARCH METHODS
Pre-requisite/s: MAT10248 Quantitative Analysis for Business
Anti-requisite/s: MKT00106 Marketing Research
The purpose of this unit is to introduce students to the methodologies, tools and techniques of research in business. Both the qualitative and quantitative aspects of research methods will be addressed. Topics considered include philosophy of research, types of research, problem identification, hypotheses formulation, research design, data collection and sampling, survey questionnaires, observations, validity and reliability, measurement techniques, data analysis, statistical computation tools, and interpretation of research findings.

MAT00722
QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR COMMERCE
Not available to undergraduates
Anti-requisite/s: MAT00720 Quantitative Analysis for Management
Introduces students to financial mathematics and statistics relevant to accounting and business. The mathematical component includes simple and compound interest, annuities, loan repayment methods and investment analysis. The statistical component includes aspects of descriptive statistics, probability and distributions, statistical inference, chi-square tests, analysis of variance, regression and correlation, and selected nonparametric tests.

MAT00792
RESEARCH METHODS
Available to Honours students.
Not available to undergraduate students. May be used as a qualifying unit for Masters students with approval from the School of Commerce and Management.
Anti-requisite/s: EDU40001 Research Methods for the Social Sciences
The purpose of this unit is to introduce students to the methodologies, tools and techniques of research in business. Both the qualitative and quantitative aspects of research methods will be addressed. Topics considered include philosophy of research, types of research, problem identification, hypotheses formulation, research
design, data collection and sampling, survey questionnaires, observations, validity and reliability, measurement techniques, data analysis, statistical computation tools, and interpretation of research findings.

MAT03069
QUANTITATIVE ANALYTIC TECHNIQUES FOR MANAGEMENT
Anti-requisite/s: MAT00720 Quantitative Analysis for Management

Gives an introduction to statistics and operations research as applied to business. The statistical component includes the role of, uses and limitations of statistics, measures of central tendency and dispersion, regression, correlation, probability and distributions, sampling distributions, estimation and confidence intervals, and testing hypotheses. The operations component includes decision theory, Markov Processes, linear programming, transportation and assignment models and queuing theory.

MAT03088
ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION ANALYSIS
Not available to undergraduates

Introduces students to statistical methods required for environmental management. Students are introduced to the different types of variables, how to summarise and graphically represent data, descriptive statistics, tests of significance (chi square, t test, correlation and regression and analysis of variance). An emphasis is placed on choosing a suitable type of data and using an appropriate statistical method in an environmental management setting. This unit includes a Masters tutorial component in which students critically analyse advanced issues of quantitative analysis of environmental data.

MAT10248
QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS FOR BUSINESS
Anti-requisite/s: MAT00051 Business Mathematics

Quantitative Analysis for Business gives an introduction to mathematics and statistics as applied to business. The mathematical component includes; functions, graphs and differentiation in business and economics, financial mathematics. The statistical component includes; descriptive statistics, regression and correlation, probability and probability distributions.

MAT10251
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
Anti-requisite/s: MAT00115 Statistics I and MAT00116 Statistics II

This unit introduces students to statistical concepts and methods. The unit begins with coverage of descriptive statistics probability and several useful probability distributions. It then introduces and develops the ideas of statistical inference, including estimation and hypothesis tests involving means and proportions, chi-square tests, regression and correlation and selected nonparametric tests. The unit concludes with an introduction to decision theory. Throughout the unit, a spreadsheet package such as Excel will be used in statistical calculations.

MKT00075
MARKETING PRINCIPLES
 Anti-requisite/s: MKT00127 Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Marketing

Introduces students to the concept and functions of marketing in both the public and private sectors. Is introduced by examining the environment in which marketing operates, and its integration in an organisation. Then focuses on the decisions and strategic functions of marketing, developing an understanding of segmentation, positioning and marketing mix strategies.

MKT00102
CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR
Pre-requisite/s: MKT00075 Marketing Principles or MKT00127 Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Marketing

Provides students with knowledge of the various processes and facets of consumer motivation and behaviour; the influences of society and culture; the process of consumer decision making; an awareness of the critical implications of these processes to the marketing task; and an ability to translate and apply consumer theory to local situations and diagnose the marketing repercussions and responses.

MKT00106
MARKETING RESEARCH
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Pre-requisite/s: MKT00075 Marketing Principles and MAT10248 Quantitative Analysis for Business or MAT10251 Statistical Analysis or MAT00115 Statistics I

Anti-requisite/s: MAT00400 Research Methods

Aims to cover all aspects of the marketing research process as an aid to improved decision making within the organisation. Topics covered include the requirements of scientific method, sources of data, data collection methods and techniques, analysis and presentation of data and results; with careful consideration of the limitations of different methods and techniques. Emphasis is on practical application to “real life” situations.

MKT00110 RETAIL MARKETING
Pre-requisite/s: MKT00075 Marketing Principles
Introduces and explains the retail function and role in the marketing system. Explains the various elements of retail management and discusses current and future trends - both in Australia and overseas.

MKT00127 INTRODUCTION TO TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MARKETING
Anti-requisite/s: MKT00075 Marketing Principles
Provides an introduction to the role of marketing in the hospitality and tourism industries. Examines consumer behaviour, strategic planning, creating a marketing plan, market segmentation and use of the marketing mix.

MKT00128 TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY SALES AND PROMOTION
Pre-requisite/s: MKT00127 Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Marketing
This is a skills-based marketing unit that covers the areas of destination marketing, media releases, brochure development, internet marketing, product development, pricing, packaging, advertising, and the overall management and control of the marketing function in tourism and hospitality organisations. Covers the areas of product development, pricing, packaging, advertising, public relations and the overall management and control of the marketing function in tourism and hospitality organisation.

MKT00150 GLOBAL MARKETING
Pre-requisite/s: MKT00075 Marketing Principles
Exposes students to the potential, practice and pitfalls inherent in marketing overseas. Discusses the international marketing environment, identification of export markets and product planning, pricing, promotion and distribution for foreign markets.

MKT00152 SALES AND PROMOTION MANAGEMENT
Pre-requisite/s: MKT00075 Marketing Principles
Anti-requisite/s: MKT00103 Promotion and Advertising and MKT00105 Sales Management
Provides a comprehensive background to the principles and practice of sales and promotions management in the marketplace, covering planning and development of the sales force, elements in the promotions mix, and preparation of integrated plans.

MKT00153 ADVERTISING AND MEDIA STRATEGIES
Pre-requisite/s: MKT00075 Marketing Principles
Anti-requisite/s: COM00104 Media Strategies
Introduces basic principles pertaining to strategic decisions in the use of advertising and media. Considers structure and changes within the advertising industry. The unit includes some practical work in advertising agency briefing, radio and television commercial creation and execution thereof.

MKT00204 SPECIAL INTEREST TOURISM
INTRODUCTION TO TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MARKETING
Pre-requisite/s: MKT00075 Marketing Principles

SPECIAL INTEREST TOURISM

MKT00205 SPORT PROMOTION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS
This unit focuses on developing practical skills that will help the student to establish and maintain mutual lines of communication, understanding, acceptance and cooperation between a sporting/fitness organisation and its many publics.

**MKT00320  
SPORT MARKETING**

This unit introduces students to the basic concepts and functions of marketing with particular emphasis on the marketing mix in the sporting environment. The unit also develops sports sponsorship as a viable marketing tool.

**MKT00720  
MARKETING MANAGEMENT**

Introduces students to the concept of marketing as a philosophy of doing business successfully and hence has relevance to all organisations. Looks at all aspects of marketing management: customer focus, relationship marketing, monitoring the environment, buyer behaviour, marketing research, marketing planning, segmenting, targeting and positioning, the marketing mix, new product development and competitive strategy. Concepts are applied to products and services and global issues are introduced.

**MKT00723  
SPORT MARKETING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS**

*Not available to undergraduates.*

Designed to guide sports managers in their role as fund raisers and public relations officers through the utilisation of marketing and public relations concepts and practices. Will focus on developing and implementing the sport/fitness organisation’s marketing plans, fund raising campaigns and the overall process of communicating with its audiences.

**MKT00724  
INTERNATIONAL MARKETING**

This unit embraces the challenges of international marketing and is divided into two parts. The first part covers researching international markets: the challenges of undertaking international research and the gathering of marketing research to evaluate and then select alternative international markets; highlighting the opportunities and threats posed by differences in environmental factors and culture. The second part addresses the determination of international marketing strategy: examining decisions on product, branding, communications and pricing. Key themes throughout the unit are the impact of cultural differences and the ‘globalisation of markets’ debate. It is recommended students complete the MKT00720 Marketing Management unit before undertaking this unit.

**MKT00726  
BUSINESS TO BUSINESS MARKETING**

Focuses on marketing strategy and decision making in the business to business marketing environment where a vast range of products/services are targeted at business users by other business organisations. Case studies and real-life examples reflect the practical orientation of the unit. It is recommended that students complete MKT00720 Marketing Management before undertaking this unit.

**MKT00727  
RETAIL MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT**

Focuses on decision making in a dynamic retail environment. Explores trends in retailing globally, acknowledging the importance of retailing to employment and to today’s economy, and then addresses marketing and management decisions retailers face daily including: location and store environment, merchandise management, pricing, promotion, service and human resource management.

**MKT00728  
STRATEGIES IN MARKETING COMMUNICATION**

*Anti-requisite/s: MKT00725 Promotion Management*

Develops students' understanding of marketing communication strategies from a consumer behaviour perspective. Students will be introduced to a marketing communications planning framework and undertake practical applications. A strong emphasis on the use of tactical and practical applications of marketing communications tools and strategies is also incorporated in this unit. It is recommended that students complete MKT00720 Marketing Management before undertaking this unit.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

MKT00905
STRATEGIC MARKETING OF DESTINATIONS
AND HOTELS
Not available to undergraduates
Students in this unit will focus on marketing as a managerial function particularly the role of marketing intelligence to underpin the promotion of service oriented products in the tourism industry. This unit uses real world case studies from airlines, hotels and national tourism offices to build the student’s expertise in strategic marketing within the tourism industry.

MKT01205
INVENTORY MANAGEMENT FOR HOSPITALITY OPERATIONS
Available to Bachelor of Business in Club and Gaming Management students only.
Builds on the material presented in the pre-requisite unit by examining the cost and quality control mechanisms that should be implemented during the purchase, storage and issue and sale of stock. Major areas covered include menu planning and analysis, stocktaking procedures, stock reconciliation, forecasting and maintaining economic volumes of stock, inventory valuation, and the implementation and analysis of management information systems to maintain inventory, financial and quality controls.

MKT01221-4
INTERN STUDY I-IV
Pre-requisite/s: Students must be enrolled in an award of the School of Tourism and Hospitality Management and to have permission of the Internship Co-ordinator. Students must have completed at least nineteen (19) units prior to enrolling.
Provide practical workplace experience within the tourism and hospitality industry. Students can undertake a placement in any appropriate industry sector (e.g. hotels, resorts, clubs, casinos, government tourism bodies, restaurants, catering and food service operations, private consultancies, airlines, event and conference management, marketing/promotions and special interest tourism operations) in Australia or overseas. These units provide an opportunity for students to apply concepts and principles of business management to a workplace setting in the tourism/hospitality industry and they enable students to better appreciate the nature of the employment in the industry.

MKT01416
TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY PROJECT
Pre-requisite/s: MNG00415 Tourism and Hospitality Research and Analysis
Collection, analysis and interpretation of data are essential for managers in tourism and hospitality organisations. Through a practical research project, this unit provides an introduction to research planning and design, data collection, interpretation and analysis, and reporting the research outcomes.

MKT01420
CONVENTIONS, MEETINGS AND EXHIBITIONS MANAGEMENT
Provides students with an overview of the convention, meeting and exhibition industry. It examines the physical requirements, marketing, management and operation of convention and exhibition facilities. Emphasis is also placed on the planning and organisation of conventions and meetings.

MKT01425
TOURISM IN PACIFIC ASIA
This unit gives students an overview of tourism developments in the Pacific Asia region. It examines the responsibilities of tourism development by investigating the impacts, as well as considering important factors necessary for sustainable tourism growth. Students are given the opportunity to focus on a particular country or region. The unit provides instruction in cross-cultural understanding to prepare students for management position within tourism and hospitality businesses operating in the region.

MKT01760
TOURISM PLANNING ENVIRONMENTS
Not available to undergraduates.
It is vitally important for managers in the international travel and tourism industry to develop knowledge and understanding of the environments of tourism. Tourism “environments” can encompass the social, political, cultural,
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

economic, technological and biophysical. Students of this unit will learn about the interactions between elements of tourism and these environments and the implications these interactions have in real world situations.

MKT01762
CONTEMPORARY HOTEL AND TOURISM ISSUES
Not available to undergraduates.
Provides insight into global issues which challenge hotel and tourism development in the 21st century. Adopts a student focused-strategy aimed at students developing an understanding of the contemporary trends by focusing on areas/issues of tourism supply and demand (net). Topics include tourism and the media; risk; hotel investment, accommodation and travel developments, sport tourism and adventure travel, backpackers and senior tourists and trends in tourism markets.

MKT01906
INTERNATIONAL TOURISM SYSTEMS
Not available to undergraduates.
To begin to succeed in the business of tourism one fundamental question must always be answered - what is tourism? Students of this unit will learn about a number of models for studying tourism and answering this most basic question. This unit also examines people in their roles as tourists, places as elements of whole tourism systems, organisational elements in these whole tourism systems and the interaction between tourism systems and their environment.

MKT01907
TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT
Not available to undergraduates.
Studies models of management and considers their application in tourism and hospitality industries including management approaches that might be used in different settings In particular the unit examines the application of particular management roles tho reveal individual styles if management in organisations.

MKT01909
MANAGEMENT FOR QUALITY TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY SERVICES
Not available to undergraduates.
This unit uses case studies from real world situations to examine quality tourism and hospitality services. The unit examines; the three operational management concepts common through out tourism related organisations; provision of services in the tourism industry rather than transfer of goods; and managing service quality in travel and tourism business and organisations.

MKT03041
E-COMMERCE MARKETING
Addresses issues in electronic marketing, customer support, supply chain management and integration of marketing utilising a web based environment. Students will assess the uses and appropriateness of the Internet for current marketing activities. They will develop a marketing plan integrating electronic technologies with marketing communications, distribution, brand building, customer service and competitive monitoring.

MKT03220
MARKETING IN RETAIL AND SERVICE ENVIRONMENTS
Anti-requisite/s: MKT00727 Retail Marketing and Management or MKT00730 Services Marketing and Management
Introduces students to marketing in the services and retail environment. Students will learn the unique marketing challenges faced by service providers and retailers. They will be exposed to a range of marketing strategies used to attract, satisfy and retain customers in the retail and services environment. It is strongly recommended that students complete MKT00720 Marketing Management prior to studying this unit.

MKT10192
SPORT MARKETING (SURFING)
Only available to students undertaking the Surfing Specialisation
Recognises the growing role of sport marketing aspects of surfing in Australia through promotion, licensing, merchandising and marketing the sports products, be they goods or services. Students will be required to develop analytical skills and formulate policies in effective sport marketing and will be exposed to a range of strategies that can
help a surfing organisation be more successful in this highly competitive market place.

**MKT10194**

**SPORT MEDIA (SURFING)**

*Only available to students undertaking the Surfing Studies Specialisation*

Provides an understanding of the role and importance of sport media, public relations and communication within the surfing industry. Students are introduced to a range of communication theories and concepts applicable to the surfing sector. This will allow them to implement the surfing organisation’s marketing plans, fund-raising campaigns and develop skills in the overall process of communicating with its audiences.

**MKT40001**

**MARKETING SEMINAR I**

Seminar (coursework) Part I of II in the Marketing discipline

**MKT40002**

**MARKETING SEMINAR II**

Seminar (coursework) Part II of II in the Marketing discipline

**MKT40004**

**MARKETING THESIS (PART 1 OF 3)**

Research (thesis) Part I of V in the Marketing discipline - single weighted unit

**MKT40005**

**MARKETING THESIS (PART 2 OF 3)**

Research (thesis) Part II of V in the Marketing discipline - double weighted unit

**MKT40006**

**MARKETING THESIS (PART 3 OF 3)**

Research (thesis) Part III of V in the Marketing discipline - double weighted unit

**MNG00085**

**INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN AND EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY**

*Not available to undergraduates*

Examines the multiplicity of skills that can often be required in the production of educational resource materials that both motivate and facilitate learning. The steps and processes involved in designing both simple and complex materials are examined. The potential role of new computer-controlled educational technologies (e.g. HyperCard, CD-ROM) is considered.

**MNG00114**

**STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT**

*Pre-requisites: 144 Credit point (12 units)*

This capstone unit integrates and applies knowledge gained in previous units for the purpose of evaluating complex business problems and formulating policies and strategies for their solution. A conceptual framework for the formulation, implementation and evaluation of business strategies is developed covering both the Australian and global perspectives. Extensive use is made of local and international case situations.

**MNG00116**

**INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS**

*Pre-requisites: SOC10245 Working in Organisations and either MNG00320 Principles and Practice of Human Resource Management or MNG01413 Human Resource Management in the Tourism and Hospitality Industry*

Describes the main participants in the industrial relations scene in Australia and considers the dynamic nature of the employment relationship. It examines conflict and its resolution within the context of current industrial disputes in Australia and highlights recent developments in workplace industrial relations in Australia.

**MNG00132**

**ORGANISATIONAL COMMUNICATION**

*Pre-requisite: BHS00161 Interpersonal Communication*

Introduces students to theories and strategies related to organisational communication. These concepts are used to critically reflect on formal and informal forms of communication in diverse organisations.

**MNG00135**

**MANAGING ROOMS DIVISION OPERATIONS**

This unit examines rooms’ division operations and management. Topics covered include managing reception and reservation services, challenges and issues in housekeeping, financial transactions, night audit processes, handling complaints, and trends in the area of rooms division management.

526
MNG00154
STAFF SELECTION AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT
Pre-requisite/s: SOC10245 Working in Organisations and either MNG00320 Principles and Practice of Human Resource Management or MNG01413 Human Resource Management in the Tourism and Hospitality Industry
Introduces students to the theory and processes of staff recruitment and performance appraisal, and provides students with a range of skills required for human resource practitioners working in these fields.

MNG00166
MANAGING CHANGE
Examines the nature and consequences of organisational change with an emphasis on explaining the strategic role of leadership, human resources management and human resource development in the change process. Critically analyses the theoretical perspectives of the change process and evaluates the underlying assumptions and implications for practice of contemporary change management tools.

MNG00167
SUPERVISION AND TEAMWORK
Examines various models of supervision and the supervisory relationship. Considers supervision in relation to management and leadership. Also focuses on the role of supervisor vis-à-vis superiors and subordinates and explores issues of interpersonal relationships, conflict management, leadership and team performance.

MNG00168
WORKPLACE LEARNING
Explores the popular idea of the learning organisation. Good leadership needs to be combined with innovative approaches to learning such as systems thinking, action learning and capability to see how effective they are in creating a more effective learning experience in organisations. Examines whether the learning organisation can exist in practice and provide a sustainable source of competitive advantage.

MNG00219
CONTEMPORARY WORKPLACE RELATIONS ISSUES FOR TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY
Pre-requisite/s MNG01413 Human Resource Management in the Tourism and Hospitality Industry
Every organisation invests time on workplace relations matters. Theories and practices about contemporary workplace relations issues are studied as they apply to the tourism, hospitality and leisure industries. Relevant case studies from Australia and internationally will be used as a basis on which students will build their knowledge base.

MNG00272
MEETINGS, INCENTIVES, CONVENTIONS AND EXHIBITIONS MANAGEMENT
Not available to undergraduates.
Introduces and develops perspectives of the Meetings, Incentives, Conventions and Exhibitions (MICE) industry both nationally and internationally. Students examine and evaluate the functional areas of management, marketing, human resources and finance and their interrelationship with the MICE industry at both the strategic and operational level. Strategies for evaluation MICE activities are addressed together with the implications for future research.

MNG00273
EVENT PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT
Not available to undergraduates.
Students of this unit will gain an understanding of the nature and significance of events and celebrations from an international, national, regional and local perspective. This unit highlights the importance of event planning and management and examines the impacts that these events have on tourism and host communities. Students will learn the strategies necessary to host a viable event and learn how important the events industry is to the attraction sector of the tourism industry.

MNG00301
SPORT MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES
Introduces the fundamental principles and practices of management and administration including planning, organising, leadership and control in the context of sport and fitness organisations. Also develops an awareness of the roles and broad range of skills required of managers in such organisations.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

MNG00303
SPORT ORGANISATION AND LEADERSHIP
Focuses on personnel issues in sport - specifically on understanding and managing individuals, groups and teams in organisational settings.

MNG00305
SPORT FACILITIES AND EVENTS
Is a practical, professional workshop in the process of interpreting, organising and delivering recreation programmes and services. Concentrates on programme planning, leadership and evaluation.

MNG00306
SPORT BUSINESS
Develops an understanding of the entrepreneurial function in the sport/fitness industry, techniques for locating new ventures and undertaking feasibility studies, and provides students with the opportunity to develop and present a business plan related to a sporting/fitness enterprise.

MNG00307
SPORTS POLICY AND PLANNING
Equip students with the skills to prepare sports policy statements, implement sport development plans and undertake sport projects within the sport management environment.

MNG00311
INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Pre-requisite/s: SOC10245 Working in Organisations and either MNG00320 Principles and Practice of Human Resource Management or MNG01413 Human Resource Management in the Tourism and Hospitality Industry
Concentrates on the growing field of international HRM, for example, training for overseas postings, international recruitment and selection, international management development, compensation and international labour relations. Covers cross-cultural management in the broadest sense. Covers comparative HRM to provide students with a perspective of other systems, for example, in selected European and Asian-Pacific countries. Managing diversity is studied with special emphasis on projecting multicultural values and competencies into corporate advantages in the area of international business and trade. An evaluation of business ethics issues for the IHRM role is included.

MNG00313
INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT
Pre-requisite/s: MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context or MNG00111 Fundamentals of Management
Covers the major elements of the managerial process which transcend country borders. Will examine the reasons why organisations elect to become transnational and look at the differences between international trade and multinational operations. Topics of organisation, communication, strategy and operations will be examined in the light of international demands. Students will be acquainted with the environmental challenges which impact on international managers and will deal with the problems of ethical consideration.

MNG00314
ENTREPRENEURSHIP
Introduces students to the concepts of entrepreneurship, the new venture creation process, and the entrepreneurial environment. To provide students with an understanding of the entrepreneurs and their entrepreneurial behaviour, several entrepreneurship theories and their applications will also be examined and discussed.

MNG00316
MULTI-NATIONAL BUSINESS ORGANISATION
Pre-requisite/s: MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context or MNG00111 Fundamentals of Management
Recognises the importance of business organisations with cross-border operations. Designed to give students an overview of multinational business organisations in general as well as an understanding of country specific cross-cultural factors impacting on multinational business organisations in Asia. Concentrations on Asian cultures because of their strategic importance to Australian businesses.

MNG00320
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Anti-requisite/s: MNG00121 Human Resource Management I

Considers the central aspects of, and problems relating to, the management of people within contemporary work organisations from the various perspectives of line managers, HR specialists and employees. Explores the nature of the key functions, tasks and activities that make up the field of practice known as Human Resource Management, namely Human Resource planning, job analysis and design, recruitment and selection, training, performance management, staff remuneration, termination, and compliance with employment laws.

MNG00321 CURRENT ISSUES IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Investigates the origins and nature of human resource management theory and its application to a range of current workplace issues and problems. Human resource practices of organisations are analysed in the context of the major challenges confronting organisations which impact upon their employees and employment practices, for example, globalisation, increasing competition, accelerating rates of organisational change, downsizing, casualisation of the workforce, information technology, and the decentralisation of industrial relations practice.

MNG00415 TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS

Anti-requisite/s: MNG01213 Tourism Research methods

Understanding of the research process is important to tourism businesses. Ability to choose the appropriate collection, interpretation and presentation methods are the focus of this project-based unit. Students are given an introduction to research where they can develop skill in the planning, preparation and design of a tourism research project.

MNG00417 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT FOR TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY ENTERPRISES

Pre-requisite/s: MNG00440 Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Management or MNG00301 Sport Management Principles

Anti-requisite/s: MNG00114 Strategic Management

Every organisation (large or small, in the private or public sectors) contains issues of strategy. Theories about strategies and strategic management are studied alongside illustrative and analytical cases from tourism and hospitality industries, internationally and in Australia.

MNG00418 INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR TOURISM, HOTEL AND EVENT MANAGEMENT

Provides an introduction to information systems management in the tourism and hospitality industries. Provides a basic understanding of the value and uses of computer-based information systems for business operations, management decision-making and strategic success of the organisation. Allows students to enhance their computer literacy and develop skills for managing information and communication technology (ICT) in accommodation businesses.

MNG00421 EVENTS MANAGEMENT

Provides students with an international, national, regional and local perspective of the event industry and its relationship to the tourism sector. The unit will identify and examine various aspects of event management which are deemed necessary to ensure a viable event including strategic planning, marketing, finance, logistics, operations and event evaluation.

MNG00426 GAMING AND CLUB MANAGEMENT

This unit begins with a review of key issues and influences on the development and growth of Australian gambling operations, including an analysis of key stakeholder roles. It then explores the legal, administrative and operational requirements for various types of gambling with a focus on gaming machines. Opportunities and challenges for the contemporary gambling industry, including consumer protection and harm minimisation measures, are also discussed.

MNG00427 ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Explores innovation and the entrepreneurial process in the context of tourism and hospitality industries by examining environmental, personal and sociological antecedents to entrepreneurship, the process of new venture creation, and the general and strategic management of entrepreneurial ventures from start-up through growth.

**MNG00431 ROOMS DIVISION OPERATIONS**
*Available to Hotel School students only*

Anti-requisite/s: MNG00431 Rooms Division Operation

Provides an understanding of basic operations and functions of the rooms division department within a hotel or resort. There is an increasing need for employees within the accommodation sector to understand the management principles and issues concerning rooms division. Examines and evaluates the impact of size, ownership and target market on the organisation, and on management strategies in the rooms division. Administrative, operational and revenue management controls of rooms division management are examined at each stage of the guest cycle.

**MNG00440 INTRODUCTION TO TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT**

Anti-requisite/s: MNG10247 Managing Organisations in a Global Context or MNG00111 Fundamentals of Management

Examines in an integrated way, management concepts and competencies common to managing all organisations, but particularly managing service and providing quality service in tourism and hospitality businesses and organisations. Uses tourism and hospitality case studies to encourage students to find links between theories and practice.

**MNG00441 HOSPITALITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT**

This unit introduces students to the concept of hospitality services management where the customer is the centre of the organisation. It develops an understanding of the links between marketing, operations and human resource functions to facilitate effective strategies and service management techniques for hospitality-related enterprises. In particular, this unit takes a student-centred approach and aims to develop students’ teamwork skills. To complete the assessment requirements for this unit students will need access to a computer and internet.

**MNG00501 CONTEMPORARY GAMING OPERATIONS**

*Not available to undergraduates*

This unit aims to provide an appropriate foundation in contemporary gambling operations by examining the development, current status, environmental influences and operational issues associated with managing casinos, gaming machines, racing, wagering, online gambling, lotteries, keno, charitable and minor gambling.

**MNG00503 STRATEGIC ISSUES IN GAMING MANAGEMENT**

*Not available to undergraduates.*

Pre-requisite/s: MNG00501 Contemporary Gaming Operations

This unit aims to enhance the critical thinking and problem solving skills of strategic decision-makers in gambling enterprises. It aims to ensure that they are better equipped to improve their organisations’ market position, competitiveness, corporate citizenship and social performance.

**MNG00510 MENTORING FOR EARLY CAREER PROFESSIONALS**

*Available to Master of Education students only*

Introduces students to the concept, practise and implementation of effective mentoring and mentoring programs in organisations. Once the theoretical base for mentoring has been analysed and critiqued for application to their own workplace, students will practise and reflect upon the development of their own mentoring skills. The differences between mentoring and other forms of interaction will be examined as will different types of mentoring programs.

**MNG00703 ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT**

Organisational change is examined in the light of internal and external pressures on organisations. Models of organisational change are explored.
within a framework of diagnosis of the need for change, change interventions and evaluation. The people elements of organisational change are examined in relation to personal responses to transitions, organisational power, politics and leadership, motivation, resistance, communication, ethics and human learning.

MNG00704
HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT
Not available to undergraduates
Aims to provide the student with an overview of Human Resource Development and its relation to Human Resource Management. Focuses on the systems approach to workplace learning and offers critical and international perspectives on HRD.

MNG00710
MAJOR THESIS (MANAGEMENT)
Not available to undergraduates.
The thesis consists of an approved programme of supervised research study agreed with the Head of the School of Management and Marketing.

MNG00715
LEADERSHIP IN THE DIVERSE ORGANISATION
Provides an analysis of leadership within the context of the modern organisation, and critiques traditional and classical perspectives of leadership. Examines some essential issues for leaders in organisations that either enhance or impede effective functioning of the organisation.

MNG00716
STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT
Anti-requisite/s: MNG00755 Strategic Issues in Health Management
Addresses the objectives of global strategic management; the strategic management process including analysis; decision making and implementation; emerging strategic business issues. It is recommended that students take this unit in the latter stages of their program. Students are encouraged to complete the unit MNG00720 Foundations of Management and three (3) other MBA units prior to undertaking this unit.

MNG00720
FOUNDATIONS OF MANAGEMENT
Examines the principles and current practices of management in organisations in the Asia-Pacific region and broader global contexts. Considers the changing environments of organisations, issues of social responsibility, the key management functions, communication and interpersonal skills, leadership, the management of change and international management. As its name implies, this is a foundation unit and should be completed as early in your course as possible.

MNG00723
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
Examines the (additional) challenges confronting the international business manager. Firstly explores the vibrant and dynamic international business environment and the opportunities and threats posed specifically by differences between countries; notably in political economy and culture. Then turns to the development of international business strategy, addressing strategic management, entry strategies, organisational design and the functional areas of marketing, finance and human resource management.

MNG00724
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Discusses issues relating to the acquisition and maintenance of resources in the current organisational context of rapid change. Topics considered include job analysis and design, human resource planning, health and safety, selection and recruitment including equal employment opportunity considerations, career planning, performance appraisal, remuneration, training and development and global international HRM issues.

MNG00725
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
The changing nature of industrial relations in Australia is the focus of this unit. The transition from a centralised, tribunal regulated, award based system to a workplace, decentralised, focus stressing enterprise agreements and individual contracts will be examined and the impact of these changes on the environment and parties to industrial relations at the national level will be considered.
MNG00726
BUSINESS RESEARCH METHODS
Anti-requisite/s: MNG03047 Qualitative Research Methods or MNG03048 Quantitative Research Methods
Research candidates use the opportunity of undertaking research in some area of management. The research requirement will vary depending upon whether the research project is one, two or three units in value; for students without a research background the first of these will be a research methods coursework unit which comprises a literature review, survey development (if pertinent) and culminates in a blueprint/proposal for the research to be undertaken. The MBA Research Projects Coordinator will assist candidates in topic clarification and assess the output of this first unit. A supervisor then will be appointed to advise the candidate on developing a research program and preparing and presenting the research report.

MNG00727
RESEARCH PROJECT
Double weighted unit

MNG00728
RESEARCH PROJECT
Triple weighted unit

MNG00737
ENTREPRENEURSHIP
Introduces students to the concepts of entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial behaviour. Aims to define entrepreneurship, identify characteristics of entrepreneurs, debate the training and development of entrepreneurs, and illustrate the application of entrepreneurship to public and private sector operations. Several entrepreneurship theories and their applications will also be examined.

MNG00743
MANAGEMENT OF SMALL ENTERPRISES
Developing a definition of small enterprise in Australia; contribution of small enterprises to the Australian economy; financial management of small enterprises; information for small enterprise management; applying management systems to small enterprise success; the impact of the law on small enterprise management; marketing and personnel management applied to the small enterprise unit; advisory services available to assist small enterprise management in Australia.

MNG00755
STRATEGIC ISSUES IN HEALTH MANAGEMENT
Not available to undergraduates.
Anti-requisite/s: MNG00716 Strategic Management
This unit examines health services management from the strategic management and planning perspectives. Factors from the external environment such as the locus of power and control, economic, ethical and social influences will be critically applied to contemporary health services management issues. Critical examination of factors from the internal environment which impact on health services management will include organisational culture, professional workforce mix, planning and management within multi-disciplinary organisations. Selected health issues will be used to exemplify the principles of strategic management.

MNG00756
GLOBAL PURCHASING MANAGEMENT
Strategic purchasing management is central to the international competitiveness of the modern trading corporation. This unit provides students with insights into global purchasing strategies and overviews techniques for appraising international supply sourcing of required products. Specific attention is placed on specific risks and risk management approaches associated with global purchasing.

MNG00757
INTEGRATED LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT
Logistics management investigates the efficiency with which the firm uses its resources, particularly with regard to transportation systems, materials handling and storage and distribution of the firm’s inputs and products. Logistics management plays a critical role in ensuring international competitiveness of contemporary corporations.

MNG00781
EVENT AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT
Not available to undergraduates.
Provides students with a general and theoretical framework appropriate to sport/recreation facility
and event management. Concentration will be on the planning, design and management of sporting and recreational facilities ranging from local community through to international venues.

MNG00783
PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR SPORT
Not available to undergraduates.
Focuses on the systems approach to Project Management and its applications to industry based projects undertaken by the participant. Presents the fundamentals of Project Management and relates these concepts to the management of sport/fitness organisations.

MNG00784
INDUSTRY BASED PROJECT
Not available to undergraduates.
Usually undertaken as the final unit, students may select to complete (a) a project that will facilitate the participant in applying the fundamentals of Project Management to the workplace. Students will be required to develop a project plan for a case study of their own choice; or (b) a research project; or (c) an independent study unit.

MNG00785
PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Anti-requisite/s: MNG00783 Project Management for Sport
Develops students’ understanding of the principles of project management from a managerial perspective in an organisational setting. Students will be introduced to the various phases and processes associated with a project life cycle, and should understand the knowledge areas associated with any project and explore practical applications of the knowledge acquired through this unit.

MNG00786
INTERNATIONAL AND COMPARATIVE HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Enables the student to effectively conduct the management of diverse human resources, particularly in the international employment relations context. Fosters an understanding of International HRM as well as HRM practices in other countries.

MNG00789
ACTION RESEARCH AND EVALUATION
Double weighted unit.
Engages students in thinking about ways in which research can be rigorous, flexible and participative through the use of critical reflection within an iterative action and research procedure. Action Research is a research methodology which pursues both action outcomes (change) and research outcomes. This unit is available only online, enrolling students must have access to a computer, modem and an email account. It is recommended that students have completed at least eight units from the Masters program before undertaking this unit.

MNG00791
RECRUITMENT AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT
Not available to undergraduates
Covers the range of skills needed to advertise, select, induct and appraise staff within an organisation. It covers such aspects as job descriptions and advertisements, interviewing skills, performance appraisals and general Human Resource Management activities.

MNG00912
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FOR HOTELS AND ATTRACTIONS
Not available to undergraduates.
Provides practical guidance for the hotel and hospitality industry on improving environmental performance to contribute to successful business operations. Topics include a systematic framework, encouraging a strategic approach to the environment as a business issue and a proactive approach to environmental management. Examines environmental review process, staff commitment, resource acquisition and allocation, leadership and team building, the selection of priority areas, developing plans, measurement target setting, implementation and review of the process.

MNG00916
OPERATIONS AND QUALITY MANAGEMENT
Provides a detailed introduction to both Operations Management and Quality Management.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Looks at techniques for forecasting demand for a product or service, approaches to the siting of a service or manufacturing facility, how to set up the site according to various criteria, the management of product stock, human resource planning in the intermediate term, scheduling material inputs and lastly project management. Focuses on what quality is and how it is measured. A range of quality tools are introduced and the importance of statistical thinking to the management of quality is covered in studying statistical process control. Quality systems are investigated and the recognition of quality explored.

MNG00918
SMALL AND FAMILY ENTERPRISE ENTREPRENEURSHIP
Promotion and development of small enterprises; policy issues - government and non-government; creating an entrepreneurial environment; the relationship between small enterprise development and economic development; the informal sector and small enterprise developments; training potential owners and managers; providing management services for small enterprise owners; various extension services for small enterprises; technology in small enterprise development.

MNG01222
FACILITY AND RISK MANAGEMENT FOR HOSPITALITY OPERATIONS
Examines organisations’ procedures to manage facilities and risk in hospitality industries. This knowledge is needed to protect guests from safety hazards and organisations from loss of profits. The unit evaluates how tangible aspects of hospitality products are determined feasible in different contexts. It estimates the need to introduce strategic facility management measures for the benefit of operational efficiency. Examines risk management processes and their potential to protect physical, non-physical, financial and human assets.

MNG01301-6
INDUSTRY RELATED PROJECT 1-VI
Introduces students to broad approaches to social and business research. General questions about the nature and types of research and ethical considerations are raised. Techniques in identifying an appropriate research topic within industry are examined and students relate these topics to the preparation and presentation of a research report.

MNG01413
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN THE TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY
Highlights the importance of strategic HRM to tourism and hospitality. The interaction between line managers and human resource specialists is also examined. Students gain an appreciation of the value of people and human capital to organisations while critically engaging with contemporary research literature to identify future industry HR trends. Uses a student-focused strategy developing case-study analysis and critical thinking.

MNG01720
ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR
This unit introduces students to work and worker behaviour; behaviour at work; group and organisational behaviour; links between behaviour and organisational structure; tasks and job design; administrative hierarchy; job satisfaction and worker adjustment; stress and other factors related to the environment of work; values associated with work behaviour.

MNG03011
BUSINESS RESEARCH PROJECT I

MNG03012
BUSINESS RESEARCH PROJECT II
Co-requisite: MNG03011 Research Proposal (Part 1 of 2)

MNG03013
BUSINESS RESEARCH PROJECT III
MNG03014
RESEARCH PROPOSAL (PART 2 OF 3)
Co-requisite: MNG03013 Research Proposal (Part 1 of 3)

MNG03015
RESEARCH PROPOSAL (PART 3 OF 3)
Co-requisite: MNG03014 Research Proposal (Part 2 of 3)

MNG03047
QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS
Examines the requirements to successfully undertake complex qualitative research at an advanced level in any setting using a variety of approaches including case studies, participatory action research, grounded theory, and ethnography. This unit would be of particular interest to students intending to undertake Doctoral studies following the completion of their Masters course.

**MNG03048 QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS**

This unit aims to cover major aspects of statistical analysis as an aid to conducting thesis research leading to a Doctor of Business Administration degree. Topics covered include data collection methods and techniques, multivariate data analysis with consideration of the limitations of different methods and techniques.

**MNG03049 PRELIMINARY LITERATURE REVIEW**

**MNG03050 RESEARCH PROPOSAL**

These units introduce DBA candidates to the writing of an effective business research proposal. Students will prepare a research proposal that translates a business problem into research terms. The proposal should identify a research problem and the major research concepts involved; outline the basic theory underlying the problem; and conceptualise the problem in terms of hypotheses, where appropriate. The proposal should also justify the approach recommended to investigate the research problem. The units use Study Guide notes and readings.

**MNG03051 DBA THESIS (PART 1 OF 16)**

**MNG03052 DBA THESIS (PART 2 OF 16)**

**MNG03053 DBA THESIS (PART 3 OF 16)**

**MNG03054 DBA THESIS (PART 4 OF 16)**

**MNG03055 DBA THESIS (PART 5 OF 16)**

The DBA thesis consists of an approved program of supervised research study agreed to by the DBA Coordinator, approved supervisor and the DBA Committee. The thesis shall furnish acceptable evidence of both scholarship and independent thought presented in a format required by DBA Committee specifications. There is no formal syllabus for the thesis component, however candidates are expected to proceed in accordance with an approved research plan.

**MNG03067 STRATEGIC KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT**

In an increasingly global knowledge economy, the discipline of knowledge management has emerged as a central focus for progressive organisations to develop effective corporate strategies in the competitive global marketplace. Strategic knowledge management involves the development of an integrated framework and business model, through effective leveraging on business best
practices, and the transformation of organisational knowledge assets into marketplace successes.

**MNG03068**

**SUPPLY NETWORK STRATEGY**

The supply network represents the integrated chain of organisations that are linked through different activities and processes, and with different entities, both upstream and downstream, that deliver value in the form of products and services for the end consumer. In an increasingly competitive global business environment, the effective management of supply network is crucial for organisations to deliver value in their products and services at the lowest evaluated cost and at prompt response to the satisfaction of all customers.

**MNG03069**

**QUANTITATIVE ANALYTIC TECHNIQUES FOR MANAGEMENT**

Gives an introduction to statistics and operations research as applied to business. The statistical component includes the role of, uses and limitations of statistics, measures of central tendency and dispersion, regression, correlation, probability and distributions, sampling distributions, estimation and confidence intervals, and testing hypotheses. The operations component includes decision theory, Markov Processes, linear programming, transportation and assignment models and queuing theory.

**MNG03121**

**COACHING IN THE WORKPLACE**

Not available to undergraduates

Explores coaching in the workplace as a new approach to helping people change their skills and behaviour. Involves the application of psychotherapeutic concepts in systematic and planned ways. Explores the theoretical and research bases for coaching at work and examines the essential skills required for effective coaching. Also aims to develop skills in coaching in the workplace.

**MNG03125-6**

**MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL SPORT MANAGEMENT RESEARCH PROJECT**

*Not available to undergraduates*

**MNG03127-9**

**MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL SPORT MANAGEMENT RESEARCH PROJECT**

*Not available to undergraduates*

**MNG03130**

**MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL SPORT MANAGEMENT RESEARCH PROJECT**

*Not available to undergraduates*

**MNG03131**

**MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL SPORT MANAGEMENT RESEARCH PROJECT**

*Not available to undergraduates*

**MNG03132**

**MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL SPORT MANAGEMENT RESEARCH PROJECT**

*Not available to undergraduates*

**MNG03155**

**ORGANISATIONAL CONSULTING AND FACILITATION (PART 1 OF 2)**

*Not available to undergraduates*

Provides participants with a range of skills based on contemporary theory and research in internal and external organisational and community consulting. Addresses the particular needs of people involved in organisational or community change and development.

**MNG03208**

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY: MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCIALISATION**

Develops students' understanding of the principles and practice of Intellectual Property management and commercialisation in an organisational setting. The unit is intended for higher degree students and researchers who are working in projects which may lead to a commercial outcome, and/or people working in technically oriented organisations or businesses. Students will be taken through the steps involved in managing and commercialising a piece of Intellectual Property of their choice, from establishing the novelty of a 'smart idea' through to writing a business plan for its commercialisation. Student will need Internet access and are encouraged to work with material from their own relevant fields.
MNG03217
LEADING AND MANAGING PEOPLE
Anti-requisite/s: MNG00715 Leadership in the Diverse Organisation
This unit provides an advanced analysis of leadership and teamwork within the context of the modern organisation. The unit will assist students to become self aware of their own leadership style and its impact on individuals, workteams and organisations. An examination of some essential issues for leaders in organisations that enhance effective leadership is also undertaken.

MNG03218
STRATEGIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Anti-requisite/s: ISY00720 Management Information Systems
Provides a strategic approach to the use of information systems in organisations. Students are introduced to the use of information systems as a means of achieving competitive advantage and for improving efficiency and effectiveness in business processes and managerial decision-making. Students learn to manage information as one of the key resources of an organisation by planning, developing, implementing and evaluating information systems from a managerial perspective, taking into account social, ethical, cultural and global factors.

MNG03219
NEW VENTURE CREATION
Anti-requisite/s: MNG00918 Small and Family Enterprise Entrepreneurship
Discusses the characteristics, relationships and competencies that influence successful entrepreneurs, before offering a practical approach for students to work through the entire entrepreneurial process from idea generation to new venture creation with their own case. This process includes identifying opportunity concepts and market potential for the new venture, developing appropriate strategies for planning and managing growth and identifying and accessing critical resources for the proposed new venture. It also looks at options for potential harvesting of the venture. This entire process acts as a thorough screen of internal and external factors relating to a potential new venture prior to the development of a formal business plan.

MNG03227
ASSET MANAGEMENT
Provides graduate students with a strategic perspective of asset management. Students are introduced to the management of asset portfolios for competitive advantage and for improving efficiency and effectiveness of business processes and managerial decision making. Students are guided through investment analysis, whole of life costing and management of their asset base, by planning, developing, implementing and using strategic asset management principles from a managerial perspective taking into account service delivery, social, ethical, financial and global factors.

MNG03228
RISK MANAGEMENT
Provides graduate students with a strategic perspective of risk management. Students are introduced to the management of their organisation’s risks as an integrated aspect of management activities. Students will be aware of the various risk models available and know when they can be applied, for both projects and general functions and activities. Students will be advocates for good risk management decision making; and be able to manage risk effectively.

MNG03236
TOURISM AND HOTEL PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT
Not available to undergraduates
A professional development unit preparing and enhancing skills necessary for gaining practical workplace experience within tourism and hotel sectors. Includes job search skills, resume writing, interview skills, insights into organisational behaviour and contemporary workplace issues. Also included is a practical, hands-on introduction to the Australian hotel industry via an extended field trip to a Gold Coast hotel.

MNG03237
TOURISM AND HOTEL INTERNSHIP
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Pre-requisite/s: MNG03236 Tourism and Hotel Professional Development plus a minimum of six (6) coursework units from the Schedule of Units.
Not available to undergraduates

Provides practical workplace experience within tourism and hotel sectors. Placement in appropriate industry sectors may involve productive work at operational level, undertaking a research project for an organisation or, in special cases, specific training courses. Provides opportunity to apply business management principles to workplace settings in tourism or hotel sectors.

MNG03258 MANAGING SUSTAINABLE ORGANISATIONS
The unit applies the concept of sustainability to contemporary business organisations by examining a range of innovative environmental and social management tools.

MNG03259 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN THE LABOUR MARKET
This unit provides student with an understanding of the changing behaviour of the labour market within Australia’s current economic environment. It examines a number of contemporary issues (i.e. the ageing workforce, generational differences, workplace relation issues, workforce participation rates, skill shortages, skill migration, the role of vocational education and training (VET) and disadvantaged groups), and requires student to analyse these in relation to their own practice and organization context.

MNG03260 STRATEGIC HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Examines various models of strategy. Considers relationship between organisational strategy and management of human resources. Also focuses on the development of specific human resource management practices that complement organisational strategy and quantitative evaluation of strategy implementation.

MNG03261 CAREER DEVELOPMENT STUDIES
This unit introduces students to the field of career development which is rich in history, research and theory. It is a field of study which has become increasingly important in assisting governments to achieve social, economic and labour market policies and objectives. The unit provides students with a range of skills required by career practitioners working in a variety of career service delivery fields and introduces students to the newly developed Professional Standards for Career Development Practitioners (2006).

MNG03280 GLOBAL PROCUREMENT
As most organizations now purchase goods and services in markets that are affected by global conditions, this unit is designed to prepare students to evaluate the complexity and consequences of procurement decisions on their own organisations and the wider community in which they operate, and to make decisions thereon. The unit introduces students to strategies for procurement, regulatory and legal considerations as well as environmental and corporate social responsibility issues. The unit emphasises management of specific risks arising from procurement in a global setting as well as the importance of building relationships.

MNG03281 LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT
Logistics management investigates the efficiency with which an entity, such as a firm, uses its resources, particularly with regard to transportation systems, materials handling and storage and distribution of inputs and products. Logistics management plays a critical role in ensuring international competitiveness of contemporary corporations and effective operation of not-for-profit organisations including governments and NGOs.

MNG03282 CONTRACT MANAGEMENT IN A GLOBAL CONTEXT
International contract management investigates the particular complexities introduced when commercial agreements are negotiated and set in a global context. The unit deals with the intricacies of administering international
contracts, as well as the legal implications associated with international contracting. Students are introduced to pitfalls of international contract management and the key requirements for successful contract management.

**MNG03333**  
**HUMAN RESOURCES PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE PLACEMENT**


Provides practical and professional workplace experience within the field of human resources. Placement in appropriate industry sectors may involve productive work at operational level, reflective practice, undertaking a research project for an organisation or other appropriate activity approved by the Course Director. Provides opportunity to apply human resource management principles, competencies and ethics to workplace settings.

**MNG10036**  
**INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY**

This unit develops students’ understanding of the principles of innovation and technology from a managerial perspective in a small business setting. It introduces students to the need for being an innovator in a rapidly changing economy, helps them to be an innovator and shows them various ways in which a business can innovate and how innovative products or services can be marketed.

**MNG10191**  
**SPORT MANAGEMENT (SURFING)**

Only available to students undertaking the Surfing Specialisation

Introduces students to the structure of Australian sport and relates the general principles and skills of sport management to the surfing industry. The unit introduces students to the sport manager’s roles of planning, organising, leading and evaluating and how these roles can be undertaken with effectiveness within surfing organisations.

**MNG10193**  
**SPORT EVENTS (SURFING)**

Only available to students undertaking the Surfing Specialisation

Introduces students to the nature and significance of events planning and management from an international, national, regional and local perspective. It utilises the development and enhancement of imaginative and innovative management principles to provide the necessary knowledge and skills for students who wish to become surfing event managers.

**MNG10195**  
**SPORT BUSINESS (SURFING)**

Only available to students undertaking the Surfing Specialisation

Develops the students’ understanding of sport business in the surfing industry and explores the techniques for effective small business establishment and management. It develops an understanding of the entrepreneurial function in the surfing sector, techniques for locating new ventures, undertaking feasibility studies and business plans.

**MNG10226**  
**THEMING AND STAGING FOR CONVENTIONS AND EVENTS**

This unit aims to provide students with the ability to analytically apply the processes of production operations - i.e. programming and theming, and logistics and staging - used in Convention, Exhibition and Event management. These technical and creative processes encompass the decisions which influence how human and technical resources are employed to achieve the desired outcome of an event and are of fundamental importance to Event Management and Planning. The unit investigates effective means of evaluating options and making the selections required to successfully manage a range of diverse events in a variety of contexts.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

MNG10228  PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR CONVENTIONS AND EVENTS
Enables students to apply event project planning and management techniques specifically to conventions and events. In particular, students will identify various event management software packages and examine their suitability and applicability to aspects of the event planning and management processes including: undertaking feasibility studies, scheduling and resource allocation, creating a work breakdown structure and Gantt chart, cost estimation techniques and event evaluation strategies.

MNG10231-MNG10234  TOURISM AND HOTEL INTERNATIONAL INTERNSHIP I-IV
Provides practical workplace experience within tourism and hotel sectors. Placement in appropriate industry sectors may involve productive work at operational level, undertaking a research project for an organisation or, in special cases, specific training courses. Provides opportunity to apply business management principles to workplace settings in tourism or hotel sectors.

MNG10247  MANAGING ORGANISATIONS IN A GLOBAL CONTEXT
Anti-requisite/s: MNG00111 Fundamentals of Management
This unit provides an understanding and application of the theory of the management of organisations in both the public and private sectors with particular emphasis on the impact of the global environment. The underlying unit rationale is that the effective manager in today's global environment will require competency in the areas of the global operating environment, with particular emphasis on the impact of culture, the traditional management functions and in the management of individuals. Utilising a pedagogy of lectures, tutorial and online discussion and exercises and practice based assignments the unit will provide a firm introductory base from which the student will build upon during the tenure of his or her degree.

MNG10253  SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
The unit applies the concept of sustainability to contemporary business organisations by examining a range of innovative environmental and social management tools.

MNG10476  PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOR THE WORKPLACE
Anti-requisite/s: HMS00223 Professional Preparation
A professional development unit enhancing skills necessary for gaining employment. Includes goal setting, job search skills, resume writing, interview skills, insights into organisational behaviour and practical approaches to dealing with common workplace issues. A key component of this unit is the development of a personalised Professional Development Plan.

MNG10526  FOUNDATIONS OF VISITOR INTERPRETATION
Visitor Interpretation is the professional practice of communicating with visitors in recreational and tourism settings such as protected natural areas, museums, zoos, art galleries and other natural and cultural heritage settings. The unit provides an overview of interpretation; an understanding of the key theories of communication and representation that underpin it; survey of interpretive methods such as signage, brochures, tour guiding; and an examination of its social, cultural, political and managerial implications. Students will have an opportunity to design and critique specific interpretive approaches.

MNG10695  GLOBAL POLITICS OF TOURISM
This unit introduces students to tourism policy, planning and development in the context of global politics. This unit adopts a student-centred learning strategy in which students gain advanced insights into tourism as a by-product of global capitalism. Students will broaden and deepen their understandings of tourism, global politics, and the political economy of tourism.

MNG10696  INTERNATIONAL TOURISM DESTINATIONS
Requires access to the internet.
Develops students’ understanding of the planning, development and management of international tourism destinations. Examines the core elements of destination competitiveness to ensure students understand and can apply world’s best practice to destination management. Using a teacher/student interaction strategy this unit encourages a community of learners through moderated discussion forums.

**MNG10697 INTERNATIONAL TRANSPORT AND TOURISM**

*Requires access to the internet.*

Develops students’ knowledge of transportation forms and systems at different spatial scales, cultivates an appreciation of the technological, political, economic, environmental and regulatory issues which impact on transportation development and management. Improves students’ teamwork and personal communication skills through individual and group assessment activities.

**MNG40001-04 SPORT TOURISM MANAGEMENT THESIS**

Honours degrees provide an introduction to research work and postgraduate studies through supervised research and the completion of a thesis.Honours students select their project topic in consultation with a particular staff with expertise in an area appropriate to the proposed topic area.

**MNG40005-07 TOURISM THESIS**

Honours degrees provide an introduction to research work and postgraduate studies through supervised research and the completion of a thesis. Honours students select their project topic in consultation with a particular staff with expertise in an area appropriate to the proposed topic area.

**MNG40009-11 HOTEL AND RESORT MANAGEMENT THESIS**

Honours degrees provide an introduction to research work and postgraduate studies through supervised research and the completion of a thesis. Honours students select their project topic in consultation with a particular staff with expertise in an area appropriate to the proposed topic area.

**MNG40013 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SEMINAR I**

Seminar (coursework) Part I of II in the Human Resource Management discipline

**MNG40014 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SEMINAR II**

Seminar (coursework) Part II of II in the Human Resource Management discipline

**MNG40016 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT THESIS (PART 1 OF 3)**

Research (thesis) Part I of V in the Human Resource Management discipline - single weighted unit

**MNG40017 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT THESIS (PART 2 OF 3)**

Research (thesis) Part II of V in the Human Resource Management discipline - double weighted unit

**MNG40018 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT THESIS (PART 3 OF 3)**

Research (thesis) Part III of V in the Human Resource Management discipline - double weighted unit

**MNG40021 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR I**

Seminar (coursework) Part I of II in the International Business discipline

**MNG40022 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR II**

Seminar (coursework) Part II of II in the International Business discipline

**MNG40024 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS THESIS (PART 1 OF 3)**

Research (thesis) Part I of V in the International Business discipline - single weighted unit
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

MNG40025
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS THESIS (PART 2 OF 3)
Research (thesis) Part II of V in the International Business discipline - double weighted unit

MNG40026
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS THESIS (PART 3 OF 3)
Research (thesis) Part III of V in the International Business discipline - double weighted unit

MNG40027
MANAGEMENT SEMINAR I
Seminar (coursework) Part I of II in the Management discipline

MNG40028
MANAGEMENT SEMINAR II
Seminar (coursework) Part II of II in the Management discipline

MNG40030
MANAGEMENT THESIS (PART 1 OF 3)
Research (thesis) Part I of III in the Management discipline

MNG40031
MANAGEMENT THESIS (PART 2 OF 3)
Research (thesis) Part II of III in the Management discipline

MNG40032
MANAGEMENT THESIS (PART 3 OF 3)
Research (thesis) Part III of III in the Management discipline

MTC00600
MASTER OF HEALTH SCIENCE PROJECT
Not available to undergraduates.
Pre-requisite/s: HEA00501 Issues and Methods in Research I and HEA00502 Issues and Methods in Research II
This is a 4-6 unit equivalent of project work negotiated by the student.

MUS00497
INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC TECHNOLOGY
Provides an introduction to the operation of music equipment including sound reinforcement, recording systems and music computer applications.

MUS00610
MUSIC INDUSTRY STUDIES
Examines the structure and operations of the contemporary Australian music industry within the international context, and includes analysis of standard music industry contracts.

MUS00620
CONTEMPORARY MUSIC THEORY I
Provides an overview of basic concepts of music theory and notation, and demonstrates the application of these concepts in relation to a wide range of contemporary music styles. Also develops students' aural skills.

MUS00621
CONTEMPORARY MUSIC THEORY II
Pre-requisite/s: MUS00620 Contemporary Music Theory I
Provides an extension to the theory concepts presented in Contemporary Music Theory I, and focuses in particular on harmonic relationships.

MUS00630
SONGWRITING
Students require approval by Music Course Co-ordinator to enrol externally.
Examines formal compositional techniques, as well as both structured and intuitive cognitive processes in relation to contemporary songwriting.

MUS00645
PRACTICAL STUDIES V
Double-weighted unit.
Pre-requisite/s: MUS00644 Practical Studies IV
Focuses on studio production relevant to the chosen specialisation, as well as continuing technical routines and theory applications. Further work may, if desired, be undertaken in another studio area.

MUS00646
PRACTICAL STUDIES VI
Double-weighted unit.
Pre-requisite/s: MUS00645 Practical Studies V
Focuses on studio production relevant to the studio specialisation of the student.
MUS10501
MUSIC PRACTICE I
Develops students’ skills in contemporary music performance including instrumental or vocal technique, performance practice of contemporary music styles, and occupational health and safety in performance.

MUS10502
MUSIC PRACTICE II
Pre-requisite/s: MUS10501 Music Practice I
Develops students’ skills in contemporary music performance including instrumental or vocal technique, performance practice of contemporary music styles, and occupational health and safety in performance.

MUS10503
MUSIC PRACTICE III
Pre-requisite/s: MUS10502 Music Practice II
Not available in 2010
Builds on students’ contemporary music performance skills developed in Music Practice II on a particular instrument or voice; or provides the opportunity for students to gain basic skills in a different instrument or in voice (if voice was not previously elected).

MUS10504
MUSIC PRACTICE IV
Pre-requisite/s: MUS10503 Music Practice III
Not available in 2010
Builds on students’ contemporary music performance skills developed in Music Practice III on a particular instrument or voice.

MUS10505
APPLIED MUSICIANSHIP
Develops fundamental skills in the aural perception of music, through listening, sight reading, performing, and transcribing. These skills are developed through the study of form, rhythm, melody, harmony and timbre in patterns and contexts common to contemporary music.

MUS10506
INTERNET MUSIC MARKETING
Develops students’ skills in using digital technology for the creation of musical products and their online distribution and promotion. Develop an understanding of online musical cultures.

MUS10507
THE INDEPENDENT MUSICIAN
Pre-requisite/s: MUS00610 Music Industry Studies
A practical examination of the business and legal implications of being an independent musician in the Australian music industry, and how to work toward a sustainable career as an independent artist.

MUS10508
SOUND THEORY AND RECORDING TECHNIQUE
Pre-requisite/s: MUS00497 Introduction to Music Technology or admission by advanced standing
Develops a knowledge base of sound theory building upon theory previously covered in the unit Introduction to Music Technology and additionally, introduces the student to the recording studio environment focusing on recording techniques and practices in both the digital workstation and live concert performance environment.

MUS10509
CONTEMPORARY MUSIC STYLES
Pre-requisite/s: MUS00620 Contemporary Music Theory I
Provides students with an overview of the development of popular music, from the roots of rock ‘n’ roll through to contemporary styles. Explores inter-relationships between musical styles, technology and the music industry, and develops students’ ability to identify important features of different musical genres.

MUS10524
STUDIES IN WESTERN ART MUSIC
Pre-requisite/s: MUS00644 Practical Studies IV
Focuses on foundation-level socio-cultural, historical and practical contexts of Western Art Music, through relevant repertoire study, performance, composition and arranging.

MUS10525
ADVANCED STUDIES IN WESTERN ART AND CONTEMPORARY MUSIC
Pre-requisite/s: MUS10524 Studies in Western Art Music
Focuses on advanced-level socio-cultural, historical and practical contexts of Western Art
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Music and contemporary music, through relevant repertoire study, performance, composition and arranging.

**MUS10531**
**PERFORMANCE I**
*Pre-requisite/s: MUS10502 Music Practice 2*
*Co-requisite/s: MUS10541 Ensemble I*
Develops students’ directions as contemporary musicians within their chosen studio specialisations, and exposes them to a variety of contemporary music genres (e.g. country, pop, rock, rhythm and blues, funk, reggae).

**MUS10532**
**PERFORMANCE II**
*Pre-requisite/s: MUS10531 Performance I*
*Co-requisite/s: MUS10542 Ensemble II*
Develops students’ directions as contemporary musicians within their chosen studio specialisations, and exposes them to a variety of improvisation-based genres (e.g. blues, jazz and Latin).

**MUS10533**
**PERFORMANCE III**
*Pre-requisite/s: MUS10532 Performance II*
*Co-requisite/s: MUS10543 Ensemble III*
Refines students’ directions as contemporary musicians within their chosen studio specialisations, and exposes them to a variety of contemporary music genres (e.g. jazz, world music, rock, Latin, hip-hop and fusion).

**MUS10534**
**PERFORMANCE IV**
*Pre-requisite/s: MUS10533 Performance III*
Refines students’ directions as contemporary musicians within their chosen studio specialisations, and facilitates their transitions into professional music performance vocations.

**MUS10541**
**ENSEMBLE I**
*Pre-requisite/s: MUS10502 Music Practice II*
*Co-requisite/s: MUS10531 Performance I*
Develops students’ directions as contemporary musicians within their chosen studio specialisations, and exposes them to a variety of contemporary music genres (e.g. country, pop, rock, rhythm and blues, funk, reggae); through ensemble performance and transcription of repertoire.

**MUS10542**
**ENSEMBLE II**
*Pre-requisite/s: MUS10541 Ensemble I*
*Co-requisite/s: MUS10532 Performance II*
The aim of this unit is to provide the opportunity for students to refine skills and technical proficiency in ensemble playing, through ensemble performance in a variety of improvisation-based genres (e.g. blues, jazz and Latin).

**MUS10543**
**ENSEMBLE III**
*Pre-requisite/s: MUS10542 Ensemble II*
*Co-requisite/s: MUS10533 Performance III*
Develops students’ expertise as pre-professional contemporary musicians within their chosen studio specialisations, and exposes them to a variety of contemporary music genres (e.g. jazz, world music, rock, Latin, hip hop and fusion) through ensemble performance and transcription of repertoire.

**MUS10544**
**ADVANCED MUSICIANSHIP**
Develops advanced skills in the aural perception of music, through listening, sight reading, performing, and transcribing. These skills are developed through advanced study of form, rhythm, melody, harmony and timbre in patterns and contexts common to contemporary music; and their application to contemporary music performance practices.

**MUS10545**
**GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES IN MUSIC**
Provides students with a range of historical, cross-cultural and indigenous perspectives relating to the development of ‘world’ music. Examines the role of music within different societies, and explores cross-cultural musical comparisons.

**MUS10546**
**ENSEMBLE DIRECTION AND ARRANGING**
*Pre-requisite/s: MUS00621 Contemporary Music Theory II, MUS10524 Studies in Western Art Music*
Co-requisite/s: MUS10525 Advanced Studies in Western Art and Contemporary Music

Develops students’ vocational expertise in ensemble direction and arranging appropriate to vocations as secondary school music teachers. Exposes them to a variety of Western Art and contemporary music genres through ensemble direction, performance and arranging of repertoire.

**MUS10547 ADVANCED SONGWRITING AND ARRANGEMENT**

**Pre-requisite/s:** MUS00630 Songwriting

Develops techniques, approaches and cognitive processes in songwriting/arranging and composition in general. Creates awareness of advanced music compositional concepts and their application.

**MUS10548 SOUNDS, BEATS AND THE HOME STUDIO**

Develops facility with electronic music production systems and introduces concepts of groove creation and electronic orchestration.

**MUS10549 MUSIC COMPOSITION TECHNIQUES**

**Pre-requisite/s:** MUS00620 Contemporary Music Theory I

Introduces a range of music composition techniques suitable for use in record production and screen music.

**MUS10550 AUDIO VISUAL SYNCHRONISATION**

**Co-requisite/s:** MUS10508 Sound Theory and Recording Technique, MUS10552 Advanced Recording Studio Production

Explores the history, theory, culture and technology of synchronising screen sound to vision.

**MUS10551 ADVANCED LIVE SOUND PRODUCTION**

**Pre-requisite/s:** MUS00497 Introduction to Music Technology

Develops students’ understanding and technical skills in the operation of music technology specifically related to the live sound mixing environment and further enables the student to competently interface with associated mediums such as radio, video and recording studios.

**MUS10552 ADVANCED RECORDING STUDIO PRODUCTION**

**Co-requisite/s:** MUS10508 Sound Theory and Recording Technique

Develops advanced audio production skills in the techniques employed in the creation of the audio CD. Recording, documenting, mixing and mastering techniques are explored in the CDDA and DVD creation and duplication processes embracing both the digital and analogue recording domains. Additionally, surround sound is explored specifically related to new and emerging technology formats and industry practices.

**MWF10665 MIDWIFERY PRACTICE I**

**Pre-requisite/s:** MWF10661 Working With Women, BIO10662 Systemic Anatomy, MWF10663 Research and Evidence Based Practice AND MWF10664 Midwifery Experiential Learning I

**Co-requisite/s:** BIO00307 Human Physiology AND MWF10667 Midwifery Experiential Learning II

Development of the midwifery knowledge, attitudes and skills required to provide effective supportive health care for women.

**MWF10668 MIDWIFERY PRACTICE II**

**Pre-requisite/s:** BIO00307 Human Physiology AND MWF10665 Midwifery Practice I

**Co-requisite/s:** PHA00315 Introduction to Pharmacology

Development of the midwifery knowledge, attitudes and skills required to provide effective evidence based surgical health care for women.

**MWF10667 MIDWIFERY EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING II**

**Pre-requisite/s:** MWF10661 Working With Women, BIO10662 Systemic Anatomy, MWF10663 Research and Evidence Based Practice, AND MWF10668 Midwifery Experiential Learning I

**Co-requisite/s:** Midwifery Practice I AND BIO00307 Human Physiology

Application of effective midwifery knowledge, skills and attitudes to practice in providing effective supportive health care for women.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

MWF10670
MIDWIFERY EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING III
Pre-requisite/s: MWF10665 Midwifery Practice I AND MWF10667 Midwifery Experiential Learning II
Co-requisite/s: MWF10668 Midwifery Practice II AND PHA00315 Introduction to Pharmacology
Acquisition of effective midwifery knowledge, skills and attitudes to provide evidence based surgical health care for women.

MWF10671
WORKING WITH WOMEN IN NORMAL PREGNANCY
Pre-requisite/s: MWF10668 Midwifery Practice II, PHA00315 Introduction to Pharmacology AND MWF10670 Midwifery Experiential Learning III
Co-requisite/s: MWF10663 Research and Evidence Based Practice, MWF10672 Reproductive Physiology and Midwifery Therapeutics AND MWF10674 Midwifery Experiential Learning IV
Midwifery knowledge, attitudes and skills required to provide effective evidence based and woman centred antenatal care in partnership with women.

MWF10675
WORKING WITH WOMEN IN NORMAL LABOUR AND BIRTH
Pre-requisite/s: MWF10671 Working with Women in Normal Pregnancy, MWF10672 Reproductive Physiology and Midwifery Therapeutics AND MWF10674 Midwifery Experiential Learning IV
Co-requisite/s: HLT10598 Introduction to Complementary Medicine AND MWF10676 Midwifery Experiential Learning V
Midwifery knowledge, attitudes and skills in providing effective support with women for normal birth using an evidence based, woman centred approach.

MWF10677
WORKING WITH WOMEN IN NORMAL POSTPARTUM
Pre-requisite/s: MWF10675 Working with Women in Normal Labour and Birth AND MWF10676 Midwifery Experiential Learning V
Co-requisite/s: MWF10679 Midwifery Experiential Learning VI
Development of effective midwifery knowledge, attitudes and skills in providing support with women after the birth of their baby using an evidenced based, woman centred approach.

MWF10680
WORKING WITH WOMEN IN COMPLICATED PREGNANCIES AND BIRTHS
Pre-requisite/s: MWF10672 Reproductive Physiology and Midwifery Therapeutics, MWF10677 Working with Women in Normal Postpartum AND MWF10679 Midwifery Experiential Learning VI
Co-requisite/s: MWF10683 Midwifery Experiential Learning VII
Development of effective midwifery knowledge, attitudes and skills in providing support with women experiencing complications during pregnancy and/or labour and birth using an evidenced based, woman centred approach.

MWF10684
WORKING WITH WOMEN AND THEIR BABIES BEYOND BIRTH
Pre-requisite/s: MWF10680 Working With Women in Complicated Pregnancies and Births, MWF10681 Mental Health and Wellbeing AND MWF10683 Midwifery Experiential Learning VII
Co-requisite/s: MWF10687 Midwifery Experiential Learning VIII
Development of effective midwifery knowledge, attitudes and skills in providing support with women for their babies experiencing health care needs using an evidenced based, woman centred primary health approach.

MWF10664
MIDWIFERY EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING I
Co-requisite/s: MWF10661 Working With Women AND MWF10663 Research and Evidence Based Practice
Contexts of being with women as a midwife and the scope of midwifery practice.

MWF10674
MIDWIFERY EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING IV
Pre-requisite/s: MWF10668 Midwifery Practice II, PHA00315 Introduction to Pharmacology AND MWF10670 Midwifery Experiential Learning III
Co-requisite/s: MWF10671 Working With Women In Normal Pregnancy AND MWF10672 Reproductive Physiology and Midwifery Therapeutics
Acquisition of midwifery knowledge, skills and attitudes in providing effective antenatal care with women using a primary health care approach.

**MWF10676**

**MIDWIFERY EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING V**

*Pre-requisite/s: MWF10674 Midwifery Experiential Learning IV*

*Co-requisite/s: MWF10675 Working with Women in Normal Labour and Birth*

Achievement of evidence based, woman centred midwifery knowledge, skills and attitudes in working with women for normal birth.

**MWF10679**

**MIDWIFERY EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING VI**

*Pre-requisite/s: MWF10673 Midwifery Continuity With Women III, MWF10675 Working With Women in Normal Labour and Birth AND MWF10676 Midwifery Experiential Learning V*

*Co-requisite/s: MWF10677 Working with Women in Normal Postpartum which can be a co-requisite or a pre-requisite*

Acquisition of effective midwifery knowledge, skills and attitudes in working with women after the birth of their baby using an evidenced based, woman centred approach.

**MWF10683**

**MIDWIFERY EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING VII**

*Pre-requisite/s: MWF10679 Midwifery Experiential Learning VI AND MWF10678 Midwifery Continuity with Women IV*

*Co-requisite/s: MWF10680 Working with Women in Complicated Pregnancies and Births AND MWF10681 Mental Health and Wellbeing*

Acquisition of effective midwifery knowledge, skills and attitudes in providing health care support with women experiencing complications during pregnancy and/or labour and birth using an evidenced based, woman centred approach.

**MWF10687**

**MIDWIFERY EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING VIII**

*Pre-requisite/s: MWF10680 Working with Women in Complicated Pregnancies and Births, MWF10681 Mental Health and Wellbeing AND MWF10683 Midwifery Experiential Learning VII*

*Co-requisite/s: MWF10684 Working With Women and Their Babies Beyond Birth*

Acquisition of effective midwifery knowledge, skills and attitudes in working with women and their babies in neonatal, infant and community health care settings.

**MWF10673**

**MIDWIFERY CONTINUITY WITH WOMEN III**

*Pre-requisite/s: MWF10669 Midwifery Continuity with Women II*

*Co-requisite/s: MWF10671 Working With Women in Normal Pregnancy AND MWF10672 Reproductive Physiology and Midwifery Therapeutics*

Consolidation of midwifery continuity experiences and development of professional partnerships with second group of ten women across pregnancy, labour, birth and postpartum.

**MWF10678**

**MIDWIFERY CONTINUITY WITH WOMEN IV**

*Pre-requisite/s: MWF10673 Midwifery Continuity With Women III, MWF10675 Working With Women in Normal Labour and Birth AND MWF10676 Midwifery Experiential Learning V*

*Co-requisite/s: MWF10677 Working with Women in Normal Postpartum AND MWF10679 Midwifery Experiential Learning VI*

Completion and evaluation of second group of ten midwifery continuity with women experiences.

**MWF10682**

**MIDWIFERY CONTINUITY WITH WOMEN V**

*Pre-requisite/s: MWF10677 Working With Women in Normal Postpartum, MWF10678 Midwifery Continuity With Women IV AND MWF10679 Midwifery Experiential Learning VI*

Establishment of final group of ten midwifery continuity experiences and partnerships with women.

**MWF10686**

**MIDWIFERY CONTINUITY WITH WOMEN VI**

*Pre-requisite/s: MWF10682 Midwifery Continuity With Women V*

Completion of final midwifery continuity partnerships with women in preparation for commencement of professional midwifery practice.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

MWF10661
WORKING WITH WOMEN
Co-requisite/s: MWF10663 Research and Evidence Based Practice AND MWF10668 Midwifery Experiential Learning I

Exploration of the historical and contemporary roles of the midwife and the dynamics and contexts of woman centred care and evidence based midwifery practice.

MWF10666
MIDWIFERY CONTINUITY WITH WOMEN I
Pre-requisite/s: MWF10661 Working With Women, BIO10662 Systemic Anatomy AND MWF10668 Midwifery Experiential Learning I
Co-requisite/s: MWF10665 Midwifery Practice I

Introduction to continuity of midwifery care experiences and the development of a professional partnership with women across pregnancy, labour, birth and postpartum.

MWF10669
MIDWIFERY CONTINUITY WITH WOMEN II
Pre-requisite/s: BIO00307 Human Physiology AND MWF10666 Midwifery Continuity With Women I
Co-requisite/s: MWF10668 Midwifery Practice II AND PHA00315 Introduction to Pharmacology

Effective completion and review of first ten midwifery continuity with women experiences.

MWF10672
REPRODUCTIVE PHYSIOLOGY AND MIDWIFERY THERAPEUTICS
Pre-requisite/s: PHA00315 Introduction to Pharmacology

Detailed knowledge and understanding of reproductive physiology, diagnostics and pharmacological therapeutics in midwifery practice.

MWF10685
PROFESSIONAL SCOPE OF MIDWIFERY PRACTICE
Pre-requisite/s: MWF10680 Working With Women in Complicated Pregnancies and Births, MWF10681 Mental Health and Wellbeing, MWF10682 Midwifery Continuity With Women V AND MWF10683 Midwifery Experiential Learning VII
Co-requisite/s: MWF10684 Working With Women and Their Babies Beyond Birth, MWF10687 Midwifery Experiential Learning VIII AND MWF10686 Midwifery Continuity With Women VI

Consolidation and refinement of midwifery knowledge, attitudes and skills developed across the midwifery course to prepare for assuming the role of a confident, competent woman centred, evidence based midwife in professional practice.

MWF10663
RESEARCH AND EVIDENCE BASED PRACTICE
Development of a foundation knowledge and understanding of forms of knowledge, research and evaluation processes, research approaches and designs, research methodologies and methods, data management and analysis, effective dissemination of findings, and application of evidence to health care practice.

MWF10681
MENTAL HEALTH AND WELLBEING
Pre-requisite/s: PHA00315 Introduction to Pharmacology

Contexts of mental health and well-being in health care practice.

NRS00229
CLINICAL PROJECT I

This is the first of two units which provides students with an opportunity to progressively expand their current level of knowledge and clinical expertise in either a nursing speciality or an area of clinical interest.

NRS00230
CLINICAL PROJECT II

This is the second of two units which provide students with an opportunity to progressively expand their current level of knowledge and clinical expertise in either a nursing speciality or an area of clinical interest.

NRS00250
STRESS MANAGEMENT

Aims to introduce students to the notion of stress as a problem and to discuss in what ways stress impact on one's health. Distinguishes between stress and crisis and considers intervention strategies for both situations.

NRS00291
ADVANCED NURSING PRACTICE - PAIN MANAGEMENT
Nurses spend more time with patients in pain than do any other health care workers. This unit addresses the growing need to understand pain, its perception by the sufferer, its expression and the methods of relief.

**NRS00610**
**THE ROLE OF THE PERIOPERATIVE NURSE - SURGEON’S ASSISTANT**

*Not available to undergraduates.*

**Pre-requisite/s:** Perioperative Nursing Certificate, Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate of Perioperative Nursing plus three (3) years experience as a Perioperative Nurse or five (5) years experience as a Perioperative Nurse.

The core unit in a stream of four specialist units. Introduces the experienced perioperative nurse to the advanced role of the Perioperative Nurse as Surgeon’s Assistant (PN-SA) and the scope of practice. Students will also review their skills and understanding of core principles underpinning standards of practice in asepsis, occupational health and safety, medico-legal and epidemiological issues related to perioperative nursing.

**NRS00611**
**PREOPERATIVE ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING**

*Not available to undergraduates.*

**Pre-requisite/s:** NRS00610 The Role of the Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant

Second unit in the PN-SA stream. Explores the preoperative planning and assessment phase and enables students to expand their knowledge and skills in the important areas of needs analysis, history taking, physical and psychosocial assessment and planning for general surgical procedures. Students work with a clinical mentor to practise skills in a lifelike setting and gain feedback on performance. Students are also given the opportunity to apply principles of general surgery to a selected area of surgical specialty.

**NRS00612**
**INTRAOPERATIVE ASSISTING AND NURSING CARE**

*Not available to undergraduates.*

**Pre-requisite/s:** NRS00611 Preoperative Assessment and Planning

Third unit in the PN-SA stream. Explores the intraoperative assisting phase and enables students to expand their knowledge and skills in the areas of positioning, skin preparation, draping, retraction, provision of haemostasis, tissue handling, provision of specific instruments, equipment and supplies, suturing and wound closure with the added support of a surgeon mentor in a work setting. Students are also given the opportunity to apply these principles to a selected area of surgical specialty.

**NRS00613**
**POSTOPERATIVE NURSING CARE AND PROFESSIONAL ISSUES**

*Not available to undergraduates.*

**Pre-requisite/s:** NRS00612 Intraoperative Assisting and Nursing Care

Fourth and final unit in the PN-SA stream. Explores the postoperative phase and enables students to expand their knowledge and skills in this area with the added support of a nurse mentor in a work setting. Students are also given the opportunity to apply these principles to a selected area of surgical specialty.

**NRS03153**
**MENTAL HEALTH NURSING PRACTICE**

*Not available to undergraduates*

**Pre-requisite/s:** CMM00001 Overview of Mental Health

The unit explores the role of the mental health nurse and nursing in the 21st century and the influences that mental health reform has had on that role with reference to the Australian and New Zealand College of Mental Health Nurses Standards of Practice. Recognition of the collaborative process with consumers will allow mental health nurses to establish integrated and individual approaches to contemporary mental health nursing practice and wellness promotion.

**NRS03159**
**MENTAL HEALTH NURSING CLINICAL PROJECT**

*Not available to undergraduates*

**Pre-requisite/s:** NRS03153 Mental Health Nursing Practice

This unit aims to take the concepts from the Mental Health Nursing Practice unit and further
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

apply them to advanced mental health nursing practice. Students will be required to make arrangements for supervised clinical practice during the period of their study in this unit, and will critically reflect on this supervised practice.

NRS03270
APPLIED PHYSIOLOGY FOR NURSES
This subject explores physiology and the body’s adaptation to illness. Physiology is discussed in detail and the student through vignettes and activities has the opportunity to apply these principles to the care of critically ill patients. Fundamental to the interpretation of clinical assessment findings and making astute and skilful clinical decisions is a sound understanding of patients’ diseases when considering both their normal and altered physiology. Students are required to explore these issues and apply these principles to their clinical environment and submit a case study where they apply these principles to a patient in their care.

NRS03271
NEUROSCIENCE NURSING
This subject is designed to provide students with an introduction to the physiological principles underpinning neuroscience nursing regardless of the specific disease or disorder. Physiology, neurophysiology and neurological clinical assessment are discussed in detail and students through vignettes and activities have the opportunity to apply these principles to the care of critically ill neuroscience patients. Students then review normal and abnormal intracranial dynamics including raised intracranial pressure. Finally, the continuum of care means students deal with patient rehabilitation and discharge planning. The assessment of this subject requires students to apply the principle of neuroscience nursing to a clinical case study where students demonstrate their skills in assessment and analyse their findings given the underlying physiology and pathophysiology.

NRS03272
PRINCIPLES OF ACUTE CARE NURSING
Co-requisite/s: NRS03270 Applied Physiology for Nurses
This subject builds on the physiological principles explored in Applied Physiology. It is designed to advance the critical care nurses’ ability to assess and manage critically ill adults. Critical care nursing practice is diverse yet, there are fundamental principles required if the nurse is to competently care for critically ill patients. These principles include electrocardiography, myocardial ischaemia and infarction, respiratory assessment and management, shock and fluid resuscitation, neurological assessment and intracranial dynamics and assessment and management of acute gastrointestinal problems. The subject content is demonstrates the interrelatedness of body systems in acute illness. The focus on assessment and management is mirrored in the assessment because students are expected to demonstrate an understanding of assessment findings and to be able to analyse patient management strategies.

NRS03273
CONCEPTS IN CRITICAL CARE NURSING PRACTICE
Pre-requisite/s: NRS03270 Applied Physiology for Nurses and NRS03272 Principles of Acute Care Nursing
This subject is designed to further their knowledge and skills in critical care nursing by exploring the fundamental principles of critical care nursing such as ventilation, advanced cardiac and haemodynamic monitoring, advanced life support, pain management, immunological issues in critical care, specific legal issues and issues in relation to the critically ill adult. The DE material supported by face-to-face tutorials is designed to develop the student’s abilities in problem solving and clinical decision-making based on current evidence and literature. Students are required to explore professional and clinical issues and apply these principles to their clinical environment. Within this subject students identify and reflect upon their own clinical and theoretical learning needs by doing clinical skills development agreement and, either a learning contract or a clinical portfolio.

NRS03274
CARDIAC NURSING
Pre-requisite/s: NRS03270 Applied Physiology for Nurses and NRS03272 Principles of Acute Care Nursing
This subject is designed to build on the knowledge and skills developed in Applied Physiology for nurses and Principles of acute care nursing and further advance the student’s knowledge and skills.
in the specialty of cardiac nursing. This subject specifically explores issues in relation to cardiac critical care nursing such as heart failure, hypertension, diabetes and heart disease, advanced cardiac pharmacology, valvular heart disease, advanced monitoring, diagnostic cardiology, interventional cardiology and surgical management of heart disease. Students will further develop their assessment, analysis, problem solving and clinical decision-making skills in order to competently care for critically ill patients with cardiac disease.

**NRS03275 CARDIOTHORACIC NURSING**

*Pre-requisite/s: NRS03270 Applied Physiology for Nurses and NRS03272 Principles of Acute Care Nursing*

This subject is designed to build on the knowledge and skills developed in Applied Physiology for nurses and Principles of acute care nursing and further advance the student’s knowledge and skills in the specialty of cardiothoracic nursing. This subject specifically explores issues in relation to cardiothoracic critical care nursing such as surgical management of heart disease, pre operative education and diagnostic procedures, intraoperative and post operative cardiac management, mechanical ventilation, advanced concepts in haemodynamic monitoring, complications and thoracic surgery. Students will further develop their assessment, analysis, problem solving and clinical decision making skills in order to competently care for critically ill patients who have cardiothoracic surgery.

**NRS03276 EMERGENCY NURSING**

*Pre-requisite/s: NRS03270 Applied Physiology for Nurses and NRS03272 Principles of Acute Care Nursing*

This subject is designed to build on the knowledge and skills developed in the other three subjects and further advance the student’s knowledge and skills in the speciality of emergency nursing. This subject specifically explores issues in relation to emergency nursing such as triage, trauma management, medical and surgical presentations, mental health emergencies, stabilisation and transfer and disaster management. Students will further develop their assessment, analysis, problem solving and clinical decision-making skills in order to competently care for critically ill patients in the emergency environment.

**NRS03277 INTENSIVE CARE NURSING**

*Pre-requisite/s: NRS03270 Applied Physiology for Nurses and NRS03272 Principles of Acute Care Nursing*

This subject is designed to build on the knowledge and skills developed in the other three subjects and further advance the student’s knowledge and skills in the specialty of intensive care nursing. This subject specifically explores issues in relation to intensive care nursing such as multi-organ dysfunction syndrome, infection control issues, advanced concepts in haemodynamic monitoring, mechanical ventilation, advanced cardiac management, management of major trauma, continuous renal replacement therapies and transfer of the critically ill. Students will further develop their assessment, analysis, problem solving and clinical decision-making skills in order to competently care for critically ill patients in the intensive care environment.

**NRS03278 NEUROSURGICAL AND NEUROMEDICAL NURSING**

*Pre-requisite/s: NRS03270 Applied Physiology for Nurses and NRS03272 Principles of Acute Care Nursing*

This subject is designed to explore issues specific to nursing practice in neuromedical and neurosurgical settings and build on the knowledge and skills developed in the other three subjects. Topics explored in neurosurgical nursing include intracranial tumours, operative approaches, pre-and postoperative management along with management of complications. Neuromedical nursing issues include epilepsy, seizures and neuromedical conditions of both the peripheral and central nervous systems. Stroke is explored with emphasis on both ischaemic stroke and subarachnoid haemorrhage. Finally, the nursing management of patients with conditions of the spinal cord is covered. This is the final subject in the neuroscience stream and students do an advanced clinical assessment and case study to advance their understanding of neurological issues in critical care.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

NRS03283
BREAST CANCERS
Explores both the theory and practice related to caring for patients with breast cancer. It is relevant for specialist breast care nurses, cancer nurses and generalist registered nurses who wish to add to their knowledge and skills to keep pace with changing and expanding practice roles in hospital and community settings. Cancer nurses in general, and specialist breast care nurses in particular, are challenged to remain informed about current theoretical and treatment advances as they provide client-centred care and assist patients to make well informed decisions about treatment choices.

NRS03284
BREAST CANCER NURSING: INTERVENTION IN BREAST CANCER
Explores both theory and practice related to interventions in breast cancer nursing and to meet the unique needs of breast cancer nurses. Develops the evidence base for practice regarding theoretical and treatment advances, in order to provide client-centred care and in assisting patients to make well informed decisions about treatment options or choices.

NRS03285
BREAST CANCER NURSING: ROLE OF THE NURSE IN THE MANAGEMENT OF BREAST CANCER CARE
Examines the professional role of breast care nurses. The professional role of the breast care nurse within a multidisciplinary framework is explored along with various legal issues relating to the role. As well the continuum of patient care is also examined including advanced symptomology and management, with regard bone metastasis, mucositis, altered body image and fatigue are addressed with emphasis of the impact of pain experienced for patients both physically and psychologically.

NRS03286
COMMUNICATION IN CANCER CARE
Develops communication skills for working with patients who have cancer as well as their families and/or significant other people and the teams that care for them. Students explores emotional responses when caring for patients with cancer and provides opportunity for developing reflective practice.

NRS03287
INTRODUCTORY HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT
Introduces the theories of leadership and management and the relationship between the two. Culture and change are also examined in relation to leadership and management. Students are encouraged to contextualise the principles of practice that evolve. The social and political context is examined through an analysis of organisational structure and culture.

NRS03288
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT FOR NURSES
Co-requisite/s: NRS03287 Introductory Health Care Management
Explores human resource management: Integral to your role as a nurse manager are issues in relation to recruitment and retention and the importance of training and development and flexible work practices. Industrial relations, occupational health and safety and conflict and grievance are examined as part of human resource management practices.

NRS03289
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT FOR NURSES
Co-requisite/s: NRS03287 Introductory Health Care Management
Provide students with the opportunities for learning about principles of economic evaluation, healthcare financing and financial practice in order to develop and manage a financial plan for a clinical area taking into account the organisational budget and overall strategic plan.

NRS03290
QUALITY HEALTH CARE IN ACTION
Co-requisite/s: NRS03287 Introductory Health Care Management
Students will become familiar with the variety of methods, tools and practices that can be used in quality management at local and organisational levels. The rationale for this approach is to focus
on improving students’ ability to initiate and manage creative and appropriate interdisciplinary, context specific, quality-in-action processes.

**NRS03291 PRACTICE AND PHILOSOPHY IN PERIOPERATIVE NURSING**

Examines core knowledge required by perioperative nurses including hazards, OHS, disaster management, organ procurement, care of the deceased, and patients with special needs. Students further explore contemporary and professional issues related to perioperative nursing through reflective practice and an examination of relevant literature and evidence based practice.

**NRS03292 OPERATING ROOM NURSING**

*Pre-requisite/s: NRS03291 Practice and Philosophy in Perioperative Nursing*

Examine issues in patient care including the design of the operating room, the preparation of patients for surgery, aseptic principles (including sterilisation and the preparation, care and handling of surgical instruments), managing technology specific to the operating theatre environment, the care and handling of specimens and wound closure. Through the acquisition of theoretical knowledge and skill development the student will be better able to achieve those competencies required to practice as an instrument and circulating nurse within the framework of the Australian College of Operating Room Nurses Competency Standards.

**NRS03293 ANAESTHETIC NURSING**

*Co-requisite/s: NRS03291 Practice and Philosophy in Perioperative Nursing*

Explores specific information about anaesthesia, and examines preparation for the administration of anaesthesia including a discussion of anaesthetic equipment and monitoring of the patient during anaesthesia. Techniques of anaesthetic administration are discussed in depth and include general and regional anaesthesia. Pharmacology is explored and covers muscle relaxants, reversal agents, analgesia and local anaesthetics.

**NRS03294 POST ANAESTHETIC CARE UNIT NURSING**

*Pre-requisite/s: NRS03291 Practice and Philosophy in Perioperative Nursing*

*Co-requisite/s: NRS03293 Anaesthetic Nursing*

Prepares students to assess and manage patients in the initial recovery period following surgery or an anaesthetic procedure.

**NRS03295 PAEDIATRIC PAIN: ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT**

*Co-requisite/s: NRS03291 Practice and Philosophy in Perioperative Nursing*

*Anti-requisite/s: NRS03296 Assessing and Managing Adult Pain*

Enables the perioperative nurse to develop a deeper understanding of assessment and management of paediatric patients experiencing pain

**NRS03296 ASSESSING AND MANAGING ADULT PAIN**

*Co-requisite/s: NRS03291 Practice and Philosophy in Perioperative Nursing*

*Anti-requisite/s: NRS03295 Paediatric Pain: Assessment and Management*

Examines the physiological basis of pain and the assessment and management of adult patients experiencing acute, chronic and cancer pain. It explores physiological concepts and current pain theories regarding the basis of pain and the complex social, cultural, psychological, spiritual and economic aspects of pain. Pain assessment tools are evaluated and both pharmacological and non-pharmacological management are explored.

**NRS03297 INFECTION CONTROL**

*Co-requisite/s: NRS03291 Practice and Philosophy in Perioperative Nursing*

Examines the issues related to legislation, quality management, prevention, transmission and management of infections. They are also introduced to some of the specific issues encountered when planning strategies to minimise potential transmission between patients, staff and all personnel involved in the health care system.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

NRS03298
PRINCIPLES OF PERIOPERATIVE MANAGEMENT
Co-requisite/s: NRS03291 Practice and Philosophy in Perioperative Nursing
Examines planning, management roles, organising equipment, staffing recruitment and retention, vision leadership and communication, business planning, key performance indicators and change management.

NRS03299
DAY SURGERY AND DAY PROCEDURES: PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE
Co-requisite/s: NRS03291 Practice and Philosophy in Perioperative Nursing
Develop the nurse’s skill and knowledge in day surgery the subject examines preadmission and assessment perioperative case, patient management and discharge.

NRS10451
CLINICAL NURSING I
Pre-requisite/s (can be completed as co-requisites): NRS10462 Community Health Nursing or NRS00332 Nursing Practice II, and BIO10061 Applied Human Bioscience I, and NRS10452 Contexts of Nursing Practice or NRS00331 Nursing Practice 1 and NRS00321 Clinical Nursing Studies I
Anti-requisite/s: NRS00322 Clinical Nursing Studies II
This unit provides students with the opportunity to acquire and demonstrate foundation knowledge underpinning nursing skills and the nursing process. In addition knowledge and skills will be demonstrated in communication, record keeping, and numeracy. Students will be required to incorporate a degree of technical ability when demonstrate non-complex skills. There is no assumed prior knowledge required for students to undertake this unit.

NRS10452
CONTEXTS OF NURSING PRACTICE
Anti-requisite/s: NRS00321 Clinical Nursing Studies I and NRS00331 Nursing Practice I
Introduces students to the contexts of the discipline of nursing. It is a teacher/student focused interaction that intends that the student acquire critical thinking skills, ethical, legal, communication and interpersonal knowledge and skills in order to function safely and effectively in nursing and health care settings. Access to a computer and network is required in order to meet the requirements of the unit. There is no assumed prior knowledge required for students to undertake this unit.

NRS10453
FOUNDATION STUDIES IN MENTAL HEALTH NURSING
Anti-requisite/s: NRS00333 Nursing Practice III
Introduces students to the role of the nurse in the care of clients with acute and long-term mental health problems and the care of their significant others. The unit consists of three modules covering prevention to recovery, with the application of pharmacotherapeutics to mental health problems, in a number of health care settings. The assumed prior knowledge required for this unit includes the objectives for Contexts of Nursing Practice.

NRS10455
MEDICAL-SURGICAL NURSING I
This is one of four units that develop a knowledge base leading towards evidence-based practice, the use of the nursing process and reflection of the care of the patient/client in the peri-operative, pain management, infection control, skin and wound care, and orthopaedic domains. The assumed prior knowledge required for this unit includes the objectives for all first year BNurs units.

NRS10456
FAMILY HEALTH NURSING
Introduces students to the role of the nurse in the care of maternity clients, paediatric clients, and the family members of clients who come in contact with the health care system. The unit consists of three modules focused on each of the client groups, and emphasises the development of problem-solving skills in relation to the personal needs of these clients so that their health is promoted. The assumed prior knowledge required for this unit includes the objectives for all first year Bachelor of Nursing units.

NRS10457
MEDICAL-SURGICAL NURSING II
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

This is one of four units that develop knowledge, the nursing process and reflection towards evidence-based practice in the care of the patient/client in the cardiovascular, respiratory, renal and fluid and electrolyte management domains. The assumed prior knowledge required for this unit includes the objectives for all the first year Bachelor of Nursing units.

NRS10458
MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING III

This is one of four units that develops and integrates knowledge towards evidence-based practice, the nursing process and reflective practice in the care of the patient/client in the reproductive, gastrointestinal, metabolic and endocrine domains. The assumed prior knowledge for this unit includes all the unit objectives for all first- and second-year BNurs units.

NRS10459
MENTAL HEALTH NURSING ASSESSMENT AND INTERVENTION

Anti-requisite/s: NRS00321 Nursing Practice III; BIO00303 Biomedical Science III
Pre-requisite: NRS10453 Foundation Studies in Mental Health Nursing

This unit builds on the unit Foundation Studies in Mental Health Nursing and encourages students to specialise in mental health nursing as a focus for nursing intervention and professional role and career development. The unit is focused on skill development and the application of theory to clinical practice using case scenarios (diagnostic sets), role-plays and other purposeful activities. Students will be asked to apply knowledge learned in lectures to simulated situations in tutorials. The assumed prior knowledge for this unit includes all the unit objectives for all first- and second-year BNurs units.

NRS10460
MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING IV

This is one of four units that develops and integrates knowledge towards evidence-based practice, the nursing process and reflective practice skills in the care of the patient/client in the practice domains of haematology, lymphatic, neurology, sensorineural, acute trauma and end-of-life decisions. The assumed prior knowledge for this unit includes all the unit objectives for all first- and second-year BNurs units.

NRS10461
PREPARATION FOR GRADUATE PRACTICE

Pre-requisites: CMM10469 Enquiry and Critique in Health, NRS10458 Medical Surgical Nursing III, NRS10468 Clinical Nursing V, NRS10459 Mental Health Assessment and Intervention

Synthesises knowledge, clinical skills and nursing competencies in relation to complex patient management scenarios in one of the Medical-Surgical, Mental Health, Aged Care, Community Health, Maternal and Child, Paediatric, Indigenous Health or Disability contexts. The assumed prior knowledge required for students to undertake this unit includes BNurs units up to and including Clinical Nursing V.

NRS10462
COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING

Anti-requisite/s: NRS00332 Nursing Practice II

Introduces students to the Australian health care system and provides an introduction to community health. Primary health care and models of health which underpin community health are explained and the student learns how to apply this knowledge across the lifespan in community settings for individuals, groups and populations. There is a particular focus on the application of this knowledge to older people and people with a disability. There is no assumed prior knowledge required for students to undertake this unit.

NRS10463
CLINICAL NURSING II

Pre-requisite/s: NRS10451 Clinical Nursing I or NRS00322 Clinical Nursing Studies II
Co-requisite/s: BIO10062 Applied Human Bioscience II, and CMM10464 Psychosocial Contexts of Health or HEA00291 Health Care Practices I, and NRS10453 Foundation Studies in Mental Health Nursing or NRS00333 Nursing Practice III
Anti-requisite/s: NRS00324 Clinical Nursing Studies IV

This unit provides students with the opportunity to acquire and demonstrate foundation knowledge underpinning nursing skills in the following practice domains: skin integrity, elimination and health assessment. In addition knowledge and skills will be demonstrated in medication
administration and numeracy. Students will be required to incorporate a degree of technical ability when demonstrating non-complex skills.

**NRS10465**

**CLINICAL NURSING III**

**Pre-requisite/s:** NRS10463 Clinical Nursing II Co-requisite/s: BIO10454 Cellular and Neuropathophysiology, NRS10455 Medical-Surgical Nursing I, NRS10456 Family Health Nursing

This unit provides students with the opportunity to acquire and demonstrate intermediate level knowledge underpinning nursing skills in the following practice domains: peri-operative care, orthopaedic care, and pain management. In addition, knowledge and skills will be demonstrated in intravenous care, and numeracy. Students will be required to incorporate problem solving and deliver moderately complex care.

**NRS10466**

**CLINICAL NURSING IV**

**Pre-requisite/s:** NRS10465 Clinical Nursing III Co-requisite/s: BIO10467 Systems Pathophysiology; NRS10457 Medical-Surgical Nursing II; CUL00408 Health and Indigenous Australian Peoples

**Anti-requisite/s:** NRS00326 Clinical Nursing Studies VI

This unit provides students with the opportunity to acquire and demonstrate intermediate level knowledge underpinning nursing skills in the following practice domains: cardiovascular, respiratory, renal, and fluid and electrolyte management. In addition, knowledge and skills will be demonstrated in numeracy. Students will be required to incorporate problem solving and deliver moderately complex care.

**NRS10468**

**CLINICAL NURSING V**

**Pre-requisite:** NRS10466 Clinical Nursing IV and BIO10467 Systems Pathophysiology

**Co-requisite/s:** CMM10469 Enquiry and Critique, NRS10458 Medical-Surgical Nursing III, NRS10459 Mental Health Nursing Assessment and Intervention

This unit provides students with the opportunity to acquire and demonstrate integrated knowledge underpinning nursing skills in the following practice domains: reproductive, gastrointestinal, metabolic, endocrine and ear, nose and throat (ENT). In addition, knowledge and skills will be demonstrated in medication administration related to complex care. Students will be required to apply higher-level reflective skills and deliver care to patients with complex conditions.

**NRS10470**

**CLINICAL NURSING VI**

**Pre-requisite:** NRS10466 Clinical Nursing IV

**Co-requisite/s:** NRS10460 Medical-Surgical Nursing IV, CMM10471 Nursing and Health Promotion

**Anti-requisite:** NRS00325 Clinical Nursing Studies V

This unit provides students with the opportunity to acquire and demonstrate integrated knowledge underpinning nursing skills in the following practice domains: haematology, lymphatic, neurological, sensorineural, and acute trauma. In addition, knowledge and skills will be demonstrated in numeracy concepts from the BN to a variety of situations requiring medication administration including emergency and complex care. Students will be required to apply higher-level reflective skills and deliver care to patients with complex conditions.

**NRS40001-04**

**NURSING THESIS**

**Pre-requisite/s:** Admission to Bachelor of Nursing (Hons)

**NRS40005-08**

**HEALTH SCIENCE NURSING THESIS**

**Pre-requisite/s:** Admission to Bachelor of Health Science (Nursing) with Honours

**NUT00214**

**FOOD AND NUTRITION IN HEALTH**

Provides an overview of the evolution and contemporary use of food, food and nutritional science, applied nutrition, and the aetiology and prevention of nutrition related problems, to give a broad understanding of the role of food and nutrition on health and wellbeing. The role of food and nutrition within a naturopathic and sociological framework will also be explored.

**NUT00215**

**LIFE CYCLE NUTRITION AND DIET THERAPY**

**Pre-requisite/s:** NUT00214 Nutrition I and NUT00216 Nutritional Pharmacology and Biochemistry (co-req) and BIO01202 Anatomy and Physiology II or BIO01302 Human Anatomy or BIO00307 Human Physiology
Provides the knowledge and skills required in the preparation of dietary plans through a comprehensive and critical analysis of comparative diet therapy. In addition this unit will include an introduction to the principles of the nutrition care process, determination of altered nutrient requirements of individuals at various stages of the life cycle and in disease states. The use of standard diets and other nutrition education tools will also be discussed.

NUT00216
NUTRITIONAL PHARMACOLOGY AND BIOCHEMISTRY
Pre-requisite/s: NUT00214 Nutrition I and CHE00002 Biochemistry and BIO01202 Anatomy and Physiology II
Co-requisite/s: NUT00215 Life Cycle Nutrition and Diet Therapy

Provides students with knowledge of the biochemical roles of general classes of nutrients, emphasizing the significance of essential amino acids, essential fatty acids, vitamins and minerals in human metabolism. An introduction to the clinical application of micronutrients will also be incorporated. Covers the critical assessment of scientific information and incorporates an introduction to biostatistics.

NUT00217
CLINICAL NUTRITION
Pre-requisite/s: NUT00215 Nutrition II and BIO00101 Physiological Pathology I and BIO00102 Physiological Pathology II and NUT00004 Nutritional Biochemistry or NUT00216 Nutritional Pharmacology and Biochemistry

Provides additional knowledge and critical skills in the use of nutrition therapy for specific conditions. Students will also gain skills in nutrition education and in promoting desirable nutrition behaviours in their clients. Integrates and builds on previous learning in nutrition and prepares students for clinical practice.

NUT00330
NUTRITION FOR HEALTH AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY
Anti-requisite/s: NUT00333 Sport and Exercise Nutrition

Provides the student with the knowledge, attitudes and skills related to achieving better health through proper nutrition. Additionally, it develops an understanding of social and cultural influences on dietary habits and the dietary needs of physically active persons.

SPORT AND EXERCISE NUTRITION
Co-requisite/s: NUT00214 Nutrition I and NUT00216 Nutrition III or BIO00326 Exercise Biochemistry and BIO00204 Advanced Exercise Physiology

Provides a comprehensive overview of nutritional science and its relationship to sport and exercise performance. Enables students to gain skills in nutrition counselling and education when related to exercise.

OST03321
OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE 1

Provides students with primary care medical diagnostic skills, particularly in diagnostic imaging and the orthopaedic, rheumatological and neurological systems, and integrates the osteopathic principles into practice.

OST03322
OSTEOPATHIC CLINICAL PRACTICE AND RESEARCH 1

This unit develops the skills of the commencing osteopathic clinician through patient contact, and develops teamwork and critical analytic skills in a team based research project.

OST03323
OSTEOPATHIC STUDIES VII

This unit establishes the integration of the osteopathic principles into the diagnostic and management processes by the teaching of advanced skills and techniques for all regions of the body, particularly in orthopaedic, rheumatological and neurological cases.

OST03324
OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE 2
Pre-requisites: OST03321 Osteopathic Medicine 1

This unit provide students with a deepening understanding of the diagnostic theory and methods in primary care medicine, with particular concentration on the modules of Aged Care, Rehabilitation Studies and exercise as therapy, Psychology and Counselling, and Pain Management.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

OST03325
OSTEOPATHIC CLINICAL PRACTICE AND RESEARCH 2
Pre-requisites: OST03322 Osteopathic Clinical Practice and Research 1
This unit further develops the skills of the commencing osteopathic clinician by increasing patient contact, and deepens teamwork and critical analytic skills in a team based research project as data collection progresses.

OST03326
OSTEOPATHIC STUDIES VIII
Pre-requisites: OST03323 Osteopathic Studies VII
This unit further integrates the osteopathic principles into the diagnostic and management processes by the teaching of advanced skills and techniques for all regions of the body, particularly in aged care, rehabilitation and chronic pain cases.

OST03327
OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE 3
Pre-requisites: OST03324 Osteopathic Medicine 2
Provides students with primary care medical diagnostic skills particularly in the immunological, cardiac and respiratory systems, introduces the principles of Public Health and clinical epidemiology, and integrates the osteopathic principles into practice.

OST03328
OSTEOPATHIC CLINICAL PRACTICE AND RESEARCH 3
Pre-requisites: OST03325 Osteopathic Clinical Practice and Research 2
This unit further develops the skills of the commencing osteopathic clinician by increasing patient contact and responsibility, and deepens teamwork and critical analytic skills in a team based research project as data analysis and write-up progresses.

OST03329
OSTEOPATHIC STUDIES IX
Pre-requisites: OST03326 Osteopathic Studies VIII
This unit further enhances the skill base in osteopathic diagnosis and technique towards mastery and integration of models at the level required of entry to independent practice, particularly in immunological, cardiac, respiratory and paediatric cases.

OST03330
OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE 4
Pre-requisites: OST03330 Osteopathic Medicine 3
Provides students with primary care medical diagnostic skills, particularly in the gastrointestinal, genitourinary systems and in the obstetrics domain, and integrates the osteopathic principles into practice. Students will be provided with the business skills necessary for community practice.

OST03331
OSTEOPATHIC CLINICAL PRACTICE AND RESEARCH 4
Pre-requisites: OST03328 Osteopathic Clinical Practice and Research 3
This unit further develops the skills of the entry level osteopathic clinician by increasing patient contact in readiness for graduation, and deepens teamwork and critical analytic skills in a team based research project as the final report is developed to completion.

OST03332
OSTEOPATHIC STUDIES X
Pre-requisites: OST03329 Osteopathic Studies IX
This unit further enhances the skill base in osteopathic diagnosis and technique towards mastery at the level required of entry to independent practice, particularly in gastrointestinal, genitourinary and obstetrics cases.

PHA00315
INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY
Pre-requisites: BIO01201 Anatomy and Physiology I or BIO10062 Applied Human Bioscience II or BIO00305 Human Physiology or BIO10061 Applied Human Bioscience I
All pre-requisites are waived for B Health Science in Nursing students only.

The focus is on the principles of drug action, receptor theory, pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics. Takes a systems approach in discussing pharmacotherapeutic agents, focusing on drugs in current clinical use in Australia, as well
as new therapeutic agents. Will also introduce the student to toxicology, again with reference to agents used in Australia.

**PHA03148**

**INTRODUCTION TO COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE**

*Postgraduate unit*

Students will extend pharmacists’ knowledge of the history and philosophy of key complementary medicine disciplines including the beliefs and practices that underpin them. It will examine predictors of complementary medicine usage, the practice of complementary medicines in Australia, pharmacists’ experience of complementary medicines and consumer profiles. Students will extend their knowledge of how to access and evaluate complementary medicine.

**PHA03149**

**EVIDENCE-BASED MEDICINE IN COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE I**

*Co-requisite/s: PHA03148 Introduction to Complementary Medicine*

*Postgraduate unit*

Describes the process of evidence-based medicine as it applies to complementary medicine giving an overview of research methods and their application to complementary medicine. Strengths and weaknesses of these common research methods will be reviewed. Students will examine the interpretation of the levels of evidence as a research hierarchy and the research methods associated with each level and explore the process of making safety determinations in relation to complementary medicines.

**PHA03151**

**COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE**

*Pre-requisite/s: PHA03148 Introduction to Complementary Medicine*

*Postgraduate unit*

Are herbal medicines safe in children? How frequently do herb-drug interactions occur? Does it matter when a product contains fruit, leaf or root extracts? How do you combine complementary medicine history into patient records and counsel patients appropriately? This unit is designed to give you the skills to deal with complementary medicines in a professional health environment. This unit has a strong emphasis on safety issues, but also includes understanding the complexity of plant products and techniques for improving patient counselling for complementary medicines use.

**POL00005**

**POLITICAL IDEOLOGIES**

Examines the range of political ideologies within Western political thought. In particular, it explores the dynamic of the political spectrum from the Right to the Centre and to the Left. Critically evaluates Fascism, Nazism, Conservatism, Liberalism, Democratic Socialism, Communism and Anarchism. Also explores the impact of ideological shifts toward green, feminist and anti-racist theories.

**POL00010**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

*Pre-requisite/s: POL0006 Australian Government and Political Institutions or POL10244 Introduction to Politics*

Focuses on Australian local government, including its international context, history and current position. Explores the challenges currently facing local government with cutbacks in government expenditure, local government reform, intergovernmental relationships and community expectations. Provides an opportunity for students to understand the complexity of local government in Australia and to explore the ways in which local governments and local communities can address the challenges confronting them.

**POL00013**

**GLOBAL SOCIAL MOVEMENTS**

Explores notions of power and ethics, which underpin political action and social movements, providing an opportunity to examine the dynamics that create social change. Contemporary social movements are examined so that students can evaluate their significance and assess the value of social movements to their own lives.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

POL00131
INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
Examines the context of international community development through an exploration of key issues, policies and players. The evolution of the nature of ‘giving’ is explored and how colonisation impacted on the process. Case studies are explored in developing societies focusing on issues world wide.

POL10023
PEACE, WAR AND INTERNATIONAL POLITICS
Overviews global and national responses to peace and war in international politics. Taking Australia as a case study, examines relationships with neighbouring countries in terms of responses to rights, regional conflict, trade and security. Explores the global political context surrounding issues of peace, war and international relations relating to aid, justice, national and civil conflict, defence, peace-keeping and pluralist identities.

POL10024
JUSTICE IN WORLD POLITICS
Examines ideas on justice, and their political implications, at community, national and international level. Theories and approaches on rights, justice, tolerance, liberty and equality, identity and oppression, citizenship, pluralism and democratic dialogue are critically considered in modern life Context facilitates a philosophical evaluation of differing political approaches to justice.

POL10244
INTRODUCTION TO POLITICS
Provides students with a sound understanding of the institutions and processes of government and politics in Australia. Emphasises critical thinking through the opportunity to develop and present coherent and persuasive arguments both orally and in writing on important political questions. Develops technological skills through online participation and debate.

SCI00211
INTEGRATED PROJECT
Double-weighted unit
Pre-requisite/s: All core units plus four electives

Students identify a suitable environmental management/education/tourism issue or research topic. They use the skills they have gained throughout their degree to design a methodology suited to the issue and gather relevant information. Students prepare a project proposal, present a seminar and a report. The Integrated project prepares students for the transition into professional life. The Integrated Project carries a weighting equivalent to two units.

SCI00419
FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT
Provides students with an understanding of strategic, operational and managerial issues facing food and beverage operators. The unit focuses on the managerial issues in food and beverage operations Once a concept has been developed, managers communicate and implement the concept on a daily basis through the firm’s operational activities, which include menu planning, purchasing, receiving, storing, issuing, production, service and sale.

SCI00428
FOOD AND BEVERAGE OPERATIONS
Available only to students enrolled at The Hotel School Sydney
Anti-requisite/s: SCI00428 Food and Beverage Service and Delivery Systems.
Introduces students to the dynamic and challenging area of food and beverage operations. Initially it analyses the historical and cultural issues that have developed and influenced social and cultural norms. Students develop an understanding of the key operational activities, legal responsibilities and technical knowledge necessary for the successful management of a food and beverage outlet. This is followed with an examination of the main issues facing food and beverage operators today and evaluates current trends and practices that are emerging.

SCI03071
ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH PROJECT 1
Double-weighted postgraduate unit
Involves identification of a suitable environmental science or management issue or research topic, the planning and design of research methods, the gathering of relevant information and data, and
the preparation of a professional seminar. The Environmental Research Project I carries a weighting equivalent to two units. Students wanting to have 50% research component must complete this unit prior to Environmental Research Project II.

SCI03072
ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH PROJECT II
Not available to undergraduates
Involves identification of a suitable environmental science or management issue or research topic, the planning and design of research methods, the gathering of relevant information and data, and the preparation of a professional seminar. The Environmental Research Project II carries a weighting equivalent to two units. Students wanting to have 50% research component must complete Environmental Research Project I prior to this unit.

SCI10473
HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY
Co-requisite/s: BIO1302 Human Anatomy OR
Pre-requisite/s: BIO01201 Anatomy and Physiology I
Provides students with the essential facts of human development, a useful basis for the understanding of definitive human anatomy. The unit develops the understanding of normal embryological development and malformations, and the knowledge of the etiology of congenital defects is taught with reference to the clinical relevance to the student. The study of histology is taught as an effective building block for understanding the cellular basis of physiology and pathology, while demonstrating the intimate relation of structure and function.

SCI10474
ADVANCED VISERAL ANATOMY
Pre-requisite/s: BIO01202 Anatomy and Physiology II and SCI10473 Histology and Embryology
This unit develops an advanced understanding of thoracic, abdominal and pelvic visceral anatomy, with reference to functional neurovascular features and connective tissue relations.

SCI10475
NEUROSCIENCE

Pre-requisite/s: BIO01202 Anatomy and Physiology II
To integrate the structure and function of the human nervous systems - central, peripheral and automatic, and to develop and apply an understanding of neural mechanisms in sensation and the control of posture and movement. To understand the neural basis of cognition, perception, emotion and behaviour. Prepares students for clinical units.

SCI11005
LABORATORY PROGRAM IN PSYCHOLOGY I
Co-requisite/s: BHS11001 Introduction to Psychology I
Provides a practical introduction to the use of techniques employed in biological psychology, Quantitative Methods, Learning Theory and Intelligence Testing. Students will participate for the first time in the complete cycle of the experimental process: from hypothesis formulation to experiment design and participation, and finally to the submission of a written report describing the process. Focuses on development of skills in a collaborative environment, in which students develop a brief instrument to investigate the relationship between a psychological construct and some relevant behaviour. Students working in groups will collect, analyse and interpret data utilizing this instrument and give an oral presentation of their results.

SCI11006
LABORATORY PROGRAM IN PSYCHOLOGY II
Pre-requisite/s: BHS11001 Introduction to Psychology I and SCI11005 Laboratory Program in Psychology I
Co-requisite/s: BHS11002 Introduction to Psychology II
This unit provides a practical introduction to the use of techniques employed in social psychology and personality research. Focuses on development of skills in a collaborative environment, in which students develop a brief instrument to investigate the relationship between a psychological construct and some other behaviour. Students working in groups will collect, analyse and interpret data utilizing this instrument and write a scientific report of their results.
SEC10647
VOCATIONAL SKILLS AND KNOWLEDGE IN COMPUTING
Recognises students’ learning through the completion of a vocational qualification equivalent to the Certificate III in Information Technology (Applications), including the completion of essential competencies as outlined by the School of Education.

SOC00101
THE FUTURE OF WORK
Provides insights into the identified future trends in the nature of work. Leisure, technology and changed relationships are discussed in the context of political and economic structures.

SOC00107
SOCIAL PLANNING
Considers the planning processes necessary to allocate scarce resources in an equitable and feasible way within a society. Issues of social justice and equity are discussed within the context of specific communities and across the three levels of government. Socio-demographic data are analysed and interpreted and community consultation processes are emphasised.

SOC00112
SOCIAL POLICY
Introduces the fundamental issue of social policy in welfare practice. Issues of inequality and social policy-making, implementation and analysis are covered. Students are guided to critically analyse one specific social policy in its historical, political and social welfare context.

SOC00115
GLOBAL INEQUALITY
Pre-requisite/s: SOC00118 Introduction to Sociology or SOY00220 Understanding Social Science
Invites students to explore the notions of globalisation and social inequality by using a variety of sociological theories, and to question the structures that maintain those inequalities. Specific inequalities such as the distribution of wealth and problems surrounding age, gender and religion are examined, as are policies designed to produce social change.

SOC00118
INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY
Provides an overview of concepts and traditions in sociology, as well as using critical thinking to explore social issues. It moves from the early work of classical sociologists to contemporary theorists. The unit focuses on enduring topics of social concern in Australia, for example work, family, health, sport and information technology.

SOC00417
RACE AND RACISM
The concepts and issues of race and racism are examined both theoretically and practically in the Australian context. Racism, from the time of European invasion, is examined in relation to Aboriginal peoples, and related policies. This subject is strongly focused on student self-directed learning and each student’s own discourse. The best way to summarise the learning journey is in the context of experiential learning. This approach ensures that students are able to fully manifest their views, overt or covert, positive or negative, regarding this subject in a positive genre of self-directed learning.

SOC00722
THE SOCIOLOGICAL AND POLITICAL BASIS OF HEALTH CARE
Not available to undergraduates.
Analyses the impact of social factors on health and studies the impact of dominant models of the body and illness and the effect of these images on the structure of health care delivery. The structure of the health care system is examined both from the perspective of government responsibility for health and the impact of more recent policy trends upon health care delivery.

SOC01123
DEVIANCE IN SOCIETY
Pre-requisite/s: SOC00118 Introduction to Sociology
Explores the notion of deviance using different sociological perspectives. Students will examine the ways by which morally condemned behaviours come to be defined as deviant, and explore the process by which people, who perform actions perceived as deviant, acquire a certain identity and respond to their label in various ways. In
particular, students are encouraged to analyse a number of examples of constructed meaning by drawing on the accounts which various people have used to explain their actions.

SOC10027
INTERNET SOCIETY
Pre-requisite/s: SOC00118 Introduction to Sociology
Invites students to examine the use of computers and the Internet. It explores what these new developments mean for social organisation and interpersonal relationships as well as posing questions about the phenomenon of ‘virtual’ worlds. The unit focuses on the effects of computers and Internet technologies in four key areas, identity and community, government and commerce. Students will need regular access to internet facilities to complete some parts of this unit.

SOC10205
INDIGENOUS RESEARCH THEORY AND PRACTICE

SOC10236
ETHICS AND SUSTAINABILITY
Anti-requisite/s: MNG00246 Environmental and Ethical Issues for Business
The influence of culture and society on the creation of knowledge, truth and morality provide the foundation to explore a broad range of ethical theories. These theories are applied to diverse contemporary issues including human rights and corporate governance. The unit explores the ethical roots of the ecological crisis and examines the contribution of the sustainability concept to the search for a solution.

SOC10238
ETHICS IN SOCIETY
Introduces students to the philosophical and moral theories that influence contemporary societal ethical issues. Identifies and explores personal values and beliefs that relate to ethics and resolving ethical dilemmas. Encourages students to engage in discussing ethical societal issues, in order to develop ethical thinking and living.

SOC10245
WORKING IN ORGANISATIONS
Examine the characteristics and complexities of modern work-based organisations and the tensions, conflicts and contradictions that are embedded in them. Explores the interdependence of organisations and their social, economic and political environments, especially in terms of what this might mean for the performance of work. Considers organisational structures, processes and work arrangement, with special emphasis on the concept of power and its application within organisations to resolve the challenges that are endemic to working in organisations.

SOC10246
WORK: ITS ORGANISATION AND REMUNERATION
Pre-requisite/s: SOC10245 Working In Organisations or MNG00320 Principles and Practice of Human Resource Management or MNG01413 Human Resource Management in the Tourism and Hospitality Industry
Investigates the significance and complexity of how work is, and ought to be, organised; how its value can be determined; and the ways in which staff should be remunerated for its performance. Draws heavily upon theories and concepts of job design, job evaluation, motivation, and remunerations systems and practices. Locates these within more general theories of organisation insofar as the willing and effective participation of employees is contingent on the existence of appropriate rewards and the interface between individual and organisational needs and priorities.

SOC10274
NON-STANDARD LIVES: WORK AND THE FAMILY IN AUSTRALIA
Pre-requisite/s: SOC00118 Introduction to Sociology
Examines the connections between work and its various guises and the contemporary family in the context of late modernity. It profiles the family and the labour market, provides underpinning theoretical approaches and examines work/family issues and relationships, and their implications from a sociological perspective.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

SOC10296
INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNITY STUDIES
This unit introduces students to concepts of community from historical and sociological perspectives. Students will engage with theoretical perspectives and case studies in community and will evaluate the various ways in which communities are characterised by both social cohesion and social inequality.

SOC10299
COMMUNITIES, EDUCATION AND CHANGE
This unit builds upon knowledge gained from introductory units in the community Studies stream/major. It explores and clarifies the Community Education sector, both in Australia and globally. It assists students to understand practices and issues associated with educating communities for change.

SOC10399
PHILOSOPHY ON SCREEN: FILM AND TELEVISION
Introduces students to key ideas and discussions in philosophy through applying cultural analysis in the study of film and television. Students will identify and critically engage with philosophical debates in contemporary contexts and the media. Access to a computer network and DVD player will be necessary to complete the requirements of the unit.

SOC10400
GENDER, SEXUALITY AND CULTURE
Students will find it beneficial to have successfully completed HUM00270 Introduction to Cultural Studies.
Introduces students to the relationship between gender, sexuality and culture. It adopts a cultural studies approach to understanding the debates and issues surrounding gender and sexuality through a focus on identity, socio-legal contexts, media, place, culture and power.

SOC10430
RELIGIONS AND THE STATE
Introduces students to key theoretical approaches to the sociological study of religion. Particularly the unit focuses on the relationships between religious and political worldviews underlying contemporary social issues such as terrorism, abortion and homosexuality. Students will explore the history, main social teachings and beliefs of Judaism, Christianity or Islam as a basis for examining contemporary religious fundamentalisms.

SOC10613
COLONIALISM: THE CONSTRUCTED “OTHER” IN POWER ISSUES
Introduces students to the history and cultural consequences of colonisation as practised by the major European powers from 1492 to the present. Colonisation in national and international contexts is also explored. The impact of economic and cultural factors on indigenous societies is also examined.

SOC40001–40004
SOCIAL SCIENCE THESIS (8 UNIT)
SOC40009–40011
SOCIAL SCIENCE THESIS (6 UNIT)
Designed as staged thesis units for the Social Sciences Honours program. Students have the opportunity to complete a thesis only where they have prior research methods experience.
SOC40021
INDIGENOUS RESEARCH THESIS (STAGE 1 OF 3)

Co-requisite/s: SOC10205 - Indigenous Research Theory and Practice

Designed as a staged thesis unit for the Indigenous Studies Honours Programs. Students have the opportunity to complete a thesis only where they have prior Indigenous research methods experience.

SOC40022
INDIGENOUS RESEARCH THESIS (STAGE 2 OF 3)

Pre-requisite/s: SOC10205 - Indigenous Research Theory and Practice

Designed as a staged thesis unit for the Indigenous Studies Honours Programs. Students have the opportunity to complete a thesis only where they have prior Indigenous research methods experience.

SOC40023
INDIGENOUS RESEARCH THESIS (STAGE 3 OF 3)

Pre-requisite/s: SOC10205 - Indigenous Research Theory and Practice

Designed as a staged thesis unit for the Indigenous Studies Honours Programs. Students have the opportunity to complete a thesis only where they have prior Indigenous research methods experience.

SOY00011
SPORT TOURISM I

Provides students with a theoretical and practical overview of sport tourism with global and Australian examples. Adopts a teacher/student interaction during which students acquire an understanding of the theory and practice. Unit looks at the historical development of sport tourism, provides conceptual frameworks and sport tourism models and introduces business practices that outline the symbiotic relationship between sport and tourism, finally introduces contemporary issues.

SOY00012
SPORT TOURISM II

Pre-requisite/s: SOY00011 Sport Tourism I

Uses a student/teacher interaction strategy aimed at students developing their worldview of sport tourism. More theories and constructs about sport tourism are studied, leading into a number of significant issues such as: economic, social and cultural impacts upon communities and environmental impacts; sport tourism and urban and regional development; government policy; the organisation of sport tourism events and future management issues.

SOY00132
EVALUATION IN COMMUNITY WELFARE

Pre-requisite/s: SOY10105 Introduction to Social Welfare and BHS00130 Community Development

Evaluation is a usual requirement for the funding of current or new social welfare programs. With a demand for greater accountability in the social and community services sector, it is expected that most social welfare and community development practitioners can and should be able to initiate, conduct, and evaluate research, irrespective of whether they are working with individuals, families, groups or communities. This unit has been designed to demystify the notion of research and to equip you with some basic evaluation skills.

SOY00137
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FOR THE HOTEL INDUSTRY

Available only to students enrolled in The Hotel School Sydney

Topics covered in this unit include a systematic framework that encourages a strategic approach to the environment as a business issue. The unit encourages a proactive approach to environmental management while examining the environmental review process, staff commitment, resource acquisition and allocation, leadership and team building, the selection of priority areas, developing plans, measurement target setting, implementation and review of the process.

SOY00159
PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Considers the processes of developing, implementing and evaluating a specific project. Needs analysis, budgeting, scheduling, resource allocation, tendering procedures and legal
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

considerations, and the uses of computer software are discussed.

SOY00204
COMMUNITY PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Considers the theoretical perspectives and political environment of community project management and the processes of developing and implementing a specific project. Government structures, parliamentary processes, current community structures, alternative structures and managing the project are core aspects of the unit.

SOY00222
INTERNSHIP STUDY
Pre-requisite/s: Completion of 16 units from the Bachelor of Environmental Science: All Streams, or the Bachelor of Marine Science and Management
Double-weighted unit.

Provides experience in workplaces related to their course. Includes preparation of applications, employment interviews, and a minimum of an eight week work placement which is formally assessed. Placements in work experience will be by competitive application.

SOY00247
BUSINESS INTERNSHIP
Pre-requisite/s: 96 credit points
Anti-requisite/s: SOY10097 Business Internship (Part 1 of 2) and SOY10098 Business Internship (Part 2 of 2)
Double-weighted unit.

Provides practical workplace experience within business, commerce or industry. Students can undertake a placement in any appropriate industry sector (e.g. corporate [consumer, services, industrial], professional, government, etc.) in Australia or overseas. Students are provided with an opportunity to apply concepts and principles of business and management to a workplace setting in industry and to better appreciate the nature of employment in the industry. Students are responsible for finding their own positions for internship.

SOY00411
TOURISM THEORIES AND PRACTICES
Anti-requisite/s: MNG10225 Introduction to Convention and Event Tourism

Students develop their knowledge and understanding of the dynamics of the tourism system and their capability for independent, university level (i.e. professional) education. This process can be intrinsically interesting and it has practical uses, such as providing students with background knowledge for other subjects that involve marketing, management and other disciplines related to tourism.

SOY00412
CONTEMPORARY TOURISM ISSUES
More foundation topics about tourism and hospitality, including environmental impacts and attractions. Topical issues are explored with examples from many countries. These include sustainability and ecotourism; strategic and structural issues in tourism industries, authenticity; and impacts on tourism of the Olympic Games.

SOY00419
CARING FOR KUNTRI: INDIGENOUS ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
Caring for Kuntri focuses on contemporary issues surrounding Indigenous peoples' rights and responsibilities to care for and manage what is commonly referred to as the "environment". Will have an opportunity to examine the historical processes that have led to the current social, political and legal issues surrounding these rights and responsibilities. Government policy and process as it relates to the environment and Indigenous cultural heritage will be critically analysed. A diverse range of Indigenous voices will be presented as a means of highlighting the current priorities and directions that Indigenous people are taking in regards to Caring for Kuntri. Will be encouraged to reflect on the role of social justice and human rights advocacy as an effective and important process within environmental management systems.

SOY03036
PROJECT B - PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE
(PART 1 OF 2)
Not available to undergraduates
SOY03037
PROJECT B - PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE
(PART 2 OF 2)
Not available to undergraduates
Pre-requisite/s: Any 4 units
Explores elements of professionalism including reflecting on practice, peer supervision and mentoring by an experienced training professional. Builds on learning in coursework units and culminates in the development, delivery and evaluation of a training event under the direction of university staff and with the possible assistance of approved industry professionals.

SOY10097
BUSINESS INTERNSHIP (PART 1 OF 2)
Pre-requisite/s: 96 credit points
Anti-requisite/s: SOY00247 Business Internship

SOY10098
BUSINESS INTERNSHIP (PART 2 OF 2)
Pre-requisite/s: SOY10097 Business Internship (Part 1 of 2)
Anti-requisite/s: SOY00247 Business Internship

SOY10105
INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WELFARE
Anti-requisite/s: SOC00111 Contexts of Social Welfare
This unit takes a student centred approach in introducing students to key concepts, theories, ideas and perspectives in the field of Australian social welfare, and explores the main sources of critical knowledge, skills and attributes that are essential to social welfare practice in relation to various client populations.

SOY10106
HUMAN SERVICES - PRACTICE AND ETHICS
Pre-requisite/s: SOY10105 Introduction to Social Welfare
Anti-requisite/s: CSL00208 Intervention for Change
Provides students with a thorough understanding of the key skills and practice issues within an organisational context. Concepts of power, ethics and values, are analysed. Personal values and beliefs are considered within this framework, allowing students to undertake effective human service practices.

SOY10107
HUMAN SERVICES ORGANISATIONS - POWER AND PRACTICE
Pre-requisite/s: SOY10105 Introduction to Social Welfare
Anti-requisite/s: SOY00213 Human Services Management
Introduces students to human service organisations. Various perspectives are engaged to explore what human service organisations are and how they function in Australian society. Organisational theories are used to analyse how to read and influence human service organisations. Questions of power are addressed especially in relation to the interaction between workers and clients and workers and the organisation. How human service practitioners can pursue a social justice agenda is explored and students are encouraged to think through human service practices in this light.

SOY10108
ADVOCACY AND CHANGE
Pre-requisite/s: SOY10105 Introduction to Social Welfare.
Introduces students to key aspects of change and theories of power, resistance and agency. Various realms of change are explored including self, client and cause advocacy. Students are engaged in the development of basic change-related practice skills such as negotiation and the construction of a persuasive argument. To conclude the unit, students are encouraged to engage with contemporary issues that are impacting on practitioners efforts to achieve change and reflect on their own experiences.

SOY10114
ARTS PROJECT
Pre-requisite/s: Any twenty (20) units.
Provides students with an opportunity to pursue in depth a topic of particular interest to them arising from theoretical or practical issues raised in earlier units of the Major being undertaken within their Bachelor degree. A supervisor chosen from their field of study will review progress towards a major project. Projects can be undertaken independently or as a group activity.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

**SOY10196**
**SURFING CULTURE**
*Only available to students undertaking the Surfing Studies specialisation*

Provides foundation for an understanding of the socio-cultural domain that underlies the sport of surfing. In doing so, it serves as an introduction to the historical, philosophical and sociological basis of surfing and consequently examines surfing from a variety of cultural contexts. This will enable students to practice the professional management of surfing within a diversity of groups.

**SUR00201**
**ENVIRONMENTAL MAPPING**

Introduces mapping techniques for providing the data upon which informed decisions in resource management and other environmental investigations are based. A range of techniques are addressed and these entail collection and collation of information from both original (field surveys, aerial photographs and remotely sensed data) and secondary (archival material, particularly in the form of maps) sources. You are introduced to principles and skills required for the collection of resource data.

**TCH03193**
**LEARNING AND TEACHING IN HIGHER EDUCATION.**

Provides university teachers with an overview of student learning in higher education settings and modes of study (e.g. face-to-face, distance education, online and mixed mode). Participants plan and undertake practical activities to advance review and reflect upon their teaching practice.

**TCH03194**
**ASSESSING STUDENT LEARNING IN HIGHER EDUCATION**

Enables current university teachers to develop effective assessment practices that are underpinned by a critical engagement with contemporary assessment literature. Participants complete a self-directed project relating to curriculum design or review in their own disciplinary context.

**TCH03195**
**CURRICULUM DESIGN AND REVIEW IN HIGHER EDUCATION**

Enables current university teachers to develop the effective practice of curriculum design and review that is underpinned by a critical engagement with contemporary literature. Participants complete a self-directed project relating to curriculum design or review in their own disciplinary context.

**TCH03196**
**THE SCHOLARSHIP OF TEACHING IN HIGHER EDUCATION**

*Pre-requisites or Co-requisites:TCH03193 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education, TCH03194 Assessing Student Learning in Higher Education and TCH03195 Curriculum Design and Review in Higher Education.*

Enables current university teachers to explore the scholarship of teaching in higher education contexts and to advance scholarly teaching in the pursuit of effective learning environments for students in higher education. Participants will complete a scholarly work on a teaching-related issue that is of interest to them.

**TCH10000**
**PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE I**

*Available to Education students only*

Introduces students, through a combination of University-based micro-teaching exercises and school-based experiences (including a three-week block-teaching placement), to (i) techniques of classroom observation; (ii) specific skills required in planning, implementing and evaluating individual lessons and lesson-sequences in Secondary classrooms; and (iii) the wider professional roles and responsibilities of Secondary teachers.

**TCH10001**
**PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE II**

*Pre-requisites: TCH10000 Professional Experience I*

Provides a block teaching experience of a continuous four weeks in one school which complements theoretical studies for in-school experiences and supplements the lecture/tutorial activities. Allows for the completion of a professional portfolio of experiences and reflective log that may be utilised in interviews for teaching positions.

**TCH10002**
**SCHOOL INTERNSHIP**
Pre-requisite/s: TCH10001 Professional Experience II
Provides an extended period of autonomous teaching experience of at least seven weeks (35 days) duration in one school which complements theoretical studies for in-school experiences and supplements the professional development achieved in Professional Experience I & II. Allows for the completion of a professional portfolio of experiences that will demonstrate to potential employers, achievement of benchmarks and related competencies for entering the teaching profession.

TCH10005
POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR SUPPORT
School of Education students only
Introduces a holistic, data-driven model of behavioural management designed to guide teachers in promoting a positive and constructive learning climate in schools and other educational settings. The unit describes the concepts, processes, academic skills, and functional skills required to teach appropriate social behaviours and promote positive group and individual behaviour in students. Requires access to the Internet.

TCH10007
CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION: HUMAN SOCIETY AND ITS ENVIRONMENT I
Available to Education students only
Co-requisite/s: TCH10000 Professional Experience I
Introduces students to teaching in the key learning area of Human Society and its Environment (HSIE) in secondary education. Students learn about syllabus requirements, the development of a unit of work, the development of detailed lesson plans and the selection of appropriate assessment strategies. There is also an opportunity to reflect critically on a range of contemporary pedagogical frameworks, perspectives and issues in the teaching of HSIE in NSW secondary schools. The focus in this unit is on the Years 7 - 10 classroom.

TCH10008
CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION: HUMAN SOCIETY AND ITS ENVIRONMENT II
Pre-requisite/s: TCH10007 Curriculum Specialisation: Human Society and its Environment I and TCH10000 Professional Experience I and TCH10001 Professional Experience II (Co-Req)
Builds upon TCH10007 Curriculum Specialisation: Human Society and its Environment (HSIE) I. It aims to extend the students’ methodological basis for teaching HSIE subject areas into the senior secondary school. Students learn about syllabus requirements in two or more of the NSW Stage 6 syllabi, to develop units of work, and appropriate literacy, numeracy, and assessment strategies. A range of pedagogical frameworks for teaching, learning and assessment strategies, including the NSW Quality Teaching Framework, are utilised.

TCH10134
PEDAGOGY IN PRACTICE I: BASIC SKILLS AND STRATEGIES
Pre-requisite/s: EDU10128 Introduction to Teaching
Available to Education students only.
Provides the foundation for developing competence in students’ teaching skills and strategies by: (i) the study of contemporary research and thinking about teaching and effective classroom practice and (ii) the satisfactory completion of in-school experiences including regular weekly school visits and a 3-week block-practicum. Requires access to the Internet. Requires students to be prepared to travel at least 90 mins to and from a school for professional experience placement.

TCH10135
PEDAGOGY IN PRACTICE II: QUALITY TEACHING
Pre-requisite/s: TCH10134 Pedagogy in Practice I: Basic Skills and Strategies
Available to Education students only.
Develops and extends the foundations of teaching and teaching practice as experienced in Year 1 through: (i) the study of contemporary research and practice about teaching based on the principles of authentic and productive pedagogy and (ii) the satisfactory completion of in-school experiences including five (5) observation and planning days and a three (3) week block practicum. Requires access to the Internet. Requires students to be prepared to travel at least 90 mins to and from a school for professional experience placement.
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

TCH10136
PEDAGOGY IN PRACTICE III: DIFFERENTIATION
Quality Teaching Anti-requisite/s: TCH00513 Practicum III: Primary Education
Available to Education students only.
Heightens an awareness of diverse learning environments. This unit aims to identify possibilities and challenges whilst encouraging an appreciation of the value of difference. With a strong emphasis on educational technology this unit introduces students to a range of strategies to engage the learner and enhance student outcomes. The unit includes observation and planning days in preparation for a block practicum period. Requires access to the Internet. Requires students to be prepared to travel at least 90 minutes to and from a school for professional experience placement.

TCH10138
PEDAGOGY IN PRACTICE IV: PROFESSIONAL PATHWAYS
Pre-requisite/s: TCH10136 Pedagogy in Practice III
Co-requisite/s: EDU10132 Curriculum and Programming and EDU10131 Transition to Teaching
Provides an opportunity to choose a pathway into the profession of teaching by: (i) the study of contemporary research and practice in the context of teaching selected and (ii) the satisfactory completion of the practicum including planning and observation days and a block period.

TCH10174
CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION: ENGLISH I
Available to Education students only.
Introduces students to English teaching in secondary education. Students learn about syllabus requirements, the development of a unit of work, the development of detailed lesson plans and the selection of appropriate assessment strategies. There is also an opportunity to reflect critically on contemporary perspectives and issues in the teaching of English in secondary schools. The focus in this unit is on the Years 7-10 classroom

TCH10175
CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION: ENGLISH II
Pre-requisite/s: TCH10174 Curriculum Specialisation: English I and TCH10000 Professional Experience I
Builds on TCH10174 Curriculum Specialisation: English I. Students learn about syllabus requirements, the development of a unit of work, the development of detailed lesson plans and the selection of appropriate assessment strategies. There is also an opportunity to reflect critically on contemporary perspectives and issues in the teaching of English in secondary schools. The focus in this unit is on the Years 11-12 classroom.

TCH10000 Professional Experience I
Introduces students to the teaching profession and explores the requisite knowledge, skills, values and attitudes necessary for success as a progressive technology education. Emphasis is placed on metacognitive approaches to learning as a key to effective teaching. Skills in reflective practice are incorporated to enable students to monitor their development as technology teachers and critically reflect on their career choice.

TCH10001 Professional Experience II
Builds upon Curriculum Specialisation: Technology Studies I. Provides a range and depth of understanding and skills in technology pedagogy for contemporary and holistic technology and design curricula. Emphasis is placed upon strategies in innovation, enterprise and creativity across a range of school systems, including technology. Procedures addressed in this unit relate to program development and syllabus mapping for chosen areas of specialisation in Stage 6 TAS, assessment for learning, and the recording and reporting of learning outcomes.

TCH10271 CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION: TECHNOLOGY STUDIES I
Co-requisite/s: TCH10000 Professional Experience II
Introduces students to the technology teaching profession and explores the requisite knowledge, skills, values and attitudes necessary for success as a progressive technology education. Emphasis is placed on metacognitive approaches to learning as a key to effective teaching. Skills in reflective practice are incorporated to enable students to monitor their development as technology teachers and critically reflect on their career choice.

TCH10272 CURRICULUM SPECIALISATION: TECHNOLOGY STUDIES II
Pre-requisite/s: TCH10271 Curriculum Specialisation: Technology Studies I
Co-requisite/s: TCH10001 Professional Experience II
Anti-requisite/s: EDU00496 Technology Curriculum
Builds upon Curriculum Specialisation: Technology Studies I. Provides a range and depth of understanding and skills in technology pedagogy for contemporary and holistic technology and design curricula. Emphasis is placed upon strategies in innovation, enterprise and creativity across a range of school systems, including technology. Procedures addressed in this unit relate to program development and syllabus mapping for chosen areas of specialisation in Stage 6 TAS, assessment for learning, and the recording and reporting of learning outcomes.

TCH10281 APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY I: TECHNACY IN
INDIGENOUS AND DEVELOPING COMMUNITIES

Available to Bachelor of Education Technology students only

Anti-requisite/s: EDU10043 Technacy in Indigenous Communities and Development processes

Introduces advanced skills, knowledge and issues addressing innovation in the transfer of technology and technology education for cross-curriculum requirements in all NSW TAS syllabuses. There is particular emphasis on using knowledge in technology development and transfer in community development processes to enrich and enhance effective cross-curriculum elements in functional technology projects. Teaching strategies for cross-cultural and Indigenous education in the school technology classroom are modelled, commensurate with cross-curriculum syllabus requirements.

TCH10282
APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY II: INNOVATION, RESEARCH AND ETHICS IN SOCIETY

Only available to Bachelor of Education Technology students

Pre-requisite/s: TCH10281 Appropriate Technology I Technacy in Indigenous Communities and Developing Communities

Anti-requisite/s: EDU10040 Technacy for Innovation: Introductory Research and Foresighting Methods, EDU10042 Research methods, EDU10043 Technacy in Indigenous Communities and Development processes

Investigates professional and environmental ethics, bio-ethics and eco-philosophy in a critique of the culture of the technological society, with a particular focus on technology professions in engineering, built environment, international development, food and textiles technology and related industries. Historic examples of technological failure, and their impacts, are studied. The unit seeks to develop advanced skills in technological critique and innovation through in-depth reporting on real-world projects using required report text types in contexts commensurate with the NSW Stage 6 Syllabus*: Engineering Studies, Food Technology, Textiles and Design, Information Processes and Technology, and Design and Technology.

TCH10285
TECHNOLOGY PROJECT

Enhances the student’s practical technical, safety and risk assessment skills through two independent and negotiated applied technology projects. Students are required to design and produce functional quality projects. Typically the two projects are undertaken in a moderately to closely supervised workshop/lab facility. The technology projects normally are based on a self assessed skills audit by the student to identify skill and equipment enhancement needs.

TCH10286
TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION RESEARCH PROJECT (PART 1 OF 2)

Develops a suite of advanced knowledge and skills through an investigated and applied major project with clear educational relevance. Students undertake an independently-conducted and investigated project that makes a unique contribution to innovation in technology and design education while also demonstrating capacity to lead and manage a project commensurate with their specialisation area. Entry into this unit is based on academic performance and School of Education Board approval.

TCH10287
TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION RESEARCH PROJECT (PART 2 OF 2)

Available to Bachelor of Education Technology students only

Pre-requisite/s: TCH10282 Appropriate Technology II: Innovation, Research and Ethics in Society

Develops a suite of advanced knowledge and skills through an investigated and applied major project with clear educational relevance. Students undertake an independently-conducted and investigated project that makes a unique contribution to innovation in technology and design education while also demonstrating capacity to lead and manage a project commensurate with their specialisation area. Entry into this unit is based on academic performance and School of Education Board approval.

TCH10515
PLAY AND PEDAGOGIES IN THE EARLY YEARS
UNIT DESCRIPTIONS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Available for BEd (EC) students only.

Focuses on students acquiring an understanding of the range of pedagogies and approaches to curriculum utilised in early childhood education and childcare. Students analyse key issues pertaining to the role of play in learning; the relationships between philosophy, theory and pedagogy to learning environments for young children, and develop a personal response on a range of issues. Requires access to the Internet.

TCH10516
CONSTRUCTIONS OF CHILDHOOD
Pre-requisite/s: EDU10514 Understanding Children and Young People, TCH10515 Play and Pedagogies in the Early Years
Available to Education students only

Focuses on students acquiring an understanding of historical and social constructions of childhood by examining a range of images, texts (written and spoken), and songs. Students will examine personal constructions of childhood, how they were constructed as children, and how constructions of childhood position early childhood professionals, parents and curriculum. Requires access to the Internet.

TCH10517
EARLY CHILDHOOD PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE
Available to Education students only

Focuses on students acquiring an understanding of the key aspects of an early childhood educator’s practice. Involves observation and documentation of children's learning, the importance of relationships with children, parents and the community and how to build these relationships, various planning for learning models, constructing flexible learning environments and developing a guidance approach to developing pro-social behaviours in children. Requires access to the Internet.

TCH10521
EDUCATION & CARE I: PRESCHOOLERS

Focuses on students understanding developmental patterns, interests and abilities of preschool children (two to five years), the contexts of education and care for preschoolers, and the implementation of care routines and planning cycles for the learning, development and care of preschoolers, in the context of their families. Students will undertake professional experience in early childhood settings catering for children two to five years and their families. Requires access to the Internet. Available to Education students only.

TCH10522
EDUCATION & CARE II: INFANTS & TODDLERS
Pre-requisite/s: TCH10521 Education & Care I: Preschoolers

Focuses on students understanding developmental patterns, interests and abilities of children aged birth to two years, the contexts of education and care for infants and toddlers, and the implementation of care routines and planning cycles for the learning, development and care of infants and toddlers, in the context of their families. Students will undertake professional experience in early childhood settings catering for children birth to two years and their families. Requires access to the Internet. Available to Education students only.

TCH10630
INTRODUCTION TO TECHNOLOGY TEACHING
Available to Education students only

Focuses on the key issues associated with being a professional in technology education in 21st century. Emphasis is placed on understanding the place of the TAS key learning area in the K-12 curriculum, the concepts of authentic and problem based learning and the role and responsibilities of a technology teacher in a secondary school setting and the broader professional community. Knowledge, skills, attitudes and values for teaching and caring for adolescents and skills in reflective practice are incorporated to enable students to monitor their development as educators and to critically reflect on their career choice. Requires access to the Internet.

UPU00001-4
UNIVERSITY PARTNER UNIT I-IV

Students can take up to three units offered by the University Partners in the Master of International Sport Management.

USC00261-2
UNSPECIFIED CORE UNIT I-II
For students who have a degree or strong background in one of the areas to be studied or who can justify that a unit may not suit their course of study, up to two unspecified core units may be taken, with approval of the Head of School. These can be drawn from any of the postgraduate units offered by this University or the University Partners in the Master of International Sport Management.
Rules

Rules Relating to Awards ................................................................. 576
Rules Relating to Student Fees and Charges (including Student Sanctions) ............... 604
Student Misconduct Rules ................................................................. 629
Rules Relating To Awards

These Rules are made pursuant to Clauses 44 and 45 of the By-laws* of the University. They are organised as follows:

Rule 1  Definitions and Preliminary Provisions
Rule 2  Coursework Awards: General Provisions
Rule 3  Coursework Awards: Student Assessment and Examinations
Rule 4  Coursework Awards: Specific Award Rules
Rule 5  Honours Awards (where Honours is taken as a separate year)
Rule 6  Honours Awards: Individual Award Rules
Rule 7  Masters by Thesis Awards
Rule 8  Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) award
Rule 9  Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) award
Rule 10 Awards: General Provisions

Rules 4 (undergraduate awards), 6, 7, 8 and 9 are not detailed in this section of the Student Handbook, but can be found under the relevant award level entries in the Course Information Section.

* By-laws are located at www.scu.edu.au/governance/council
1 Definitions and Preliminary Provisions

1.1 Definitions

In these Rules, unless the context otherwise indicates or requires, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) “Academic Board” means the body of that name appointed by the Council of the University;

(b) “academic standing” There are 4 categories of standing:
   (i) GPA 3.0 OR ABOVE: The student will commence their studies in this category, and once they have obtained final grades in units will then obtain a GPA for that study period.
   (ii) SEEK HELP: The student has a GPA greater than or equal to 2.50 and below 3.00 in their units for that study period.
   (iii) MUST GET HELP: The student has a GPA below 2.50 in their units for that study period
   (iv) EXCLUDED the student has obtained a GPA below 2.50 in their units for two consecutive study periods.

(c) “advanced standing” means recognition which may be granted to an enrolled student for studies successfully completed at this university or at another approved post secondary institution. Where the Specific Award Rules so provide advanced standing may also be granted for professional experience or evidence of informal learning that has occurred and that is relevant to a specific award course.

(d) “aegrotat award” means an award granted under circumstances where a student was unable in the final study period to complete particular assessment tasks on account of death or incapacity;

(e) “anti-requisite unit” means a specified unit that is deemed to have content that is too much in common with another unit, thereby prohibiting enrolment in the other unit either concurrently with the specified unit, or where the specified unit has been successfully completed;

(f) “assessment” means the process by which student academic progress is monitored and judged;

(g) “assessment task” means any item of assessment, for example, tests, examinations, assignments, practicals, clinicals, orals and any other performances required as part of an assessment;

(h) “award” a qualification achieved following successful completion of an accredited course;

(i) “Board of Assessors” means a sub-committee of Academic Board which meets to determine grades and ensure quality in assessment processes. The membership of a session Board of Assessors is the Head of School, relevant Course Coordinators and Unit Assessors, or with the approval of the Head of School their nominees, of units in a School, College or other teaching unit taught in that study period, and the Director of Student Services, or nominee. For all other study periods membership of a Board of Assessors is the relevant Heads of School, Course Coordinators and Unit Assessors, or with the approval of the Head of School their nominees, of all units taught in the University in that study period, and the Director of Student Services, or nominee. A session Board of Assessors will be chaired by the Head of School. For all other study periods the Board of Assessors will be chaired by the Chair of Academic Board, or a Deputy Chair of Academic Board, or in exceptional circumstances, the nominee of the Chair of Academic Board.

(j) “candidate” means a person admitted to the University as a student and proceeding towards an accredited award of the University;

(k) “census dates” means the date prescribed in the Higher Education Support Act 2003 as the day upon which enrolment for a study period becomes fixed. A student cannot enrol or withdraw from units after census dates
RULES RELATING TO AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

without significant academic and/or financial penalties. Census dates are set for each unit of study that the University proposes to offer each year;

(l) “co-requisite unit” means a unit which a candidate is normally required to enrol in concurrently with another specified unit;

(m) “Commonwealth Supported Place” is a place for which the Commonwealth makes a contribution towards the cost of that place.

(n) “Commonwealth Supported Student” means a student who is generally required to contribute to the cost of their education through a student contribution, while the Commonwealth Government also funds part of the costs involved.

(o) “completion” successfully passing all required components of a qualification

(p) “Consecutive Study Periods” Study periods where a student is not enrolled are not taken into consideration when determining consecutive study periods. For example, where a student is enrolled in first trimester and third trimester only, these trimesters are considered to be consecutive study periods. Where a student is enrolled in Second Session 2009 and Second Session 2010 only, these sessions are considered to be consecutive study periods.

(q) “course” an approved plan of study with specific rules leading to an award of the University

(r) “coursework” a non-research based course of study

(s) “deferment of Study” official permission to delay the commencement of study in a nominated course

(t) “discipline” defined as a broad field in the DEEWR Field of Study eg Natural and Physical Sciences.

(u) “elective unit” means a free choice unit drawn from anywhere within the University;

(ap) “enabling (bridging) program” means a program that is provided for particular types of disadvantaged students who need preparation prior to commencing a formal award course; it is offered to students to enable them subsequently, if they so choose, to commence an award course in a student place that is funded either partially or fully by the Commonwealth. Programmes which form part of a formal award course or for which credit will or may be given towards an award course are not considered to be bridging programs.

(v) “ESOS” Education Services to Overseas Students Act

(w) “examination” means the formally supervised examination held at the end of a study period;

(x) “field of study”:

(ii) defined as a specific field in the DEEWR Field of Study; area of specialisation eg Mathematical Sciences. An award title would normally be at this level of detail

(ii) detailed field in the DEEWR Field of Study; more specific area of specialisation eg Mathematics

(y) “Head of School” means the person appointed by the Vice Chancellor to manage a School; all references to Head of School should be read additionally as references to Director of College;

(z) “major” means an approved combination of eight units in a subject area. A major may be a specialist major suited to the needs of a specialist award, or a University-wide major available across the University for inclusion in a wide variety of undergraduate awards;


(ab) “postgraduate” a course of study that leads to one of more of the following higher education awards: graduate diploma, graduate certificate, master’s degree, doctoral degree

(ac) “pre-requisite unit” means a unit which a candidate must have successfully completed before enrolling in another specified unit;
(ad) “Schedule of Units” means the table of units annexed to and forming part of specific award Rules;
(ae) “School Board” means a body of that name which is a sub-committee of Academic Board. All references to a School Board should be read additionally as references to a College Board;
(af) “Southern Cross University’s feeder region” is the area bordered in the south by the New South Wales Central Coast, west to the New South Wales/South Australian border, north to the Darling Downs, Queensland and east to include the Greater Gold Coast;
(ag) “special consideration” means consideration for extension or variation of deadlines for assessment tasks, for a special examination, or for consideration related to a completed assessment task;
(ah) “special examination” means an examination offered in lieu of the normal examination;
(ai) “student” means a person enrolled as a candidate in a course leading to an accredited award of the University, or in units which do not lead to an accredited award of the University;
(aj) “student history” the internal record of grades and advanced standing awarded to a specific student by the University;
(ak) “Student Learning Entitlement” provides a student with access to a Commonwealth support place.
(al) “study period” means a session, or trimester, or any other period as designated by the Academic Board;
(am) “study plan” means an approved program of study leading to the completion of an award course;
(an) “testamur” the document awarded to a student upon graduation which includes the name of the award and any accredited majors listed;
(ao) “transcript” the final record of grades and advanced standing awarded to a specific student by the University;
(ap) “undergraduate” a course of study that is neither an enabling course nor a postgraduate course of study;
(aq) “unit” means a discrete component of an award course; units are identified by a title and code number;
(ar) “unit assessor” means the academic staff member, designated by the Head of the relevant School, responsible for ensuring that the assessment process for a unit is implemented and completed;
(as) “unit statement” means a document approved initially by the Academic Board, and maintained by the relevant School Board, setting out details in accordance with the University’s policy on course accreditation and course changes.

1.2 Preliminary Provisions
(a) Unless the context otherwise indicates or requires, any officer, committee or board of the University authorised or required under these Rules to exercise any authority, duty or responsibility may nominate another officer, committee or board to exercise that authority, duty or responsibility. Such delegated authority may not be further delegated without the approval of original delegating authority.
(b) The Academic Board at its discretion may permit departure from any of these Rules in particular instances.
(c) The Academic Board may make such special provision in a matter as it considers reasonable in circumstances where:
(i) the application of any addition or amendments to an existing Rule causes special hardship to a student or class of students; or
(ii) the development of alternative modes of delivery, or of cooperative arrangements with employer bodies or other education providers, causes special hardship to a student or class of students; or
(iii) the application of any Rule is rendered inappropriate or
RULES RELATING TO AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

impracticable in particular circumstances.

(d) Nothing in these Rules, nor any action taken under them, shall deprive the University of any other right or remedy it may have in the circumstances or prevent the University from taking any other action consistent with its Act and By-laws.

2 Coursework Awards: General Provisions

2.1 Admission

(a) An application for admission to a coursework award course shall be made on the prescribed form in accordance with the required procedures and lodged as directed by a specified date. An applicant who has not completed the required admission procedures by a specified date and who wishes to apply may be liable for payment of a late fee. An application for admission shall not normally be approved later than two weeks prior to the commencement of the relevant study period.

(b) An applicant who satisfies all relevant eligibility for admission requirements, as documented in Rules 2.2 to 2.3, and who is offered a place in a course, shall be considered eligible to become enrolled as a student of the University.

(c) An applicant may be required to attend for consultation and advice prior to enrolment, as determined by the relevant Head of School, and shall not be enrolled in the course until compliance with this requirement has been confirmed by the relevant Head of School.

(d) A 12 month deferment of offer shall be available to all applicants offered a Commonwealth Supported or Hotel School Employer Reserved place. Deferment of offer, to the same course, shall be granted following application and payment of the prescribed non-refundable fee by the prescribed date. The University reserves the right to cancel the deferment should the course not be available.

(e) An applicant who has been excluded from study on academic grounds at another tertiary institution may apply for admission prior to expiration of a period of exclusion, but admission may not be permitted until expiration of the period of exclusion.

2.2 Eligibility for Admission to an Undergraduate Award Course

An applicant for admission to an undergraduate award course must satisfy one or more of the requirements in Rule 2.2(a–g). Additional requirements may be prescribed in the Specific Award Rules.

(a) Current Year 12 applicants:

(i) An applicant who has completed the NSW Higher School Certificate may be considered for admission on the basis of an Australian Tertiary Admission Rank (ATAR) or Limited ATAR, or equivalent.

(ii) An applicant who has completed the Queensland Certificate of Education (QCE) may be considered for admission on the basis of an Overall Position, or equivalent. An applicant may also be considered on the basis of results in specific subjects and the Queensland Core Skills Test.

(iii) An applicant who has completed another qualification may be considered for admission, provided that the qualification and level of attainment are equivalent to the NSW Higher School Certificate.

(iv) An applicant completing Year 12 who is resident in the University's feeder region is eligible to receive bonus points, as determined by the Academic Board, which are added to the applicant's Australian Tertiary Admission Rank or Overall Position.

(v) An applicant completing Year 12 at a high school or TAFE college in the University's feeder region may be admitted under the Star Entry Scheme. Applicants will be assessed on the basis of a report prepared by their Principal and must satisfy any specific University entry criteria.
(vi) An applicant for admission to an undergraduate double degree award must satisfy the admission requirements for each of the single awards that comprise their double degree.

(b) All other Applicants:

Subject to (f) below an applicant who satisfies one or more of the following qualifications for admission, may be considered for admission on the basis of a rank determined by either the relevant Tertiary Admissions Centre or the University:

(i) completion of the NSW Higher School Certificate, or equivalent;

(ii) completion of at least six (6) months full-time equivalent study, in a degree, diploma, associate diploma, advanced certificate or certificate level IV course offered by an Australian tertiary institution, the Open Universities Australia, a TAFE college or a private provider, and which satisfies the guidelines determined by the Australian Qualifications Framework;

(iii) completion of a tertiary preparation course at an Australian university or TAFE college of at least 6 months full-time equivalent study;

(iv) completion of the multiple choice Special Tertiary Admissions Test (STAT),

(v) work or field experience of at least one year full-time, or equivalent,

(vi) professional qualifications, including health care qualifications, commissioned officer qualifications, apprenticeships, traineeships and qualifying examinations of professional associations;

(vii) submission of a Personal Competencies Statement addressing specific selection criteria;

(viii) interview, audition or other form of individual assessment and show evidence of acceptable aptitude, motivation and commitment to undertake the course.

(c) Applicants under 18 years of age:

An applicant who is under 18 years of age as at 1 March in the year of intended course commencement, and who does not satisfy at least one of the requirements in Rule 2.2(a)(i-iii) may be considered for admission if the applicant's qualifications and level of attainment are acceptable to the relevant Head of School.

(d) Educational disadvantage:

An applicant who can demonstrate educational disadvantage may be considered for admission provided the applicant can demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the relevant Head of School, an ability to cope with the academic content of the course for which admission is sought.

(e) Indigenous Applicants:

Applicants may be considered for admission on the basis of individual assessment programs run by the College of Indigenous Australian Peoples. Applicants may be required to undertake the Preparing for Success at SCU Program.

(f) Overseas Qualifications:

An applicant with overseas qualifications may be considered for admission provided the University accepts the applicant's qualifications as being the equivalent of an Australian qualification required for entry to a particular course. An applicant whose first language is not English, must demonstrate proof of English proficiency by obtaining either an overall band score of not less than 6 in the International English Language Testing System (including a minimum score of 5.5 in the sub-bands), a TOEFL score of not less than 550 paper based score, (including a minimum score of 4.5 in the Test of Written English), or an equivalent score in a comparable test as determined by the Academic Board.

(g) Applicants under Rules 2.2(b) (ii) - (vi) for whom English is not their first language and
who are not Australian citizens must demonstrate proof of English proficiency by obtaining either an overall band score of not less than 6 in the International English Language Testing System (including a minimum score of 5.5 in the sub-bands), a TOEFL score of not less than 550, (including a minimum score of 4.5 in the Test of Written English), or an equivalent score in a comparable test as determined by the Academic Board.

This Rule may be waived by the relevant Head of School, who must report such action to Academic Board through their School/College Board.

2.3 Eligibility for Admission to a Postgraduate Coursework Award Course

An applicant for admission to a postgraduate coursework award course must:

(a) (i) have fulfilled all the requirements for a degree (or qualification of equivalent standing) at this University or at another university or tertiary institution approved by the Academic Board; and

(ii) An applicant who is not an Australian citizen and for whom English is not their first language must also demonstrate proof of English proficiency by obtaining either an overall band score of not less than 6 in the International English Language Testing System (including a minimum score of 5.5 in the sub-bands), a TOEFL score of not less than 550, (including a minimum score of 4.5 in the Test of Written English), or an equivalent score in a comparable test as determined by the Academic Board. This Rule may be waived by the relevant Head of School, who must report such action to Academic Board through their School/College Board,

(b) have satisfied such additional, or alternative, admission requirements as are prescribed in specific award Rules.

2.4 Advanced Standing

This Rule is subject to Specific Award Rules

(a) A student is required to submit all applications for Advanced Standing prior to the commencement of their last study period. Failure to submit applications within a timely manner is likely to cause: problems fulfilling unit requisites; and delays with enrolment, course completion and graduation. Late submission of applications for advanced standing will not be used as grounds for requests for late changes.

(b) A Head of School may grant a student advanced standing no greater than 50% for units on the basis of studies successfully completed at this or another Australian University, or at other types of tertiary education institutions acceptable to the Academic Board; or on another basis acceptable to the Academic Board. The study plan for a student granted advanced standing shall be determined in each case by the relevant Head of School.

(c) Advanced standing over 50% by no more than two units may be granted by the School Board. Any advanced standing in excess of this may be approved by Programs Committee or as provided for in specific award Rules.

(d) Subject to the approval of the relevant Head of School, a student who is readmitted to a course may be granted advanced standing for units successfully completed while enrolled in that course on a previous occasion.

(e) A student permitted to undertake an internal course transfer (see Rule 2.12) may be granted advanced standing for units successfully completed while enrolled in the previous course. The number of units of advanced standing granted shall be decided by the Head of School into which the student is transferring.

(f) Advanced standing shall not be granted for units completed within an enabling (or bridging) program.
2.5 Enrolment

(a) A student is responsible for ensuring they are correctly enrolled at all times and that their enrolment is kept up to date. All provisions in the Rules concerning enrolment shall apply both to the first enrolment and to all subsequent re-enrolments.

(b) If a commencing student fails to enrol for the study period by the date specified in the offer of admission, the offer of admission may lapse and be withdrawn. Commencing students must enrol as specified in the letter of offer, including the specific course, attendance mode and campus.

(c) A commencing student is enrolled on completion of all of the following:
   (i) acceptance of the offer of admission;
   (ii) completion of enrolment in units;
   (iii) payment of prescribed fees (unless the Director of Student Services has granted an extension of time for such payment);
   (iv) submission of a correctly completed Request for Commonwealth Assistance Form;

(d) An international applicant who is liable to pay the Overseas Student Health Charge, as required by the Commonwealth Government for issue and continuation of student entry permits, and who fails to pay the charge to the University by a specified date, or fails to provide evidence that the charge has been paid to Medibank Private, shall not be accepted as an enrolled student until the charge has been paid.

(e) Re-enrolling students are required to re-enrol by the published closing date. Enrolment may be undertaken after the closing date at the discretion of the Director of Student Services.

(f) Enrolled students are obliged to provide personal information, including their full name, for record keeping purposes and for statistical purposes as required by the Commonwealth Government. The University takes seriously its obligations relating to an individual's right to privacy of personal information and has developed policies and guidelines in this area.

(g) A student shall remain enrolled until having:
   (i) completed the coursework requirements, together with any additional units approved by the Head of School; or
   (ii) taken leave of absence for a specified period; or
   (iii) withdrawn; or
   (iv) failed to re-enrol; or
   (v) been excluded; or
   (vi) had enrolment terminated as a result of student conduct proceedings.

(h) An enrolled student shall undertake the study units approved by the relevant Head of School, as amended by any approved variation.

(i) In exceptional circumstances, the Head of School may permit a candidate to enrol in a unit or units other than those specified in the Schedule of Units for a specific award course.

(j) A student may not be enrolled in more than one (1) award course except with the approval of the relevant Executive Dean.

(k) A candidate cannot count a unit in a major towards more than one specialist or University-wide major. Where this rule would prevent a candidate from completing a major, a Head of School may substitute another unit for a unit which appears in more than one major. A substitution may be made more than once.

(l) A student shall not enrol for the equivalent of more than four study units in any one study period, except with the approval of the relevant Head of School.

(m) In respect of any unit, the relevant Faculty Board may prescribe that another unit is, or other units are, pre-requisite, co-requisite or anti-requisite. A student shall not, except with the approval of the relevant Head of School, be permitted to enrol in a unit if the specified pre-requisite, co-requisite and anti-
requisite requirements for that unit are not satisfied.

(n) Upon enrolment, a student shall be entitled to receive a student identification card, which should be carried while on University premises and at such other locations as are prescribed in the requirements for particular courses. A student may be required to show this identification card upon request by a designated employee of the University. Lost identification cards will be replaced upon payment of a prescribed administrative charge.

(o) Upon enrolment, a student shall provide the Director of Student Services with an address for the mailing of all official correspondence. A student is expected to notify in writing the Director of Student Services of any change of address within no more than five (5) working days of the change. The University will not accept responsibility if official correspondence fails to reach a student who has not notified the Director of Student Services of a change of address.

2.6 Variation of Enrolment

(a) A student who has enrolled for a study period may vary their enrolment by adding or withdrawing from individual units. Students may only add or withdraw from units in the manner prescribed by the Director of Student Services. Students are required to manage their study plan as prescribed by University Rules, Policies and Guidelines.

(b) Adding Units

A student may enrol in additional units in a study period without penalty or special approval subject to the following:

(i) The student needs to be aware that they may receive study materials later than usual or miss lectures and tutorials. The Unit Assessor need make no allowances regarding deadlines for submission to assessment items because of this.

(ii) the student varies their enrolment according to the deadlines as published by the Director of Student Services (normally the final day of week 2 of the specified study period)

(iii) the student complies with all requisite conditions, enrolment restrictions and special approvals as listed in the Schedule of Units active at the time of the unit addition.

(iv) the unit addition complies with the provisions of Enrolment Rule 2.5.

Where the student proposes to add the unit after the final day of week 2 of the specified study period has passed, units may be added to their enrolment in the study period subject to the following:

(i) the census date for that study period has not yet passed; and

(ii) the student obtains written authorisation from the relevant Head of School. Where the Head of School responsible for the student’s admitted course and the Head of School responsible for the proposed unit enrolment are different, written authorisation must be obtained from both.

A student will not be permitted to add units to their enrolment in a study period after the census date for that study period has passed. In cases where special circumstances, which were beyond the student’s control, prevented the student from properly enrolling, the Director of Student Services may consider retrospective enrolment if the student can demonstrate that a lack of enrolment in that study period would cause them to suffer a significant disadvantage. Approval is not automatic and will be subject to the following:

(i) the student places their claim for retrospective enrolment in writing to the Director of Student Services, fully explaining the circumstances that led to their failure to properly enrol and outlining the significant disadvantage they would suffer if not enrolled retrospectively. Unit enrolment claims older than 12 months will not normally be considered.
(ii) The student’s claim for retrospective enrolment is accompanied by written authorisation from the relevant Head of School. Where the Head of School responsible for the student’s admitted course and the Head of School responsible for the proposed retrospective unit enrolment are different, the student must obtain written authorisation from both.

(c) Withdrawing From Units

A student may withdraw from a unit until the last day of that study period, subject to the following provisions:

(i) A student who withdraws from a unit before the relevant census date shall have their enrolment in that unit deleted from their academic record.

(ii) A student who withdraws from a unit after the census date but before two-thirds (2/3) of the specified study period has elapsed shall have a withdrawn notation for that unit recorded on their academic record.

(iii) A student who withdraws from a unit after the expiration of two-thirds (2/3) of the specified study period shall have a grade of Withdrawn Fail for that unit recorded on their academic record.

(iv) If special circumstances require a student to withdraw from a unit after the expiration of two-thirds (2/3) of the specified study period, the student may apply in writing to the Head of School responsible for the unit to “withdraw without failure” from the unit. The application must be made to the Head of School within 12 calendar months of the last day of the study period to which the enrolment relates. Approval may be given by the Head of School for a notation of “withdrawn” to be recorded against that unit on the student’s academic record. A “Withdrawn without failure” authorisation from the Head of School does not reduce the student’s financial liability for the unit.

(v) The relevant Executive Dean may approve a “withdrawal without failure” older than 12 months if it can be demonstrated that special circumstances applied to prevent the student from applying for withdrawal without failure. The onus is on the student to demonstrate special circumstances. Special circumstances apply only if they were beyond the student’s control; impacted on the student’s ability to apply for “withdrawal without failure” within the specified time frame; were such that it was impracticable for the student to apply for “withdrawal without failure” within the specified time frame.

Commonwealth Supported Students will incur the full financial liability for the unit if the variation request to withdraw from the unit is submitted after the census date for the study period has passed. Commonwealth Supported Students will have their Student Learning Entitlement reduced for the unit if the variation request to withdraw from the unit is submitted after the census date for the study period has passed. Fee Paying students will incur the financial liability applicable under the University tuition refund rules current at the time the variation request to withdraw from the unit is submitted.

Where special circumstances beyond the student’s control have forced a student to withdraw from a unit after the unit census date, the student may apply to the Director of Student Services for a remission/refund of the financial liability applicable associated with the unit subject to the following provisions:

(i) Remission/refund claims older than 12 months will not be considered.

(ii) Remission/refund claims must be made in the manner prescribed by the Director of Student Services.
(d) Unit Cancellations
Where a School cancels a unit offering, the Head of School responsible for the unit will advise any student enrolled in that unit. The School will ensure that any student withdrawn due to School cancellation is provided with an alternative unit offering where appropriate. The Head of School will provide the Director of Student Services with written authorisation to withdraw the availability of the unit and to process any associated withdrawal of students.

(e) Students on Sanctions
Students on student sanctions are not permitted to enrol in units. Students on sanctions may withdraw from units in accordance with the standard rules for Variation of Enrolment.

2.7 Leave of Absence for a Specified Period
(a) A student may, by giving notice in writing to the Director of Student Services, take leave of absence for a specified period of up to one (1) year. A student may be granted more than one period of leave of absence, but the total period of leave of absence shall not normally exceed two (2) years. Leave of absence for a period in excess of one (1) year requires approval by the relevant Head of School. Honours students require the approval of the relevant Honours Co-ordinator before any period of leave of absence may be taken.

(b) A student granted leave of absence for a specified period shall be treated as having taken leave of absence from the course and withdrawn from any enrolled units of study in the study period in which leave is commenced. The student’s academic record shall be amended as appropriate (see Rule 2.6).

(c) Leave of absence shall not normally be granted until a student has completed the requirements for at least one unit.

(d) A student resuming studies after a period of approved leave of absence shall be subject to the award Rules in operation at the time of resumption and shall be required to re-enrol as directed by the Director of Student Services.

(e) A student who fails to re-enrol as directed after a period of approved leave of absence shall be treated as prescribed in Rule 2.9(a).

(f) Periods of approved leave of absence shall not be counted as part of the period for completion of a coursework award course (see Rule 2.15).

2.8 Withdrawal from a Course
(a) A student who does not wish to continue to be enrolled in a course may withdraw from the course.

(b) A student who, having withdrawn from a course, subsequently wishes to be readmitted to the course shall comply with the requirements for admission as prescribed in Rule 2.1.

2.9 Failure to Re-enrol
(a) A student who fails to re-enrol shall be regarded as having abandoned the course.

(b) A student who, having failed to re-enrol, subsequently wishes to be readmitted to the course shall comply with the requirements for admission as prescribed in Rule 2.1.

2.10 Exclusion
(a) The grounds for exclusion shall be:

(i) when a student obtains a GPA below 2.50 (Must Get Help academic standing) in their units in each of two consecutive study periods. An excluded student will be informed they have been excluded for one study period and advised of their re-enrolment and appeal rights. The study period for which the student is excluded will be advised in the Notification of Exclusion as it may not necessarily be the subsequent study period.

(ii) A student re-enrolling in their original course or enrolling in a new course following exclusion who obtains a GPA below 2.50 in the first study period following their return may be excluded by the Executive
RULES RELATING TO AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

Dean until they can demonstrate their ability to undertake the course.

(iii) A student who fails to satisfy compulsory professional experience or fieldwork requirements may be excluded by the Head of School for a minimum of one study period and must apply for re-enrolment to the University when returning from exclusion.

(iv) A student may also be excluded under specific course rules which provide for exclusion in circumstances not described above.

(v) A student may be excluded under Rule 2.25 Duration of Coursework Award Course (Rules Relating to Awards) if they have not completed their course within the specified maximum completion time.

(vi) A student who continues to fail to satisfy compulsory professional experience or fieldwork requirements may be excluded by the Head of School until they can demonstrate professional suitability to undertake the course.

(b) (i) At the end of each year, upon notification of final grades, the Director of Student Services shall provide all Heads of School/Colleges and Executive Deans with a list of students who are being excluded.

(ii) Notwithstanding Rule 2.10 (a) (i), exclusion will not necessarily take effect in the next study period. Where a student is to be excluded but is able to achieve a GPA of 4.0 or above in the study period immediately before the exclusion is to take effect, the exclusion will be waived.

(iii) A Head of School/College may at any time seek a list of students whose academic performance provides grounds for exclusion.

(c) The ESOS Act requires the University to monitor the academic progress of onshore international students in each study period.

(i) At the end of each study period, upon notification of final grades, the Director of Student Services shall provide all Heads of School/Colleges, Executive Deans and the Director, International Office with a list of the onshore international students who are being excluded.

(ii) A Head of School/College and the Director, International Office may at any time seek a list of onshore international students whose academic performance provides grounds for exclusion.

(iii) An international onshore student may request the Executive Dean to review their exclusion. In accordance with the ESOS Act this request, stating clearly the reasons for a review, must be submitted in writing to the Executive Dean within twenty (20) working days of the University’s official date of notification. A request for review to the Executive Dean may only be made on the grounds that Rule 2.10 (a) (i) - (vi) was inappropriately or unreasonably applied, or that there were exceptional circumstances as identified in the ESOS Act which contributed to poor academic performance. The Executive Dean shall review the decision and advise the student and Student Services in writing of the outcome of this review within ten (10) working days of receipt of the request.

(iv) Notwithstanding Rule 2.10 (g), an international onshore student will be advised of the internal appeals process and their right to access an external appeals process through the NSW Ombudsman’s Office if they are not satisfied with the result or
conduct of the appeals process as described.

(d) A student may request the Executive Dean to review their exclusion. This request, stating clearly the reasons for a review, must be submitted in writing to the Executive Dean within ten (10) working days of the University’s official date of notification. A request for review to the Executive Dean may only be made on the grounds that Rule 2.10 (a) (i) - (vi) was inappropriately or unreasonably applied, or that there were exceptional circumstances which contributed to poor academic performance. The Executive Dean shall review the decision and advise the student and Student Services in writing of the outcome of this review within ten (10) working days of receipt of the request.

(e) If the request for review is unsuccessful the Executive Dean must inform the student of the appeals process.

(f) Where a student is not satisfied with the outcome of the Executive Dean’s decision, an appeal on the prescribed form may be made to the Appeals Committee of Academic Board (Appeals Committee) within ten (10) working days of the date on which the Executive Dean advises the student about the outcome of the review. A late appeal may be received at the discretion of the Chair of the Appeals Committee.

(g) An appeal to the Appeals Committee may only be made on the grounds that Rule 2.10 (a) (i)- (vi) was inappropriately or unreasonably applied, or that there were exceptional circumstances which contributed to poor academic performance. Except as described in Rule 2.10 (c) (iii) a decision of the Appeals Committee shall be final within the University.

(h) An excluded student may re-enrol following the expiration of their exclusion. An excluded student may re-enrol in subsequent study periods prior to expiration of a period of exclusion, but will not be permitted to recommence study until expiration of the period of exclusion. Upon re-enrolling the student must consult with their Course Coordinator and, in the case of international onshore students, an international student adviser, to establish a study plan and unit load.

(i) An excluded student may not enrol in another SCU course during the period of exclusion without the permission of the Executive Dean who has responsibility for the School/College which offers the course in which the student wishes to enrol. Upon enrolment the student will be withdrawn from the course from which they were excluded.

(j) If a student previously excluded is accepted for enrolment in a new course their standing will be the same as all commencing students.

(k) An excluded student may not receive advanced standing on the basis of study completed at another institution during the period of exclusion unless the student has received permission of the Head/s of School in advance of such study.

(l) Periods of exclusion shall not be displayed on any academic transcript issued by the University.

2.11 Readmission after Expulsion from the University

A student who has been expelled from the University as a result of student conduct proceedings and who subsequently wishes to be readmitted to the University shall not be readmitted except with the permission of the University Council.

2.12 Course Transfer

(a) A student who is admitted to a coursework course may apply for an course transfer for the following study period in a form and at a time determined by the Director of Student Services.

(b) An internal course transfer is not automatic, and applicants will be assessed in accordance with Rule 2.2(b) or Rule 2.3

2.13 Requirements for Coursework Awards

(a) Unless the Academic Board determines otherwise:
RULES RELATING TO AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

(i) a candidate for a Masters degree by coursework shall complete the equivalent of either twelve (12) or eight (8) units, as detailed in the specific award Rules;
(ii) a candidate for a Graduate Diploma shall complete the equivalent of eight (8) units, as detailed in the specific award Rules;
(iii) a candidate for a Graduate Certificate shall complete the equivalent of four (4) units, as detailed in the specific award Rules;
(iv) a candidate for a double Bachelors degree shall complete the equivalent of either thirty-six (36) or forty (40) units, as detailed in the specific award Rules;
(v) a candidate for a combined Bachelors degree shall complete the equivalent of thirty-two (32) units, as detailed in the specific award Rules;
(vi) a candidate for a Bachelors degree shall complete the equivalent of either twenty-four (24) units, twenty-eight (28) or thirty-two (32) units, as detailed in the specific award Rules;
(vii) a candidate for an Associate Degree shall complete the equivalent of sixteen (16) units, as detailed in the specific award Rules.
(viii) a candidate for a Diploma shall complete the equivalent of eight (8) units, as detailed in the specific award Rules;
(ix) a candidate for a Certificate shall complete the equivalent of four (4) units, as detailed in the specific award Rules.

(b) Additional requirements may be prescribed in the specific award Rules.

2.14 Completion of a Unit
A student shall be deemed to have completed a unit when either:

(a) a grade indicating satisfactory completion of the unit has been attained as prescribed in Rule 3.8(b), or
(b) advanced standing has been granted in that unit.

2.15 Duration of Coursework Award Courses
Unless a Head of School otherwise determines, or the Specific Award Rules provide otherwise, a candidate for a:

(a) forty (40) unit or thirty-six (36) unit award shall normally complete the course in not more than 30 study periods;
(b) thirty-two (32) unit award shall normally complete the course in not more than 20 study periods;
(c) twenty-eight (28) unit award shall normally complete the course in not more than 18 study periods;
(d) twenty-four (24) unit award shall normally complete the course in not more than 16 study periods;
(e) sixteen (16) unit award shall normally complete the course in not more than 12 study periods;
(f) twelve (12) unit award shall normally complete the course in not more than 10 study periods;
(g) eight (8) unit award shall normally complete the course in not more than 6 study periods;
(h) four (4) unit award shall normally complete the course in not more than 4 study periods.

3 Coursework Awards: Student Assessment and Examinations

3.1 Assessment Information in Unit Statements
(a) The unit assessor during the first two weeks of each study period shall make available to all students enrolled in that unit and shall lodge with the Library a unit statement which shall contain details of the aims, objectives, syllabus, prescribed texts and materials, recommended reference material, student assessment requirements and the intended distribution of student load.
RULES RELATING TO AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

(b) The unit statement shall normally include at least the following information about student assessment:

(i) a description of each assessment task, including information such as length and format;

(ii) the relation of each assessment task to the unit objectives;

(iii) the weighting of each assessment task towards the final grade;

(iv) whether a pass in the unit requires an overall mark of 50 per cent, or whether there are components of the assessment which must be completed at a specified level for the unit to be completed satisfactorily;

(v) whether contributions to tutorial or seminar discussions will be taken into account and, if so, how such contributions will be assessed;

(vi) identification of any assessment task that must be completed to pass the unit but which does not count towards the final grade;

(vii) in units where assessment tasks and requirements are negotiable between lecturers and students, the processes and timelines for the completion of negotiations;

(viii) due dates for submission or completion of each assessment task and penalties which may be applied for late submission;

(ix) the mode of grading (that is, whether graded or ungraded - see Rule 8(a));

(x) a statement concerning time-lines for the return of marked assignments.

(xi) a statement of the criteria against which performance in assessment tasks will be judged.

3.2 Amendments to Assessment Requirements

Any amendment to the assessment requirements presented to students in a unit statement shall be notified to all students by the relevant Head of School in a form and at a time determined by the Head of School. Unless the relevant Head of School approves otherwise, no such amendments, other than an extension of the due date of an assessment task, shall be made or notified after the conclusion of the sixth teaching week of a study period.

3.3 Assessment Provision for Students with Disabilities

(a) This Rule refers to the conditions under which variations to assessment tasks or requirements may be made to accommodate the needs of students with disabilities. Such variations may include, for example, the method of completing assignments or recording answers, a lengthening of the time taken over a test or examination, the venue for tests or an examination, the provision of sound amplification or of large print for test or examination papers, and the provision of particular furniture requirements. The onus is on a student with a disability who wishes to seek variations to assessment tasks or requirements to bring this matter to the attention of the Disabilities Liaison Officer in accordance with the University’s “Policy on Academic Adjustments for Students with Disabilities”.

(b) Procedures for students registered under the “Policy on Academic Adjustments for Students with Disabilities” as having a disability shall be those specified in that Policy. Once a determination is made under the Policy concerning variations to assessment tasks or requirements for a student with a disability, these variations shall be available throughout the period of enrolment unless changed in accordance with the Policy.

(c) All students with disabilities who are not registered under the Policy and who seek accommodation for a disability must contact the Disabilities Liaison Officer. An application for a special examination or special consideration in a unit does not relieve the student of this onus.
3.4 Grounds for Special Consideration

(a) Requests for special consideration in relation to assessment tasks shall only be considered on the following grounds: health, compassionate circumstances, serious unforeseen personal events, selection in State, national or international sporting or cultural events or attendance at Defence Forces activities.

(b) For consideration on health grounds, the following information in relation to a student’s condition shall be required from a registered health practitioner: (i) the date or dates on which the student was examined; and (ii) a specific statement of the practitioner’s opinion of the effect of the complaint or treatment on the student’s ability to complete the assessment task. Requests that do not contain this information will not be considered. The unit assessor, or Head of School, as appropriate under Rule 3.5, may, with written permission by the student, seek further clarification from the relevant registered health practitioner concerning the extent to which a complaint or treatment may affect the student’s ability to complete the assessment task. A registered health practitioner means a health practitioner registered as a provider under Medicare or a private health fund, together with such other health practitioners as the University may determine from time to time.

(c) For consideration on grounds of compassionate circumstances or serious unforeseen personal events, a student shall provide factual details of the circumstances or events, together with such corroborative evidence as may support the student’s application. In this context “serious unforeseen personal events” refer normally to events which are outside the student’s control to prevent or overcome.

(d) For consideration on grounds of selection in State, national or international sporting or cultural events or attendance at Defence Forces activities, a student shall provide a statement signed by an authorised officer of the appropriate organisation which validates a conflict with the University’s timetable.

(e) Misreading the advised due date for any assessment task including misreading the exam timetable, as officially advised by the University, is not grounds for special consideration. Official advice only includes information provided in Unit Statements, on University websites and formal written correspondence.

3.5 Types of Special Consideration

(a) Variation of the due date for an assessment task, other than an examination

(i) Requests for this type of special consideration shall comply with the conditions and requirements as set out in Rule 3.4 and shall be submitted on the University’s prescribed form of application.

(ii) Requests shall be submitted to the unit assessor as soon as possible before the due date of the submission of the assessment task.

(iii) Requests to bring forward the due date for an assessment task, other than an examination, shall be submitted to the unit assessor in sufficient time for alternative arrangements to be made.

(iv) Requests for variation of the due date for an assessment task, other than an examination, on the grounds of selection in State, national or international sporting, educational or cultural events or attendance at Defence Forces activities shall be submitted to the unit assessor at least one (1) month in advance of the starting date of the activity.

(v) With respect to Rules 3.5(a)(ii), (iii) and (iv), the relevant Head of School may approve a later date for submission of a request if exceptional circumstances can be demonstrated by a student.

(vi) The unit assessor, on the evidence available and after consultation with
RULES RELATING TO AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

other academic staff responsible for student assessment in the task in question, shall determine whether or not to grant a variation and advise the student accordingly within five (5) working days of receipt of the student's completed application form. If a variation is not granted, the student shall be informed in writing of the reasons. If a variation is granted, the student shall be informed in writing of the new due date for the assessment task.

(vii) With respect to Rule 3.5(a)(vi), the relevant Head of School may approve a later date for response to the student if exceptional circumstances for delay can be demonstrated by the unit assessor.

(viii) Where extensions have been granted beyond the due date of the finalisation of grades for the session or trimester, the student shall receive an interim notation of Incomplete.

(b) Special consideration in the end-of-unit examination

(i) Requests for this type of special consideration shall comply with the conditions and requirements as set out in Rule 3.4 and shall be submitted on the University's prescribed form of application.

(ii) Requests shall be submitted to the relevant Head of School.

(iii) Except where otherwise approved by the relevant Head of School, the timing of the submission of requests shall be as follows: (i) on grounds of health, compassionate circumstances or serious unforeseen personal events, as soon as possible before the due date of the examination; (ii) on grounds of event conflict resulting from selection in State, national or international sporting or cultural events or attendance at Defence Forces activities, at least one (1) month in advance of the starting date of the activity.

(iv) The relevant Head of School, after consultation with the relevant unit assessor, shall make a determination and advise the student, the unit assessor and the Director of Student Services of the outcome. A student shall not normally be granted special consideration in an end-of-unit examination unless the student has complied with all other compulsory assessment requirements in that unit.

(v) Where a student has been granted special consideration in relation to an end-of-unit examination, the student may choose to:

1. sit the end-of-unit examination and be considered under the provision in Rule 3.5(c)(iv), or
2. not sit the end-of-unit examination and be granted a special examination.

(vi) Where a student has been granted a special examination, a notation of Special Examination shall be entered on the student's record.

(c) Consideration in relation to a completed assessment task

(i) Requests for this type of special consideration shall comply with the conditions and requirements as set out in Rule 3.4 and shall be submitted on the University's prescribed form of application.

(ii) Requests shall be submitted to the unit assessor no later than two (2) working days after completion of the assessment task.

(iii) The relevant Head of School may approve a later date for submission of an application if exceptional circumstances can be demonstrated by the student.

(iv) The unit assessor shall retain all applications until the time of the determination of final grades for the
unit. At that time, the unit assessor, taking into account the student's application, and, after consultation with any other staff member responsible for the assessment task related to the application, shall either decide the student's final grade or, in exceptional circumstances, recommend to the Board of Assessors that the student be granted further assessment prior to determination of the final grade. The Head of School shall ensure that all applications are retained for a period of six (6) months.

3.6 Examination and Special Examination Periods

(a) Examination periods shall be those periods as determined by the Vice Chancellor and approved by Council.

(b) A student who wishes to obtain a change of examination venue less than 3 weeks prior to the commencement of an examination period shall be required to pay the non refundable prescribed administrative charge.

(c) Special examinations shall be held in the next available exam period, unless determined otherwise by the Head of School.

(d) Students granted a special examination less than 4 weeks prior to commencement of the special examinations period may be required by the Director of Student Services to sit the special examination in the subsequent examination period.

(e) Students enrolled internally are required to return to the University to sit an examination, unless prior arrangements for an alternative venue have been approved in writing by the Director of Student Services.

(f) In any examination period, where a unit has either Special Examinations or Supplementary Assessment examinations, the unit shall normally have and examination paper that is different, but of an equivalent standard, to the examination previously set.

3.7 Conduct of Examinations

(a) Timetables for examinations shall be prepared and posted on the appropriate notice boards, or due notice of examinations shall be given to students by other means as determined by the University. Such notice shall be given not less than ten (10) working days prior to the commencement of the examination.

(b) A person other than a student, a supervisor, a unit assessor or other authorised person may not, except with the permission of a supervisor, enter or remain in an examination room during an examination session.

(c) A student may not enter an examination room before being given permission to do so by a supervisor, or thirty (30) minutes after the commencement of the writing time for the examination.

(d) No student may leave the examination room before the expiry of thirty (30) minutes from the commencement of writing time or after the ten-minute warning given by a supervisor before the end of the examination.

(e) A person, whether a student or not, who is given permission to enter or leave an examination room shall comply with all conditions on which the permission is given.

(f) A student shall not, except with the explicit permission of the unit assessor, bring into an examination room anything whatsoever which conveys or is capable of conveying information concerning or otherwise has reference to any unit, or is such that it may reasonably give rise to suspicion that it is capable of conveying information concerning or of having reference to any unit or that it was intended by the student so to do. Exception: Electronic dictionaries are not permitted under any circumstances. It is immaterial that the subject matter of the material is not one to which the examination relates. It shall be sufficient answer to any alleged breach of this Rule if the student establishes that anything brought into an examination room was brought in with the permission of the supervisor, or, forthwith
RULES RELATING TO AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

upon entering the room, deposited with a supervisor or at a place designated for the deposit of such things.

(g) A student whose first language is not English may use an unmarked and unannotated standard translation hardcopy dictionary only, where the examination is set in English.

(h) Except with the approval of the supervisor, a student shall not during an examination session communicate with any other person except a supervisor, the unit assessor or other person authorised by the relevant Head of School, or assist any other person to communicate with another person, or willingly receive a communication from any person other than a supervisor, the unit assessor or the relevant Head of School.

(i) Students shall bring into the examination room their student identification card or any other photo identification card.

(j) A student for an examination shall, upon entering an examination room, proceed without delay to the place the student is directed to occupy for that examination by a supervisor or by notice or other means, and shall not leave that place except with the permission or by the direction of a supervisor. A supervisor may at any time direct a student to leave any such place and to occupy another place specified by the supervisor, and a student shall without delay comply with any such direction.

(k) A student shall comply with all directions to students set forth on a writing book or other examination material supplied or set out on any notice displayed in the examination room, and shall without delay comply with directions given by a supervisor. A supervisor need not give a student a reason for any direction or requirements given or made to the student.

(l) All examinations must be answered during the examination session in the student’s own handwriting, unless alternative arrangements have been made through registration and consultation with the Disability Liaison Officer.

(m) A student shall not remove from the examination room any worked script or paper provided for use during the course of the examination, or other material the property of the University unless permitted by the supervisor.

(n) A supervisor may:

(i) require any person present in the examination room to show by such means as the supervisor may specify and as are appropriate to the circumstances, that the person is not in possession of any unauthorised material as specified in Rule 3.7(f) or that the person is not committing or attempting to commit or has not committed a breach of any other Rule relating to the conduct of examinations;

(ii) if the supervisor considers that unauthorised material has been brought into the examination room, confiscate such material and submit it with a report to the Director of Student Services;

(iii) ask any person in the examination room any question relating to the conduct of the examination or to that or another person's behaviour while in the examination room.

(o) A person present in the examination room shall comply with any such requirements or answer any question so asked. If the person fails so to do, the supervisor may require the person to leave the examination room.

(p) If, in the opinion of a supervisor, a student's behaviour is such as to disturb or distract any other student, the supervisor may require the person to leave the examination room. A supervisor shall have and may exercise all such powers as are reasonably necessary to ensure the proper and efficient conduct of the examination.

(q) If a person who is required by a supervisor to leave the examination room fails to do so forthwith, the permission given to be on the premises of which the examination room forms part shall be deemed to be withdrawn.
and the person may be dealt with accordingly.

(r) A student of the University who commits a breach of any part contained within Rule 3.7 shall be guilty of misconduct and dealt with in accordance with Rule 3.17 Student Academic Integrity. If not a student of the University, the examination result may be cancelled by the Chair of the Academic Board after such inquiry as the Chair deems appropriate to the case.

(s) A student shall not cheat nor attempt to cheat in an examination. Cheating is defined as any behaviour by a student in relation to an examination that is intended to defeat the purposes of the examination.

(t) A person, whether a student or not, shall not do anything intended to assist any other person sitting for an examination to cheat or otherwise defeat the purposes of the examination.

(u) A supervisor who suspects a student of cheating or acting dishonestly or unfairly, or of assisting another student to cheat or act dishonestly or unfairly, in connection with an examination, may require the student to surrender any book, paper or other material which the supervisor suspects has been or is being used by the student for such purpose and the student shall comply with any such requirement.

(v) After surrender of any book, paper or other material in accordance with Rule 3.7(t), the student may be permitted to continue the examination.

(w) A supervisor who suspects a student of a breach of Rule 3.7(r) and/or Rule 3.7(s) shall, as soon as practicable, submit a written report of the circumstances of the alleged breach, together with any book, paper or other material surrendered in accordance with Rule 3.7(t), to the Director of Student Services who shall either;

   (i) in the case of a student of the University, advise the relevant Head of School who shall deal with the matter in accordance with Rule 3.17 Student Academic Integrity, and advise the outcome to the Director of Student Services; or

   (ii) in the case of other persons, determine the action to be taken.

3.8 Grading Categories

(a) The assessment mode for a unit may be either graded or ungraded, as specified in the unit statement.

(b) A student who satisfactorily completes a graded unit shall be awarded a grade of High Distinction, Distinction, Credit or Pass. A student who satisfactorily completes an ungraded unit shall be given a notation of Satisfied Requirements. A student who does not satisfactorily complete either a graded or an ungraded unit shall be given the grade of Fail or the interim notation of Incomplete or Special Examination or Not Available.

(c) A student who fails to submit all assessment items and who is deemed to have abandoned studies shall be given the grade of Absent Fail.

(d) For year-long units, the assessment notation applicable in the first study period shall be Continuing Unit. The assessment grade or notation applicable in the second study period shall be as specified in Rule 3.8(b).

(e) For Thesis/Project units, the assessment notation at the end of each study period, until such time as the unit is successfully completed, is Continuing Unit. Upon completion of the assessment process, an appropriate grade will be entered on the student's record.

3.9 Use of Interim Notations of "Incomplete" and "Not Available"

(a) Incomplete may be used:

   (i) where the unit assessor requires further evidence to award a grade;

   (ii) where a student's final grade, submitted by the unit assessor, was questioned at the Board of Assessor's review of assessment and the required clarification was not
RULES RELATING TO AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

available by the time of issuing of results;

(iii) where special consideration has been awarded and where an extension has been granted beyond the due date of finalisation of grades (refer to Rule 3.5(a) (viii)).

(b) Not Available may be used either where a student has completed a practicum but the report has not been returned to the unit assessor from the school, hospital or supervisor, or where the student has submitted or completed all assessment tasks but a grade has not been determined in time for the submission of final grades.

(c) An Interim Notation (Incomplete or Not Available) shall be converted to a grade as soon as possible, and by no later than the next relevant Board of Assessors meeting. If the interim notation is not converted by that time, a Fail shall be recorded unless recommended otherwise by the Executive Dean.

3.10 Graded Units - Percentages and Distribution

(a) The following scale of equivalence of grades to percentage marks shall normally apply:

High Distinction 85 and above
Distinction 75-84
Credit 65-74
Pass 50-64
Fail Below 50

(b) In determining the final grades for students in a unit, a Board of Assessors may seek an explanation from the unit assessor in such instances as where the percentage of High Distinctions and Distinctions combined for the unit exceeds 20 per cent or where the percentage of Fails exceeds 20 per cent.

3.11 Grade Point Average

The Grade Point Average (GPA) is a simple numerical index which summarises a student's academic performance in a course in a single study period or over the duration of the student's enrolment in the course. The GPA is recorded on a student's Statement of Academic Record/Transcript and Notification of Assessment. The GPA is calculated as:

\[
\frac{\sum (\text{Grade Point} \times \text{Credit Value})}{\sum \text{Credit Value}}
\]

Grade points are assigned to graded units where High Distinction = 7, Distinction = 6, Credit = 5, Pass = 4, Terminating Pass = 3, Fail = 0, Absent Fail = 0 and Withdrawn Fail = 0. Non-graded units, interim notations and advanced standing are not included in grade point average calculations.

Credit value is the number of points awarded for the completion of a study package.

3.12 Processing Schedules for Final Grades

(a) By the first day of each study period, the relevant Head of School shall supply to the Director of Student Services a schedule of units for which a grade is to be submitted, together with the names of the unit assessors.

(b) Recommended final grades shall be submitted electronically by Unit Assessors in a form and at a time determined by the Director of Student Services in consultation with the Chair of the Academic Board.

(c) Following electronic submission of recommended final grades and prior to the Board of Assessors, unit assessors shall check that the grades submitted are correct. Any incorrect grades shall be corrected electronically no later than the Board of Assessors meeting. (See Rule 3.12 (f) re Variation to a Grade)

(d) The Board of Assessors shall consider the grades recommended by the unit assessor for each student and shall determine the student's final grade in a unit. Prior to approval of final grades, the Board shall ensure quality in assessment practices in accordance with Academic Policy.

(i) the Board of Assessors, before determining final grades, may refer any recommended grades to a sub-committee of the Board for advice.
(ii) the Board of Assessors may determine a grade different from that recommended by a unit assessor after advice to that unit assessor of the intended variation and after consideration of any matters which that unit assessor may wish to place before the Board;

(iii) with the approval of the Board of Assessors, the relevant Head of School may confirm grades executively.

e) A grade determined by the Board of Assessors may be altered by the relevant Head of School after consultation with the unit assessor concerned:

(i) to correct a patent error; or

(ii) to make a grade accord with the grade which the Head of School and unit assessor are satisfied would have been confirmed or made by the Board of Assessors if it had considered relevant circumstances which were not considered by it;

(iii) any such variation shall be notified electronically.

(f) A final grade may be altered by the relevant Head of School, after consultation with the Unit Assessor, within 12 months of the last day of the study period in which a student was enrolled in the unit. The relevant Executive Dean may approve a variation to grade older than 12 months if it can be demonstrated that special circumstances applied to prevent completion of the unit requirements. Special circumstances apply if they:

(i) were beyond a student’s control

(ii) impacted on the student’s ability to complete the requirements beyond 12 months from the last day of the study period

(iii) were such that it was impracticable for the student to complete the requirements within the specified time frame.

(g) The Chair of the Board of Assessors shall certify to the Director of Student Services the final grades in respect of each student after all authorities have carried out and exercised any power given to them under these Rules;

(h) The Head of School shall certify to the Director of Student Services the names of any students who have qualified for Honours and the class of Honours for which they have qualified.

(i) After certification of final grades, the grades shall be released to the student by the Director of Student Services.

(j) Where a student has taken a special examination, the unit assessor concerned shall normally submit to the relevant Head of School within ten (10) working days of receiving the examination script a grade for the unit, which the Head of School may confirm executively.

3.13 Student Query of Assessment Results other than Final Grades

Where a student considers that the assessed work for an individual assessment task has been unfairly or inappropriately assessed, the student or nominee shall follow the process below, taking step (a) normally within five (5) working days of notification of the result in that assessment task:

(a) contact the unit assessor to discuss the matter;

(b) if dissatisfied with the result of the discussion in (a) above, contact the course coordinator for further discussion;

(c) if dissatisfied with the result of the discussion in (b) above, contact the Head of School for further discussion;

(d) upon receipt of the final grade for the unit which includes the assessment item the student may query the final grade under Rule 3.14.

3.14 Query of Final Grade

A student may query the grade awarded for any unit. The student shall follow the process below,
RULES RELATING TO AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

taking step (c) within seven (7) working days of notification of the final grade.

(a) contact the unit assessor to discuss the matter;

(b) if dissatisfied with the result of the discussion in (a) above, or if the Unit Assessor is unavailable, contact the course coordinator for further discussion;

(c) if dissatisfied with the result of the discussion in (b) above query of a grade shall be made in writing to the relevant Head of School within fifteen (15) working days of the date of publication of the grade on the official University web site. If, as a result of such query, it is deemed appropriate to vary the grade, the Head of School may make such variation in accordance with Rule 3.12(f);

(d) The Head of School shall formally notify the Director of Student Services and the student in writing, normally within ten (10) working days of the outcome of the query of a final grade.

3.15 Appeal against a Final Grade

(a) A student who is not satisfied with the determination of the Head of School under Rule 3.14, may appeal to the Academic Board Appeals Committee on one or more of the following grounds:

(i) improper action in the conduct of an assessment task or Honours examination process;

(ii) irregularity in the conduct of an assessment task or Honours examination process;

(iii) negligence on the part of any person involved in the conduct of the assessment task or Honours examination process;

(iv) discrimination against the student which is unlawful under State or Federal legislation;

(v) prejudice or bias on the part of the assessor or any other person involved in determining the grade to be awarded;

(vi) the assessment or the assessment process as detailed in the unit statement or in the study guide or, similar document, or any subsequent amendment made in accordance with Rule 3.2, not being followed;

(vii) where additional evidence for special consideration can be provided, or where procedures for consideration of an application for special consideration were not properly followed.

(b) An appeal made under this Rule shall be lodged with the Secretary, Academic Board Appeals Committee, within ten (10) working days of the date of sending of formal notification of the Head of School’s determination. A late appeal may be received at the discretion of the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee where the student is able to satisfy the Chair that the appeal is lodged late through no fault off the student.

(c) The Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee will assess the content of the appeal and determine whether it is appropriate for the appeal to proceed to a hearing by the Academic Board Appeals Committee under the relevant Rule. The Secretary, on behalf off the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, will contact the student in writing, within ten (10) working days of receipt of the appeal by the Chair informing them:

(i) the appeal is rejected on the basis that the grounds for appeal are frivolous or, vexatious, no ground of appeal is revealed on the face of the correspondence received, or the student has not followed the processes as described in the Rules and Procedures (which will be reported to the next meeting of the Academic Board Appeals Committee) OR

(ii) the Chair on behalf of the Appeals Committee is proceeding with the appeal, and may be seeking further information.
(d) The student may request a review of the determination by the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee not to allow the appeal to proceed. This must be done within ten (10) working days of sending of notification to the student of the Chair’s determination, and be made to the Chair of the Academic Board, or if the Chair of the Academic Board is also the Chair of the Academic Board Appeals Committee, to the Vice Chancellor.

(e) An appeal cannot be made on the basis of the absence of one or more items specified in Rule 3.1(b) from a unit statement.

3.16 Additional Detail on Student Performance

(a) After the final grades in a unit have been released, a student may request the unit assessor to provide more detail concerning the student’s performance. Any such request made within six (6) months of the release of the relevant grade shall be complied with by the relevant unit assessor.

(b) After a period of six (6) months following the release of the final grades in a unit, any piece of work related to assessment tasks for that unit, including examination scripts, which have not previously been returned to students may be destroyed and details on performance need not be provided.

3.17 Plagiarism

(a) Plagiarism is defined as the act of taking and using another’s work, including unattributed material in whatever form and from whatever source, as one’s own. For the purpose of this Rule, any of the following acts constitute plagiarism unless the work is acknowledged:

(i) copying the work of another student;
(ii) directly copying any part of another’s work;
(iii) summarising the work of another;
(iv) using or developing an idea or thesis derived from another person’s work;
(v) using experimental results obtained by another.

(b) For an act of plagiarism, any one or more of the following penalties may be imposed:

(i) a mark of zero for the item of assessment in which the plagiarism occurred;
(ii) failure or cancellation or refusal of credit for the unit in which the plagiarism occurred;
(iii) suspension from the University for a specified period;
(iv) expulsion from the University.

(c) Any student who aids another student to commit an act of plagiarism as defined above shall also be regarded as having committed an act of plagiarism.

(d) In all cases where a member of academic staff is satisfied that plagiarism has occurred, the matter shall be reported to the relevant Head of School for investigation. If satisfied that plagiarism has occurred the Head of School shall either impose a penalty or refer the matter to the Student Misconduct Committee.

(e) The Head of School may impose a penalty of:

(i) the award of a mark of zero for the item of assessment in which the plagiarism occurred, or
(ii) failure or cancellation or refusal of credit for the unit in which the plagiarism occurred.

(f) An appeal against a penalty imposed by a Head of School shall be made in writing to the relevant Executive Dean of Faculty within 14 days after the student has been notified of the penalty. The decision of the Executive Dean shall be final in such a case.

(g) In the case of a serious offence, the Head of School shall report the matter as soon as practicable to the Student Misconduct Committee.

(h) An appeal against a penalty imposed by the Student Misconduct Committee shall be made in writing to the Appeals Committee of Council within 14 days after the decision appealed against has been notified to the
student. The right of appeal shall lapse if not so exercised within that period.

3.18 Cancellation or Postponement of Assessment Tasks

If the relevant Head of School is satisfied that by reason of exceptional circumstances it is necessary to cancel or postpone an assessment task of which notice has been duly given to students enrolled for a unit, the Head of School may cancel or postpone that assessment task and, in that event, may give such directions as they consider necessary or desirable as a consequence of the cancellation or postponement.

4 Coursework Awards: Specific Award Rules

Please refer to the specific award level entries in the Course Information section.

5 Honours Awards (where Honours is taken as a separate year)

5.1 Admission to Candidature

(a) An application for admission to an Honours award course shall be lodged in accordance with the required procedures and in a form and at a time determined by the Director of Student Services. A late application may be considered in exceptional circumstances and at the discretion of the relevant Head of School.

(b) An applicant shall seek admission to an Honours degree program as:

(i) a full-time candidate; or

(ii) a part-time candidate.

(c) An Honours degree candidate may convert from full-time to part-time candidature, and vice-versa, with the approval of the relevant Head of School, who shall also determine on a pro-rata basis a revised statement of the due date for completion of the requirements of the Honours award course. The Head of School will notify Student Services of the revised completion date.

(d) Admission to an Honours award course shall be at the discretion of the relevant Head of School, and shall be subject to the availability of appropriate supervision.

(e) Before being admitted to candidature in an Honours award course, an applicant shall:

(i) have completed the requirements for the relevant precursor degree at this University, normally having obtained at least a Credit average, and have satisfied the relevant Head of School that the content of the proposed Honours program, together with any further work the Head of School may prescribe, is sufficient to make the person a suitable candidate for the award of a degree with Honours; or

(ii) have obtained qualifications from this University or another equivalent institution, and where necessary have undertaken further work, which in the opinion of the relevant Head of School are at least of the standard and content required by Rule 5.1(e)(i).

(f) A commencing student is enrolled on completion of all of the following:

(i) acceptance of the offer of admission;

(ii) completion of enrolment into units;

(iii) payment of prescribed fees (unless the Director of Student Services has granted an extension of time for such payment);

(iv) submission of a correctly completed Request for Commonwealth Assistance Form if applicable.

5.2 Requirements for the Award

To be eligible for the award of a Bachelors degree with Honours a candidate shall:

(a) successfully complete the prescribed course of study; and

(b) fulfil any other requirements prescribed by the relevant Faculty Board.

5.3 Appointment of Supervisors

(a) An Honours award candidate, at the time of admission to candidature, shall normally have at least one supervisor appointed, who shall act as Principal Supervisor and who shall be a member of the academic staff of the University. Where more than one supervisor is
appointed, one of the supervisors shall be nominated as the Principal Supervisor, who shall be a member of the academic staff of the University.

(b) The Principal Supervisor, and any additional supervisors, shall be appointed by the relevant Head of School, on the recommendation of the Honours Year Coordinator in the School.

5.4 Examination
An Honours award project or thesis completed by a candidate shall be examined by not less than two examiners, one of whom shall normally be external to the University. A candidate's supervisor(s) shall not examine the candidate's project or thesis.

5.5 Duration of Course
Unless the relevant Head of School determines otherwise, a candidate shall fulfil all requirements for the award of a Bachelors degree with Honours within one (1) year of first enrolling, in the case of a full-time candidate, or within two (2) years of first enrolling, in the case of a part-time candidate. This does not include periods of leave of absence. Due dates for completion of the requirements for an Honours award course shall be advised by the Head of School at the time of acceptance into the course.

5.6 Class of Honours
A candidate who has reached the required standard of proficiency may, on the recommendation of the relevant Board of Assessors, be awarded Honours in one of the classifications specified in Rule 10.5(e). In published lists, the names of candidates awarded the same grade of Honours shall be placed in alphabetical order. Under Rules 3.14 and 3.15 a student may query or appeal the class of Honours awarded.

5.7 Discontinuation of Enrolment and Appeal Processes
(a) Notwithstanding other provisions in these Rules, the relevant School Board may, on the recommendation of the Principal Supervisor, discontinue the enrolment of a candidate in less than the maximum time allowed for candidate if it is dissatisfied with the progress being made by the candidate.

(b) A candidate whose enrolment is discontinued under Rule 5.7(a) may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee against the discontinuation of enrolment.

(c) An appeal to the Academic Board against discontinuation of enrolment must reach the University within three (3) months of the date of notification.

(d) Candidature shall be reinstated if the appeal is successful. A maximum period of time to complete the Honours course will be determined by the Head of School

(e) A candidate whose appeal is unsuccessful shall have discontinuation of enrolment confirmed.

5.8 Readmission
(a) A candidate whose enrolment is discontinued may not be eligible to be readmitted until the lapse of one year.

(b) An applicant refused readmission after a period of discontinuation of enrolment may appeal on the prescribed form to the Academic Board Appeals Committee against that decision.

(c) A candidate readmitted to Honours candidature shall have determined by the Head of School the maximum period of time in which the candidate shall be permitted to complete the course.

(d) An appeal against refusal to be readmitted must reach the University within three (3) months of the date of sending notification.

6 Honours Awards: Specific Award Rules
Please refer to the specific award level entries in the Course Information section.

7 Masters by Thesis Awards
Please refer to the specific award level entries in the Course Information section.
RULES RELATING TO AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

8 Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) award
Please refer to the specific award level entries in the Course Information section.

9 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) award
Please refer to the specific award level entries in the Course Information section.

10 Awards

10.1 Eligibility for an Award
(a) Where the Academic Board (or Programs Committee as delegated) approves a change to the requirements for an award, the relevant School Board shall provide transitional arrangements that allow a student currently enrolled in the award course to satisfy the changed requirements for the award. Where these arrangements would cause hardship to a student or class of students, those students may complete the award as provided for in Rule 10.1(a). The transitional arrangements shall be approved by Programs Committee.

(b) Subject to Rule 2.7(e), a student shall be eligible for an award of the University upon having successfully completed the requirements for the award that were current at the time the student first enrolled in the award course.

(c) Subject to the provisions of Rule 2.7(e), where the Academic Board approves a variation of the title of an award, a student may elect to complete the course bearing the title of the award applicable at the time the student first enrolled in the award course.

(d) Where the Council approves withdrawal of an award, a student enrolled in the award course shall be entitled to complete the course upon such terms as the Council deems reasonable in the circumstances.

(e) Unless the Rules for a specific award prescribe otherwise, a student proceeding to an award of the University may apply to exit with a lower level award from a related discipline area provided the requirements of the lower level award have been successfully completed.

10.2 Completion of an Award
(a) A student shall be deemed to have completed an award course at the time that the Chair of the Academic Board on behalf of the Board recommends to Council that the student is eligible for an award.

(b) A student who expects to complete an award at the end of the current study period shall complete the prescribed form to apply for the award and lodge it with the Director of Student Services by the advertised closing date.

(c) A student who fails to complete units in the final study period of an award course as a result of death or permanent incapacity shall be eligible to be considered for an aegrotat award. An application for an aegrotat award shall be made in writing by the student or by a deceased student's legal representative to the Director of Student Services, for approval by the relevant Executive Dean, by the prescribed date and must be accompanied by relevant documentary evidence.

(d) An award of the University may be granted posthumously. An application for a posthumous award shall be made in writing by the deceased's legal representative to the Director of Student Services, for approval by the relevant Executive Dean, by the prescribed date and must be accompanied by relevant documentary evidence.

10.3 Conferral of an Award
(a) A student who has completed an award course and who is confirmed by the Chair of the Academic Board on behalf of the Board as being eligible for the granting of a specified award shall have the award conferred by the Council of the University at a designated graduation ceremony of the University.

(b) Where a student is eligible for conferral of an award but is not available to attend a designated graduation ceremony, the award shall be conferred 'in absentia'.

(c) No award shall be conferred if a student progresses to the next level in an articulated award (with 100% advanced standing for work completed in the lower level award) without
interruption or where such interruption does not exceed one (1) study period.

10.4 Surrender of Awards

(a) The Council of the University may revoke and require the surrender of an award of the University if it is satisfied that a graduate acted dishonestly in relation to any material matter relied upon by the University in determining the graduate's eligibility for that award.

(b) Subject to Rule 10.4(a), a graduate shall not be required to surrender an award of the University unless the Rules for a specific award so prescribe. In this instance, where advanced standing is being applied for, the advanced standing will not be processed by the School until the award has been surrendered.

10.5 Grading of Awards

(a) For a Doctoral degree, the award shall not be classified.

(b) For a Masters degree, the award shall not be classified.

(c) For a Graduate Diploma, the award shall not be classified.

(d) For a Graduate Certificate, the award shall not be classified.

(e) For an Honours degree, the award shall be classified as:
   (i) degree with First Class Honours; or
   (ii) degree with Second Class Honours which may be graded into Division 1 and Division 2 in those Schools that require such grading; or
   (iii) degree with Third Class Honours, which may be awarded in those Schools that require such grading.

(f) For a degree for which the award of Honours is available, the award may be classified as:
   (i) degree with First Class Honours; or
   (ii) degree with Second Class Honours, which may be graded into Division 1 and Division 2 in those Schools that require such grading; or
   (iii) degree.

(g) For a degree for which the award of Honours is not available, the award shall not be classified.

(h) For an Associate Degree, Diploma or Certificate, the award shall not be classified.

10.6 Testamurs

The number of testamurs for each category of degree as approved by the Academic Board shall be as follows:

- Single degrees: one testamur
- Double degrees: two testamurs
- Combined degrees: one testamur
- Cross-School degrees: one testamur
- Cross-institutional degrees: one testamur.

10.7 University Medal

A University medal may be awarded to a graduating student of exceptional academic merit in accordance with guidelines determined from time to time by the Academic Board.

10.8 Units Leading to an Accredited Award at Another Tertiary Institution

(a) A student who is enrolled in a course leading to an award at another tertiary education institution may enrol in units at Southern Cross University which will count towards that award, subject to the joint approval of the two institutions and to the availability of class places at Southern Cross University.

(b) A student admitted under Rule 10.8(a) shall be enrolled as a cross-institutional award student.

(c) A cross-institutional award student shall pay such fees and charges as are agreed between the two institutions and enrolment shall be subject to the University's Rules relating to awards, except for the rules on exclusion (Rule 2.10).

10.9 Non-Award (Single unit) Enrolments

(a) Where an applicant meets eligibility requirements in accordance with Rule 2.2 or 2.3 the applicant may be considered for admission into Non-Award study (single unit enrolment). Non-Award study relates to
RULES RELATING TO AWARDS
Southern Cross University, 2010

individuals who are enrolled into a single unit/s of study which is not being studied as part of a course.

(b) Where a non-award (single unit) student subsequently enrols in an award course, School Boards may grant advanced standing in particular award courses for any non-award units successfully completed by the student.

(c) A senior secondary school student may be considered for admission as a non-award (single unit) student to undertake units offered by this University concurrently with secondary school studies upon the recommendation of the applicant’s School Principal on grounds of exceptional academic talent, and approval of the relevant Head of School. Heads of School or School Boards may commit to grant advanced standing in particular award courses in compliance with Advanced Standing Rule 2.4.

(d) A non-award (single unit) student shall pay such fees and charges as are prescribed in the University’s Schedule of Administrative Charges, and enrolment shall be subject to the University’s Rules relating to awards, except for the rules on exclusion (Rule 2.10).

Rules Relating to Student Fees and Charges
(including Student Sanctions)

1 Definitions
In these rules, unless the context otherwise indicates or requires:
‘Census Date’ means the date prescribed in the Higher Education Support Act 2003 as the day upon which enrolment for a study period becomes fixed. A student cannot enrol or withdraw from units after census dates without significant academic and/or financial penalties. Census dates are set for each unit of study that the University proposes to offer each year
‘Class’ includes a lecture, seminar, tutorial or other related activity.
‘Enrolment’ refers to enrolment or re-enrolment in a unit of study.
‘Full-time’ means a study load of at least 0.375 as at the census date for the relevant study period.
‘Part-time’ means a study load of less than 0.375 as at the census date for the relevant study period.
‘External’ means enrolment in only an external unit or units in the current study period.
‘Internal’ means enrolment in at least one internal unit in the current study period.

‘Reinstatement date’ has the same meaning as ‘Census Date’.
‘Study period’ means a semester, trimester, session or other period so designated.

2 Fees to be Paid
(a) All students shall pay the applicable fees and charges as set out in the Schedules.
(b) Fees and charges paid prior to due dates will be based on intended enrolment as stated in the enrolment instructions. The Director of Student Services shall calculate monies owing by the student or the University and require payment or authorise a refund, as necessary.
(c) Fees payable in accordance with Parts 1 and 2 of the Schedule shall be levied each study period on the basis of the student’s enrolment, or intended enrolment, for that study period.

3 Time for Payment
(a) Unless the Director of Student Services otherwise directs, fees listed in Parts 1, 2 and 3 of the Schedule, shall be paid on or before the date, determined by the Director of Student Services, for the relevant study period.
RULES RELATING TO STUDENT FEES AND CHARGES
Southern Cross University, 2009

(b) Payment of the prescribed fees is a pre-requisite to the confirmation of an enrolment by the University.

4 Director of Student Services Powers if Fees Unpaid

(a) If any fees (including special or administrative charges) payable by a student remains unpaid after the date determined in accordance with sub-clause 3(a), the Director of Student Services may sanction, cancel or refuse the student’s enrolment in a course or unit at any time thereafter.

(b) A student, whose enrolment has been cancelled or refused, may be reinstated upon payment of all outstanding fees and administrative charges before the final date for reinstatement.

(c) A student, whose enrolment remains cancelled or refused after the final date for reinstatement, or whose enrolment is cancelled pursuant to Rule 6:

(i) shall not be enrolled for any unit or course, unless and until the Director of Student Services in special circumstances has otherwise permitted and that person has complied with any condition which may in the absolute discretion of the Director of Student Services be imposed; and

(ii) shall not attend any class or be entitled to sit for any examinations or be awarded any assessment grade; and

(iii) shall, unless the Director of Student Services otherwise directs, remain liable for any administrative charges imposed prior to the date of the notice of cancellation, but may at the discretion of the Director of Student Services be granted a refund of any amount which may have been paid in excess thereof.

5 Refund of Fees
Subject to any relevant provisions in the schedules, where the Director of Student Services receives from the student proper written notice of withdrawal from a course or unit or variation of enrolment, a refund of fees, in whole or in part, may be authorised at the discretion of the Director of Student Services.

6 Special Cases to Be Determined by the Director of Student Services
In any case in which by reason of special circumstances the fee to be paid, the time when a fee is payable, or any other matter necessary to be determined in order to enable the application of these Rules to that case, is not specifically provided for in these Rules, the Director of Student Services shall have authority to decide any question necessary to be decided in order to determine the matter.
Part 1: Tuition Fees - Australian Students

Australian students undertaking courses that are not funded by the commonwealth Government shall pay the relevant fee described in this part.

### FACULTY OF ARTS & SCIENCES

#### COLLEGE OF INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIAN PEOPLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Domestic Fees per unit</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diploma of Community Recovery</td>
<td>$1,575</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Indigenous Studies)</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Indigenous Studies</td>
<td>$1,575</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Working with Indigenous Communities</td>
<td>$1,575</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Indigenous Studies</td>
<td>$1,575</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Indigenous Studies</td>
<td>$1,575</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SCHOOL OF ARTS & SOCIAL SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Domestic Fees per unit</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree of Creative Writing</td>
<td>$1,680</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Ageing in the Community</td>
<td>$1,680</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>$1,680</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Human Services</td>
<td>$1,680</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Media</td>
<td>$1,890</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Science</td>
<td>$1,680</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Visual Arts</td>
<td>$1,890</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Community Development</td>
<td>$1,680</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Community Development</td>
<td>$1,680</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Community Development</td>
<td>$1,680</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Domestic Fees per unit</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Teaching (Primary)</td>
<td>$1,313</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Technology Education (Whitehouse Institute of Design)</td>
<td>$2,507</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Education</td>
<td>$1,313</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Education (coursework units)</td>
<td>$1,733</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Education (Thesis)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$13,860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL)</td>
<td>$1,313</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Higher Education (Learning and Teaching)</td>
<td>$1,733</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Vocational Education and Training</td>
<td>$1,470</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Education</td>
<td>$1,313</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Vocational Education and Training</td>
<td>$1,470</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education (c/w)</td>
<td>$1,313</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Vocational Education and Training</td>
<td>$1,470</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCHOOL OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Domestic Fees per unit</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Env Sci &amp; Mgt)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$21,525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Forest Science and Management</td>
<td>$1,512</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Marine Science and Management</td>
<td>$1,691</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Environmental Science</td>
<td>$1,691</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Forest Science and Management</td>
<td>$1,691</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Marine Science and Management</td>
<td>$1,691</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (ES&amp;M)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$21,525</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SCHOOL OF HEALTH & HUMAN SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Domestic Fees per unit</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Health Science</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Health Science in Nursing</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Midwifery</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Natural Therapies</td>
<td>$1,160</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Naturopathy</td>
<td>$1,450</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Naturopathy with Honours</td>
<td>$1,450</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Nursing</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Psychology with Honours</td>
<td>$2,150</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma of Sport Management (Surfing Studies)</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Clinical Management)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surg Assistant)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Fee</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Public Health Leadership</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Clinical Management)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon's Assistant)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Psychology</td>
<td>$1,960</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Public Health Leadership</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Acupuncture</td>
<td>$1,950</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Clinical Management)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## RULES RELATING TO STUDENT FEES AND CHARGES
### Southern Cross University, 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Domestic Fees</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s Assistant)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Health</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Health Leadership</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma of Clinical Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma of Psychology</td>
<td>$2,310</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FACULTY OF BUSINESS & LAW
### GRADUATE COLLEGE OF MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Domestic Fees per unit</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Business Administration</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Business Administration (coursework units)</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Business Administration (Thesis)</td>
<td>Research $14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (GCM)</td>
<td>Research $17,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Accounting</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Business Administration</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in International Sport Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Professional Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Research Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Technology and Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Human Resources and Organisational Development</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Accounting</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Fees per unit</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Business Administration</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in International Business</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in International Sport Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Professional Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Human Resources and Organisational Development</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Technology and Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business (GCM)</td>
<td>Research $17,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration (Advanced)</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Human Resources and Organisational Development</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of International Business</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of International Sport Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Professional Accounting (12 unit)</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Professional Accounting (16 unit)</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Professional Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Technology and Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCHOOL OF COMMERCE & MANAGEMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Domestic Fees per unit</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree of Information Technology</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Applied Computing</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## RULES RELATING TO STUDENT FEES AND CHARGES
Southern Cross University, 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Domestic Fees per unit</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration (JOPES)</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Information Technology</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Management and Professional Studies</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Management and Professional Studies (JOPES)</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Recruitment, Placement &amp; Career Development</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Information Technology</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCHOOL OF LAW & JUSTICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Domestic Fees per unit</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree in Law (Paralegal Studies)</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Legal and Professional Studies</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Legal and Professional Studies (16 unit)</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Law)</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>$17,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Law</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Short Course</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Laws (Law)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCHOOL OF TOURISM & HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Domestic Fees per unit</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Club and Gaming Management</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Convention and Event Management</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Convention and Event Management (ASTHM)</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Hotel and Resort Management</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Hotel and Resort Management (ASTHM)</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Fee</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Hotel and Resort Management with Honours</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Hotel Management (Hotel School)</td>
<td>$1,850</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Tourism Management</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Tourism Management (ASTHM)</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Tourism Management with Honours</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Sport Tourism Management</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Sport Tourism Management with Honours</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Tourism)</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>$17,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Convention and Event Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Gaming Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in International Tourism and Hotel Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in International Tourism and Hotel Management (ASTHM)</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Tourism and Hotel Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Convention and Event Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in International Hotel Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in International Tourism and Hotel Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in International Tourism and Hotel Management (ASTHM)</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in International Tourism Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Tourism and Hotel Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Gaming Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business (Tourism)</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>$17,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Convention and Event Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Gaming Management</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RULES RELATING TO STUDENT FEES AND CHARGES
Southern Cross University, 2010

| Master of International Tourism and Hotel Management | $1,700 | NA |
| Master of International Tourism and Hotel Management (ASTHM) | $1,700 | NA |
| Master of Tourism and Hotel Business Management | $1,700 | NA |
| Master of Tourism and Hotel Management | $1,700 | NA |

**SINGLE UNIT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cross-Institutional (PG Full Fee)</th>
<th>Domestic Fees per unit</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single unit (Session) UG</td>
<td>$1,375</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single unit (Session) PG</td>
<td>$1,650</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single unit (Trimester) UG</td>
<td>$1,375</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single unit (Trimester) PG</td>
<td>$1,650</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Refunds: Tuition Fees**

Fees paid by a student pursuant to this Part in respect of a study period shall be refunded in accordance with the following arrangements:

A 100% refund of tuition fees paid in respect of a unit or course

(i) which has been cancelled by the University; or

(ii) from which the student has been excluded on academic grounds; or

(iii) from which the student has withdrawn, in accordance with University rules, on or before the census date for that unit of study; or

(iv) where other exceptional circumstances exist, as approved by the Director of Student Services.

**Part 2: Tuition Fees - International Students**

International students shall pay the relevant charge set out in Part 2 and the fee prescribed in this part.

**FACULTY OF ARTS & SCIENCES**

**COLLEGE OF INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIAN PEOPLES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bachelor of Indigenous Studies</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (PA)</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (Unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$14,960</td>
<td>$1,870</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## RULES RELATING TO STUDENT FEES AND CHARGES
Southern Cross University, 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Total Fee</th>
<th>Research Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Indigenous Studies with Honours</td>
<td>$14,960</td>
<td>$1,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Trauma and Healing</td>
<td>$14,960</td>
<td>$1,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma of Community Recovery</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Indig Studies)</td>
<td>$20,800</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Indigenous Studies</td>
<td>$7,480</td>
<td>$1,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Working with Indigenous Communities</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Indigenous Studies</td>
<td>$14,960</td>
<td>$1,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts (Indig Studies)</td>
<td>$20,800</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Indigenous Studies</td>
<td>$14,960</td>
<td>$1,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters Qualifying (CIAP)</td>
<td>$20,800</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD Qualifying (CIAP)</td>
<td>$20,800</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCHOOL OF ARTS & SOCIAL SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (PA)</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (Unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>$15,200</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts with Honours</td>
<td>$15,200</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Contemporary Music</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Contemporary Music with Honours</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Media</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Media with Honours</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Science</td>
<td>$15,200</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Science with Honours</td>
<td>$15,200</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Visual Arts</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Visual Arts with Honours</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Contemp Music)</td>
<td>$17,850</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Human Services)</td>
<td>$17,850</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Humanities)</td>
<td>$17,850</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Sociology)</td>
<td>$17,850</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### RULES RELATING TO STUDENT FEES AND CHARGES
Southern Cross University, 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (PA)</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (Unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Visual Arts)</td>
<td>$17,850</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Community Development</td>
<td>$7,600</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Community Development</td>
<td>$15,200</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts (Contemp Music)</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts (Human Services)</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts (Humanities &amp; Media)</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Community Development</td>
<td>$22,800</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters Qualifying (SOC SCI)</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD Qualifying (SOC SCI)</td>
<td>$17,850</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters Qualifying (VIS ARTS)</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD Qualifying (VIS ARTS)</td>
<td>$17,850</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (PA)</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (Unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>$14,280</td>
<td>$1,785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Contemporary Music/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>$15,560</td>
<td>$1,945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)</td>
<td>$14,080</td>
<td>$1,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Education (Primary)</td>
<td>$14,080</td>
<td>$1,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>$14,080</td>
<td>$1,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>$16,400</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>$16,400</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Teaching (Primary)</td>
<td>$17,280</td>
<td>$1,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Technology Education</td>
<td>$14,080</td>
<td>$1,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Technology Education (Whitehouse Institute of Design)</td>
<td>$21,656</td>
<td>$2,707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Visual Arts/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>$15,560</td>
<td>$1,945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Education (coursework units)</td>
<td>$8,600</td>
<td>$2,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Education (Thesis)</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Tuition (Int. Onshore)</td>
<td>Tuition (Unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Education)</td>
<td>$16,170</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Education (TESOL)</td>
<td>$7,040</td>
<td>$1,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Higher Education (Learning and Teaching)</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Vocational Education and Training</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Education</td>
<td>$14,400</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Vocational Education and Training</td>
<td>$16,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education (c/w)</td>
<td>$14,800</td>
<td>$1,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education (Research)</td>
<td>$16,170</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Vocational Education and Training</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters Qualifying (EDUC)</td>
<td>$16,170</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD Qualifying (EDUC)</td>
<td>$16,170</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCHOOL OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & MANAGEMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Tuition (Int. Onshore)</th>
<th>Tuition (Unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Environmental Science</td>
<td>$17,920</td>
<td>$2,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Environmental Science with Honours</td>
<td>$17,920</td>
<td>$2,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Forest Science and Management</td>
<td>$17,920</td>
<td>$2,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Forest Science and Management (c/w) with Honours</td>
<td>$17,920</td>
<td>$2,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Marine Science and Management</td>
<td>$17,920</td>
<td>$2,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Marine Science and Management with Honours</td>
<td>$17,920</td>
<td>$2,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Env Sci &amp; Mgt)</td>
<td>$23,000</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Forest Science and Management</td>
<td>$17,600</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Marine Science and Management</td>
<td>$21,120</td>
<td>$2,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Environmental Science</td>
<td>$21,120</td>
<td>$2,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Forest Science and Management</td>
<td>$21,120</td>
<td>$2,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Marine Science and Management</td>
<td>$21,120</td>
<td>$2,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters Qualifying (ENV SCI)</td>
<td>$23,000</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD Qualifying (ENV SCI)</td>
<td>$23,000</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### RULES RELATING TO STUDENT FEES AND CHARGES
_Southern Cross University, 2010_

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Description</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (PA)</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (Unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (ES&amp;M)</td>
<td>$23,000</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCHOOL OF HEALTH &amp; HUMAN SCIENCES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Clinical Sciences</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Exercise Science and Nutrition</td>
<td>$18,336</td>
<td>$2,292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Exercise Science and Nutrition with Honours</td>
<td>$18,336</td>
<td>$2,292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Health Science (Nursing) with Honours</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Health Science in Nursing</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>$1,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Midwifery</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>$2,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Natural Therapies</td>
<td>$15,600</td>
<td>$1,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Naturopathy</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Naturopathy with Honours</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Nursing</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>$2,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Nursing with Honours</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>$2,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>$18,336</td>
<td>$2,292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Psychology with Honours</td>
<td>$19,920</td>
<td>$2,490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science</td>
<td>$18,336</td>
<td>$2,292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science with Honours</td>
<td>$18,336</td>
<td>$2,292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma of Sport Management (Surfing Studies)</td>
<td>$18,336</td>
<td>$2,292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Nat &amp; Comp Med)</td>
<td>$16,850</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Ex Sci &amp; Sport Mgt)</td>
<td>$22,400</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Health Sci)</td>
<td>$16,850</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Psych)</td>
<td>$22,400</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing)</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing)</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing)</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Total Fee</td>
<td>Deposit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Clinical Management)</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine)</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies)</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing)</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care)</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing)</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine)</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing)</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing)</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon's Assistant)</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing)</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Public Health Leadership</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Clinical Management)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon's Assistant)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Rules Relating to Student Fees and Charges

**Southern Cross University, 2010**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Full Fee</th>
<th>Commonwealth residents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Psychology</td>
<td>$18,160</td>
<td>$2,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Public Health Leadership</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Acupuncture</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Breast Cancer Nursing)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Cardiac Nursing)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Cardiothoracic Nursing)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Clinical Management)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Complementary Medicine)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Drug and Alcohol Studies)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Emergency Nursing)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Intensive Care Nursing)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Lifestyle Medicine)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Mental Health Nursing)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Neuroscience Nursing)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon's Assistant)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Science (Perioperative Nursing)</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Health</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Health Leadership</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Exc Sci)</td>
<td>$20,160</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Health Sci)</td>
<td>$16,870</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Nat &amp; Comp Med)</td>
<td>$16,850</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Psych)</td>
<td>$20,160</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma of Psychology</td>
<td>$21,440</td>
<td>$2,680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters Qualifying (EXSCI)</td>
<td>$20,160</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD Qualifying (EXSCI)</td>
<td>$22,400</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters Qualifying (NAT)</td>
<td>$16,850</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Rules Relating to Student Fees and Charges

Southern Cross University, 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhD Qualifying (NAT)</td>
<td>$16,850</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters Qualifying (NURS)</td>
<td>$16,870</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD Qualifying (NURS)</td>
<td>$16,850</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Faculty of Business & Law

### Graduate College of Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (PA)</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (Unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Business Administration</td>
<td>$25,800</td>
<td>$2,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Business Administration (coursework)</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$2,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Business Administration (Thesis)</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (GCM)</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Accounting</td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Business Administration</td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Management</td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Professional Management</td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Research Management</td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Technology and Management</td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Human Resources and Organisational Development</td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in International Sport Management</td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Accounting</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Business Administration</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in International Business</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in International Sport Management</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Management</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Professional Management</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Human Resources and Organisational Development</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RULES RELATING TO STUDENT FEES AND CHARGES  
Southern Cross University, 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (PA)</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (Unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Technology and Management</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business (GCM)</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration (Advanced)</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Human Resources and Organisational Development</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of International Business</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of International Sport Management</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Management</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Professional Accounting (12 unit)</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Professional Accounting (16 unit)</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Professional Management</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Technology and Management</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters Qualifying (GCM)</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD Qualifying (GCM)</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCHOOL OF COMMERCE & MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (PA)</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (Unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree of Information Technology</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>$1,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Applied Computing</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>$1,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>$1,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>$1,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business with Honours</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>$1,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Information Technology</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>$1,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Information Technology with Honours</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Comm&amp;Mgt)</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### RULES RELATING TO STUDENT FEES AND CHARGES
Southern Cross University, 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (PA)</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (Unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Commerce)</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (IT&amp;Multimedia)</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Accounting</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Information Technology</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business (Commerce)</td>
<td>$16,000</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business (IT)</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (IT)</td>
<td>$16,000</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters Qualifying (C&amp;M)</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD Qualifying (C&amp;M)</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCHOOL OF LAW & JUSTICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (PA)</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (Unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree in Law (Paralegal Studies)</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>$16,400</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Tourism Management, Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>$16,400</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>$16,400</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Contemporary Music, Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>$16,400</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Environmental Science, Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Indigenous Studies, Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>$16,400</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>$16,400</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Legal and Justice Studies, Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>$16,400</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>$16,400</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science, Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Law)</td>
<td>$16,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Legal Studies)</td>
<td>$16,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Law</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### RULES RELATING TO STUDENT FEES AND CHARGES
Southern Cross University, 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Int. Onshore PA</th>
<th>Int. Onshore Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law Short Course</td>
<td>$8,200</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Laws (Law)</td>
<td>$16,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters Qualifying (LAW)</td>
<td>$16,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD Qualifying (LAW)</td>
<td>$16,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCHOOL OF TOURISM & HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Int. Onshore PA</th>
<th>Int. Onshore Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Club and Gaming Management</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>$1,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Convention and Event Management</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>$1,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Convention and Event Management (ASTHM)</td>
<td>$14,800</td>
<td>$1,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Hotel and Resort Management</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>$1,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Hotel and Resort Management (ASTHM)</td>
<td>$14,800</td>
<td>$1,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Hotel and Resort Management with Honours</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Hotel Management (Hotel School)</td>
<td>$17,500</td>
<td>$2,188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Tourism Management</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>$1,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Tourism Management (ASTHM)</td>
<td>$14,800</td>
<td>$1,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business in Tourism Management with Honours</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Environmental Tourism Management</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>$1,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Sport Tourism Management</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>$1,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Sport Tourism Management with Honours</td>
<td>$13,800</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma of Sport Management (Surfing Studies)</td>
<td>$18,336</td>
<td>$2,292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Tourism)</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management</td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Convention and Event Management</td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Gaming Management</td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Tourism and Hotel Management</td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Convention and Event Management</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in International Tourism and Hotel Management</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### RULES RELATING TO STUDENT FEES AND CHARGES

**Southern Cross University, 2010**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (PA)</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (Unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in International Tourism and Hotel Management (ASTHM)</td>
<td>$17,600</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Tourism and Hotel Management</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Gaming Management</td>
<td>$16,800</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business (Tourism)</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration in Hotel and Tourism Management</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Convention and Event Management</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Gaming Management</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of International Tourism and Hotel Management</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of International Tourism and Hotel Management (ASTHM)</td>
<td>$26,400</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Tourism and Hotel Management</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters Qualifying (TOUR)</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD Qualifying (TOUR)</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SINGLE UNIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (PA)</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (Unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Institutional (PG Full Fee)</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Institutional (UG)</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single unit (Session) UG</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single unit (Session) PG</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single unit (Trimester) UG</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single unit (Trimester) PG</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### STUDY ABROAD *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (PA)</th>
<th>Int. Onshore (Unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single unit (Study Abroad)</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single unit (Study Abroad - Tourism Short Course)</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes:
Fees quoted are in Australian Dollars, are for tuition fees only and were correct at time of publication for the 2010 academic year. The fees quoted are fixed at the amount shown for the normal duration of the course and are calculated on a pro-rata basis where enrolment varies from a normal full-time load.

In addition to the fees above, students are required to pay annually compulsory overseas student health insurance.

* The course fee for the Study Abroad program includes a non-refundable administrative fee that is set by Southern Cross University in arrangement with the partner institution.

Refunds: Tuition Fees - Overseas Students
If the event described occurs, the student concerned shall be entitled to the refund of fees indicated:

(a) Full refund of fees paid if an offer of a place is withdrawn or the University is unable to provide the course. If, however, the offer was made on the basis of incorrect or incomplete information supplied by the applicant, the University shall retain 10% of the fee in respect of one study period as well as any cost incurred by the University’s agent in recruiting the student.

(b) Full refund of fees paid if a student is excluded before the start of the study period.

(c) If the Director of Student Services receives from the student written notice of withdrawal from course:
   (i) Commencing and Continuing Students
      1. on or before the last day of the fifth week of study period, the student shall be entitled to a refund of 50% of the fee applicable to that study period and a full refund of fees paid in advance in respect of a following study period;
      2. after the last day of the fifth teaching week of the study period, the student will not be eligible for any refund of the fee applicable to that study period but will be eligible for a full refund of fees paid in advance in respect of a following study period.
   (d) If the Director of Student Services receives from a student written notice of withdrawal from a unit or units representing less than withdrawal from course:
      (i) on or before the last day of the second teaching week of the study period the student shall be entitled to a full refund of the tuition fee applicable to that/those unit/s;
      (ii) on or before the last day of the fifth week of the study period the student shall be entitled to a refund of 50% of the fee applicable to that/those unit/s;
      (iii) for whatever reason beyond the fifth teaching week of the study period, the student shall not be eligible for a refund of the fee paid for that/those unit/s.
### PART 3: ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGES

To be paid before the necessary action can be processed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Charge ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application for deferment of offer</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Early Withdrawal Charge</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late amendment to enrolment after the issue of Commonwealth Assistance Notice</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript of Academic Record</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) Picked up or posted within Australia</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Posted internationally</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplicate Testamur</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Student ID Card</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinstatement after cancellation</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations requiring special arrangements (per paper)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) SCU Campus</td>
<td>50*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) elsewhere within Australia</td>
<td>100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) elsewhere outside Australia</td>
<td>200*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each challenge examination undertaken in accordance with MBA Rule 4.3(f)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A non-refundable charge for all students except where special examination arrangements are required to cater for candidates with a physical disability or as a result of illness or other special circumstances acceptable to the Director, Student Services.
Student Sanctions Rules

1 Definitions
1.1 In these Rules, unless the context otherwise indicates or requires:
   ‘Enrolment’ refers to enrolment or re-enrolment in a unit of study.
   ‘Indebtedness to the University’ means non-payment, by the prescribed date, of:
   (i) prescribed fees and charges, namely, Student Contribution Fees and Tuition Fees;
   (ii) fines imposed under a University By-law or Rule;
   (iii) administrative charges and fees;
   (iv) student loans and other financial obligations resulting from a Student Loan Agreement entered into with the University;
   (v) rent or other charges arising from a student occupancy agreement entered into with the University;
   (vi) compulsory fees related to participation in a residential school, student excursion, student field trip or similar activity;
   (vii) charges related to the non-return or damage to University property or equipment.

2 Failure to Pay Charges
2.1 Any student who is indebted to the University may be subject to the imposition of student sanctions as in Rule 3.
2.2 A student who is sanctioned will be issued with a sanction notice requesting that the student take immediate action to resolve the outstanding obligations. Students are warned that failure to resolve the outstanding obligations by the date specified on the sanction notice may result in cancellation of enrolment.

3 Student Sanctions
3.1 Student sanctions shall be imposed by the Director of Student Services following consultation with appropriate staff. Student sanctions may take the form of one, or more, of the following:
   (i) withdrawal of approval to enrol;
   (ii) withholding of Notification of Assessment;
   (iii) non-issue of a Transcript of Academic Record or Testamur;

4 Special Consideration
4.1 In exceptional circumstances, where the imposition of student sanctions would be inappropriate having regard to the circumstances, the Director of Student Services may direct that:
   (i) student sanctions be not imposed; or
   (ii) student sanctions be removed or varied; or
   (iii) conditions for discharging the student’s indebtedness to the University be renegotiated.
4.2 An application for special consideration, setting out the facts upon which the student relies and any corroborative evidence, shall be made in writing to the Director of Student Services, normally within 10 working days of the date of formal notification to the student of the imposition of student sanctions.
4.3 The Director of Student Services shall respond to the application for special consideration, normally within 10 working days of the receipt of the application.

5 Appeal
5.1 A student may appeal against any decision made under these Rules. An appeal shall be made in writing to the Executive Director (Corporate Services), normally within 10 working days of notification of the relevant decision.
5.2
STUDENT MISCONDUCT RULES

PART 1 - PRELIMINARY AND PROCEDURAL MATTERS

DIVISION 1 - Preliminary

1 Introduction and objectives
This Rule sets out the procedures for investigating and determining Allegations of misconduct by students, as well as penalties that may be applied and rights of review.

2 Application and implementation of this Rule

(1) This Rule applies to any alleged misconduct by a person who, at the time of that alleged misconduct, was enrolled or registered as a student of the University, regardless of whether:
(a) subject to Sub-Rule (5), the alleged misconduct occurred before or after the commencement of this Rule; or
(b) the person has subsequently ceased to be enrolled.

(2) This Rule applies to any alleged misconduct by a student that occurs in the course of or is associated with a student undertaking study with the University, regardless of where the alleged misconduct occurs. For example, it applies to alleged misconduct by a student that occurs while that student undertakes clinical or other forms of practical training or field trips, or to threatening or undesirable behaviour by a student towards another student or a staff member outside university premises.

(3) Nothing in this Rule precludes the University from initiating any form of legal action against a student in connection with an Allegation of misconduct.

(4) This Rule should be read in conjunction with the University’s approved Code of Conduct and the Student Academic Integrity Policy.

(5) Subject to Rule 33(1), Sub Rule (1)(b) does not apply to an allegation of misconduct that has been the subject of a final determination before the commencement of this Rule.

(6) Subject to Rule 33, this Rule repeals and replaces any existing rules, resolutions or other instruments of the University dealing with allegations of misconduct against students.

3 Dictionary

(1) In this Rule, the following words have these meanings when commencing with a capital letter in the text:

Academic Misconduct includes, without limitation:
(a) cheating or acting dishonestly in connection with academic work, including assisting or procuring another person to do so, or seeking assistance from another person to do so;
(b) copying, or attempting to copy, another person's work and pass it off as one's own work, regardless of whether they have that person's authority to do so;
(c) using, or attempting to use, anything not specified on an examination paper for use in an examination;
(d) any other behaviour that is inconsistent with academic standards or practices normally expected of university students, regardless of whether these are explicitly
expressed in any rules, policies or guidelines of the University.

**Allegation** means an allegation of Misconduct;

**Appeal** means an Appeal made under (as the case may be) Rule 15 or Part 4 or 5;

**Appeals Committee** means the Appeals Committee of the Council of Southern Cross University established pursuant to Rule 30;

**Caution** means a personal warning given against a course of action;

**Chair** means the person appointed as Chair of the Student Misconduct Committee;

**Committee** means (as the case may be) the Student Misconduct Committee or the Appeals Committee;

**Council** means the Council of Southern Cross University;

**Decision-Maker** means:
(a) in relation to suspension of a Student under Part 2, a person specified in Rule 8(1), (2) or 10(1);
(b) in relation to an Allegation (including an investigation of an Allegation) under Parts 3 or 4, a person appointed (as the case may be) under Part 3 or Part 4 to make such a determination; or
(c) in relation to an Appeal, an Executive Dean (for Appeals under Part 3), (and as the case may be) the Student Misconduct Committee (for Appeals under Part 4) or the Appeals Committee (for Appeals under Part 5), and includes any person acting in any of the above positions;

**Executive Dean** means the dean of a faculty;

**Head of School** means the dean of a University school or college;

**Misconduct** means Academic or Non-Academic Misconduct;

**Non-Academic Misconduct** includes, without limitation:
(a) discriminating against, or harassing or bullying other people, or inciting other people to do so;
(b) using University grounds, facilities or services (including, without limitation, computer or communications facilities or services) for any illegal purpose, or in any way that is inconsistent with any University policy, guidelines or directions, or which is otherwise contrary to the purpose or manner for which they are intended to be used;
(c) stealing, damaging or destroying any thing that does not belong to that student;
(d) unreasonably disrupting a class, meeting or other University activity;
(e) intimidating, threatening or assaulting any one;
(f) attempting to access or alter any record of the University without authorisation;
(g) non-compliance with any direction or order lawfully given by University staff or other people authorised by the University to give them, including an order to identify oneself when asked to do so;
(h) failing to comply with any penalty imposed in accordance with this Rule;
(i) interfering with the freedom of other people to pursue their studies or research, carry out their functions or otherwise participate in the life of the University
(j) any other behaviour that is inconsistent with any rules, policies or guidelines of the University including, without limitation, those relating to traffic and parking, and consumption of alcohol; or
(k) any behaviour that is inconsistent with or otherwise prejudicial to the good order and government of the University.

**Reprimand** means a formal censure;

**Student** means a person who, at the time or times the Misconduct is alleged to have occurred, is registered as a student of the University, regardless of whether at that time
he or she is currently enrolled in a course of study conducted by or within the University.

**Student Academic Integrity Policy** means the policy of that name approved on 18 February 2005 and includes, where applicable, any amendments to or replacement of that policy;

**Student Misconduct Committee** means the committee established pursuant to Rule 21(1);

**University grounds** includes all land, buildings owned, leased or otherwise used or operated by the University and includes without limitation:

(a) residential colleges of, or other accommodation provided by, the University;

(b) premises on which students undertake clinical or practical training as part of their studies, for instance, teaching hospitals of the University.

(2) In this Rule, unless the contrary intention appears:

(a) A word or term commencing with a capital letter and not defined in Sub Rule (1) has the same meaning attributed to that term in the Southern Cross University Act 1989 or the Southern Cross University By-Law 2005;

(b) a reference to an officer of the University includes any person acting in that position.

**DIVISION 2 - Procedural issues**

4 **Responsibilities and powers of Decision-Makers**

(1) A Decision-Maker must, in relation to the hearing and determination of an Allegation:

(a) act as quickly as is practicable, and without undue formality as is appropriate for the circumstances of the case and in accordance with the rules of procedural fairness;

(b) ensure that the Student concerned understands the nature of any Allegation made and the implications of that Allegation;

(c) ensure that the Student is provided with the opportunity to be heard or to have his or her submissions considered before any determination is made.

(d) if requested to do so, explain to the Student the procedure of the Decision-Maker or any determination made by that Decision-Maker; and

(2) A Decision Maker has those powers conferred on him or her by this Rule. Subject to this Rule, they may act on their own initiative or in response to an Allegation.

(3) A Decision-Maker must not delegate a function or a power conferred under this Rule. However, a Decision-Maker may seek assistance or advice for the purpose of exercising functions as such (for example, directing staff to carry out an investigation into Misconduct and to provide a report).

(4) A Decision-Maker may hear and determine one or more different Allegations at the same time.

(5) If, before a final determination is made, a fresh Allegation is made against a Student that arises out of or relates to the same conduct that is the subject of the previous Allegation, then the Decision-Maker may hear the fresh Allegation together with the original Allegation, but subject to the procedures prescribed in this Rule.

(6) Subject to this Rule and principles of procedural fairness, a Decision-Maker has power to:

(a) summon any member of staff or student of the University to provide information or evidence (including documents) about an Allegation;

(b) to the extent permitted by law, obtain information concerning an Allegation in any way that Decision-Maker sees fit;

(c) make any procedural directions in connection with the hearing of an Allegation;
STUDENT MISCONDUCT RULES
Southern Cross University, 2010

(d) inquire into any matter in such manner as
that Decision-Maker thinks fit;
(e) require evidence or argument to be
presented orally or in writing, and
determine on which matters that
Decision-Maker will hear oral evidence or
argument;
(f) extend any deadlines given to a Student
by that Decision-Maker under this Rule;
or
(g) correct any obvious errors in any notice or
other communication given under this
Rule in the following circumstances:
   (i) where there is an obvious
clerical or typographical error in
the text of that notice or
communication;
   (ii) where a document was omitted
from a notice or other
communication (for instance, a
copy of this Rule) arising from an
accidental oversight or omission;
   (iii) where there is an error arising
from an accidental slip or
omission; or
   (iv) where there is a defect of form.

5 Rights and responsibilities of
Students
(1) All Students are entitled to procedural
fairness in the investigation and determining
of any Allegation against them.
(2) Procedural fairness includes, but is not limited
to:
   (a) the Student being informed of the
   Allegation and all relevant particulars
   relating to the Allegation;
   (b) the Student being given a reasonable
   opportunity to answer an Allegation;
   (c) the Student having the choice to be
   accompanied by a friend or a support
   person at any hearing to answer any
   Allegations of Misconduct;
   (d) the Student being given normally not less
   than 14 days notice of the hearing of any
   Allegation;
   (e) the Student being allowed to be present
during those parts of a hearing in which
any evidence or submission is given or
made in relation to the Allegation or, if
the Allegation is to be determined
without a hearing, being given a
reasonable opportunity to respond to any
evidence or submission;
   (f) the Student or the accompanying friend
or support person being given a
reasonable opportunity to question
witnesses present and/or evidence
presented at any hearing, subject to the
discretion and determination of the Chair
of the Committee for the hearing;
   (g) the Student being given access to or
copies of any evidence or submission
given or made in relation to the
Allegation, subject to the discretion and
determination of the relevant
determination maker, normally the Chair
of the Committee for the hearing;
   (h) absence of actual or perceived bias or
conflict of interest on the part of the
Decision-Maker;
   (i) the Decision-Maker acting in accordance
with any procedures prescribed by these
Rules;
   (j) the Decision-Making basing his or her
determination on the evidence before
him or her at the time that determination
is made; and
   (k) the Decision-Maker giving a statement of
reasons for his or her determination.
(3) Students are expected to conduct themselves
in a proper manner at all times and not
disrupt or prejudice the hearing or deciding of
an Allegation or an appeal. If a Student
disrupts or prejudices any hearing of an
Allegation or an appeal, then he or she may
be required to leave by the relevant Decision-
Maker, and the relevant Decision-Maker shall
have power to continue hearing the Allegation
in the absence of the Student.
(4) Sub Rule (3) applies to any friend or support
person chosen by the Student.
6 Conflicts of interest or bias

(1) A Decision-Maker shall be disqualified from making a determination or exercising any other power conferred by this Rule if there is any actual or perceived bias or conflict of interest. A conflict of interest includes, but is not limited to:

(a) any personal relationship of a social or intimate nature between:
   (i) the Decision-Maker and the Student concerned; or
   (ii) any other person who gives evidence in respect of the Allegation;

(b) if the Decision-Maker is himself or herself a person who is a witness to, or is called to give evidence in respect of, an Allegation.

(2) If a member of the Student Misconduct Committee has a conflict of interest or there is a reasonable perception of bias, then the Deputy Vice Chancellor must appoint another person to replace that member.

(3) If a Decision-Maker or a Student Misconduct Committee Member has a conflict of interest or there is a reasonable perception of bias, the Vice Chancellor must appoint another person to replace that Decision-Maker.

(4) If a member of the Appeals Committee has a conflict of interest or there is a reasonable perception of bias, then the Chancellor must appoint another member of Council to replace that member on the Appeals Committee.

PART 2 - SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS

DIVISION 1 - Temporary suspension

7 When this can occur

(1) A Decision-Maker may immediately suspend a Student in circumstances where:

(a) a Student’s behaviour amounts to Misconduct in the judgement of the Decision Maker; and

(b) there is, in the judgement of the Decision Maker, an imminent threat or likelihood of Misconduct by, or an Allegation of Misconduct against, a Student and it is reasonable in the circumstances to suspend that Student in order to:
   (i) attempt to prevent that Misconduct from occurring; or
   (ii) protect the health, safety and welfare of others, including the rights of other students to pursue their studies and the rights of staff to carry out their work; or
   (iii) ensure the University and its activities can function properly.

(2) Depending on the nature and extent of any Misconduct or threat or Allegation of Misconduct, and what is reasonable in the circumstances, a Student may be suspended temporarily for up to 14 days from:

(a) any part or all of the University grounds;

(b) attending any classes, meetings or other activities;

(c) using any facilities or services of the University.

8 Who can suspend a Student

(1) A determination to suspend a Student in respect of any Non-Academic Misconduct may only be made by:

(a) the Vice Chancellor;

(b) the Deputy Vice Chancellor;

(c) an Executive Dean;

(d) the Executive Director, Corporate Services

(e) the Group Director, Student Services;

(f) the Group Director, Information Technology;

(g) the University Librarian (including, without limitation, a person appointed as a Liaison Librarian at any of the University’s libraries); or

(h) the Head of Campus.

(2) A determination to suspend a Student in respect of any Academic Misconduct may only be made by:

(a) the Vice Chancellor;
STUDENT MISCONDUCT RULES  
Southern Cross University, 2010

(b) the Deputy Vice Chancellor; or
(c) an Executive Dean.

9 Procedure for suspending a Student
(1) A Decision-Maker may suspend a Student temporarily by notifying the Student in writing to that effect or, if it is impracticable to do so (for example, if there is an emergency or if the circumstances require urgent action), by telling that Student orally (either in person or by telephone). The Decision-Maker must tell the Student:
(a) that the Student is suspended temporarily in accordance with this Rule;
(b) the length of that suspension (including from when it takes effect);
(c) a brief description of why suspension is being imposed; and
(d) the scope of that suspension (for example, if a Student is only suspended from attending particular classes or from particular parts of University premises).

(2) If a Decision-Maker notifies a Student of his or her suspension orally, that Decision-Maker must also send the Student a notice in writing to that effect in accordance with Sub Rule (4) within 24 hours of suspending that Student.

(3) A failure by a Student to receive or acknowledge an oral or written notice of suspension does not:
(a) invalidate the determination to suspend; or
(b) end any suspension made,
(c) under this Rule.

(4) A Decision-Maker (other than the Vice Chancellor) must notify the Vice Chancellor within 24 hours of any determination to impose a suspension under this Rule.

(5) The Vice Chancellor must, if a temporary suspension imposed under this Rule 9 remains in force while an Allegation or an Appeal is being considered and determined, inform the relevant Decision Maker of that fact.

DIVISION 2 - Extending, renewing or expanding suspension

10 Procedure
(1) The Vice Chancellor may extend or renew the period of time and/or expand the scope of suspension imposed under Rule 7.

(2) The length of time for which a suspension can be extended or renewed under Sub Rule (1) is unlimited, but must be reasonable, taking into account those matters specified in Rule 7(1)(b).

(3) The Vice Chancellor must inform a Student of the determination to extend or expand a suspension under this Rule 10 in writing within 24 hours of making that determination. The notice must specify:
(a) that the Student’s suspension is being extended or renewed and/or expanded in accordance with this Rule;
(b) the length of that suspension or, if for an unlimited period of time, that the length is unlimited, and the date from which it takes effect;
(c) a brief description of why suspension is being extended or renewed and/or expanded;
(d) the scope of that suspension (for example, if a Student is only suspended from attending particular classes or from particular parts of University premises).

DIVISION 3 - Allowance for academic disadvantage

11 Requirements
If:
(1) a Student is suspended under this Rule for a period exceeding 24 hours; and
(2) no subsequent action for dealing with the Misconduct for which the Student was suspended is taken within a reasonable time after that suspension occurred; or
(3) the Student is, in relation to that Misconduct, found to be not guilty of that Misconduct in accordance with this Rule,
the University must make reasonable allowance for any academic disadvantage (for example, missing an examination or inability to complete course requirements on time) suffered by that Student.

**PART 3 - MAKING, INVESTIGATING AND DEALING WITH ALLEGATIONS**

**DIVISION 1 - Referring Allegations**

12 **Making Allegations**

(1) An Allegation of Academic Misconduct must be made to the Head of School in which the Student is enrolled.

(2) An Allegation of Non-Academic Misconduct may be made to any member of staff of the University, who must then refer it promptly to the Deputy Vice Chancellor.

(3) An Allegation involving both Academic and Non-Academic Misconduct may be made to any member of staff of the University, who must then refer it promptly to the Deputy Vice Chancellor.

13 **Who may make Allegations**

(1) Any person can make an Allegation if he or she reasonably suspects actual or potential Misconduct.

(2) An Allegation of Misconduct should, where practicable, be made in writing.

**DIVISION 2 - Allegations of Academic Misconduct**

14 **Investigation and determination**

(1) When a Head of School receives an Allegation of Academic Misconduct, he or she must cause an investigation to be carried out to establish whether the Allegation is serious enough to warrant further action.

(2) When an investigation conducted under Sub Rule (1) is complete, the Head of School must determine whether the Allegation is serious enough to warrant referral to the Deputy Vice Chancellor, taking into account:

(a) the evidence obtained from that investigation; and

(b) the criteria for findings of Academic Misconduct as set out in the Student Academic Integrity Policy.

(3) If the Head of School determines that the Allegation:

(a) warrants referral to the Deputy Vice Chancellor, then he or she must:

(i) refer that Allegation and any evidence obtained in relation to that Allegation to the Deputy Vice Chancellor as soon as practicable to be dealt with in accordance with Rule 16(1); and

(ii) notify the Student in writing to that effect (giving particulars of the Allegation); or

(b) is not serious enough to warrant referral to the Deputy Vice Chancellor, then the Head of School must determine whether the Allegation:

(i) is established or should be dismissed; or

(ii) if it should not be dismissed, but is not serious enough to warrant referring it to the Deputy Vice Chancellor, whether to:

(A) take no remedial action or impose no penalty; or

(B) take remedial action or impose a penalty which must be remedial action or a penalty of a kind specified in the Student Academic Integrity Policy, and notify the Student in writing of his or her determination. (giving as the case may be particulars of the Allegation or reasons for that determination).

(4) The Head of School must deal with an Allegation of Academic Misconduct under this Division 2 according to the procedure set out in Rule 18, and determine:

(a) whether the Allegation is established or should be dismissed;
(b) take no remedial action or impose no penalty;
(c) take remedial action or impose a penalty which must be remedial action or a penalty of a kind specified in the Student Academic Integrity Policy
and notify the Student in writing of his or her determination in accordance with Rule 20, with the exception that any appeal against the determination of the Head of School is to be made to the relevant Executive Dean.

15 Appeal against determination of Head of School
(1) A Student may appeal to the Executive Dean of the faculty in which the Student is enrolled against a determination made by the Head of School under Rule 14:
(a) that the Allegation of Misconduct is established; and/or
(b) to impose a penalty.

(2) Appeals under Sub Rule (1) must be notified to the Executive Dean, within 14 days of the date of the Head of School’s notification of determination being given under Rule 14(4).

(3) The Executive Dean must determine:
(a) in relation to the Allegation:
   (i) to sustain it; or
   (ii) to set it aside; and
(b) in relation to the penalty imposed:
   (i) to confirm it;
   (ii) to impose no penalty; or
   (iii) to impose a lesser penalty.

(4) The determination of the Executive Dean in relation to an Appeal under this Rule 15 must be given within 10 days, is final and conclusive, and may not be the subject of a further Appeal under Part 4 or 5.

DIVISION 3 - Referral of Allegations to Deputy Vice Chancellor
16 Procedure upon referral
(1) If an Allegation of Academic Misconduct is referred to the Deputy Vice Chancellor under Rule 14(3)(a)(i), then he or she must do one of the following things:
(a) determine whether the Allegation is of such a serious nature that, if proven, would or would be likely to result in a penalty of suspension or expulsion; and
(b) if so, refer that Allegation to the Student Misconduct Committee; or
(c) if not, proceed to hear and determine that Allegation in accordance with Rule 17 himself or herself, as a Decision-Maker; or
(d) if not, nominate a Decision-Maker to hear and determine that Allegation in accordance with Rule 17.

(2) If the Deputy Vice Chancellor receives an Allegation of Non-Academic Misconduct or an Allegation involving both Academic and Non-Academic Misconduct, he or she must do one of the following things:
(a) determine whether the Allegation is of such a serious nature that, if proven, it would or would be likely to result in a penalty of suspension or expulsion; and
(b) if so, refer that Allegation to the Student Misconduct Committee; or
(c) if not, proceed to deal with the Allegation in accordance with Rule 17 himself or herself, as a Decision-Maker; or
(d) if not, nominate a Decision-Maker to do so and refer the Allegation to that person [but provided that person is not the person who made the Allegation under Rule 12 (3)].

(3) The Deputy Vice Chancellor may if appropriate, and before referring an Allegation under Sub Rule (1)(b) or (d) or Sub Rule (2)(b) or (d), cause an investigation or, if appropriate, a further investigation, to be conducted. The Deputy Vice Chancellor is not required to notify the Student of his or her determination to do so.
17 Dealing with Allegations referred under Rule 16

(1) If a Decision-Maker receives an Allegation from the Deputy Vice Chancellor under Rule 16(1)(d) he or she must determine as follows:

(a) whether the Allegation involves possible Misconduct; and
(b) if he or she determines the Allegation does not involve possible Misconduct, dismiss the Allegation; or
(c) if he or she determines the Allegation involves possible Misconduct, determine whether:
   (i) the Allegation warrants further investigation;
   (ii) interim conditions (such as suspension under Division 3) should be imposed;
   (iii) to hear and determine the Allegation directly if appropriate; or
   (iv) to refer it to the Student Misconduct Committee.

(2) If a Decision-Maker makes a determination under Sub Rule (1) (c)(ii), (iii) or (iv), he or she must notify the Student in writing to that effect in accordance with (as the case may be) Rule 9(1) or (2) or Rule 18.

(3) If a Decision-Maker determines that it is appropriate to do so, he or she may cause an investigation to occur as soon as possible after making a determination under Sub Rule (1) (c) (i). The Decision-Maker is not required to notify the Student of his or her determination to do so.

(4) Once an investigation under Sub Rule (3) is completed, the Decision-Maker must determine whether to:

(a) dismiss the Allegation; or
(b) hear and determine the Allegation himself or herself and if so, whether to hear the Allegation in person or by means of written submissions; or
(c) refer the Allegation to a Student Misconduct Committee,

and notify the Student in writing to that effect in accordance with Rule 18.

(5) For the avoidance of doubt, an Allegation may be investigated more than once before it is heard and determined.

DIVISION 4 - Decision-Maker determines Misconduct

18 Notifying the Student

If a Decision-Maker determines to hear and determine an Allegation directly [regardless of whether there has first been an investigation under Rule 17(3)], he or she must send a notice to the Student that:

(1) provides sufficient details about the Allegation known at that time;
(2) informs the Student:
   (a) that the Decision-Maker proposes to hear and determine the Allegation directly, even if the Student does not respond to the notice or the Allegation, or is absent from any meeting or hearing convened by the Decision-Maker;
   (b) whether the Decision-Maker intends to conduct a hearing in person or determine the Allegation on the basis of written evidence or argument; and
   (c) the time and date when:
      (i) the Decision-Maker proposes to hear the matter in person; or
      (ii) the Student must respond under Sub Rule (3);
(3) invites the Student to, within a reasonable period of time (which must be no less than 7 days after the date on which the notice is sent):

(a) meet with the Decision-Maker or communicate by other means (for example, by telephone) for the purposes of responding to, or generally discussing, the Allegation;
(b) bring a friend or support person with him or her to any meeting under Sub Rule (a);
(c) submit a written response to the Allegation;
STUDENT MISCONDUCT RULES
Southern Cross University, 2010

(d) inspect relevant documents held by the Decision-Maker in relation to the Allegation; and

(4) encloses a copy of this Rule.

19 Determination
Once the deadline specified in a notice given under Rule 18 expires (and regardless of whether the Student responds to that notice), the Decision-Maker must determine whether there is sufficient evidence to establish the Allegation, and:

(1) if not, dismiss the Allegation; or

(2) if he or she determines there is sufficient evidence to prove the Allegation, determine whether to impose a penalty in accordance with Rule 27.

DIVISION 5 - Notifying the Student of determination

20 Requirements

(1) A Decision-Maker must, within seven (7) days of determining an Allegation, notify the Student of his or her determination, and give a statement of reasons for that determination. The notice must specify:

(a) whether the Allegation is established or dismissed;

(b) any penalty that the Decision-Maker has determined to impose; and

(c) that the Student has a right of appeal against that determination by notifying the Deputy Vice Chancellor within 14 days of the date of the Decision-Maker’s notice (or a longer time specified in that notice if 14 days is not a reasonable time).

(2) A notice given under Sub Rule (1) must also include either a copy of this Rule or a description of the relevant Appeal procedures in (as the case may be) Part 4 or 5.

PART 4 - STUDENT MISCONDUCT COMMITTEE

DIVISION 1 - Preliminary

21 Appointment

(1) A Student Misconduct Committee shall consist of the following persons appointed by the Deputy Vice Chancellor for any particular matter:

(a) three (3) staff members of the University:

(i) where practicable, at least one of whom must be a female and a male; and

(ii) one of whom shall be appointed to act as Chair;

(b) one female student and one male student (who must not be full-time members of staff of the University).

(2) A quorum for the Student Misconduct Committee is three (3) members, one of whom must be a student and one of whom must be the Chair.

(3) If a member of a Student Misconduct Committee dies, becomes ineligible to be a member of the Student Misconduct Committee, or is otherwise unavailable to attend a hearing for any reason:

(a) after the hearing of an Allegation has commenced under Division 2,

(b) but has not yet been determined, then the remaining members of the Student Misconduct Committee shall proceed to complete the hearing and determine the Allegation.

(4) The Chair shall determine:

(a) the manner and order of proceedings for any hearing;

(b) any points of order or interpretation that may arise;

(c) whether any objection to a question should be upheld or overruled;

(d) whether any legal advice should be sought by the Committee in relation to any procedural matter; and

(e) who may be present during any part of the hearing.

(5) Any determination of the Student Misconduct Committee [not being a determination required to be made by the Chair under Sub Rule (4)] shall be determined at least by a majority of the Student Misconduct Committee.
Committee. If there is an equality of votes, then the Chair has a casting vote.

22 What can be dealt with by the Student Misconduct Committee

(1) The Student Misconduct Committee shall hear, consider and determine:
   (a) an Allegation of Academic Misconduct referred to it under Rule 14, Rule 16 or Rule 17.
   (b) an Allegation of Non-Academic Misconduct or involving both Academic and Non-Academic Misconduct referred to it under Rule 16(2)(b) or Rule 17(1)(c)(iv); or
   (c) an Appeal against a determination made under Rule 19.

(2) A Student must lodge an Appeal under Sub Rule (1)(c) by sending the Deputy Vice Chancellor a notice to that effect within fourteen (14) days of the date on which the relevant Decision-Maker notifies the Student of that determination.

(3) An Appeal may be made:
   (a) against a finding of Academic Misconduct;
   (b) against the type or severity of the penalty imposed; and
   (c) on any one or more of the grounds specified in Rule 28.

23 Secretary

(1) The Deputy Vice Chancellor must appoint a person to act as secretary and provide administrative support to the Student Misconduct Committee and the Appeals Committee.

(2) The Secretary may, for and on behalf of the Student Misconduct Committee or the Appeals Committee (as the case may be), issue notices or other communications [including any summons issued under Rule 4(6)(a)] as and when directed by the Chair of the relevant Committee.

24 Presentation of evidence on behalf of University

The Deputy Vice Chancellor must designate a person to present evidence or submissions about an Allegation at its hearing under Division 2. That person may at that hearing:
   (a) question any witness;
   (b) present any witnesses and any evidence;
   (c) address the Chair or a Committee or make submissions about any issue before them.

DIVISION 2 - Procedures of Student Misconduct Committee

25 Preliminary issues to be determined

(1) A Student Misconduct Committee must convene a meeting as soon as possible (normally within three weeks) after an Allegation or an Appeal has been referred to it, and:
   (a) ensure that the Student and any witnesses have been correctly identified;
   (b) ensure that the Student has been given notice in accordance with (as the case may be) Rule 17(4) or 20(1);
   (c) give the Student a reasonable opportunity to make written or oral submissions as to whether he or she has a case to answer;
   (d) determine whether, on the evidence available, the Student has a case to answer and, if not, dismiss the Allegation without requiring the Student to answer it;
   (e) if the Student Misconduct Committee determines the Student has a case to answer, then the Chair shall determine:
(i) whether any members of that Committee should be disqualified from hearing and deciding the Allegation because of any conflict of interest;
(ii) how the Committee will proceed to hear and determine the matter; and
(iii) when the matter is to be heard, which must be a date no less than 14 days after the Student Misconduct Committee makes that determination.

2. The Student Misconduct Committee may, subject to this Rule make any procedural directions at a meeting convened under Sub Rule (1).

3. The Student Misconduct Committee must notify the Student of any decisions made under Sub Rule (1) within seven (7) days of making those decisions.

DIVISION 3 - Penalties

26 Procedure for hearing and deciding Allegations and Appeals

1. The Student Misconduct Committee must, in accordance with this Rule, proceed as soon as practicable (normally within three weeks) to hear and determine an Allegation or an Appeal.

2. In relation to an Allegation, the Student Misconduct Committee may determine:

(a) to dismiss the Allegation;

(b) make a finding that the Allegation is proved, and if so
   (i) determine that no penalty should be imposed; or
   (ii) impose a penalty in accordance with Rule 27.

3. Procedures relating to the hearing and determination of Appeals under Rules 31 and 32 apply to Appeals against a determination under Rule 19 with the exception that such Appeals are to be heard and determined by the Student Misconduct Committee.

4. The Student Misconduct Committee must notify the Student of its determination and give a statement of its reasons within 7 days of making that determination.

5. The Student Misconduct Committee must give a copy of its determination and statement of reasons to the Deputy Vice Chancellor within 7 days of making that determination.

6. The Chair of the Committee may advise relevant staff of the outcome of the hearing of an Allegation or Appeal, and may provide advice or suggestions for procedural improvements on behalf of the Committee to the Deputy Vice Chancellor.

7. A determination by the Student Misconduct Committee of an Appeal made under Rule 22(2) is final and conclusive and may not be the subject of a further Appeal under Part 5.

27 Penalties or orders that may be imposed

1. Any one or more of the following penalties or orders may be imposed by a Decision-Maker who determines an Allegation or an Appeal:

(a) a reprimand;

(b) a caution;

(c) conditions on that Student's enrolment or participation in activities of the University;

(d) the award of a mark of zero or a reduced mark for an examination or other assessable activity of a unit of study;

(e) the award of a result of fail for a unit of study;

(f) exclusion from a unit of study or a course for a study period (up to a trimester or session);

(g) a fine payable within a specified period of time;

(h) payment by way of restitution within a specified period of time;

(i) suspension (in accordance with the provisions of Division 3) for a specified period of time from any one or more of:
(i) any part or all of the University grounds;
(ii) attending any classes, meetings or other activities; or
(iii) using any facilities or services of the University;
(j) subject to Sub Rule (2), expulsion from the University;
(k) any other penalty or order considered reasonable and appropriate by the Decision-Maker, taking into account all the circumstances of the case, including the seriousness of the Misconduct.

(2) A determination to exclude or suspend a student for longer than one formal study period (trimester or session) or to expel a student from the University under Sub Rule (1)(j) may only be made by:
(a) the Student Misconduct Committee; or
(b) the Vice Chancellor; or
(c) the Appeals Committee.

(3) When imposing a penalty or an order under Sub Rule (1), a Decision-Maker must ensure that penalty or order:
(a) is reasonable and appropriate, having regard to the seriousness of the Misconduct and whether it is Academic Misconduct or Non-Academic Misconduct; and
(b) takes into account any temporary suspension already imposed on the Student under Division 5;

(4) A Decision-Maker may, when imposing a penalty under this Rule, suspend its operation on such conditions as that Decision-Maker considers appropriate and reasonable in the circumstances.

(5) If a Student lodges an Appeal, the operation of a penalty imposed under this Rule 27 (except a determination to suspend that Student under Division 3) is suspended pending the outcome or withdrawal of that Appeal.

PART 5 - APPEALS TO APPEALS COMMITTEE

DIVISION 1 - Lodgement and grounds

28 Lodging an Appeal

(1) Subject to Sub-Rule (2), a Student may appeal to the Appeals Committee against a determination of:
(a) the Student Misconduct Committee in accordance with Rule 26(2), but subject to Sub Rule (2);

by sending the Deputy Vice Chancellor a written notice (which may be in electronic form) to that effect within fourteen (14) days of the date on which the relevant Decision-Maker notifies the Student of that determination.

(2) A Student cannot appeal against a determination made under Rule 19 if that determination has previously been determined by the Student Misconduct Committee under Rule 22(1)(c). For the avoidance of doubt, a Student may only appeal against a determination of the Student Misconduct Committee under Rule 22(1)(a) or (b).

(3) A notice given by a Student under Sub Rule (1) must set out the relevant grounds (which are set out in Rule 29) and full particulars of the appeal.

29 Grounds of appeal

An Appeal may be made on any one or more of the following grounds:

(1) that the determination is unreasonable or cannot be supported on the basis of the evidence available at the time the determination was made;

(2) that a particular provision of this Rule was misinterpreted or not followed, which resulted in a substantial miscarriage of justice;

(3) that particular evidence should have been considered as relevant to the determination made;
STUDENT MISCONDUCT RULES
Southern Cross University, 2010

(4) that particular evidence that was considered relevant to the determination made was irrelevant;
(5) a failure to observe procedural fairness;
(6) that fresh relevant evidence has become available to the Student which was not available or not known to the Student at the time of the hearing or considering of the determination;
(7) that any penalty imposed or order made was excessive or inappropriate taking into account all the circumstances of the case.

DIVISION 2 - Appeals Committee

30 Constitution

(1) There shall be an Appeals Committee, appointed by resolution of the Council on the nomination of the Chancellor:
   (a) consisting of not less than three (3) and not more than (5) members of the Council:
      (i) at least one of whom must be a student member of Council; and
      (ii) one of whom shall be appointed by the Council to chair the Appeals Committee;
   (b) for a period not exceeding two (2) years.

(2) Subject to Sub Rule (3), the quorum for the Appeals Committee is three (3).

(3) If a member of the Appeals Committee dies, ceases to be a Council member, or is unavailable to consider or determine an Appeal for any reason:
   (a) after the consideration of the Appeal has commenced under Rule 31,
   (b) but has not yet been determined in accordance with Rule 32,
   then the remaining members of the Appeals Committee shall proceed to complete the hearing and determine the Appeal.

(4) The Appeals Committee may determine any matter before it unanimously or by majority. If there is an equality of votes, then the Chair has a casting vote.

31 Hearing an Appeal

(1) The Appeals Committee may hear the Appeal by means of oral and/or written submissions and/or argument.

(2) If an Appeal is to be conducted by way of oral submissions or argument then the Appeals Committee must send a notice to the Student that tells him or her:
   (a) the date, time and place where the Appeal is to be heard;
   (b) that he or she may make submissions in person or have another person do so on his or her behalf; and
   (c) that if the Student or his or her representative does not attend the hearing, then the Appeals Committee will determine the Appeal in his or her absence.

(3) If an Appeal is to be conducted by way of written submissions or argument, then the Appeals Committee must send a notice to the Student that tells him or her:
   (a) the deadline and place where any written submissions or argument must be sent; and
   (b) that if the Student does not make any written submissions or argument by the deadline specified in the notice, then the Appeals Committee will determine the Appeal in the absence of any such submissions or argument.

32 Determining an Appeal

(1) Except for an Appeal made on the ground specified in Rule 29(6), the Appeals Committee must determine an Appeal only on the basis of the record of evidence taken at the time the original determination was made.

(2) The Appeals Committee must:
   (a) allow an Appeal if it determines that the determination should be set aside on any one or more of the grounds of appeal relied upon by the Student in his or her Appeal; or
(b) dismiss an Appeal and affirm the original determination (including any penalty) if it determines that:
   (i) the determination should not be set aside on any of the grounds of appeal relied upon by the Student in his or her Appeal; or
   (ii) no substantial miscarriage of justice has occurred even though the determination is capable of being set aside on any one or more of the grounds of appeal relied upon by the Student in his or her Appeal.

(3) In allowing an Appeal under Sub Rule (2)(a), the Appeals Committee may do any one or more of the following:
   (a) order that the original determination should be quashed;
   (b) order that the original determination should be set aside and reheard by the original Decision-Maker;
   (c) order that the original determination should be set aside and substitute its own determination;
   (d) substitute a different penalty for the one imposed in the original determination, or set aside that penalty.

(4) The Appeals Committee must notify the Student of its determination within seven (7) days of making it, and include with that notice a statement of its reasons for the determination.

(5) A determination made under this Rule 32 is final and conclusive.

PART 6 - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

33 Savings and transitional

(1) If, before this Rule comes into effect, a person or committee of persons has commenced the hearing or consideration of an:
   (a) Allegation; or
   (b) Appeal,
   but has not yet made a determination in relation to that matter, then that person or group of persons:
   (c) are taken to be appointed as a Decision-Maker for the purpose of this Rule; and
   (d) shall continue to hear or consider and determine that matter in accordance with this Rule as if the initial proceedings has been commenced under or conducted pursuant to this Rule.

(2) Any act, matter or thing that immediately before this Rule came into effect had effect pursuant to any by-law, rule, resolution or other instrument of the University is taken to have effect under this Rule.

34 Review

The Vice Chancellor may at any time nominate a person or establish a committee or working party to review this Rule and report to him, and the Vice Chancellor may recommend any necessary changes for consideration and approval by the Council.
Faculties of the University ................................................................. 14
Student Services and Information .................................................. 19
Courses Information ....................................................................... 50
Study Discipline Areas ................................................................. 59
Units Offered .................................................................................. 389
Rules ............................................................................................... 576
Index ............................................................................................... 646
Campus Maps .................................................................................. 655
Useful Web Addresses .................................................................... 659
Index

A
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Students, Services for .......................... 19
Absence, Leave of .................................. 30, 586
ABSTUDY -
  (Education Access Program) .................................. 19
  Pensioner Education Supplement .................................. 19
Academic Skills Development .................................. 19
Academic Transcripts .................................................. 20
Accommodation .................................................. 20
Address, Change of (My Enrolment) .................................. 34
Administrative and Student Charges and Tuition Fees - Rules .................................. 604
Admission .................................................. 580
  Educational Disadvantage .................................. 581
  Honours .................................................. 600
  Indigenous Applicants .................................. 581
  Non-Award Studies .................................................. 603
Overseas Qualifications .................................. 581
Postgraduate Candidates .................................. 582
Star Scheme .................................................. 580
Undergraduate Candidates .................................. 580
Advanced Standing .................................. 21, 582
Aged Service Learning and Research Collaboration (ASLaRC) .......................... 6
Alcohol Consumption .................................. 21
Appeals .................................................. 39, 598, 640
Application for Admission .................................. 580, 600
Areas of Study .................................................. 59
Arts and Sciences, Faculty of .................................. 14
Arts and Social Sciences, School of .................................. 5, 14
Assessment .................................................. 22
  Assessment and Examination - Rules .................................. 589
  Conduct of Examinations .................................. 593
  Final Assessment Grades .................................. 596
  Special Examinations, Special Consideration .................................. 42, 591
  Students with Disabilities .................................. 590
  Theses and Dissertations .................................. 340
Associate Degrees in/of
  Creative Writing .................................. 79
  Information Technology .................................. 80
  Law (Paralegal Studies) .................................. 78
  Attendance .................................. 21
Australian Regional Tourism Research Centre .................................. 6
Austudy -
  Payment/Youth Allowance .................................. 22
Awards - Rules Relating to .................................. 576

B
Bachelor Degrees
  Ageing in the Community .................................. 84
  Applied Computing .................................. 85
  Arts .................................. 87
  Arts (Honours) .................................. 202
  Arts, Education (Secondary) .................................. 125
  Arts, Laws .................................. 148
  Arts, Laws with Honours .................................. 148
  Business .................................. 90
  Business with Honours .................................. 205
  Business Administration .................................. 101
  Business, Arts .................................. 93
  Business, Laws .................................. 148
  Business, Laws with Honours .................................. 148
  Business in Club and Gaming Management .................................. 103
INDEX
Southern Cross University, 2010

Business in Convention and Event Management .......................... 105
Business in Hotel Management ................................................. 107
Business in Hotel and Resort Management ............................... 109
Business in Hotel and Resort Management with Honours .......... 203
Business in International Tourism Management ......................... 111
Business in Tourism Management ............................................ 113
Business in Tourism Management with Honours ....................... 204
Business in Tourism Management, Laws .................................. 148
Business in Tourism Management, Laws with Honours ............... 148
Clinical Sciences .................................................................. 115
Contemporary Music ............................................................. 117
Contemporary Music with Honours ......................................... 207
Contemporary Music, Education (Secondary) .............................. 125
Contemporary Music, Laws ..................................................... 148
Contemporary Music, Laws with Honours ................................ 148
Education (Early Childhood) .................................................... 119
Education (Primary) ............................................................... 120
Education (Primary) with Honours ......................................... 120
Education (Secondary) Combined Degrees ............................... 125
Environmental Science ............................................................ 133
Environmental Science with Honours ....................................... 208
Environmental Science, Laws .................................................... 148
Environmental Science, Laws with Honours ............................ 148
Environmental Tourism Management ....................................... 135
Exercise Science and Nutrition ................................................. 137
Exercise Science and Nutrition with Honours ......................... 209
Forest Science and Management .............................................. 138
Forest Science and Management with Honours ....................... 209
Health Science in Nursing ...................................................... 140
Health Science with Honours ................................................. 210
Health Science (Nursing) with Honours .................................. 211
Indigenous Studies ................................................................. 142
Indigenous Studies with Honours .......................................... 211
Indigenous Studies, Laws ....................................................... 148
Indigenous Studies, Laws with Honours ................................ 148
Information Technology .......................................................... 144
Information Technology with Honours .................................... 212
Laws .................................................................................. 146
Laws with Honours ............................................................... 146
Laws - Double Degrees .......................................................... 148, 149
Legal and Justice Studies .......................................................... 169
Legal and Justice Studies, Laws .............................................. 148
Legal and Justice Studies, Laws with Honours ......................... 148
Marine Science and Management ............................................. 172
Marine Science and Management with Honours ...................... 213
Media .................................................................................. 174
Media with Honours ............................................................. 213
Midwifery ............................................................................. 176
Naturopathy .......................................................................... 178
Naturopathy with Honours ..................................................... 215
Nursing ............................................................................... 180
Nursing with Honours ............................................................ 215
Occupational Therapy ............................................................. 181
Psychological Science .............................................................. 183
Psychological Science with Honours ....................................... 216
INDEX
Southern Cross University, 2010

Psychology ........................................ 184
Psychology with Honours ..................... 184
Social Science ..................................... 185
Social Science with Honours .................. 217
Social Science, Laws ............................ 149
Social Science, Laws with Honours .......... 149
Sport and Exercise Science .................. 188
Sport and Exercise Science with Honours ... 218
Sport and Exercise Science, Education (Secondary) .......... 125
Sport and Exercise Science, Laws .......... 149
Sport and Exercise Science, Laws with Honours .......... 149
Sport Tourism Management .................. 190
Sport Tourism Management with Honours ...... 219
Teaching (Primary) .............................. 191
Technology Education .......................... 193
Technology Education with Honours ........ 193
Trauma and Healing ............................ 196
Visual Arts ....................................... 199
Visual Arts, Education (Secondary) ........ 125
Banking ............................................. 23
Beat the Stress Week ............................ 23
Bookshop, University Co-operative ....... 24
Buildings ......................................... 24
Business and Law, Faculty of .................. 15

C
Campus Addresses and Contact ............... 4
Campus Maps ................................... 655
Careers ............................................ 25
Centre for Children and Young People .... 6
Centre for Coastal Management .............. 6
Centre for Ecotechnology ..................... 6
Centre for Gambling Education and Research ........................................ 6
Centre for Geoinformatics, Research and Environmental Assessment Technology ........................................ 6
Centre for Peace and Social Justice ........ 6
Centre for Phytochemistry and Pharmacology ........................................ 6
Centre for Plant Conservation Genetics .. 6
Centre for Regional Climate Change Studies ........................................ 6
Certificates and/or Diploma in/of .......... 73
Community Recovery ........................... 72
Sport Management (Surfing Studies) ........ 73
Change of Address and Enrolment Details (My Enrolment) ......................... 34
Change of Course ............................... 25
Chaplaincy ....................................... 25
Charges, Administrative ....................... 627
Charges, Fees ................................... 47
Childcare ........................................ 26
Coastal Agricultural Landscapes Centre . 6
Coffs Harbour Campus .......................... 4
Collaborative Indigenous Research Centre for Learning and Educare (CIRCLE) .... 6
College of Indigenous Australian Peoples . 4
Commerce and Management, School of .................. 5, 15
Commonwealth Supported Student .......... 47
Co-operative Bookshop Ltd., University 24
Counselling Services ............................ 26
Course, Change of .............................. 25
Course Commencement, Deferment of ... 27
Course, Withdrawal from a .................. 30, 586
Courses, List of ................................. 50
Coursework Awards, Requirements for ... 588
INDEX
Southern Cross University, 2010

Criminal Records Check......................... 27

D
Dates, Principal .................................... 7
Deferment of Course Commencement ........ 27
Diploma and/or Certificates in/of .......... 73
Community Recovery ........................... 72
Sport Management (Surfing Studies) .... 73
Disabilities, Services for Students with 27
Discipline,
see Student Misconduct Rules ............ 629
Discrimination or Harassment .......... 28
Distance Education Students,
Services for ..................................... 28
Division of Research ......................... 4
Doctor of
Business Administration ................. 360
Education ..................................... 360
Philosophy .................................... 368
Philosophy Qualifier ....................... 381
Domestic Student
Fee Schedules .................................... 604
Refund Rules .................................... 614
Duration of a Coursework Award .......... 589

E
Education, School of ......................... 5, 14
Education, Doctor of ......................... 360
Educational Disadvantage .............. 581
Enrolment and Re-Enrolment .......... 29
Details, Change of ......................... 29
Rules ............................................. 583
Environmental Science and Management,
School of ..................................... 5, 14
Examination, Assessment and .......... 31
Examination Rules ......................... 593
Examinations Timetable ................. 46
Exchange Programs .................. 31
Exclusion ..................................... 586

F
Faculties of the University ............. 13
Arts and Sciences ................. 14
Business and Law ....................... 15
Failure to Re-enrol ...................... 586
Fees and Charges
Schedules and Rules ............... 604
Fees, Tuition (Domestic Student) ...... 604
Fees, Tuition (International Student) . 614
Final Assessment Grades,
Appeal Against ............................. 598
First Aid Room .................................. 598
Fusion Committee ......................... 32

G
Gambling Education and Research,
Centre for.................................. 6
General Information ....................... 1
Gold Coast and Tweed Heads Campus ... 4
Graduate Certificate in/of
Higher Education
(Learning and Teaching) ....... 222
Professional Development ........... 227
Recruitment, Placement
and Career Development .......... 223
Research Management ................. 224
Working with
Indigenous Communities .......... 226
Grade Point Average ................. 596
Graduate College of Management ... 4, 15
Graduate Diploma in/of
INDEX
Southern Cross University, 2010

Education ................................. 229
Forest Management ...................... 231
Information Technology ................. 227
Law ........................................... 228
Psychology ................................. 232
Graduation ................................... 32
Grievances ................................. 33

H
Harassment ................................. 28
Health and Human Sciences,
School of .................................. 5, 14
Health Care Cards ......................... 33
Health Care Services ...................... 34
Honours/(Honours) Degrees .............. 209
  Rules for (separate fourth year of
  study) ...................................... 600
Hotel School Sydney, The .............. 7
How to Use the 2010 Student Handbook . 2

I
ID Cards, Student .......................... 33
Information Technology .................... 5
Internal Course Transfer ................. 25
International Office .................... 4, 33
International Students,
  Fee Schedules ............................ 614
  Refund Rules ............................. 626
  Services for .............................. 33

L
Law and Justice, School of ............. 5, 15
Leave of Absence .......................... 30, 586
Library ....................................... 7, 34
Lismore Campus ............................ 4

Loans, Student ............................... 45

M
Master of, by Coursework
  Acupuncture ............................. 233
  Business Administration (Advanced) 234
  Business Administration ............... 234
  Business Administration in Hotel
  and Tourism Management .............. 239
  Child and Youth Studies ............. 241
  Clinical Exercise Physiology .......... 243
  Clinical Science ........................ 245
  Clinical Science (Specialisations)
    (Breast Cancer Nursing) ............ 247
    (Cardiac Nursing) ..................... 250
    (Cardiothoracic Nursing) .......... 253
    (Clinical Management) ............. 256
    (Complementary Medicine) ....... 259
    (Drug and Alcohol Studies) ...... 262
    (Emergency Nursing) ............... 265
    (Healthy Ageing and Aged Care) .. 268
    (Intensive Care Nursing) .......... 271
    (Lifestyle Medicine) ............... 274
    (Mental Health Nursing) .......... 277
    (Neuroscience Nursing) .......... 280
    (Perioperative Nurse - Surgeon’s
     Assistant) ........................ 283
    (Perioperative Nursing) .......... 286
  Commerce (Financial Planning) ...... 289
  Community Development (Emergency
  Management) ............................ 291
  Convention and Event Management .. 294
  Education ............................... 296
  Environmental Science ............... 298
  Forest Management .................... 299
INDEX
Southern Cross University, 2010

Human Resource and Organisational Development ...................... 301
Indigenous Studies ........................................ 304
International Business .................................... 305
International Sport Management .... 308
International Tourism and Hotel Management ..................... 310
Management .............................................. 313
Marine Science and Management .................................. 316
Osteopathic Medicine ........................................ 317
Professional Accounting ..................................... 318
Professional Management ..................................... 320
Public Health ............................................ 323
Public Health Leadership .................................. 324
Supply Chain Management .................................... 327
Technology and Management .................................. 329
Tourism and Hotel Management .................................. 333
Vocational Education and Training ................................ 335
Master of, by Thesis
Arts .................................................................. 340
Business .......................................................... 340
Education .......................................................... 340
Education (Training and Development) .......................... 340
Laws .................................................................. 340
Science ................................................................ 340
Masters by Thesis Qualifier ........................................ 353
Maps, Campus ...................................................... 655
Medal, the University .......................................... 38, 603
Medical Service ...................................................... 34
Mentoring Program ............................................. 45
My Enrolment ...................................................... 34
MySCU .................................................................. 35

N
National Marine Science Centre ................................. 6

NatMed Research .................................................... 6

O
Office of Sport and Cultural Activities (OSCA) ..................... 35
Office to Assist Student Involvement and Success (OASIS) ........ 36
Accommodation .................................................. 20
Careers Service .................................................. 25
OASIS Resource Centre ......................................... 36
Prizes and University Medals ....................................... 38
Student Loans .................................................... 45
Scholarships ....................................................... 40
Orientation Activities ........................................... 36
Overseas Qualifications - Admission ................................ 581

P
Parking .............................................................. 36
PhD - Rules ....................................................... 368
Phytochemistry, Centre for ....................................... 6
Plagiarism - Guidelines for Students ...................... 37
in Computing .................................................... 37
Rules ................................................................ 599
Plant Conservation Genetics, Centre for .......................... 6
Preparing for Success at SCU Program ......................... 75
Principal Dates for 2010 ........................................... 9
Privacy ............................................................. 38
Prizes and University Medals ...................................... 38
Professional Doctorate Awards .................................... 360
Publications in 2010 ............................................... 39

R
Re-enrolment, Enrolment and .................................. 29, 583
Refunds -

651
INDEX
Southern Cross University, 2010

Tuition Fees - Australian Students... 614
Tuition Fees - Overseas Students ... 626
Regional Tourism Research, Centre for ... 6
Requirements for Coursework Awards ... 588
Research -
Masters Degree (by Thesis) ....... 340
Research Centres .................... 6
Research Students, Services for .... 39
Review of Grades and Appeals...... 39
Rules Relating to Awards -
Admission ............................ 580
Advanced Standing .................. 582
Appeal Against a Final Grade ...... 598
Assessment and Examinations .... 589
Awards: General Provisions ......... 580
Completion of an Award ............. 602
Conduct of Examinations .......... 593
Conferral of an Award ............... 602
Course Transfer ...................... 588
Coursework Awards:
General Provisions .................. 580
Specific Award Rules ............... 75
Student Assessment and Examinations .... 589
Definitions and Preliminary....... 577
Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) .... 360
Doctor of Education (EdD) ........ 360
Doctor of Indigenous Philosophies (DIP) .... 360
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) Award ... 368
Duration of Coursework Award Courses .......... 589
Eligibility for Admission to a Postgraduate Award Course .... 582
Eligibility for Admission to an Undergraduate Award Course ... 580
Eligibility for Award ................. 602
Enrolment ............................ 583
Examination and Special Examination Periods .......... 593
Exclusion ............................. 586
Failure to Re-enrol ................... 586
Grading of Awards .................. 603
Honours Awards (where Honours is taken as a separate year) .... 600
Honours Awards - Individual Award Rules ... 209
Leave of Absence .................... 586
Masters by Thesis Awards .......... 340
Non-Award (Single Unit) Enrolments ........ 603
Plagiarism ............................ 599
Query of Final Grade ............... 597
Readmission after Expulsion ....... 588
Requirements for Coursework Awards .......... 588
Special Consideration .............. 591
Surrender of Awards ................. 603
Testamurs ............................ 603
Units Leading to an Accredited Award of Another Tertiary Institution .... 603
University Medal, The .............. 603
Variation of Enrolment .............. 584
Withdrawal from a Course .......... 586
Rules Relating to Student Fees and Charges (incl Student Sanctions) ... 604
Administrative Charges .......... 627
Definitions ........................... 604
Fees to be Paid ....................... 604
Refund of Fees ....................... 605
Student Sanctions .................... 628
Time for Payment .................... 604
Tuition Fees:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australian Students</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas Students</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unpaid Fees</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules Relating to Student Misconduct</td>
<td>629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety and Security</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanctions, Student</td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCU Connect (Computer access)</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Harassment</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shops</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Cross Online (MySCU)</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCU Indigenous Events Committee</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Consideration and Special Examinations</td>
<td>42, 591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Associations</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Centres</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Information -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Skills Development</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Transcripts</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Standing</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change of Course</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Programs</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes and University Medals</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of Grades and Appeals</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Consideration and Special Examinations</td>
<td>42, 591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Books</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timetables</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Students, Services for</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABSTUDY (Education Access Program)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Skills Development</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address, Change of</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Charges</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeals</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austudy</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookshop, Co-operative</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Careers</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaplaincy</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childcare</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Supported Students</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabilities</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrimination</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Education Students</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees and Charges</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grievances</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harassment</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Cards</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID Card Services</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Assistance</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Service</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentoring Program</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation Activities</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes and University Medals</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Students</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX
Southern Cross University, 2010

Safety and Security .......................... 40
Scholarships .................................. 40
Sexual Harassment .......................... 41
Special Examinations ...................... 42
Student Associations ...................... 42
Travel Concessions ....................... 47
Tuition Fees -
  Australian Students ..................... 606
  Overseas Students ....................... 614
  Rules ..................................... 604
Student Health and Support Services
  Chaplaincy .................................. 25
  Childcare ................................... 26
  Counselling Services ..................... 26
  Disabilities ............................... 27
  First Aid Room ............................. 32
  Health Care Services ..................... 34
  Mentoring Program ....................... 45
Sub-Tropical Forest Centre ................. 6
Summary of Principal Dates ................ 6

T
Text Books .................................... 46
Timetable, Examination ................... 46
Timetables .................................... 46
Tourism and Hospitality Management,
  School of .................................. 5, 15
Transcripts, Academic ...................... 20
Transfer, Course ............................. 25
Transport ..................................... 47
Travel Concessions ....................... 47
Tuition Fees -
  Australian Students ..................... 606
  International Students .................. 614
  Rules ..................................... 604

U
University Co-op Bookshop............... 24
University Medals.......................... 38
University Wide Majors ................... 66
Units -
  Alphabetical Listing ..................... 389
  Descriptions by Unit Code .............. 412
  Terminology Guide ....................... 388

V
Variation to Enrolment ..................... 29, 584

W
Web Addresses .............................. 659
Whale Research, Centre for ............... 6
Withdrawal from a Course ............... 30, 586
Lismore Campus ................................................................. 656
Coffs Harbour Campus .......................................................... 657
Gold Coast and Tweed Heads Campus ................................. 658
Useful Web Links

^ Login Required

Getting Started
New and Re-Enrolling Student Information .......................................................... www.scu.edu.au/students/current
Campus Maps ........................................................................................................... www.scu.edu.au/about/maps
Change your Password ......................................................................................... www.scu.edu.au/changepassword
Fee Information ...................................................................................................... www.scu.edu.au/fees
Learning Assistance ............................................................................................... www.scu.edu.au/learningassistance
Library ...................................................................................................................... www.scu.edu.au/library
My Enrolment ........................................................................................................... www.scu.edu.au/myenrolment^
MySCU ....................................................................................................................... http://study.scu.edu.au^
Orientation ............................................................................................................... www.scu.edu.au/orientation
Principal Teaching Dates ....................................................................................... www.scu.edu.au/governance/academicboard/
Schedule of Units .................................................................................................... www.scu.edu.au/scheduleofunits
SCU Connect ............................................................................................................. www.scu.edu.au/scuconnect
Student Associations ............................................................................................... www.scu.edu.au/studentassociations
Student Health and Support Services ..................................................................... www.scu.edu.au/studentsupportservices
Student Services ...................................................................................................... www.scu.edu.au/studentservices
Test your Browser .................................................................................................. www.scu.edu.au/help/browser
Timetables .................................................................................................................. www.scu.edu.au/timetables

About the University
About the University .............................................................................................. www.scu.edu.au/about
Academic Faculties ................................................................................................. www.scu.edu.au/schools
General Contact Details ........................................................................................ www.scu.edu.au/contact
International Office ............................................................................................... www.scu.edu.au/international
Virtual Tour ............................................................................................................. www.scu.edu.au/students/virtualtour
Future Students ....................................................................................................... www.scu.edu.au/futurestudents
Schools, Departments, and Colleges

Arts and Social Sciences ................................................................. www.scu.edu.au/sass
Commerce & Management .................................................... www.scu.edu.au/schools/comm
Division of Research ................................................................. www.scu.edu.au/research
Education ................................................................. www.scu.edu.au/education
Gnibi – College of Indigenous Australian Peoples ...................... www.scu.edu.au/gnibi
Graduate College of Management ............................................. www.scu.edu.au/gcm
Tourism & Hospitality Management ............................................. www.scu.edu.au/tourism
The Hotel School Sydney ..................................................... www.hotschools.scu.edu.au
Health and Human Sciences ..................................................... www.scu.edu.au/healthscience
Exercise Science & Sport Management ..................................... www.scu.edu.au/essm
Nursing & Public Health ............................................................. www.scu.edu.au/nursing
Psychology ........................................................................... www.scu.edu.au/psychology